



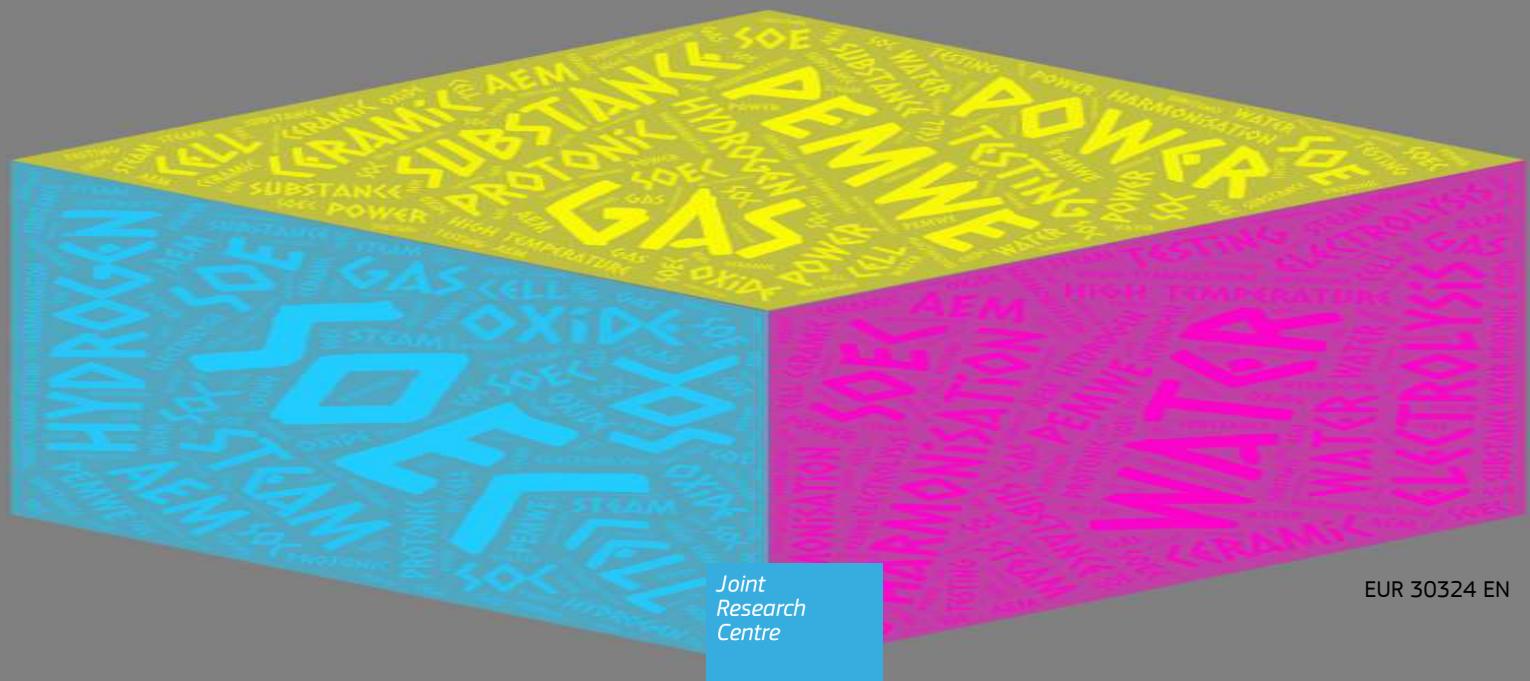
# JRC VALIDATED METHODS, REFERENCE METHODS AND MEASUREMENTS REPORT

# EU harmonised terminology for hydrogen generated by electrolysis

# An open and comprehensive compendium

Malkow, K. T., Pilenga, A., Blagojeva, D.

2021



This publication is a Validated Methods, Reference Methods and Measurements report by the Joint Research Centre (JRC), the European Commission's science and knowledge service. It aims to provide evidence-based scientific support to the European policymaking process. The scientific output expressed does not imply a policy position of the European Commission. Neither the European Commission nor any person acting on behalf of the Commission is responsible for the use that might be made of this publication. For information on the methodology and quality underlying the data used in this publication for which the source is neither Eurostat nor other Commission services, users should contact the referenced source. The designations employed and the presentation of material on the maps do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the European Union concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

#### Contact Information

Name: Dr.-Ing. Thomas Malkow

Address: European Commission, Joint Research Centre, Westerduinweg 3, 1755 LE Petten, The Netherlands

Email: Thomas.Malkow@ec.europa.eu

Tel.: +31 224 56 56 56

#### EU Science Hub

<https://ec.europa.eu/jrc>

JRC120120

EUR 30324 EN

PDF ISBN 978-92-76-21042-9 ISSN 1831-9424 doi:10.2760/732809

Print ISBN 978-92-76-21041-2 ISSN 1018-5593 doi:10.2760/293538

Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union, 2021

© European Union, 2021



The reuse policy of the European Commission is implemented by the Commission Decision 2011/833/EU of 12 December 2011 on the reuse of Commission documents (OJ L 330, 14.12.2011, p. 39). Except otherwise noted, the reuse of this document is authorised under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) licence (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>). This means that reuse is allowed provided appropriate credit is given and any changes are indicated. For any use or reproduction of photos or other material that is not owned by the EU, permission must be sought directly from the copyright holders.

All content © European Union, 2021, except: All terms and definitions out of IEC standards remain property and copyright of IEC. All terms and definitions out of ISO standards remain property and copyright of ISO. All terms and definitions out of BIPM JCGM documents remain property and copyright of BIPM JCGM.

How to cite this report: Malkow, K. T., Pilenga, A., Blagoeva, D.; *EU harmonised terminology for hydrogen generated by electrolysis*; EUR 30324 EN; Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg, 2021; ISBN 978-92-76-21042-9; doi:10.2760/732809; JRC120120.

## Contents

List of Contributors .....	1
Foreword .....	2
Acknowledgements .....	3
Abstract .....	4
1 Introduction .....	5
2 Terms and definitions .....	8
2.1 General terms .....	16
2.1.1 Methodological concepts and expressions .....	25
2.1.2 Electrical and electrochemical .....	42
2.1.3 Components, materials and substances .....	51
2.1.4 Methods, measurements and testing .....	62
2.1.5 Phenomena and properties .....	81
2.2 Low temperature water electrolysis terms .....	99
2.2.1 Electrochemical concepts and phenomena .....	103
2.2.2 Materials and properties .....	105
2.2.3 Manufacture and processing .....	108
2.2.4 Testing .....	110
2.3 High temperature electrolysis terms .....	111
2.3.1 Electrochemical concepts and phenomena .....	113
2.3.2 Materials and properties .....	114
2.3.3 Manufacture and processing .....	123
2.3.4 Testing .....	129
2.4 Parameters and quantities .....	132
2.4.1 Efficiency .....	148
2.4.2 Electrical .....	149
2.4.3 Physical, physico-chemical and technological .....	161
2.5 Terms in electrolysis applications .....	179
2.5.1 Electrical terms and related expressions .....	191
2.5.2 Devices, components and systems .....	202
2.5.3 Energy conversion and storage technologies .....	213
2.5.4 System operation and testing .....	219
References .....	226
List of Abbreviations and Acronyms .....	243
List of Figures .....	254
List of Tables .....	255
List of Symbols .....	256

Annexes (informative).....	261
Annex 1. Electrode reactions in fuel cells.....	261
Annex 2. Electrode reactions in electrolysis cells.....	262
Annex 3. ISQ quantities, units and constants .....	263
Annex 4. Formulary: Modelling.....	265
Annex 5. Formulary: Efficiencies.....	267
Annex 6. Formulary: Energy economics .....	269
Annex 7. Integral transform properties.....	270
Annex 8. Immittance.....	273
Annex 9. Examples of defect reactions in Kröger-Vink notation .....	275
Index: Abbreviations and Acronyms.....	277
Index: Terms.....	284

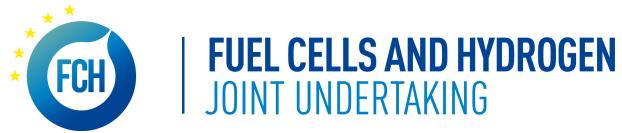
## List of Contributors

The contributors to this document are listed in alphabetical order of their participating organisation:

<b>Organisation</b>	<b>Contributor(s)</b>
 Commissariat à l'énergie atomique et aux énergies alternatives	Julie Mougin
<b>CHALMERS</b> Chalmers Tekniska Högskola AB	Jan Froitzheim Jan-Erik Svensson
 Danmarks Tekniske Universitet	Anke Hagen  XiuFu Sun
 Deutsches Zentrum für Luft- und Raumfahrt e. V.	Nathalie Monnerie Martin Roeb Michael Lang Feng Han Rémi Costa
 Agenzia Nazionale per le Nuove tecnologie, l'Energia e lo Sviluppo economico sostenibile	Stephen John McPhail
 Engie	Aziz Nechache
 Foundation for Research and Technology - Hellas	Dimitris Niakolas
 Halder Topsøe A/S	Rainer Küngas
 Institut de Chimie Moléculaire et des Matériaux d'Orsay	Pierre Millet
 Instytut Energetyki - Instytut Badawczy	Jakub Kupecki Marek Skrzypkiewicz Michał Wierzbicki
 Shell Global Solutions International B. V.	Arian Nijmeijer
 Stiftelsen for industriell og teknisk forskning	Marie-Laure Fontaine Magnus Skinlo Thomassen
 Solidpower S. A.	Stefan Diethelm Elli Varkaraki
 Sunfire GmbH	Jörg Brabandt
 Nederlandse Organisatie voor Toegepast Natuurwetenschappelijk Onderzoek	Frans F P van Berkel Claire Julie Ferchaud
 Vysoká Škola chemicko-technologická v Praze	Martin Paidar

## **Foreword**

This report was carried out under the framework contract (FWC) between the Directorate-General (DG) Joint Research Centre (JRC) of the European Commission and the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen second Joint Undertaking (FCH2JU). The JRC contractual activities are summarised in the FCH2JU Multi-annual work plan (MAWP).<sup>1</sup> This report is the deliverable B.2.2.1 of the Rolling Plan 2020, contained in the FCH2JU Annual work plan (AWP) 2020.<sup>2</sup>



<sup>1</sup> p. 31 online at [https://www.fch.europa.eu/sites/default/files/MAWP%20final%20version\\_endorsed%20GB%2015062018%20%28ID%203712421%29.pdf](https://www.fch.europa.eu/sites/default/files/MAWP%20final%20version_endorsed%20GB%2015062018%20%28ID%203712421%29.pdf)

<sup>2</sup> p. 83 online at [https://www.fch.europa.eu/sites/default/files/AWP%202020\\_final29112019\\_clean%20%28ID%207481618%29.pdf](https://www.fch.europa.eu/sites/default/files/AWP%202020_final29112019_clean%20%28ID%207481618%29.pdf)

## Acknowledgements

We would like to express our sincere gratitude to all participants and their respective organisations (see List of Contributors on p. 1) for their valuable contributions in developing this report. We also thank the FCH2JU Programme Office (PO) and particularly, Nikolaos Lymeropoulos and Dionisis Tsimis for the continuous support and encouragement received. In addition, we thank FCH2JU for financial support.

The authors also thank the following organisations: International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC),<sup>3</sup> International Organization for Standardization (ISO)<sup>4</sup> which acted through Stichting Koninklijk Nederlands Normalisatie Instituut (NEN), and Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM) Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology (JCGM)<sup>5</sup> for their kind permissions to reproduce information particularly terms and definitions protected by their respective copyrights.

**Authors:** Malkow, K. T., Pilenga, A., Blagoeva, D.

---

<sup>3</sup> Disclaimer. IEC has no responsibility for the placement and context in which the extracts and contents are reproduced by the authors, nor is IEC in any way responsible for the other content or accuracy therein. All terms and definitions out of IEC standards are used with kind permission of IEC, Geneva, Switzerland - [www.iec.ch](http://www.iec.ch). They remain property and copyright of IEC.

<sup>4</sup> Disclaimer. ISO has no responsibility for the placement and context in which the extracts and contents are reproduced by the authors, nor are they in any way responsible for the other content or accuracy therein. All terms and definitions out of ISO standards are used with kind permission of ISO, Genève, Switzerland - [www.iso.org](http://www.iso.org). They remain property and copyright of ISO.

<sup>5</sup> Disclaimer. BIPM JCGM has no responsibility for the placement and context in which the extracts and contents are reproduced by the authors, nor is BIPM JCGM in any way responsible for the other content or accuracy therein. All terms and definitions out of BIPM JCGM documents has been used with the kind permission of BIPM JCGM, Sèvres, France - [bipm.org](http://bipm.org). They remain property and copyright of BIPM JCGM.

## **Abstract**

The objective of this pre-normative research (PNR) document entitled EU harmonised terminology for hydrogen generated by electrolysis is to present an open and comprehensive compendium of harmonised terminology for electrolysis applications. This report is prepared under the FWC between JRC and FCH2JU as the result of a collaborative effort between European partners from industry, research and development (R&D) organisations and academia participating to FCH2JU funded R&D projects<sup>6</sup> in electrolysis applications.<sup>7</sup>

The commonly accepted definitions of terms may be used in RD&D project documents, test and measurement methods, test procedures and test protocols, scientific publications, and technical documentation. This compendium is primarily intended for use by those involved in conducting RD&D as well as in drafting and evaluating R&I programme.

The terms and definitions presented cover many aspects of electrolysis including materials research, modelling, design & engineering, analysis, characterisation, measurements, laboratory testing, prototype development, field tests and demonstration as well as quality assurance (QA).

Also, it contains information useful for others, e.g. auditors, manufacturer, designers, system integrators, testing centres, service providers and educators.

In future, it may be expanded to account for possible power-to-hydrogen (P2H2) developments in energy storage (ES) particularly electrical energy storage (EES), hydrogen-to-power (H2P), hydrogen-to-industry (H2I) and hydrogen-to-substance (H2X) applications.

---

<sup>6</sup> For a list of FCH2JU funded research, development and demonstration (RD&D) projects, see at <https://www.fch.europa.eu/page/fch-ju-projects>.

<sup>7</sup> RD&D projects funded by Horizon 2020, the European Union (EU)'s Research and innovation (R&I) programme of which the FCH2JU is part of, can be found at <https://ec.europa.eu/programmes/horizon2020/en/h2020-sections-projects>.

## 1 Introduction

**H**ydrogen generation by electrolysis<sup>8</sup> using renewable energy sources (RESs) particularly variable renewable energy (VRE) such as ocean energy, solar energy, tidal energy, and wind energy can be divided into two major categories:

- Low temperature water electrolysis (LTWE) and
  - High temperature electrolysis (HTEL) also known as high temperature steam electrolysis (HTSEL)
- with LTWE subdivided into three main technologies,
- Alkaline water electrolyser (AWE),
  - Proton exchange membrane water electrolyser (PEMWE) and
  - Anion exchange membrane water electrolyser (AEMWE).

Water electrolyser (WE) usually operate similar to proton exchange membrane fuel cells (PEFCs) at temperatures below 100 °C when water is in liquid state. At higher temperatures (usually below 200 °C), WE utilise water vapour under atmospheric conditions. High-pressure electrolyser (HPE) operate at higher than atmospheric pressure typically upto 4·10<sup>6</sup> Pa (40 bar) where water remains in liquid state.

The most mature LTWE technology is alkaline electrolysis (AEL) followed by proton exchange membrane electrolysis (PEMEL) being also increasingly demonstrated at technology readiness levels (TRLs) from medium to high. Still at low TRL that is, i. e. in an early stage of R&D, are anion exchange membrane electrolysis (AEMEL) and bipolar membrane electrolysis (BPMEL). The latter combines PEMEL and AEMEL in a single device.

Hydrogen can also be generated by seawater (saline surface water) electrolysis and chlor-alkali electrolysis. Regenerative fuel cells (RFCs) particularly proton exchange membrane (PEM) based unitised regenerative fuel cells (URFCs) can generate hydrogen when operated in regenerative (electrolysis) mode using the same stack as used for fuel cell (FC) operation.<sup>9</sup>

Also, hydrogen can be generated by water electrolysis in hybrid redox flow batteries (HRFBs) and microbial electrolysis cells (MECs), or generated by photoelectrolysis in photoelectrolytic cells (PECs). These technologies are at their early R&D stages and have yet to progress from low to medium TRLs.

The less mature HTEL also known as solid oxide electrolysis (SOEL) can be subdivided into two main technologies namely

- oxygen ion conducting solid oxide electrolyser (O-SOE) which similar to oxide ion conducting solid oxide fuel cells (O-SOFCs), operating at high temperatures (HTs) usually in the range of 700 °C to 900 °C, and
- proton conducting solid oxide electrolyser (P-SOE), proton ceramic electrolyser (PCE), or hydrogen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide electrolyser (H-SOE) which similar to proton conducting ceramic fuel cells (PCFCs) or hydrogen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide fuel cells (H-SOFCs), operate at intermediate temperatures (ITs) commonly between 400 °C and 650 °C.

Besides these two solid oxide electrolyser (SOE) technologies, reversible solid oxide electrolyser (rSOE) based on reversible solid oxide cells (rSOCs) and reversible proton ceramic conducting electrolyser (rPCE) based on reversible proton conducting ceramic cells (rPCCs) are electrolyser made up of respectively oxygen ion conducting electrolysis cells (OCECs), also known as oxygen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide electrolysis cells (O-SOECs) and proton conducting ceramic electrolysis cells (PCECs), also known as hydrogen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide electrolysis cells (H-SOECs). At any given time, rSOCs operate either in FC mode, also known as solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC)/PCFC (O-SOFC/H-SOFC) mode, or in electrolysis mode, also known as solid oxide electrolysis cell (SOEC)/PCEC (O-SOEC/H-SOEC) mode.

Another not yet mature HTEL technology based on molten carbonate electrolysis cells (MCECs) are molten carbonate electrolyzers (MCEs) which similar to molten carbonate fuel cells (MCFCs) operate at ITs usually in the range of 450 °C to 650 °C. This includes reversible molten carbonate electrolyser (rMCE) based on reversible molten carbonate cells (rMCCs).

Hydrogen is used either as compressed gaseous hydrogen (CGH<sub>2</sub>) or liquefied hydrogen (LH<sub>2</sub>). The hydrogen generated by electrolysis in hydrogen refueling stations (HRSs), a power-to-fuel (P2F) application, may be used as fuel in fuel cell electric vehicles (FCEVs) and other power-to-mobility (P2M) applications (aviation, maritime, off-road, rail, etc).

<sup>8</sup> Electrolysis can also be applied to other reducible substances (e. g. CO<sub>2</sub>, NaCl) to generate value-added products.

<sup>9</sup> Reverse or regenerative operation is a general feature of electrochemical cells (ECs). That is, a FC can principally also function as an electrolysis cell and *vice versa*.

In addition, hydrogen can be fed to existing natural gas (NG) networks yielding blends of natural gas and hydrogen (NGH<sub>2</sub>), a technology application known as power-to-gas (P2G) where hydrogen generated by electrolysis in a P2H<sub>2</sub> process<sup>10</sup> may be converted first to synthetic NG produced in power-to-methane (P2CH<sub>4</sub>) installations before feeding it into the NG network. It may also be used in downstream power-to-industry (P2I) processes such as power-to-chemical (P2C), power-to-liquid (P2L) and power-to-refinery (P2R) providing various industries with hydrogen (chemical, beverage/food, electronics/semiconductor, fertiliser, glass, metallurgical/steel, pharmaceutical, refineries, etc) either as a fuel or feedstock in power-to-X (P2X) applications also known as power-to-substance (P2S) including power-to-ethanol (P2EtOH), power-to-methanol (P2MeOH), and power-to-ammonia (P2NH<sub>3</sub>).

In power-to-power (P2P) applications, hydrogen serves as a storage medium and subsequently as a fuel for power generation (PG) whether electricity or heat including combined heat and power (CHP), using, for example, gas turbines (GTs) and fuel cell power systems (FCSs) which may comprise alkaline fuel cells (AFCs), phosphoric acid fuel cells (PAFCs), PEFCs, MCFCs, or SOFCs.

The prime objective of this PNR document is to list commonly accepted definitions of terms and phrases covering a broad and conscious range of R&I aspects for water electrolysis and HTSEL concerning materials research, modelling (i.e. atomistic, molecular dynamics (MD), Monte Carlo (MC), computational fluid dynamics (CFD) simulations), design & engineering, analysis, characterisation & measurements, laboratory testing, prototype development, and field tests including demonstration as well as QA.

The terms are recommended for use in the drafting and application of test & measurement methods, test procedures and test protocols including the unambiguous reporting of test results as well as in drafting R&D project deliverables, R&I programme documents and other scientific and technical (S&T) documentation dealing with hydrogen generated by electrolysis.

This compendium is primarily intended for use by those involved in conducting RD&D as well as in drafting, monitoring and evaluating R&I programme. Prototype examples of such documents are the FCH2JU Multi-Annual Work Programme 2014-2020 (FCH2JU, 2014), the recently published Hydrogen Roadmap Europe (FCH2JU, 2019) and the very recently drafted Strategic research and innovation agenda (SRIA)<sup>11</sup> (Hydrogen Europe and Hydrogen Europe Research, 2020) which use but define many of the presented terms including key performance indicators (KPIs) for electrolysis technologies (AEL, PEMEL, SOEL and PCCEL).<sup>12</sup>

Also, this compendium contains information useful for others, e.g. auditors, manufacturer, designers, system integrators, testing centres, service providers and educators. It is readily expandable to account for future P2H<sub>2</sub> developments in ES particularly EES, H2P, H2I and H2X applications.

In alphabetical order, this report provides an open and comprehensive compendium of appropriate EU harmonised water electrolysis terminology expressions in section 2 which is the prime section of this report. It lists terms and their definitions according to the following categories:

- General terms (section 2.1) particularly,
  - methodological concepts and expressions regarding terminology, metrology, quality, and safety common to LTWE and HTEL alike (section 2.1.1),
    - electrical and electrochemical terms (section 2.1.2),
    - components, materials and substances (section 2.1.3),
    - methods, characterisation, measurements and testing (section 2.1.4), and
    - phenomena and properties (section 2.1.5);
  - LTWE terms (section 2.2) including
    - electrochemical concepts and phenomena (section 2.2.1),
    - materials and properties (section 2.2.2),

<sup>10</sup> Sometimes PtH is used to denote P2H<sub>2</sub>. But, PtH can easily be confused with platinum hydride having PtH as chemical formula. PtH could also mean power-to-heat.

<sup>11</sup> It is made up of 20 roadmaps as major contribution to develop the MAWP of the Clean Hydrogen for Europe institutional public private partnership (IPPP) proposed to succeed FCH2JU under the EU R&I framework Programme Horizon Europe which is to focus on renewable hydrogen production, transmission, distribution and storage, alongside selected FC end-use technologies (European Commission, 2020).

<sup>12</sup> KPIs for Fuel Cells and Hydrogen (FCH) R&I are listed in another recently updated document (EERA JP FCH and Hydrogen Europe Research, 2020).

- manufacture and processing (section 2.2.3), and
- testing terms (section 2.2.4);
- o HTEL terms (section 2.3) including
  - electrochemical concepts and phenomena (section 2.3.1),
  - materials and processing (section 2.3.2),
  - manufacture and processing (section 2.3.3), and
  - testing (section 2.3.4);
  - o Parameters and quantities (section 2.4) particularly,
    - efficiency (section 2.4.1),
    - electrical expressions (section 2.4.2), and
    - physical, physico-chemical and technological (section 2.4.3);
  - o Terms for electrolysis applications (section 2.5) including
    - electrical terms and related expressions (section 2.5.1),
    - devices, components and systems (section 2.5.2),
    - energy conversion and storage technologies (section 2.5.3), and
    - system operation and testing (section 2.5.4).

Informatively, we complement this compendium with lists of abbreviations and acronyms,<sup>13</sup> figures, symbols, and tables along with informative annexes on several formulas and derivations important for comprehension, guidance, performance assessment and cost benefit analysis (CBA) of electrolysis technologies and devices regarding particularly,

- electrode reactions in FC (section 2),
- electrode reactions in electrolysis cells (section 2),
- ISO quantities, units and constants (section 2),
- formulas for modelling (section 2), efficiency (section 2) and energy economics (section 2),
- integral transform properties (section 2),
- immittance (section 2), and
- examples of defect reactions in Kröger-Vink notation (section 2)

which the reader may find useful to complement the terms and definitions.

At the end of the document, a subject index on used abbreviations and acronyms and an index of all listed terms is included.

---

<sup>13</sup> Note, country names are abbreviated following the three-letter codes defined in ISO 3166-1:2013 (ISO, 2013a).

## 2 Terms and definitions

In the compilation of terms and definitions listed herein, we draw on those provided in International Standards including Publicly Available Specifications (PASs), Technical Specifications (TSs), Technical Reports (TRs), guides, and vocabularies developed by standards developing organisations (SDOs) such as

- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM),
- Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE),
- IEC which maintains the IEC 60050 Electropedia terminological database known as International Electro-technical Vocabulary (IEV) (IEC, 2020a), and
- ISO which maintains the ISO online browsing platform (ISO, 2020).

Also, we use terms and definitions provided in the JRC technical report EUR 29300 EN (Tsotridis and Pilenga, 2018), the predecessor to this PNR document, and those compiled in BIPM JCGM documents. In addition, we searched International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) color books (IUPAC, 2019, Inczédy et al., 1998, Jones et al., 2009) and recommendations (Hibbert, 2016, Pingarrón et al., 2020, Takeuchi et al., 2020, Jones et al., 2020) as well as databases such as CIPedia<sup>©</sup> (IAIS, 2020), European Environmental Agency (EEA) Glossary (EEA, 2020), International Renewable Energy Agency (IRENA) Glossaries (Richards and Boo, 2013, Ackermann et al., 2016), Interactive terminology for Europe (IATE) (CdT, 2020) and United Nations Terminology Database (UNTERM) (UN Publications, 2020).

This PNR document uses appropriate terms and definitions as agreed or stemming from the following sources:

- IEC 62282-8-101:2020 Energy storage systems (ESSs) using fuel cell modules in reverse mode - Test procedures for the performance of solid oxide single cells and stacks, including reversible operation (IEC, 2020b),
- IEC 62282-8-201:2020 Energy storage systems (ESSs) using fuel cell modules in reverse mode - Test procedures for the performance of power-to-power (P2P) systems (IEC, 2020c),
- IEC 62282-8-102:2019 Energy storage systems (ESSs) using fuel cell modules in reverse mode - Test procedures for the performance of single cells and stacks with proton exchange membrane, including reversible operation (IEC, 2019),
- IEC 62933-1:2018 Electrical energy storage systems (EESs) - Part 1: Vocabulary (IEC, 2018),
- IEC TS 62282-7-2:2014 Test methods - Single cells and stacks performance tests for solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) (IEC, 2014),
- IEC 88528-11:2004 Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 11: Rotary uninterruptible power systems - Performance requirements and test methods (IEC, 2004),
- ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2 Principles and rules for the structure and drafting of ISO and IEC documents (ISO and IEC, 2018b),
- ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 Nanotechnologies - Vocabulary - Part 6: Nano-object characterization (ISO, 2021),
- ISO 1382:2020 Rubber - Vocabulary (ISO, 2020o),
- ISO 14044:2006/AMD 2:2020 Environmental management - Life cycle assessment (LCA) - Requirements and guidelines - Amendment 2 (ISO, 2020g),
- ISO 1942:2020 Dentistry - Vocabulary (ISO, 2020e),
- ISO 8044:2020 Corrosion of metals and alloys — Vocabulary (ISO, 2020c),
- ISO 12749-1:2020 Nuclear energy - Vocabulary - Part 1: General terminology (ISO, 2020k),
- ISO 14907-1:2020 Electronic fee collection — Test procedures for user and fixed equipment — Part 1: Description of test procedures (ISO, 2020f),
- ISO/IEC 15944-12:2020 Information technology - Business operational view - Part 12: Privacy protection requirement (PPR) on information life cycle management (ILCM) and EDI of PI (ISO and IEC, 2020),
- ISO 19880-1:2020 Gaseous hydrogen — Fuelling stations — Part 1: General requirements (ISO, 2020h),

- ISO 20024:2020 Solid biofuels — Safe handling and storage of solid biofuel pellets in commercial and industrial applications (ISO, 2020p),
- ISO/TR 21960:2020 Plastics - Environmental aspects - State of knowledge and methodologies (ISO, 2020n),
- ISO 27186:2020 Active implantable medical devices - Four-pole connector system for implantable cardiac rhythm management devices - Dimensional and test requirements (ISO, 2020a),
- ISO 21850-1:2020 Dentistry - Materials for dental instruments - Part 1: Stainless steel (ISO, 2020d),
- ISO 22449-1:2020 Use of reclaimed water in industrial cooling systems - Part 1: Technical guidelines (ISO, 2020q),
- ISO 22449-2:2020 Use of reclaimed water in industrial cooling systems - Part 2: Guidelines for cost analysis (ISO, 2020r),
- ISO 22426:2020 Assessment of the effectiveness of cathodic protection based on coupon measurements (ISO, 2020b),
- ISO 22553-7:2020 Paints and varnishes - Electro-deposition coatings - Part 7: Electrical wet-film resistance (ISO, 2020m),
- ISO 22576:2020 Optics and photonics - Optical materials and components - Specification of calcium fluoride used in the infrared spectrum (ISO, 2020l),
- ISO 22932-2:2020 Mining - Vocabulary - Part 2: Geology (ISO, 2020j),
- ISO/IEC Guide 63:2019 Guide to the development and inclusion of aspects of safety in International Standards for medical devices (ISO and IEC, 2019),
- ISO Guide 82:2019 Guide to the development and inclusion of aspects of safety in International Standards for medical devices (ISO, 2019i),
- ISO 1087:2019 Terminology work and terminology science - Vocabulary (ISO, 2019t),
- ISO 3252:2019 Powder metallurgy - Vocabulary (ISO, 2019n),
- ISO 5598:2019 Fluid power systems and components - Vocabulary (ISO, 2019f),
- ISO 8102-6:2019 Electrical requirements for lifts, escalators and moving walks — Part 6: Programmable electronic systems in safety-related applications for escalators and moving walks (PESSRAE) (ISO, 2019d),
- ISO/TR 8713:2019 Electrically propelled road vehicles - Vocabulary (ISO, 2019e),
- ISO 10795:2019 Space systems — Programme management and quality - Vocabulary (ISO, 2019q),
- ISO 10993-15:2019 Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 15: Identification and quantification of degradation products from metals and alloys (ISO, 2019c),
- ISO 14511:2019 Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - Thermal mass flow meters (ISO, 2019l),
- ISO 14687:2019 Hydrogen fuel quality - Product specification (ISO, 2019j),
- ISO 14966:2019 Ambient air — Determination of numerical concentration of inorganic fibrous particles — Scanning electron microscopy method (ISO, 2019a),
- ISO 17840-3:2019 Road vehicles — Information for first and second responders — Part 3: Emergency response guide template (ISO, 2019p),
- ISO 19107:2019 Geographic information - Spatial schema (ISO, 2019h),
- ISO/TS 19807-1:2019 Nanotechnologies - Magnetic nanomaterials - Part 1: Specification of characteristics and measurements for magnetic nanosuspensions (ISO, 2019m),
- ISO 19880-8:2019 Gaseous hydrogen — Fuelling stations — Part 8: Fuel quality control (ISO, 2019g),
- ISO 22734:2019 Hydrogen generators using water electrolyser — Industrial, commercial, and residential applications (ISO, 2019k),

- ISO 23500-1:2019 Preparation and quality management of fluids for haemodialysis and related therapies - Part 1: General requirements (ISO, 2019o),
- ISO 20146:2019 Vacuum technology - Vacuum gauges - Specifications, calibration and measurement uncertainties for capacitance diaphragm gauges (ISO, 2019u),
- ISO 21931-2:2019 (ISO, 2019r),
- ISO/TS 55010:2019 Asset management - Guidance on the alignment of financial and non-financial functions in asset management (ISO, 2019b),
- ISO 50045:2019 Technical guidelines for the evaluation of energy savings of thermal power plants (ISO, 2019s),
- ISO 2041:2018 Mechanical vibration, shock and condition monitoring - Vocabulary (ISO, 2018j),
- ISO 8625-2:2018 Aerospace - Fluid systems - Vocabulary - Part 2: General terms and definitions relating to flow (ISO, 2018a),
- ISO 1716:2018 Reaction to fire tests for products - Determination of the gross heat of combustion (calorific value) (ISO, 2018o),
- ISO 4885:2018 Ferrous materials - Heat treatments - Vocabulary (ISO, 2018f),
- ISO 6469-2:2018 Electrically propelled road vehicles - Safety specifications - Part 2: Vehicle operational safety (ISO, 2018e),
- ISO 11238:2018 Health informatics - Identification of medicinal products - Data elements and structures for the unique identification and exchange of regulated information on substances (ISO, 2018h),
- ISO 14955-2:2018 Machine tools - Environmental evaluation of machine tools - Part 2: Methods for measuring energy supplied to machine tools and machine tool components (ISO, 2018i),
- ISO 17327-1:2018 Non-active surgical implants - Implant coating - Part 1: General requirements (ISO, 2018l),
- ISO 17359:2018 Condition monitoring and diagnostics of machines - General guidelines (ISO, 2018c),
- ISO/IEC 18745-1:2018 test methods for machine readable travel documents (MRTD) and associated devices - Part 1: Physical test methods for passport books (durability) (ISO and IEC, 2018c),
- ISO 19880-3:2018 Gaseous hydrogen — Fuelling stations — Part 3: Valves (ISO, 2020h),
- ISO 20184-1:2018 Molecular in vitro diagnostic examinations - Specifications for pre-examination processes for frozen tissue - Part 1: Isolated RNA (ISO, 2018k),
- ISO 20766-1:2018 Road vehicles - Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) fuel systems components - Part 1: General requirements and definitions (ISO, 2018p),
- ISO 20815:2018 Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries - Production assurance and reliability management (ISO, 2018m),
- ISO 21043-1:2018 Forensic sciences - Part 1: Terms and definitions (ISO, 2018g),
- ISO/TR 21245:2018 Railway applications - Railway project planning process - Guidance on railway project planning (ISO, 2018n),
- ISO/TR 21276:2018 Clean cookstoves and clean cooking solutions - Vocabulary (ISO, 2018b),
- ISO 21843:2018 Determination of the resistance to hydrocarbon pool fires of fire protection materials and systems for pressure vessels (ISO, 2018d),
- ISO/IEC TS 22237-3:2018 Information technology - Data centre facilities and infrastructures - Part 3: Power distribution (ISO and IEC, 2018a),
- ISO 22300:2018 Security and resilience - Vocabulary (ISO, 2018q),
- ISO/IEC/IEEE 26511:2018 Systems and software engineering - Requirements for managers of information for users of systems, software, and services (ISO et al., 2018),

- ISO/ASTM 52910:2018 Additive manufacturing - Design - Requirements, guidelines and recommendations (ISO and ASTM, 2018),
- ISO 5393:2017 Rotary tools for threaded fasteners - Performance test method (ISO, 2017n),
- ISO 6707-2:2017 Buildings and civil engineering works - Vocabulary - Part 2: Contract and communication terms (ISO, 2017a),
- ISO 6707-3:2017 Buildings and civil engineering works - Vocabulary - Part 3: Sustainability terms (ISO, 2017b),
- ISO 8887-1:2017 Technical product documentation - Design for manufacturing, assembling, disassembling and end-of-life processing - Part 1: General concepts and requirements (ISO, 2017p),
- ISO 12473:2017 General principles of cathodic protection in seawater (ISO, 2017i),
- ISO 13943:2017 Fire safety - Vocabulary (ISO, 2017h),
- ISO 14055-1:2017 Environmental management - Guidelines for establishing good practices for combatting land degradations and desertification - Part 1: Good practices framework (ISO, 2017f),
- ISO 14404-3:2017 Calculation method of carbon dioxide emission intensity from iron and steel production - Part 3: Steel plant with electric arc furnace (EAF) and coal-based or gas-based Direct reduction iron (DRI) facility (ISO, 2017c),
- ISO/IEC 17025:2017 General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratory (ISO and IEC, 2017a),
- ISO 17800:2017 Facility smart grid information model (ISO, 2017g),
- ISO 18400-204:2017 Soil quality - Sampling - Part 204: Guidance on sampling of soil gas (ISO, 2017o),
- ISO 19396-1:2017 Paints and varnishes - Determination of pH value - Part 1: pH electrodes with glass membrane (ISO, 2017l),
- ISO 19659-1:2017 Railway applications - Heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems for rolling stock - Part 1: Terms and definitions (ISO, 2017m),
- ISO/TS 20477:2017 Nanotechnologies - Standard term and their definition for cellulose nanomaterial (ISO, 2017j),
- ISO/IEC TR 22560:2017 Information technology - Sensor networks - Use cases of aeronautics industry: Active Air-flow Control (ISO and IEC, 2017c),
- ISO/IEC/IEEE 24765:2017 Systems and software engineering - Vocabulary (ISO et al., 2017b),
- ISO/IEC/IEEE 26513:2017 Systems and software engineering — Requirements for testers and reviewers of information for users (ISO et al., 2017a),
- ISO/IEC 27019:2017 Information technology - Security techniques - Information security controls for the energy utility industry (ISO and IEC, 2017b),
- ISO 29464:2017 Cleaning of air and other gases - Terminology (ISO, 2017d),
- ISO 52000-1:2017 Energy performance of buildings - Overarching EPB assessment - Part 1: General framework and procedures (ISO, 2017e),
- ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 Nanotechnologies - Vocabulary - Part 13: Graphene and related two dimensional (2D) materials (ISO, 2017k),
- ISO 6976:2016 Natural gas - Calculation of calorific values, mass density, relative density and Wobbe indices from composition (ISO, 2016g),
- ISO 15901-1:2016 Evaluation of pore size distribution and porosity of solid material by mercury porosimetry and gas adsorption - Part 1: Mercury porosimetry (ISO, 2016d),
- ISO/TR 16196:2016 Nanotechnologies - Compilation and description of sample preparation and dosing methods for engineered and manufactured nanomaterials (ISO, 2016f),
- ISO 16315:2016 Small craft - Electric propulsion system (ISO, 2016i),

- ISO 16577:2016 Molecular biomarker analysis – Terms and definitions (ISO, 2016e),
- ISO 16773-1:2016 Electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) on coated and uncoated metallic specimens – Part 1: Terms and definitions (ISO, 2016c),
  - ISO 16924:2016 Natural gas fuelling stations - LNG stations for fuelling vehicles (ISO, 2016h),
  - ISO 18739:2016 Dentistry - Vocabulary of process chain for CAD/CAM systems (ISO, 2016b),
  - ISO/TR 27912:2016 (ISO, 2016a),
  - ISO/IEC 2382:2015 Information technology - Vocabulary (ISO and IEC, 2015d),
  - ISO 6872:2015 Dentistry - Ceramic materials (ISO, 2015c),
  - ISO 7504:2015 Gas analysis - Vocabulary (ISO, 2015d),
  - ISO 10286:2015 Gas cylinders - Terminology (ISO, 2015f),
  - ISO 10790:2015 Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - Guidance to the selection, installation and use of Coriolis flowmeters (mass flow, mass density and volume flow measurements) (ISO, 2015j),
  - ISO/TR 12748:2015 Natural gas - Wet gas flow measurement in natural gas operations (ISO, 2015k),
  - ISO 13065:2015 Sustainability criteria for bioenergy (ISO, 2015m),
  - ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 Energy efficiency and renewable energy sources - Common international terminology - Part 1: Energy efficiency (ISO and IEC, 2015a),
    - ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 Energy efficiency and renewable energy sources - Common international terminology - Part 2: Renewable energy sources (ISO and IEC, 2015b),
  - ISO 13574:2015 Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment - Vocabulary (ISO, 2015i),
  - ISO 14253-5:2015 Geometrical product specifications (GPSs) - Inspection by measurement of workpieces and measuring equipment - Part 5: Uncertainty in verification testing of indicating measuring instruments (ISO, 2015g),
  - ISO 14456:2015 Gas cylinders - Gas properties and associated classification (FTSC) codes (ISO, 2015e),
  - ISO/TR 15916:2015 Basic considerations for the safety of hydrogen systems (ISO, 2015a),
  - ISO/TS 16901:2015 Guidance on performing risk assessment in the design of onshore LNG installations including the ship/shore interface (ISO, 2015h),
  - ISO 18875:2015 Coalbed methane exploration and development - Terms and definitions (ISO, 2015b),
  - ISO/TS 20460:2015 Paper and board - Automated on-line testing - Metrological comparability between standardized measurements and output of on-line gauges (ISO, 2015l),
  - ISO/IEC 29197:2015 Information technology - Evaluation methodology for environmental influence in biometric system performance (ISO and IEC, 2015c),
  - ISO/ASTM 52900:2015 Additive manufacturing - General principles - Terminology (ISO and ASTM, 2015),
  - ISO 6932:2014 Cold-reduced carbon steel strip with a maximum carbon content of 0,25 % (ISO, 2014b),
  - ISO 11358-2:2014 Plastics - Thermogravimetry (TG) of polymers - Part 2: Determination of activation energy (ISO, 2014j),
  - ISO 12619-1:2014 Road vehicles - Compressed gaseous hydrogen (CGH<sub>2</sub>) and hydrogen/Natural gas blend fuel system components - Part 1: General requirements and definitions (ISO, 2014k),
  - ISO 13099-3:2014 Colloidal systems - Methods for zeta potential determination - Part 3: Acoustic methods (ISO, 2014c),
  - ISO 13315-2:2014 Environmental management for concrete and concrete structures - Part 2: System boundary and inventory data (ISO, 2014e),
  - ISO 14532:2014 Natural gas - Vocabulary (ISO, 2014i),

- ISO/TR 14639-2:2014 Health informatics - Capacity-based eHealth architecture roadmap - Part 2: Architectural components and maturity model (ISO, 2014g),
- ISO/TR 15686-11:2014 Buildings and constructed assets - Service life planning - Part 11: Terminology (ISO, 2014a),
- ISO/TR 16208:2014 Corrosion of metals and alloys - Test method for corrosion of materials by electrochemical impedance measurements (ISO, 2014d),
- ISO 16559:2014 Solid biofuels - Terminology, definitions and descriptions (ISO, 2014l),
- ISO 20507:2014 Fine ceramics (advanced ceramics, advanced technical ceramics) - Vocabulary (ISO, 2014f),
- ISO 22493:2014 Microbeam analysis — Scanning electron microscopy - Vocabulary (ISO, 2014h),
- ISO 472:2013 Plastics - Vocabulary (ISO, 2013f),
- ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 Nanotechnologies - Vocabulary - Part 8: Nanomanufacturing processes (ISO, 2013e),
- ISO 10121-2:2013 Test methods for assessing the performance of gas-phase air cleaning media and devices for general ventilation - Part 2: Gas-phase air cleaning devices (GPACDs) (ISO, 2013k),
- ISO 11894-1:2013 Fine ceramics (advanced ceramics, advanced technical ceramics) - Test method for conductivity measurement of ion-conductive fine ceramics - Part 1: Oxide-ion-conducting solid electrolytes (ISO, 2013b),
- ISO/PAS 12835:2013 Qualification of casing connections for thermal wells (ISO, 2013g),
- ISO 15932:2013 Microbeam analysis - Analytical electron microscopy - Vocabulary (ISO, 2013d),
- ISO 16290:2013 Space systems - Definition of the Technology readiness level (TRL) and their criteria of assessment (ISO, 2013h),
- ISO 18115-1:2013 Surface chemical analysis - Vocabulary - Part 1: General terms and terms used in spectroscopy (ISO, 2013i),
- ISO 18115-2:2013 Surface chemical analysis - Vocabulary - Part 2: Terms used in scanning probe microscopy (ISO, 2013j),
- ISO 18924:2013 Imaging materials - Test method for Arrhenius-type predictions (ISO, 2013c),
- ISO/IEC/IEEE 29119-1:2013 Software and systems engineering - Software testing - Part 1: Concepts and definitions (ISO et al., 2013),
- ISO 3857-4:2012 Compressors, pneumatic tools and machines - Vocabulary - Part 4: Air treatment (ISO, 2012a),
- ISO 9712:2012 Non-destructive testing - Qualification and certification of NDT personnel (ISO, 2012e),
- ISO/TS 11937:2012 Nanotechnologies - Nano scale titanium dioxide in powder form - Characteristics and measurement (ISO, 2012d),
- ISO 12242:2012 Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - Ultrasonic transit-time meters for liquid (ISO, 2012c),
- ISO/IEC 15067-3:2012 Information technology - Home electronic system (HES) application model - Part 3: Model of a demand-response energy management system for HES (ISO and IEC, 2012a),
- ISO 17769-2:2012 Liquid pumps and installation - General terms, definitions, quantities, letter symbols and units - Part 2: Pumping system (ISO, 2012b),
- ISO 27509:2012 Petroleum and NG industries - Compact flanged connections with IX seal ring (ISO, 2012f),
- ISO/IEC 29192-1:2012 Information technology - Security techniques - Lightweight cryptography - Part 1: General (ISO and IEC, 2012b),
- ISO 7186:2011 Ductile iron product for sewerage applications (ISO, 2011b),

- ISO 13043:2011 Road vehicles - Refrigerant systems used in mobile air conditioning (MAC) systems - Safety requirements (ISO, 2011c),
- ISO 15686-1:2011 Buildings and constructed assets - Service life planning - Part 1: General principles and framework (ISO, 2011a),
- ISO 10786:2011 Space systems - Structural components and assemblies (ISO, 2011d),
- ISO 15686-1:2011 Buildings and constructed assets - Service life planning - Part 1: General principles and framework (ISO, 2011a),
- ISO 29845:2011 Technical product documentation - Document types (ISO, 2011e),
- ISO 14436:2010 Pulps - Standard tap water for drainability measurements - Conductivity 40 mS/m to 150 mS/m (ISO, 2010d),
- ISO 14708-5:2010 Implants for surgery - Active implantable medical devices - Part 5: Circulatory support devices (ISO, 2010b),
- ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 Information technology - Small computer system interface (SCSI) - Part 121: Passive interconnect performance (PIP) (ISO and IEC, 2010),
- ISO 26142:2010 Hydrogen detection apparatus - Stationary applications (ISO, 2010a),
- ISO 28781:2010 Petroleum and natural gas industries - Drilling and production equipment - Subsurface barrier valves and related equipment (ISO, 2010c),
- ISO 1942:2009 Dentistry - Vocabulary (ISO, 2009a),
- ISO 14937:2009 Sterilization of health care products - General requirements for characterization of a sterilizing agent and the development, validation and routine control of a sterilization process for medical devices (ISO, 2009c),
- ISO/IEC 17007:2009 Conformity assessment - Guidance for drafting normative documents suitable for use for conformity assessment (ISO and IEC, 2009),
- ISO 21789:2009 Gas turbine applications - Safety (ISO, 2009b),
- ISO/IEC Guide 77-2:2008 Guide for specification of product properties and classes - Part 2: Technical principles and guidance (ISO and IEC, 2008),
- ISO 2080:2008 Metallic and other inorganic coatings - Surface treatment, metallic and other inorganic coatings - Vocabulary (ISO, 2020i),
- ISO 16003:2008 Components for fire-extinguishing systems using gas - Requirements and test methods - Container valve assemblies and their actuators; selector valves and their actuators; nozzles; flexible and rigid connectors; and check valve and non-return valves (ISO, 2008b),
- ISO 16818:2008 Building environment design - Energy efficiency - Terminology (ISO, 2008a),
- ISO 21927-1:2008 Smoke and heat control systems - Part 1: Specification for smoke barriers (ISO, 2008c),
- ISO/IEC Guide 99:2007 International vocabulary of metrology - Basic and general concepts and associated terms (VIM) (ISO and IEC, 2007),
- ISO 7396-2:2007 Medical gas pipeline systems - Part 2: Anaesthetic gas scavenging disposal systems (ISO, 2007e),
- ISO 9346:2007 Hygrothermal performance of buildings and building materials - Physical quantities for mass transfer - Vocabulary (ISO, 2007d),
- ISO 10440-1:2007 Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries - Rotary-type positive-displacement compressors - Part 1: Process compressors (ISO, 2007f),
- ISO 16110-1:2007 Hydrogen generators using fuel processing technologies - Part 1: Safety (ISO, 2007c),
- ISO 16528-1:2007 Boilers and pressure vessels - Part 1: performance requirements (ISO, 2007a),
- ISO 11625:2007 Gas cylinders - Safe handling (ISO, 2007b),

- ISO 1540:2006 Aerospace - Characteristics of aircraft electrical systems (ISO, 2006a),
- ISO 13628-6:2006 Petroleum and natural gas industries - Design and operation of subsea production systems - Part 6: Subsea production control systems (ISO, 2006c),
- ISO 14044:2006 Environmental management - LCA - Requirements and guidelines (ISO, 2006b),
- ISO 14624-6:2006 Space systems - Safety and compatibility of materials - Part 6: Determination of reactivity of processing materials with aerospace fluids (ISO, 2006e),
- ISO 15883-1:2006 Washer-disinfectors - Part 1: General requirements, terms and definitions and tests (ISO, 2006f),
- ISO 20553:2006 Radiation protection - Monitoring of workers occupationally exposed to a risk of internal contamination with radioactive material (ISO, 2006d),
- ISO 13628-7:2005 Petroleum and natural gas industries - Design and operation of subsea production systems - Part 7: Completion/workover riser systems (ISO, 2005c),
- ISO 14624-3:2005 Space systems - Safety and compatibility of materials - Part 3: Determination of off gassed products from materials and assembled articles (ISO, 2005e),
- ISO/TS 18173:2005 Non-destructive testing - General terms and definitions (ISO, 2005b),
- ISO 18431-1:2005 Mechanical vibration and shock - Signal processing - Part 1: General introduction (ISO, 2005a),
- ISO 24408:2005 Ships and marine technology - Position-indicating lights for life-saving appliances - Testing, inspection and marking of production units (ISO, 2005d),
- ISO/IEC Guide 2:2004 Standardization and related activities - General vocabulary (ISO and IEC, 2004),
- ISO 6107-1:2004 Water quality - Vocabulary - Part 1 (ISO, 2004f),
- ISO 10424-1:2004 Petroleum and natural gas industries - Rotary drilling equipment - Part 1: Rotary drill stem elements (ISO, 2004d),
- ISO 15531-1:2004 Industrial automation system and integration - Industrial manufacturing management data - Part 1: General overview (ISO, 2004b),
- ISO 16484-2:2004 Building automation and control systems (BACSS) - Part 2: Hardware (ISO, 2004a),
- ISO 18055-1:2004 Photography and imaging - Inkjet media: Classification, nomenclature and dimensions - Part 1: Photo-grade media (paper and film) (ISO, 2004e),
- ISO 18431-2:2004 Mechanical vibration and shock — Signal processing — Part 2: Time domain windows for Fourier Transform analysis (ISO, 2004c),
- ISO 14952-1:2003 Space systems - Surface cleanliness of fluid systems - Part 1: Vocabulary (ISO, 2003),
- ISO 13472-1:2002 Acoustics - Measurement of sound absorption properties of road surfaces in situ - Part 1: Extended surface method (ISO, 2002a),
- ISO 15748-1:2002 Ships and marine technology - Potable water supply on ships and marine structures - Part 1: Planning and design (ISO, 2002c),
- ISO/TR 16982:2002 Ergonomics of human-system interaction - Usability methods supporting human-centred design (ISO, 2002b),
- ISO 836:2001 Terminology for refractories (ISO, 2001d),
- ISO 11462-1:2001 Guidelines for implementation of statistical process control (SPC) - Part 1: Elements of SPC (ISO, 2001b),
- ISO 13533:2001 Petroleum and natural gas industries - Drilling and production equipment - Drill-through equipment (ISO, 2001c),
- ISO 13731:2001 Ergonomics of the thermal environment - Vocabulary and symbols (ISO, 2001a),
- ISO 6486-2:1999 Solar energy - Vocabulary (ISO, 1999a),

- ISO 9488:1999 Solar energy - Vocabulary (ISO, 1999b),
- ISO 1998-1:1998 Petroleum industry - Terminology - Part 1: Raw materials and products (ISO, 1998b),
- ISO 11631:1998 Measurement of fluid flow - Methods of specifying flowmeter performance (ISO, 1998a),
- ISO 4880:1997 Burning behaviour of textiles and textile products - Vocabulary (ISO, 1997),
- ISO 4225:1994 Air quality - General aspects - Vocabulary (ISO, 1994),
- ISO/IEC 10641:1993 Information technology - Computer graphics and image processing - Conformance testing of implementations of graphics standards (ISO and IEC, 1993),
- ISO 7348:1992 Glass containers - Manufacture - Vocabulary (ISO, 1992),
- ISO 9251:1987 Thermal insulation - Heat transfer conditions and properties of materials - Vocabulary (ISO, 1987) and
- International Vocabulary of Metrology (VIM) International Vocabulary of Metrology – Basic and General Concepts and Associated Term (JCGM, 2012).

This compendium numbers all terms sequentially in uniform entry layout as follows:

**number. name (abbreviation, if any)**

term definition

Example(s): examples, if any

Note(s) to entry: including numbered figure(s) and table(s), if any

[Source: reference ], if any

Note(s) to entry: including numbered figure(s) and table(s), if any.

Similar to standards, the following verbal forms are principally used as follows:

"shall" indicates a requirement,

"should" indicates a recommendation,

"may" indicates a permission and

"can" indicates a possibility or a capability.

Note, reference herein to Système International d'Unités (SI) coherent (derived) units (see Table 2 & Table 3) include, as appropriate, metric prefixes (see Table 5) whether decimal multiples or decimal fractions (submultiples) of the concerned unit. Alongside SI units, non-SI units (see Table 4) are used as customary.

## 2.1 General terms

### 1. affinity

tendency of substances to react with each other

Note to entry: Also defined as the decrease in Gibbs energy on going from the reactants to the products of a chemical reaction.

[Source: ISO/TR 27912:2016 3.2]

### 2. alkaline fuel cell (AFC)

fuel cell that employs an alkaline electrolyte

[Source: IEV 485-08-03]

### 3. anion exchange membrane fuel cell (AEMFC)

fuel cell that employs an anion exchange membrane as electrolyte

**4. applied research**

research directed toward using knowledge gained by basic scientific research to make things or to create situations that will serve a practical or utilitarian purpose

[Source: IATE 45197]

**5. basic scientific research**

experimental or theoretical work undertaken primarily to acquire new knowledge of the underlying foundation of phenomena and observable facts, without any particular application or use in view

[Source: IATE 1568516]

**6. bipolar**

having two poles or electrode

[Source: ISO 27186:2020 3.2]

**7. capacity**

capability of a system, subsystem or resource to perform its expected function from a quantitative point of view

Example: The capacity of a system or a resource to produce a given quantity of output in a particular time period.

Note to entry: For a given system or resource the distinction between capacity available and capacity requested may be useful.

[Source: ISO 15531-1:2004 3.6.4]

**8. co-electrolysis**

intended simultaneous electrolysis of water (steam) and another reducible substance

**9. coating process**

process of applying a thin layer of a material in the form of a fluid or powder to a substrate

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.154]

**10. cold state**

non-operative state of a cell/stack/system when it is at ambient temperature with no power input or output

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17.2]

**11. compendium**

publication consisting of summaries of information on a single topic, or on a number of related topics

[Source: IATE 1390906]

**12. compressed gaseous hydrogen (CGH<sub>2</sub>)**

gaseous hydrogen which has been compressed and stored for use as a vehicle fuel

[Source: ISO 12619-1:2014 3.3]

**13. computational fluid dynamics (CFD)**

numerical methods and algorithms to solve and analyse problems that involve fluid flows

[Source: ISO/TS 16901:2015 3.5]

**14. computer aided design (CAD)**

use of a computer for design and drafting

[Source: ISO 6707-2:2017 3.3.1]

**15. computer aided manufacturing (CAM)**

fabrication that involves the use of digitalized data

[Source: ISO 1942:2020 3.8]

**16. concentration**

mass of a dispersed or dissolved material in a given volume

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.62]

**17. counter flow**

fluid flow in opposite directions through adjacent parts

**18. demonstration**

application and integration of a new product or service into an existing or new system

[Source: IATE 1691309]

**19. design**

process used to generate the set of information defining the characteristics of a product

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.83]

**20. development**

process by which the capability to adequately implement a technology or design is established before manufacture

Note 1 to entry: This process can include the building of various partial or complete models of the products and assessment of their performance.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.85]

Note 2 to entry: In development, research findings or other knowledge is applied to plan or design for the production of new or substantially improved materials, devices, products, processes, systems or services prior to commencement of their commercial production or use.

**21. diluent**

inert component within a gas mixture that reduces the concentration of the remaining (active) materials

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.30]

**22. dry gas**

fluid that is solely in gaseous phase in which the partial pressure of water is negligible

**23. electrical energy**

active electrical power integrated over a given period of time

[Source: ISO 14955-2:2018 3.2]

**24. electrochemical system (ECS)**

system consisting of one or more electrochemical cells which are connected to one or more peripheral components which have themselves different functions

**25. exhaust**

gas flow to atmosphere

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.262]

**26. footprint**

2D extent or projection of a 3D object on a horizontal surface

[Source: ISO 19107:2019 3.40]

**27. fresh water**

water with a conductivity not greater than 1,800  $\mu\text{S}$

[Source: ISO 24408:2005 3.3]

Note to entry: Originally, fresh water is intended for human consumption but also used for certain technical purposes such as water electrolysis and for sanitary hygienic need.

**28. fuel cell (FC)**

electrochemical device that converts the chemical energy of a fuel and an oxidant to electrical energy (DC power), heat and other reaction products

[Source: ISO 14687:2019 3.7]

Note to entry: The FC was first demonstrated in 1802 by English chemist Humphry Davy (1778–1829). The FC principle was invented in 1838 by German chemist Christian Friedrich Schönbein (1799–1868) and developed in 1839 by Welsh scientist William Robert Grove (1811–1896).

**29. function**

intended effect of a system, subsystem, product or part

Note to entry: Functions should have a single definite purpose.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.110]

**30. gas**

gaseous phase of a substance that cannot reach equilibrium with its liquid or solid state in the temperature and pressure range of interest

Note to entry: This definition is a simplification of the scientific definition, and merely requires that the substance is at a temperature above its boiling point or sublimation point at the ambient temperature and pressure.

[Source: IEV 426-02-26]

**31. greenhouse gas (GHG)**

natural or anthropogenic gaseous constituent of the atmosphere that absorbs and emits radiation at specific wavelengths within the spectrum of infrared radiation emitted by the earth's surface, the atmosphere, and clouds

Note to entry: Water vapour and ozone are anthropogenic as well as natural greenhouse gases but are not included as recognised greenhouse gases due to difficulties, in most cases, in isolating the human-induced component of global warming attributable to their presence in the atmosphere.

[Source: ISO 13065:2015 3.21]

**32. high-temperature proton exchange membrane fuel cell (HT-PEMFC)**

proton exchange membrane fuel cell operating at temperatures above 100 °C

**33. hybrid redox flow battery (HRFB)**

redox flow battery where electrolysis intentionally occurs to generate hydrogen

**34. idle**

pertaining to a resource that is not being used, but is not faulty

Note to entry: An idle resource may be either free or busied out.

[Source: IEV 715-02-06]

**35. idle time**

period of time during which a system or component is operational and in service, but not in use

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 24765:2017 3.1869]

**36. information**

representation of the state or events of a process, in a form understood by the process

[Source: IEV 821-11-24]

Note to entry: Information may also represent, in forms suitable for communication, storage or processing, intelligence or knowledge concerning objects, such as facts, events, things, processes, or ideas (including concepts) that, within a certain context, have a particular meaning.

**37. innovation**

action or process of making changes in something established, especially by introducing new methods, ideas, or products

[Source: IATE 1475993]

**38. leak-tight**

leakage that is acceptable for a particular component

[Source: ISO 13628-7:2005 3.1.78]

**39. limiting operating condition**

extreme operating condition that a device or system is required to withstand without damage or degradation when it is subsequently operated under its rated operating conditions

**40. load following**

operation mode of a device or system set to closely follow a given load profile (i. e. demand pattern)

**41. metal-supported solid oxide fuel cell (MSOFC)**

solid oxide fuel cell that is mechanically supported by a metallic interconnect or porous substrate

**42. modelling**

use of analytical or digital representation to facilitate design, construction, or modification of an abstract or a computational model to form a reliable basis for conclusive decisions

**43. molecular dynamics (MD) simulation**

computational method analysing the physical movements of interacting particles (atoms and molecules) by calculating the time dependent behavior (dynamic evolution) of a molecular system using descriptions of inter-atomic potentials or molecular mechanics force fields

**44. molten carbonate fuel cell (MCFC)**

fuel cell that employs molten carbonate electrolyte

[Source: IEV 485-08-06]

**45. Monte Carlo (MC) simulation**

simulation having many repeats, each time with a different starting value, to obtain distribution function

[Source: ISO/TS 16901:2015 3.19]

**46. Newtonian fluid**

fluid that has a viscosity that is independent of the rate of shear

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.476]

**47. normal condition**

condition in which all means of protection are intact

[Source: IEV 903-02-07]

**48. normal operation**

situation when the equipment is operating within its design parameters

[Source: ISO 16924:2016 3.55]

**49. operating condition**

conditions at which the tested system, more specifically each equipment of the tested system, is operated, as well as physical conditions such as range of ambient temperatures, pressure, radiation levels, humidity and atmosphere are included

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.13]

**50. oxygen production rate**

amount of oxygen produced by electrolysis

**51. phosphoric acid fuel cell (PAFC)**

fuel cell that uses an aqueous solution of phosphoric acid ( $H_3PO_4$ ) as the electrolyte

[Source: IEV 485-08-07]

**52. policy**

rule or set of rules that speak to one or more legal, political, organisational, functional, business, technical, or related matters that may be expressed as obligations, permissions, or prohibitions

[Source: ISO/TR 14639-2:2014 2.61]

**53. potable water**

water suitable for human consumption and use in compliance with the quality requirement laid down in the applicable statutory provisions, defined in this part of ISO 15748 as:

- a) water from a central public potable water supply;
- b) water converted from seawater by evaporation at temperatures exceeding 80 °C;
- c) water converted from seawater by evaporation at temperatures below 80 °C, and which has additionally been sterilised;
- d) water generated by reverse osmosis;
- e) hot potable water heated in suitable water heaters

[Source: ISO 15748-1:2002 3.8]

**54. pre-normative research (PNR)**

non-competitive research and development having the objective of creating common functional specifications, developing open systems concepts and their prototype realisation, essential for creating conditions where competition can take place

[Source: IATE 1492324]

**55. pressure loss**

reduction in pressure caused by any extraction of energy that is not converted into useful work

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.576]

**56. principle of superposition**

principle that the time response to the sum of several input variables is the same as the sum of the time responses caused by the individual input variables

Note to entry: The principle of superposition includes the special case, that at multiplication of an input variable by a constant factor the accompanying time response is multiplied by the same factor (often called "principle of amplification").

[Source: IEV 351-45-01]

## **57. product**

thing or substance produced by a natural or artificial process

Note 1 to entry: In ISO/IEC Guide 77, the term "product" is taken in its broadest sense to include devices, systems and installations, as well as material, software and services.

[Source: ISO/IEC Guide 77-2:2008 2.12]

Note 2 to entry: The dominant element of a product is that it is generally tangible.

## **58. project**

unique process, consisting of a set of coordinated and controlled activities with start and finish dates, undertaken to achieve an objective conforming to specific requirements, including the constraints of time, cost and resources

Note 1 to entry: An individual project can form part of a larger project structure and generally has a defined start and finish date.

Note 2 to entry: In some projects the objectives and scope are updated and the product or service characteristics defined progressively as the project proceeds.

Note 3 to entry: The output of a project can be one or several units of product or service.

Note 4 to entry: The project's organization is normally temporary and established for the lifetime of the project.

Note 5 to entry: The complexity of the interactions among project activities is not necessarily related to the project size.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.178]

## **59. proton exchange membrane fuel cell (PEFC)**

fuel cell that employs a polymer membrane with (proton) ion exchange capability as the electrolyte

[Source: IEV 485-08-08]

Note to entry: Proton exchange membrane fuel cell is also known as polymer electrolyte membrane fuel cell (PEMFC).

## **60. proton conducting ceramic fuel cell (PCFC)**

fuel cell that employs a proton conducting oxide as the electrolyte also abbreviated as H-SOFC

## **61. Raman effect**

emitted radiation, associated with molecules illuminated with monochromatic radiation, characterized by an energy loss or gain arising from rotational or vibrational excitations

[Source: ISO 18115-2:2013 5.128]

## **62. rated condition**

conditions that are indicated by the highest and, where necessary, lowest numerical values of essential characteristics, confirmed through testing, at which a component or piping is designed to ensure adequate service life

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.617]

## **63. rated value**

quantity value assigned, generally by a manufacturer, for a specified operating condition of a component, device or equipment

[Source: IEV 442-01-01]  
[Source: IEV 441-18-35]

**64. regenerative fuel cell (RFC)**

electrochemical cell able to produce electric energy from a fuel and an oxidant, and to produce the fuel and oxidant in an electrolysis process from electric energy

[Source: IEV 485-08-09]

**65. relief valve**

safety device used for over-pressure protection and which does not operate under normal running conditions

[Source: ISO 21789:2009 3.12]

**66. renewable**

replenishable naturally at source at a rate at least the same as consumption

Note to entry: This can apply to materials and energy.

[Source: ISO 8887-1:2017 3.1.7]

**67. renewable electrolyser**

electrolyser that uses electricity produced from renewable energy sources

[Source: IATE 3590390]

**68. renewable hydrogen**

hydrogen produced by electrolysis of water using energy generated by renewable energy sources

[Source: IATE 3589536]

Note 1 to entry: Using renewable resources means both as the source for the hydrogen and the source for the energy input into the production process. Hydrogen produced by electrolysis in an electrolyser from (surplus) renewable electricity obtained from periodically available wind energy and solar energy, a process in which the full life cycle greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are close to zero. Renewable hydrogen may also be produced through the reforming of biogas (instead of NG) or biochemical conversion of biomass, if in compliance with sustainability requirements.

Note 2 to entry: Clean hydrogen refers to renewable hydrogen (European Commission, 2020).

**69. renewables**

energy sources that are inherently renewable

**70. research**

systematic investigation into and study of materials and sources in order to establish facts and reach new conclusions

[Source: IATE 48669]

**71. roadmap**

detailed plan to guide progress towards a goal

[Source: ISO/TR 14639-2:2014 2.68]

**72. seawater**

artificial seawater made up to a dilution of 3,5 % by volume of dissolved sodium chloride and fresh water

[Source: ISO 24408:2005 3.4]

**73. service**

result of activities between a supplier and a customer, and the internal activities carried out by the supplier to meet the requirements of the customer

[Source: ISO/TR 21245:2018 3.21]

**74. shelf life**

length of time a product can be stored at specified conditions and still be expected to perform to specification and have adequate service life

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.681]

**75. shutdown**

sequence of operations, specified by the manufacturer, that occurs to stop the system and all its reactions in a safe and controlled manner

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17.6]

**76. signal**

physical phenomenon one or more of whose characteristics may vary to represent information

[Source: IEV 702-04-01]

Note 1 to entry: The physical phenomenon may be an electromagnetic wave and the characteristic may be an electric field, a voltage.

Note 2 to entry: The information is generally represented by one or more quantities.

**77. single cell**

basic unit of a fuel cell (FC) or an electrolysis cell

**78. solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC)**

fuel cell that uses an ion-conducting oxide as the electrolyte

[Source: IEV 485-08-10]

**79. solid polymer fuel cell (SPFC)**

fuel cell that employs a solid polymer membrane with ion exchange capability as the electrolyte

**80. sorbent**

material that sorbs another

**81. specification**

document that prescribes requirements with which the product or service has to conform

[Source: ISO 7348:1992 05.01.02]

**82. specified requirement**

need or expectation that is stated

Note 1 to entry: Specified requirements may be stated in normative documents such as regulations, standards and technical specifications.

[Source: ISO/IEC 17007:2009 3.4]

**83. stack arrays**

number of stack arrays within the system that can be operated independently

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.11.3]

**84. supplier**

person or organization supplying materials or products

[Source: ISO 6707-2:2017 3.8.30]

**85. unitised regenerative fuel cell (URFC)**

fuel cell which can perform water electrolysis using DC power to generate hydrogen and oxygen (regenerative mode) as well as can function in fuel cell mode to recombine hydrogen and oxygen to produce DC electricity

Note to entry: The same fuel cell stack is used in both modes.

**86. user**

any entity other than a supplier

[Source: ISO 11625:2007 3.8]

**87. vacuum**

condition associated with a pressure or mass density below the prevailing atmospheric level

Note to entry: This is expressed in absolute pressure or negative gauge pressure.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.785]

**88. venting**

release of excessive pressure intended by design

[Source: ISO/TR 8713:2019 3.156]

**89. water**

collective term for all types of water used for water supply

[Source: ISO 15748-1:2002 3.5]

**90. water vapour**

moisture in the gaseous phase

[Source: ISO 9346:2007 2.3]

**91. water vapour partial pressure**

pressure which the water vapour would exert if it alone occupied the volume occupied by the humid air at the same temperature

[Source: ISO 13731:2001 2.120]

**2.1.1 Methodological concepts and expressions****92. acceptance criteria**

defined limits placed on characteristics of materials, products or service

[Source: ISO 13533:2001 3.1]

**93. accreditation**

third-party attestation related to a conformity assessment body conveying formal demonstration of its competence, consistent operation and impartiality in performing specific conformity assessment activities

[Source: ISO 14907-1:2020 3.2]

## **94. accuracy**

quality of freedom from mistake or error; the degree of correctness with which a measured value agrees with the true value

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.1]

## **95. ambient conditions**

common, prevailing, and uncontrolled atmospheric and weather conditions in a room or place

Note to entry: A test described as "conducted at ambient conditions" was performed at whatever conditions were prevailing at that time on that day.

[Source: ISO/IEC 29197:2015 4.1]

## **96. Arrhenius equation**

formula representing the temperature dependence of the rate constant of a reaction

Note 1 to entry: The rate constant,  $k$ , of a reaction is expressed by the Arrhenius formula, as follows:

$$k = Ae^{-\frac{E_a}{R_g T}}$$

where

$R_g$  is the universal gas constant ( $= 8.314 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ );

$T$  is the thermodynamic temperature, in kelvin (K);

$A$  is the pre-exponential factor, in reciprocal seconds ( $\text{s}^{-1}$ );

$E_a$  is the activation energy, in  $\text{J mol}^{-1}$ ;

$k$  is the rate of reaction ( $= d\alpha/dt$ ), in reciprocal seconds ( $\text{s}^{-1}$ ).

[Source: ISO 11358-2:2014 3.1]

Note 2 to entry: This equation is named after Swedish physicist Svante August Arrhenius (1859-1927).

## **97. assessment**

systematic process of collecting and analysing data to determine the current status of a product, a process, a system, a person or an organization

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.24]

## **98. availability**

ability of an item to be in a state to perform a required function under given conditions at a given instant of time or over a given time interval, assuming that the required external resources are provided

Note 1 to entry: This ability depends on the combined aspects of the reliability performance, the maintainability performance and the maintenance support performance.

Note 2 to entry: Required external resources, other than maintenance resources, do not affect the availability performance of the item.

Note 3 to entry: When referring to the measure for availability, the preferred term is "instantaneous availability".

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.28]

Note 4 to entry: Operational availability is determined considering down time due to failures and associated delays, but excluding external causes.

## **99. beginning of life (BoL)**

start of the life cycle of a device, product or system

**100. best practice**

processes, methods, or procedures that, at any known time, are generally considered as superior practice that delivers optimal outcome(s), such that they are proven worthy to be adopted

**101. calibration**

operation that, under specified conditions, in a first step, establishes a relation between the quantity values with measurement uncertainties provided by measurement standards and corresponding indications with associated measurement uncertainties and, in a second step, uses this information to establish a relation for obtaining a measurement result from an indication

Note 1 to entry: A calibration may be expressed by a statement, calibration function, calibration diagram, calibration curve, or calibration table. In some cases, it may consist of an additive or multiplicative correction of the indication with associated measurement uncertainty.

Note 2 to entry: Calibration should not be confused with adjustment of a measuring system, often mistakenly called "self-calibration", nor with verification of calibration.

Note 3 to entry: Often, the first step alone in the above definition is perceived as being calibration.

[Source: ISO/TS 20460:2015 3.1]

**102. calibration interval**

period between routine calibrations over which the performance of the analyser meets specified requirements

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.1.6]

**103. certificate of conformity (CoC)**

documented information that attests to product conformity, conformance to defined process, design, and specification requirements

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.38]

**104. certification**

procedure by which a third party or manufacturer gives written assurance that a product, process or service conforms to specified requirements

[Source: ISO 16528-1:2007 2.3]

**105. Conformité Européene (CE) mark**

compliance symbol indicating that a product meets the requirements of the EU legislation that applies to that product (EU product conformity mark)

**106. criterion**

requirement that describes what is to be assessed

Note 1 to entry: A criterion adds meaning and operability to a principle without itself being a direct measure of performance.

Note 2 to entry: A criterion is characterized by a set of related indicators.

[Source: ISO 13065:2015 3.11]

**107. critical raw material (CRM)**

raw material or substance which under a given classification is crucial due to its economic, societal or strategic importance and carries a significant risk of supply

Note to entry: Here "critical" is not meant as being "rare".

**108. data**

representation of information in a formalised manner suitable for human or automatic processing

Note to entry: Processing includes communication and interpretation.

[Source: IEV 171-01-02]

**109. default**

pertaining to an attribute, a value, or an option that is assumed when none is explicitly specified

[Source: IEC 171-05-66]

**110. definition**

representation of a concept by a descriptive statement which serves to differentiate it from related concepts

[Source: ISO/IEC 15944-12:2020 3.37]

**111. demand**

requirement for functional performance

[Source: ISO/TR 15686-11:2014 3.1.19]

**112. derived quantity**

quantity that can be derived or calculated from test input parameters, and/or test output parameters (e.g. current density, reactant utilisation, electric efficiency)

Note 1 to entry: In comparison to test output parameters, derived quantities are not directly measurable.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101 3.1.12]

Note 2 to entry: In comparison to base quantities, derived quantities are not directly measurable but calculated from base quantities.

**113. designation**

representation of a concept by a sign which denotes it in a domain or subject

Note 1 to entry: A designation can be linguistic or non-linguistic. It can consist of various types of characters, but also punctuation marks such as hyphens and parentheses, governed by domain-, subject-, or language-specific conventions.

Note 2 to entry: A designation can be a term including appellations, a proper name, or a symbol.

[Source: ISO 1087:2019 3.4.1]

**114. device**

material element or assembly of such elements intended to perform a required function

[Source: IEC 151-11-20]

**115. discrete Fourier transform (DFT)**

discrete transform in time and frequency, based on the Fourier integral transform, used to obtain a spectral estimation of  $N$  uniformly time-spaced samples of a signal observed over a finite duration

[Source: ISO 18431-2:2004 3.1]

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{DFT}\{f[k]\}(n) &= \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} f[k] e^{-\frac{2\pi i k}{N} n}, \quad n \in [0, N-1] \\ F[n] &= \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} f[k] (\cos -i \sin) \left( \frac{2\pi k}{N} n \right) \end{aligned}$$

where  $i$  is the imaginary unit with property  $(\pm i)^2 = -1$

**116. documentation**

one mode of information communication

Note to entry: This includes management and technical data current as of a given point in time and may be used to reflect contractor to customer and/or contractor to contractor agreements and procedures. This includes such item as program plans, procedures, specifications, reports, technical publications, training documentation.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.89]

### **117. down time**

time interval during which an item is in a down state

Note to entry: The down time includes all the delays between the item failure and the restoration of its service. Down time can be either planned or unplanned.

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.11]

### **118. end of life (EoL)**

life cycle stage of a product such as a device, equipment or system starting when it is removed from its intended use phase

Note to entry: The phrase "removed from its intended use" does not necessarily mean "dismantled". In fact, the product can either be reused/recovered or disposed of, possibly after dismantling and further recycling processes.

### **119. environment**

natural conditions and induced conditions that constrain the design definitions or operations of a product

Note 1 to entry: Examples of natural conditions are weather, climate, ocean conditions, terrain, vegetation, dust, light and radiation.

Note 2 to entry: Examples of induced conditions are electromagnetic interference, heat, vibration, pollution and contamination.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.92]

### **120. environmental condition**

characteristic of the environment which may affect performance of a device or system

[Source: IEV 151-16-03]

### **121. environmental impact**

any change to the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly or partially resulting from an organisation's environmental aspects

[Source: ISO/TR 15686-11:2014 3.1.32]

### **122. European standard**

standard adopted by a European Standards Organisation

[Source: IATE 850351]

### **123. explosive atmosphere**

mixture with air, under atmospheric conditions, of flammable substances in the form of gas, vapour, or dust, which, after ignition, permits self-sustaining propagation

[Source: IEV 426-01-06]

### **124. explosive gas atmosphere**

mixture with air, under atmospheric conditions, of flammable substances in the form of gas or vapour, which, after ignition, permits self-sustaining flame propagation

Note to entry: Although a mixture which has a concentration above the upper flammability limit (UFL) is not an explosive gas atmosphere, it can readily become so and, generally for area classification purposes,

it is advisable to consider it as an explosive gas atmosphere.

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.20]

#### **125. fail-safe**

equipment or a system so designed that, in the event of failure or malfunction of any part of the system, devices are automatically activated to stabilise or secure the safety of the operation

[Source: ISO 20024:2020 3.2.3]

#### **126. feasibility study**

study to identify and analyse a problem and its potential solutions in order to determine their viability, costs, and benefits

[Source: ISO/TR 21245:2018 3.7]

#### **127. fitness for purpose**

ability of a product, process or service to serve a defined purpose under specific conditions

[Source: ISO 21927-1:2008 3.8]

#### **128. glossary**

terminological dictionary that contains designations from one or more domains or subjects together with equivalents in one or more natural languages

Note to entry: In English common language usage, glossary can refer to a monolingual list of designations and definition in a domain or subject.

[Source: ISO 1087:2019 3.7.6]

#### **129. good laboratory practice (GLP)**

set of rules and regulations issued by an authoritative body or standards organisation, or generally agreed upon best practices for laboratory operation, that establishes broad methodological guidelines for procedures and record keeping

[Source: ISO 16577:2016 3.74]

#### **130. good practice**

method that has been proven to work well and produce good results, and is therefore recommended as a model

Note to entry: Methods or techniques described as good practice have usually been tested over time and validated, in the broad sense, through repeated trials before being accepted as worthy of adoption more broadly.

[Source: ISO 14055-1:2017 3.1.3]

#### **131. harmonisation**

activity to establish correspondence between two or more closely related or overlapping matters of common or joint interest and subjects such as concepts, terms, definitions, standards, measurement methods, test methods, test procedures, and test protocols including data reporting format which have differences in nature, kind, or type, in order to eliminate or reduce the differences between them

Note to entry: Harmonisation may include an element of full or partial agreement on the content and/or the application of one or more subjects. A minimum of harmonisation is by a uniform data reporting format and the approximation of common terms and definitions.

#### **132. harmonised standard**

European standard developed by a recognised European Standards Organisation (CEN, CENELEC, or ETSI), in line with a European Directive

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.35]

**133. hazard**

potential source of harm

[Source: ISO/TR 21245:2018 3.8]

Note to entry: This can be associated with the design, fabrication, operation or environment of an equipment or a system.

**134. hazardous area**

area in which an explosive atmosphere is present, or may be expected to be present, in quantities such as to require special precautions for the construction, installation and use of electrical apparatus

[Source: ISO 22734:2019 3.2]

**135. impact**

change, adverse or beneficial, caused by the process being assessed

[Source: ISO 13065:2015 3.26]

**136. incident**

any unplanned event that resulted in injury or ill health of people, or damage or loss to property, plant, materials or the environment or a loss of business opportunity

Note to entry: The use of the term incident is intended to include the term accident.

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.43]

**137. indicator**

quantitative, qualitative or binary variable that can be measured or described, in response to a defined criterion

[Source: ISO 13065:2015 3.27]

**138. innovation readiness level (IRL)**

quantitative measures on an integer scale of maturity from 1 (basic) to 10 (most mature) for assessing the level of maturity of an innovative product, service, or emerging business analysed along five dimensions (TRL, intellectual property readiness level (IPRL), market readiness level, consumer readiness level (CRL), and societal readiness level (SRL)) that can influence its innovation process on a scale

Note 1 to entry: is intended to depict the development of innovation and may help to implement an innovation over the life cycle of a product or service more effectively.

Note 2 to entry: The maturity levels are

Level 1: **Unsatisfied needs identified**

Level 2: **Potential business opportunities identified**

Level 3: **System analysis performed and general environment analysed**

Level 4: **Market research performed**

Level 5: **Target defined**

Level 6: **Industry analysis performed**

Level 7: **Competitors analysis and positioning performed**

Level 8: **Value proposition defined**

Level 9: **Product/service/business defined**

Level 10: **Business model coherently defined**.

**139. instruction**

provision that conveys an action to be performed

[Source: IEV 901-05-03]

## **140. integrity**

ability of a barrier to function as required when needed

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.22]

## **141. intended use**

use for which a product, process or service is intended according to the specifications, instructions and information provided by the manufacturer

[Source: ISO/IEC Guide 63:2019 3.4]

## **142. International System of Quantities (ISQ)**

system of quantities based on the seven base quantities: length, mass, time, electric current, thermodynamic temperature, amount of substance, and luminous intensity

Note 1 to entry: This system of quantities is published in the ISO 80000 and IEC 80000 series Quantity and units.

Note 2 to entry: The Système International d'Unités (SI) is based on the ISQ.

[Source: ISO/IEC Guide 99:2007 1.6]

## **143. inverse discrete Fourier transform (IDFT)**

inverse of the discrete Fourier transform

$$\mathcal{DFT}^{-1}\{F[n]\}(k) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} F[n] e^{\frac{2\pi i n}{N} k}, \quad k \in [0, N - 1]$$

$$f[k] = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} F[n] (\cos -i \sin) \left( \frac{2\pi n}{N} k \right)$$

where  $i$  is the imaginary unit with property  $(\pm i)^2 = -1$

## **144. item**

subject being considered

Note 1 to entry: The item may be an individual part, component, device, functional unit, equipment, subsystem, or system.

Note 2 to entry: The item may consist of hardware, software, people or any combination thereof.

Note 3 to entry: The item is often comprised of elements that may each be individually considered.

[Source: IEV 192-01-01]

## **145. key performance indicator (KPI)**

quantifiable measure that an organization uses to gauge or compare performance in terms of meeting its strategic and operational objectives

[Source: ISO 22300:2018 3.131]

## **146. Kramers-Kronig relations (KKR)**

relation connecting the real and imaginary parts of any complex function which is analytic (complex differentiable) in the upper half of the complex frequency plane (UHP)

Note 1 to entry: These relations are often used to relate the real and imaginary parts of response functions in physical systems because causality implies that the analyticity condition is satisfied, and conversely, analyticity implies causality of the corresponding physical system.

[Source: ISO/TR 16208:2014 3.15]

$$\Re I(\omega) = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \frac{\nu \Im I(\nu)}{\nu^2 - \omega^2} d\nu = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \frac{\nu \Im I(\nu) - \omega \Im I(\omega)}{\nu^2 - \omega^2} d\nu$$

$$\Im I(\omega) = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \frac{\omega \Re I(\nu)}{\omega^2 - \nu^2} d\nu = \frac{2\omega}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \frac{\Re I(\nu) - \Re I(\omega)}{\omega^2 - \nu^2} d\nu$$

for all  $\omega, \nu \in \mathbb{R}$  where the dash in the integral sign signifies principal value (Bohren, 2010, (de Laer) Kronig, 1926, Kramers, 1927)

Note 2 to entry: The Kramers-Kronig relations (KKRs) also hold when the UHP is substituted by the lower half of the complex frequency plane (LHP) provided both integrals are negated.

Note 3 to entry: These relations are named after Dutch physicist Hendrik Anthony Kramers (1894–1952) and German physicist Ralph (de Laer) Kronig (1904–1995).

#### **147. laboratory**

designated area containing instruments and equipments used for scientific research, analyses, measurement and testing

Note to entry: This term can be also used in the sense of a legal entity, a technical entity or both.

#### **148. life cycle**

consecutive and interlinked stages, from raw material acquisition or generation from natural resources to final disposal

[Source: ISO 14044:2006/Amd 2:2020 3.1]

#### **149. life cycle assessment (LCA)**

compilation and evaluation of the inputs, outputs and the potential environmental impacts of a product system throughout its life cycle

[Source: ISO 14044:2006 3.2]

#### **150. life cycle cost**

cost of an asset or its parts throughout its life cycle, while fulfilling its performance requirement

[Source: ISO 15686-1:2011 3.11]

#### **151. lifetime**

period over which any of the item properties are required to be within defined limits

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.143]

#### **152. manufacturing readiness level (MRL)**

quantitative measures on an integer scale from 1 (basic: implications identified) to 10 (most mature: full operation demonstrated) for assessing the maturity of a manufacturing process or a given technology, component, product or system from a manufacturing perspective as well as the capabilities of possible suppliers and potential contractors including the identification of associated risks

Note to entry: These levels are

Level 1: **Basic manufacturing implications identified**

Level 2: **Manufacturing concepts identified**

Level 3: **Manufacturing proof of concept developed**

Level 4: **Manufacturing capability for technology developed in laboratory environment**

Level 5: **Manufacturing capability developed for prototype components in relevant production environment**

Level 6: **Manufacturing capability developed for prototype system or subsystem in relevant production environment**

Level 7: **Manufacturing capability developed for systems, subsystems or components in representative production environment**

Level 8: **Manufacturing pilot line capability demonstrated]**

Level 9: **Low rate production demonstrated**

Level 10: **Full rate production demonstrated.**

**153. material safety data sheet (MSDS)**

document specifying the properties of a substance, its potential hazardous effects for humans and the environment, and the precautions necessary to handle and dispose of the substance safely

[Source: ISO 14937:2009 3.12]

**154. measurement error**

measured quantity value minus a reference quantity value

Note 1 to entry: The concept of 'measurement error' can be used both  
 $F$  is Faraday constant,

- a) when there is a single reference quantity value to refer to, which occurs if a calibration is made by means of a measurement standard with a measured quantity value having a negligible measurement uncertainty or if a conventional quantity value is given, in which case the measurement error is known, and
- b) if a measurand is supposed to be represented by a unique true quantity value or a set of true quantity values of negligible range, in which case the measurement error is not known.

Note 2 to entry: Measurement error should not be confused with production error or mistake.

[Source: ISO 12749-1:2020 3.4.6]

**155. measurement method**

generic description of a logical organisation of operations used in a measurement

Note to entry: Measurement methods may be qualified in various ways such as: substitution measurement method, differential measurement method, and null measurement method; or direct measurement method and indirect measurement method.

[Source: IEV 112-04-04]

**156. milestone**

designated project status that indicates the amount of progress made toward project completion, or that should be achieved before the project proceeds to a new phase

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.153]

**157. model**

approximation, representation or idealization of selected aspects of the structure, behavior, operation or other characteristics of a real-world process, concept or system; models may have other models as components

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.58]

Note to entry: Based with sufficient precision upon known laws, identification or specified suppositions, a model is used to form as basis for calculations, predictions, or further assessment and identify particular instances of the process, concept or system.

**158. modification**

combination of all technical and administrative actions intended to change an item

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.36]

**159. need**

prerequisite identified as necessary to achieve an intended outcome, implied or stated

[Source: ISO/TR 21245:2018 3.15]

**160. network**

arrangement of nodes and interconnecting branches

[Source: IEV 732-01-01]

**161. nomenclature**

terminology resource structured systematically according to pre-established naming rules

[Source: ISO 1087:2019 3.7.7]

**162. nominal condition**

approximate value of a characterising quantity of a device or system that provides guidance for its appropriate use

**163. operation**

combination of activities (switching, controlling, monitoring and maintenance) necessary to permit a device, system or installation to function

**164. operational performance requirement**

subset of the performance requirements of an element specifying the element functions in its operational environment

Note 1 to entry: The operational performance requirements are expressed through technical specifications covering all engineering domains.

Note 2 to entry: The full set of performance requirements of an element consists of the operational performance requirements and the performance requirements for the use of the element.

[Source: ISO 16290:2013 2.12]

**165. performance requirement**

set of parameters that are intended to be satisfied by the element

[Source: ISO 16290:2013 2.14]

**166. precision**

degree of exactness or discrimination with which a quantity is stated

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.74]

**167. procedure**

specified way to carry out an activity or a process

[Source: ISO 22300:2018 3.179]

[Source: IEV 902-02-02]

Note to entry: Procedures should be documented.

**168. process**

set of interrelated or interacting activities that use inputs to deliver an intended result

Note 1 to entry: Whether the "intended result" of a process is called output, product or service depends on the context of the reference.

Note 2 to entry: Inputs to a process are generally the outputs of other processes and outputs of a process are generally the inputs to other processes.

Note 3 to entry: Two or more interrelated and interacting processes in series can also be referred to as a process.

Note 4 to entry: Processes in an organization are generally planned and carried out under controlled conditions to add value.

Note 5 to entry: A process where the conformity of the resulting output cannot be readily or economically validated is frequently referred to as a "special process".

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.171]

**169. qualification**

demonstration of physical attributes, knowledge, skill, training and experience required to properly perform tasks

[Source: ISO 9712:2012 3.23]

Note to entry: A qualification may be implemented by analysis, test, or inspection.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.183]

**170. quality**

degree to which a set of inherent characteristics of an object fulfills requirement

Note 1 to entry: The term "quality" can be used with adjectives such as poor, good or excellent.

Note 2 to entry: "Inherent", as opposed to "assigned", means existing in the object.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.188]

**171. quality assurance (QA)**

planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a process, measurement or service will satisfy given requirements for quality, for example, those specified in a licence

[Source: ISO 20553:2006 3.17]

Note to entry: It is not synonymous with quality control but meant to protect against failures of quality control.

**172. quality control (QC)**

operational techniques and activities that sustain the product or service quality to specified requirements

[Source: ISO 7348:1992 05.01.01]

**173. real-time**

pertaining to the processing of data by a computer in connection with another process outside the computer according to time requirements imposed by the outside process

[Source: IEV 171-05-53]

**174. recommendation**

expression, in the content of a document, that conveys a suggested possible choice or course of action deemed to be particularly suitable without necessarily mentioning or excluding others

[Source: ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2 3.3.3]

**175. record**

retrievable information

[Source: ISO 13533:2001 3.60]

**176. recyclability**

ability of waste material to be processed for the original purpose or other purposes, excluding energy recovery

[Source: IEV 901-07-11]

**177. recycling**

recovery operation by which waste material are reprocessed into product, materials or substances whether for the original or other purposes

Note to entry: It includes the reprocessing of organic material but does not include energy recovery and the reprocessing into materials that are used as fuels or for back filling operations.

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.4.22]

## **178. reference condition**

set of specified values and/or ranges of values of influence quantities under which the uncertainties, or limits of error, admissible for a measuring instrument are the smallest

[Source: IEV 311-06-02]

## **179. reliability**

ability of an item to perform a required function under given conditions for a given time interval

Note 1 to entry: It is generally assumed that the item is in a state to perform this required function at the beginning of the time interval.

Note 2 to entry: Generally, reliability performance is quantified using appropriate measures. In some applications these measures include an expression of reliability performance as a probability, which is also called reliability.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.198]

Note 3 to entry: Given conditions include aspects that affect reliability, such as mode of operation, stress levels, environmental conditions, and maintenance.

## **180. requirement**

need or expectation that is stated, generally implied or obligatory

Note 1 to entry: "Generally implied" means that it is custom or common practice for the organisation and interested parties, that the need or expectation under consideration is implied.

Note 2 to entry: A specified requirement is one that is stated, for example in documented information.

Note 3 to entry: A qualifier can be used to denote a specific type of requirement, e. g. product requirement, quality management requirement, customer requirement, quality requirement.

Note 4 to entry: Requirements can be generated by different interested parties or by the organisation itself.

Note 5 to entry: It can be necessary for achieving high customer satisfaction to fulfill an expectation of a customer even if it is neither stated nor generally implied or obligatory.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.201]

## **181. resolution**

smallest change in a quantity being measured that causes a perceptible change in the corresponding indication

Note to entry: Resolution can depend on, for example, noise (internal or external) or friction. It may also depend on the value of a quantity being measured.

[Source: BIPM JCGM VIM 4.14]

## **182. risk**

combination of the probability of occurrence of harm and the severity of that harm

Note 1 to entry: The probability of occurrence includes the exposure to a hazardous situation, the occurrence of a hazardous event and the possibility to avoid or limit the harm.

[Source: ISO 20024:2020 3.2.14]

Note 2 to entry: Risks arise from uncertainty due to a lack of predictability or control of events.

Note 3 to entry: Risk is often characterised by reference to potential events and consequences (including changes in circumstances), or a combination of these.

**183. risk assessment (RA)**

overall process of risk identification, risk analysis, risk evaluation, and risk mitigation

[Source: ISO 22734:2019 3.30]

**184. routine**

ordered set of instructions that can have some general or frequent use

[Source: IEV 171-05-42]

**185. safety**

state where an acceptable level of risk is not exceeded

Note to entry: Risk relates to:

- fatality,
- injury or occupational illness,
- damage to hardware or site facilities,
- damage to an element of a system,
- the main functions of a system,
- pollution of the environment, atmosphere and
- damage to public or private property.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.210]

**186. societal readiness level (SRL)**

way of assessing the level of societal adaptation of a particular development, infrastructure, innovation, intervention, policy, process, product, project, system, or technology for acceptance by and useful application for and within society

Note 1 to entry: When societal readiness is expected to be low (SRL 1-3), suggestions for a realistic transition towards societal adaptation (SRL 7-9) are required.

Note 2 to entry: These levels are

Level 1: **Problem and societal readiness identified**

Level 2: **Proposed solution(s) and potential impact, expected societal readiness as well as relevant stakeholders from the project identified**

Level 3: **Initial testing of proposed solution(s) jointly with relevant stakeholders]**

Level 4: **Problem validated through pilot testing in relevant environment to substantiate proposed impact and societal readiness**

Level 5: **Proposed solution(s) validated with relevant stakeholders]**

Level 6: **In cooperation with relevant stakeholders to gain initial feedback on potential impact, solution(s) in relevant environment demonstrated**

Level 7: **Refinement of project and/or solution(s) in relevant environment with relevant stakeholders retesting as needed**

Level 8: **Proposed solution(s) as well as a plan for societal adaptation completed and qualified]**

Level 9: **actual project solution(s) in relevant environment proven.**

**187. software**

programs, procedures, rules and any associated documentation pertaining to the operations of a computer system

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.217]

**188. stakeholder**

person or organisation that can affect, be affected by, or perceive itself to be affected by a decision or activity

[Source: ISO 21931-2:2019 3.29]

Note to entry: Decision makers can be a stakeholders.

**189. standard**

document, established by consensus and approved by a recognised body, that provides, for common and repeated use, rules, guidelines or characteristics for activities or their results, aimed at the achievement of the optimum degree of order in a given context

Note to entry: Standards should be based on the consolidated results of science, technology and experience, and aimed at the promotion of optimum community benefits.

[Source: IEV 901-02-02]

**190. standard conditions**

test or operating conditions that have been predetermined to be the basis of the test in order to have reproducible and comparable sets of test data

[Source: IEV 485-22-08]

Note 1 to entry: Standard conditions may be defined by specification, regulation or contract.

Note 2 to entry: Not preferred alternatives are base conditions, normal conditions, rated operating conditions, reference conditions, etc.

**191. standard tap water**

distilled, deionised or tap water, having a conductivity between 40 mS/m and 150 mS/m achieved by adding a magnesium salt to the water, and having concentrations of iron, manganese and/or aluminium not exceeding 1 mg/l

[Source: ISO 14436:2010 3.1]

**192. state-of-the-art (SoA)**

developed stage of technical capability at a given time as regards products, processes and services, based on the relevant consolidated findings of science, technology and experience

Note to entry: The state-of-the-art embodies what is currently and generally accepted as good practice in technology. The state-of-the-art does not necessarily imply the most technologically advanced solution. The state-of-the-art described here is sometimes referred to as the "generally acknowledged state-of-the-art".

[Source: ISO/IEC Guide 63:2019 3.18]

**193. sustainability**

state of the global system, including environmental, social and economic aspects, in which the needs of the present are met without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs

Note 1 to entry: The environmental, social and economic aspects interact, are interdependent and are often referred to as the three dimensions of sustainability.

Note 2 to entry: Sustainability is the goal of sustainable development.

[Source: ISO Guide 82:2019 3.1]

**194. system**

series of subsystems joined together to perform a definite function

[Source: ISO 14952-1:2003 2.30]

## **195. system boundary**

boundary between the system under assessment and the outer region, specifying which unit processes are part of a product system

[Source: ISO 13315-2:2014 3.6]

## **196. Système International d'Unités (SI)**

system of units, based on the International System of Quantities, their names and symbols, including a series of prefixes and their names and symbols, together with rules for their use, adopted by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (CGPM)

Note 1 to entry: The SI is founded on the seven base quantities of the ISQ and the names and symbols of the corresponding base units.

Note 2 to entry: The base units and the coherent derived units of the SI form a coherent set, designated the "set of coherent SI units".

Note 3 to entry: For a full description and explanation of the Système International d'Unités, see the current edition of the SI brochure published by the Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM) and available on the BIPM website.

Note 4 to entry: In quantity calculus, the quantity 'number of entities' is often considered to be a base quantity, with the base unit one, symbol 1.

[Source: ISO/IEC Guide 99:2007 1.16]

## **197. technical regulation**

regulation that provides technical requirements, either directly or by referring to or incorporating the content of a standard, Technical Specification or code of practice

Note to entry: A technical regulation may be supplemented by technical guidance that outlines some means of compliance with the requirements of the regulation, i. e. deemed-to-satisfy provision.

[Source: IEV 901-02-11]

## **198. technical specification**

specification expressing technical requirements for designing and developing the solution to be implemented

Note to entry: The Technical Specification evolves from the functional specification and defines the technical requirements for the selected solution as part of a business agreement.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.238]

## **199. technology readiness level (TRL)**

method for estimating through assessment of the maturity of an evolving technology prior to using this technology in a product or system according to an integer scale from 1 (basic) to 9 (most mature: system proven and market ready)

Note to entry: Technology readiness levels can be categories as follows:

Level 1: **Basic scientific research - basic principles observed and reported** Scientific research begins to be translate into applied research and development which may include fundamental investigations and desktop (paper) studies.

Level 2: **Applied research - technology concept and/or applications formulated** Once basic principles are observed, practical applications can be formulated which may include analytic studies and experimentation.

Level 3: **Critical function, proof of concept established** Active research and development is initiated. Laboratory studies aim to validate analytic predictions of separate components of the technology which may include components that are not yet integrated or representative.

Level 4: **Laboratory testing of prototype component or process** Design, development and laboratory testing of technological components are performed, basic technological components are integrated to establish that they will work together which represents a relatively low fidelity prototype in comparison to the eventual system.

Level 5: **Laboratory testing of integrated system** The basic technological components are integrated together with realistic supporting elements to be tested in a simulated environment which is a high fidelity prototype compared to the eventual system.

Level 6: **Prototype system verified** The prototype is tested in a relevant environment and the system or process demonstration is carried out in an operational environment.

Level 7: **Integrated pilot system demonstrated** The prototype is near, or at, planned operational system level with final design completed aiming at removing engineering and manufacturing risks.

Level 8: **System incorporated in commercial design** The technology is proven to work in its final form under the expected conditions representing in most of the cases end of system development.

Level 9: **System ready for full scale deployment** The technology in its final form is ready for commercial deployment.

Level beyond 9: **Market introduction** The product, process or service is launched commercially, marketed to and adopted by customers.

## **200. term**

designation of a defined concept in a special language by a linguistic expression

Note to entry: A term may consist of one or more words (simple term or complex term) or even contain symbols.

[Source: ISO/IEC 15944-12:2020 3.138]

## **201. terminology**

set of designations and concepts belonging to one domain or subject

[Source: ISO 1087:2019 3.1.11]

## **202. test method**

specified technical procedure for performing a test

[Source: ISO/IEC Guide 2:2004]

## **203. thermodynamic temperature**

temperature measured on the absolute scale which is based on absolute zero (-273,15 °C) and having an interval of measurement that is equivalent to degrees Celsius

[Source: ISO 18924:2013 2.6]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of thermodynamic temperature is kelvin, K.

## **204. useful life**

time interval, from first use until user requirements are no longer met, due to economics of operation and maintenance, or obsolescence

Note to entry: In this context, "first use" excludes testing activities prior to hand-over of the item to the end-user.

[Source: IEV 192-02-27]

## **205. validation**

confirmation, through the provision of objective evidence, that the requirements for a specific intended use or application have been fulfilled

Note 1 to entry: The term "validated" is used to designate the corresponding status.

Note 2 to entry: The use conditions for validation can be real or simulated.

Note 3 to entry: In design and development, validation concerns the process of examining an item to determine conformity with user needs.

Note 4 to entry: Validation is normally performed during the final stage of development, under defined operating conditions, although it may also be performed in earlier stages.

Note 5 to entry: Multiple validations may be carried out if there are different intended uses.

[Source: IEV 192-01-18]

## **206. verification**

provision of objective evidence that a given item fulfils specified requirements

[Source: ISO/TS 20460:2015 3.14]

Note to entry: Verification does not establish traceability. It should not be confused with calibration. Not every verification is a validation. When applicable, measurement uncertainty should be taken into consideration. The activities carried out for verification are sometimes called a qualification process.

## **207. vocabulary**

representation of a concept by a descriptive statement which serves to differentiate it from related concepts

[Source: ISO/IEC 15944-12:2020 3.144]

Note to entry: It is a terminological dictionary containing designations and definitions from one or more specific subject areas/fields/domains. A vocabulary may also be bi- or multilingual.

## **2.1.2 Electrical and electrochemical**

### **208. activation polarisation**

part of the electrode polarisation arising from a charge-transfer step of the electrode reaction

[Source: IEV 482-03-05]

### **209. alternating current (AC)**

electric current that is a periodic function of time with a zero direct component or, by extension, a negligible direct component

[Source: IEV 131-11-24]

### **210. anion**

negatively charged ion

### **211. anode**

by convention, cell electrode at which an oxidation reaction occurs

[Source: IEV 482-02-27]

### **212. anodic polarisation**

electrode polarisation associated with an electrochemical oxidation reaction

[Source: IEV 482-03-06]

### **213. anodic reaction**

electrode reaction involving an electrochemical oxidation

[Source: IEV 482-03-11]

### **214. bipolar electrode**

electrode that is not directly connected to the power supply but is so placed in the solution between the anode and the cathode that the part nearest to the anode becomes cathodic and the part nearest to the cathode becomes anodic

[Source: ISO 2080:2008 3.23]

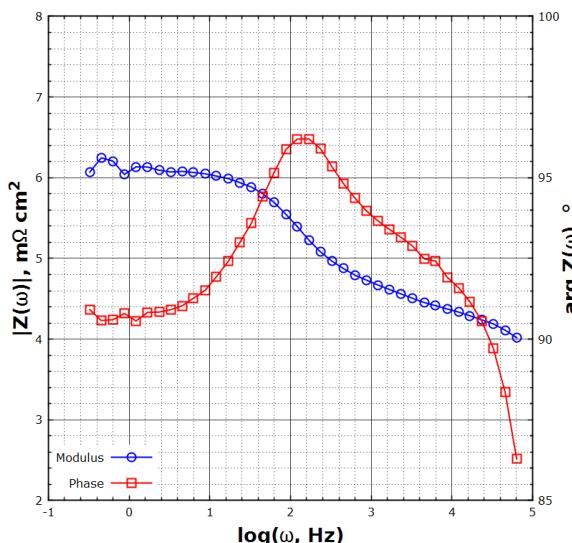
## 215. Bode plot

diagram showing the immittance,  $I(\omega)$  (i.e. impedance,  $Z(\omega)$ ) by plotting the absolute value (magnitude), real part and/or imaginary part of immittance and the phase (argument) of immittance on the ordinate (in logarithmic scale) as a function of (angular) frequency  $f$  ( $\omega = 2\pi f$ ) on the abscissa (in logarithmic scale)

Note 1 to entry: For the phase the principal value may be taken. Instead of phase, either the loss tangent (dissipation factor), which is the tangent of the phase, or the quality factor, being the inverse of the loss tangent, may be displayed.

Note 2 to entry: Bode plot is named after the US engineer and scientist Hendrik Wade Bode (1905-1982).

**Figure 1:** Schematic Bode plot (see Figure 3 for the corresponding Nyquist plot)



## 216. capacitor

two-terminal device characterized essentially by its capacitance

[Source: IEV 151-13-28]

## 217. cathode

by convention, cell electrode at which, a reduction reaction occurs

[Source: IEV 482-02-28]

## 218. cathodic polarisation

electrode polarisation associated with an electrochemical reduction reaction

[Source: IEV 482-03-07]

## 219. cathodic reaction

electrode reaction involving an electrochemical reduction

[Source: IEV 482-03-12]

## 220. cation

positively charged ion

## 221. charge carrier

particle such as an electron, proton, ion, or, by extension, entity with particle-like characteristics, such as a hole, having non-zero electric charge

Note to entry: The electric charge of a charge carrier is always an integral multiple, positive or negative, of the elementary electric charge.

[Source: IEV 113-06-25]

**222. charge transfer**

transfer of charge from an atom, molecule or ion to another atom, molecule or ion

[Source: ISO 18115-1:2013 4.100]

Note 1 to entry: Charge transfer can be electronic or ionic in nature.

Note 2 to entry: Charge transfer involving the same (different) chemical species is symmetric (asymmetric).

**223. circuit element**

basic constituent part of a circuit, exclusive of interconnections

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.16]

**224. concentration polarisation**

part of the electrode polarisation arising from concentration gradients of electrode reactants and products

[Source: IEV 482-03-08]

Note to entry: Concentration polarisation is more important at high current densities and can result in a sharp decrease in the cell voltage.

**225. constant phase element (CPE)**

equivalent circuit component that models the behaviour of an imperfect capacitor representing a constant phase shift through the whole frequency range

Note to entry: A capacitor has a phase shift of -90 °; for a constant phase element, the absolute value is smaller.

[Source: ISO/TR 16208:2014 3.2]

**226. counter electrode**

electrode commonly used in applied polarisation to balance the current passing to the working working electrode

Note to entry: It is usually made from a non-corroding material.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.39]

**227. Debye length**

characteristic length of the electric double layer in an electrolyte solution

[Source: ISO 13099-3:2014 3.1.2]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of Debye length is meter, m.

**228. Debye-Hückel approximation**

model assuming small electric potentials in the electric double layer

[Source: ISO 13099-3:2014 3.1.1]

Note to entry: This model is named after Dutch chemist and physicist Petrus Josephus Wilhelmus Debye (1884-1966) who won in 1936 the Nobel Prize in Chemistry and German chemist and physicist Erich Armand Arthur Joseph Hückel (1896-1980).

**229. direct current (DC)**

electric current that is time-independent or, by extension, periodic current the direct component of which is of primary importance

[Source: IEV 131-11-22]

**230. electric circuit**

circuit consisting of electric circuit elements only

[Source: IEV 131-11-07]

**231. electric circuit element**

circuit element for which only relations between electric integral quantities are considered

[Source: IEV 131-11-04]

**232. electric circuit model**

representation of an electric or magnetic device by means of a circuit composed of ideal elements

[Source: IEV 131-15-06]

**233. electric double layer (EDL)**

model representing the structure of an electrolyte at an electrode-electrolyte interface by a rigid layer formed by the charge carriers on the surface of the electrode and a diffuse layer formed by mobile ions in the electrolyte

[Source: IEV 114-02-19]

**234. electricity**

set of the phenomena associated with electric charges and electric currents

[Source: IEV 121-11-76]

**235. electro-migration**

transport of ions in an electrolyte due to an electric field

[Source: IEV 113-04-06]

**236. electrocatalysis**

increasing the rate of an electrode reaction by adding specific material to the electrode

[Source: IEV 113-04-15]

**237. electrochemical cell (EC)**

system consisting of at least two electrodes in an electrolyte

[Source: ISO 16773-1:2016 2.15]

**238. electrochemical reaction**

chemical reaction involving oxidation or reduction of chemical components with a transfer of electrons to or from the active material

Note to entry: The electrochemical reaction can also involve other chemical reactions including sub-reactions on a cell electrode.

[Source: IEV 482-03-01]

**239. electrode**

conductive part in electric contact with a medium of lower conductivity and intended to perform one or more of the functions of emitting charge carriers to or receiving charge carriers from that medium or to establish an electric field in that medium

[Source: IEV 114-02-03]

Note to entry: An electrode is either a positive electrode or a negative electrode.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-102:2019 3.1.8]

**240. electrode polarisation**

accumulation or depletion of electric charges at an electrode, resulting in a difference between the electrode potential with current flow, and the potential without current flow or equilibrium electrode potential

[Source: IEV 114-02-15]

**241. electrode reaction**

electrochemical reaction involving the transfer of electrons between electrolyte and electrode

[Source: IEV 114-02-04]

**242. electrolyser**

electrochemical device that converts water/steam and/or CO<sub>2</sub> to hydrogen and oxygen by electrolysis reaction

Note to entry: These devices include AWE device, PEMEL device, SOEC device, and other devices of similar type.

**243. electrolysis**

use of direct current to drive an otherwise non-spontaneous (endergonic) electrochemical reaction

Note to entry: Besides water electrolysis for the production of hydrogen and oxygen, electrolysis has other applications most notably in chlor-alkali electrolysis to produce chlorine for use in chemical industry and hydrogen as by-product, photoelectrolysis using directly solar energy to produce hydrogen and oxygen, carbon dioxide capture by electrolytic carbonate formation, waste water treatment (i.e. electro-chlorination), and molten (fused) salt electrolysis used in (hydro-)metallurgical industry to produce (recover) metals.

**244. electrolyte**

liquid or solid substance containing mobile ions which render it ionically conductive

Note to entry: The electrolyte may be liquid, solid or a gel.

[Source: IEV 482-02-29]

**245. electrolytic cell**

electrochemical cell intended to produce chemical reactions

[Source: IEV 114-03-06]

**246. electron**

stable elementary particle having an electric charge of  $\pm 1.60219 \times 10^{-19}$  C and a rest mass of 9.1095  $\times 10^{-31}$  kg

[Source: IEV 881-02-57]

Note 1 to entry: Electrons are constituents of all atomic orbits.

Note 2 to entry: Protons have charge number -1.

**247. electron hole**

vacancy appearing in an almost filled energy band, behaving like a carrier of one positive elementary charge

[Source: IEV 113-06-23]

Note 1 to entry: An electron hole due to an electron is also known as a defect electron, an imaginary particle of positive charge which fills all those levels in the valence band that are not occupied by electrons. In this sense, an electron can be viewed as a defect proton or proton hole.

Note 2 to entry: The term hole (German: "Loch") was introduced by Swiss physicist Gregory Hugh Wannier (1911-1983).

## 248. endothermic reaction

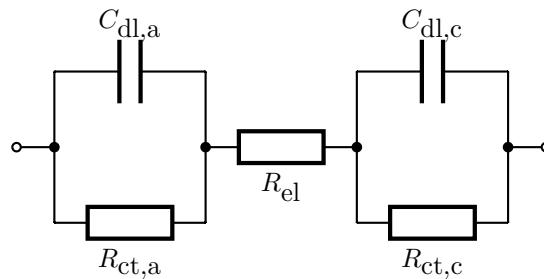
chemical or electrochemical reaction requiring energy, usually in the form of heat, to be absorbed from the surroundings (environment)

## 249. equivalent electric circuit (EEC)

model of a device or system to capture the equivalence to an electric circuit when simulating its behaviour under the flow of an electric current

Note to entry: This could be a network, consisting of elements such as a resistor, a capacitor and an inductor, which has the same impedance spectrum (i.e. the same response to a perturbation) as the electrochemical system under test.

**Figure 2:** Example of an EEC model of an EC (anode, electrolyte and cathode)



$$Z(\omega) = R_{ct,a} \frac{1 - i\omega\tau_a}{1 - (\omega\tau_a)^2} + R_{el} + R_{ct,c} \frac{1 - i\omega\tau_c}{1 - (\omega\tau_c)^2}$$

where

$Z$  is impedance,

$i$  is imaginary unit with property  $(\pm i)^2 = -1$ ,

$\omega$  is angular frequency,

$R_{el}$  is electrolyte electrical resistance,

$R_{ct,a}$  &  $R_{ct,c}$  is charge transfer electrical resistance of respectively anode and cathode,

$C_{dl,a}$  &  $C_{dl,c}$  is electric double layer (EDL) capacitance of respectively anode and cathode, and

$\tau_a = R_{ct,a} \cdot C_{dl,a}$  &  $\tau_c = R_{ct,c} \cdot C_{dl,c}$  is time constant related to respectively anode and cathode.

## 250. exothermic reaction

chemical or electrochemical reaction where energy, usually in the form of heat, is released

## 251. Faraday's laws of electrolysis

two laws stating that the amount of substance (number of moles,  $n$ ) produced at/extracted from each electrode is directly proportional to the quantity of electric charge (constant current,  $I$  times electrolysis time,  $t$ ) which has flown through the cell during electrolysis

$$n = \frac{I \cdot t}{F \cdot \sum_i \frac{z_i m_i}{M_i}}$$

where

$F$  is Faraday constant,

$m_i$  is mass fraction of species  $i$  produced at/extracted from an electrode,

$z_i$  is valence of that species  $i$ , and

$M_i$  is molar mass of that species  $i$ .

Note to entry: These laws are named after English scientist Michael Faraday (1791-1867).

**252. galvanic cell**

combination of different electrodes connected in series with an electrolyte

Note to entry: The galvanic cell is an electrochemical source of electrical current and will produce a current when the electrodes are connected by an external electronic conductor.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.12]

**253. Gouy-Chapman-Stern model**

model describing the electric double layer

[Source: ISO 13099-3:2014 3.1.9]

Note to entry: This model is named after French physicist Louis Georges Gouy (1854-1926), English chemist David Leonard Chapman (1869-1958) and German physicist Otto Stern (1888-1969) who won in 1943 the Nobel Prize in Physics.

**254. half cell**

theoretical single oxidation or reduction half reaction occurring on an electrode

Note to entry: Two half cells connected form an electrochemical cell.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.40]

**255. high-pressure electrolyser (HPE)**

WE operating at higher than atmospheric pressure

**256. hydrogen electrode**

platinised platinum electrode saturated by a stream of pure gaseous hydrogen

Note to entry: A platinized platinum electrode consists of a platinum rod covered by compact platinum powder called platinum black.

[Source: IEV 113-03-16]

**257. inductor**

two-terminal device characterised essentially by its inductance

[Source: IEV 151-13-25]

**258. ion**

atom or molecule with acquired unbalanced electric charge due to valence electron gain or loss

**259. lattice interstitial**

defect where atoms assume a normally unoccupied site in a lattice

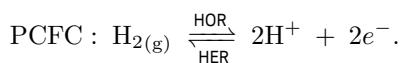
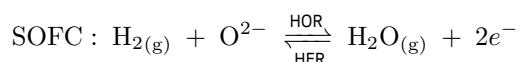
**260. lattice vacancy**

defect due to one or more missing atoms in a normally occupied site of a lattice

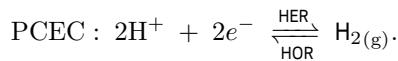
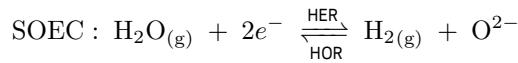
**261. negative electrode**

electrode at which fuel (hydrogen) gas is consumed (FC mode) or produced (electrolysis mode)

Note 1 to entry: A negative electrode may also be called fuel (hydrogen) electrode or negatrode. In FC mode, it is called anode, where fuel (hydrogen) is oxidised producing water (steam) in a solid oxide fuel cell and protons in a proton conducting ceramic fuel cell. The electrode reactions are



In electrolysis mode, it is called cathode, where hydrogen is produced by reducing water (steam) in a solid oxide electrolysis cell and protons in a proton conducting ceramic electrolysis cell. The electrode reactions are



Note 2 to entry: The negative electrode gas is usually hydrogen or a mixture which contains hydrogen as a principal component mixed with water (steam) and/or inert gas.

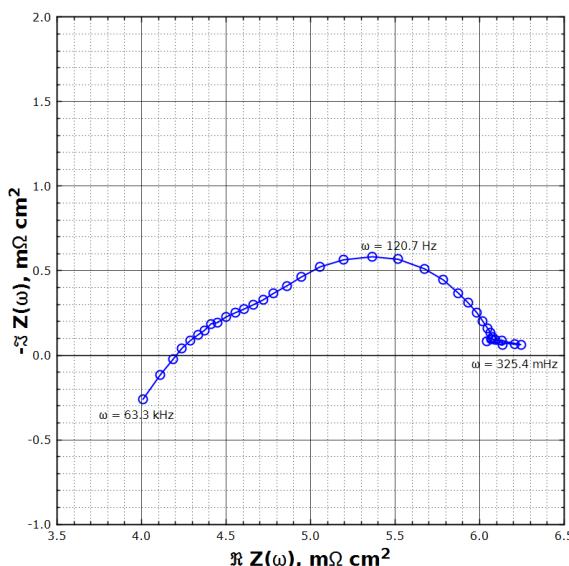
## 262. Nyquist plot

diagram showing the immittance,  $I(\omega)$  (i.e. impedance,  $Z(\omega)$ ) over a range of measured frequencies by plotting the imaginary part of the (conjugate) immittance on the ordinate as a function of the real part of the immittance on the abscissa

Note 1 to entry: Nyquist plots should be plotted in same scale on ordinate and abscissa as to properly identify "depressed semi-arcs".

Note 2 to entry: Nyquist plot is named after the US engineer Harry Nyquist (1889-1976).

**Figure 3:** Schematic Nyquist plot (see Figure 1 for the corresponding Bode plot)



## 263. ohmic overvoltage

overvoltage arising from the flow of electric current through the ohmic electrical resistance of the cell components

Note to entry: The term "ohmic" refers to the fact that following Ohm's law,<sup>14</sup> the overvoltage is proportional to the flow of the electric current with the ohmic electrical resistance as the proportionality constant.

## 264. photoelectrolysis

photo-electrochemical process which uses optical (light) radiation as source of energy to generate a photo-current to eventually split, for example, water into hydrogen and oxygen by electrolysis

## 265. photoelectrolytic cell (PEC)

electrolytic cell in which a chemical reaction is influenced by the absorption of light

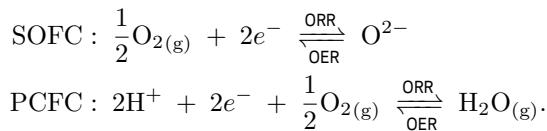
[Source: IEV 114-04-19]

## 266. positive electrode

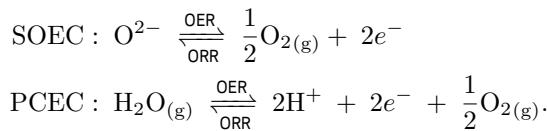
electrode at which oxidant (oxygen) is consumed (FC mode) or produced (electrolysis mode)

<sup>14</sup> This law is named after German physicist and mathematician Georg Simon Ohm (1789-1854).

Note 1 to entry: A positive electrode may also be called oxygen electrode or positrode. In FC mode, it is called cathode, where oxygen is reduced forming oxide ions in a solid oxide fuel cell and producing water (steam) in a proton conducting ceramic fuel cell. The electrode reactions are



In electrolysis mode, it is called the anode, where oxygen is formed by oxidising oxide ions in a solid oxide electrolysis cell and water (steam) in a proton conducting ceramic electrolysis cell. The electrode reactions are



Note 2 to entry: The positive electrode gas is usually air or a mixture which contains air as a principal component mixed with water (steam) and/or inert gas.

## 267. reaction

chemical change in which a substance decomposes, combines with other substances, or interchanges constituents with other substances

[Source: ISO 14624-6:2006 3.7]

## 268. reaction polarisation

part of the electrode polarisation arising from a chemical reaction impeding the electrode reaction

[Source: IEV 482-03-10]

## 269. reference electrode

electrode having a stable and reproducible potential that is used as a reference in the measurement of electrode potentials

Note 1 to entry: This electrode has to have a potential which is thermodynamically stable with respect to that of the standard hydrogen electrode (SHE).

[Source: ISO 16773-1:2016 2.39]

Note 2 to entry: Some reference electrodes use the electrolyte in which the measurement is carried out. Their potential varies according to the composition of this electrolyte.

[Source: ISO 12473:2017 3.23]

## 270. resistivity

inverse of the conductivity when this inverse exists

[Source: IEV 121-12-04]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of resistivity is ohm meter,  $\Omega \text{ m}$ .

## 271. resistor

two-terminal device characterised essentially by its electrical resistance

[Source: IEV 151-13-19]

## 272. reversible mode

operation mode of a cell or a stack which alternates between fuel cell mode and electrolysis mode, also known as regenerative mode

Note to entry: In this context, the term "reversible" does not refer to the thermodynamic principle of an ideal process. It includes evacuation of reactants and/or products from and purging of electrode compartments as necessary before switching to either mode.

### 273. Tafel equation

equation in electrochemical kinetics relating the rate of an electrochemical reaction to the overvoltage

$$\eta = \pm A \cdot \log_{10} \frac{i}{i_0}$$

where

$\eta$  is overvoltage,

$\log_{10}$  is logarithm to base 10 (decade),

$A$  is Tafel slope for an anodic reaction (+) or a cathodic reaction (-),

$i$  is current density, and

$i_0$  is exchange current density.

Note to entry: This equation is named after Swiss chemist Julius Tafel (1892-1918).

### 274. Tafel slope

slope of the straight-line portion of an electrochemical current density/potential curve [plotted in terms of logarithm of the current density versus overvoltage] corresponding to an activation-controlled reaction

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.42]

Note 1 to entry: The unit of Tafel slope is volt per decade, V dec<sup>-1</sup>.

Note 2 to entry: This slope is named after Swiss chemist Julius Tafel (1892-1918).

### 275. transmission line (TL)

structure designed to guide the propagation of electromagnetic energy in a well-defined direction

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.96]

### 276. working electrode

test electrode in an electrochemical cell, designed for electrochemical tests

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.45]

## 2.1.3 Components, materials and substances

### 277. agglomerate

collection of weakly bound particles or aggregates or mixtures of the two where the resulting external surface area is similar to the sum of the surface areas of the individual components

Note 1 to entry: The forces holding an agglomerate together are weak forces, for example, van der Waals forces,<sup>15</sup> or simple physical entanglement.

Note 2 to entry: Agglomerates are also termed 'secondary particles' and the original source particles are termed 'primary particles'.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 3.10]

### 278. amorphous

solid structure where its ions, molecules, or atoms are oriented randomly, lacking any order

[Source: ISO/TS 20477:2017 3.2.2]

<sup>15</sup> These forces are named after Dutch physicist Johannes Diderik van der Waals (1837-1923) who won in 1910 the Nobel Prize in Physics.

**279. assembly**

combination of parts, components and units which forms a functional entity

[Source: ISO 10786:2011 3.5]

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.23]

**280. austenitic steel**

steel in which the structure consists of austenite at ambient temperature

Note 1 to entry: Cast austenitic steels can contain up to about 20 % of ferrite.

Note 2 to entry: Austenite ( $\gamma$ -iron or  $\gamma$ -Fe) has a face centred cubic crystal structure.

**281. binder**

material serving to coat the particles of an aggregate and to assure its cohesion

[Source: ISO 1998-1:1998 1.40.250]

**282. by-pass**

passage conveying fluid from the upstream side to the downstream side of a pipework component so as to be independent of the action of the pipework component

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.26]

**283. by-product**

co-product from a process that is incidental or not intentionally produced and which cannot be avoided

Note to entry: Wastes are not by-products.

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.3.1]

**284. catalyst**

substance that increases the rate of a reaction without being consumed itself

Note to entry: The catalyst lowers the activation energy of the reaction, allowing for an increase in the reaction rate, or allowing it to proceed at a lower temperature or overpotential. A catalyst that promotes an electrochemical reaction is termed an 'electro-catalyst'.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.2]

**285. cell**

basic functional unit, consisting of an assembly of electrodes, electrolyte, terminals and usually separators, that is a sink or source of electrical energy

**286. check valve**

valve that operates on differential pressure and allows flow in one direction only

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.13]

**287. circuit**

interconnection of electrical components

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.15]

**288. co-product**

any of one or more products from the same unit process, but which is not the object of the assessment

Note to entry: Co-product and product have the same status and are used for identification of several distinguishable flows of products from the same unit process. Where one of two or more co-products is the object of assessment of the environmental product declaration, this is normally considered the product, and the other output(s) the co-product(s). Where one of the co-products is an input to a process, this is normally considered as a product input. From co-product and product, waste is the only output to

be distinguished as a non-product.

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.3.2]

**289. component**

set of materials, assembled according to defined and controlled processes, which cannot be disassembled without destroying its capability and which performs a simple function that can be evaluated against expected performance requirements

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.48]

**290. condensate drain**

pipe designed to collect and drain condensates from a low point in the gas circuit

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.40]

**291. conductor**

conductive part intended to carry a specified electric current

[Source: IEV 195-01-07]

[Source: IEV 826-14-06]

**292. constituent**

substance present within a specified substance or a parent substance

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.17]

**293. contaminant**

foreign substance or material in a liquid, gas or solid, which usually has deleterious effect on one or more properties

**294. coolant**

medium, liquid or gas, by means of which heat is transferred

[Source: IEV 411-44-02]

**295. corrosion effect**

change in any part of the corrosion system caused by corrosion

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 3.5]

**296. corrosion product**

substance formed as a result of corrosion

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 3.8]

**297. corrosion rate**

corrosion effect on a metal per unit time

Note to entry: The unit used to express the corrosion rate depends on the technical system and on the type of corrosion effect. Thus, corrosion rate is typically expressed as an increase in corrosion depth per unit time, or the mass of metal turned into corrosion products per area of surface and per unit time, etc. The corrosion effect may vary with time and may not be the same at all points of the corroding surface. Therefore, reports of corrosion rates are typically accompanied by information on the type, time dependency and location of the corrosion effect.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 3.12]

**298. corrosion system**

system consisting of one or more metals and those parts of the environment that influence corrosion

Note to entry: Parts of the environment may be, for example, coatings, surface layers or additional electrodes.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 3.4]

### **299. crystalline**

solid structure where its ions, molecules, or atoms are in an ordered, three dimensional arrangement

[Source: ISO/TS 20477:2017 3.2.1]

### **300. current collector**

electronically conductive material in a cell/stack assembly unit that collects/conducts electrons from/to the electrodes

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.10]

### **301. current connector**

conductor of electricity used for carrying current between components in an electric circuit

[Source: IEV 482-02-37]

### **302. de-mineralised water**

water of which the mineral matter or salts have been removed

[Source: ISO/TR 27912:2016 3.24]

### **303. detector**

device or substance that indicates the presence of a phenomenon, body, or substance when a threshold value of an associated quantity is exceeded

Examples: Halogen leak detector, litmus paper.

Note 1 to entry: In some fields, the term "detector" is used for the concept of sensor.

Note 2 to entry: In chemistry, the term "indicator" is frequently used for this concept.

[Source: BIPM JCGM VIM 3.9]

### **304. deuterium**

isotope of hydrogen having a nucleus containing one neutron and one proton

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.84]

### **305. diffusion layer**

electrolyte layer at the electrode surface with a different concentration of a given species than that in the bulk of the solution

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.2.11]

### **306. electrochemical separator**

in an electrochemical cell, device made of insulating material permeable to the ions of the electrolyte and prohibiting totally or partially the mixing of the substances on both sides

Note to entry: Membranes and diaphragms are special forms of electrochemical separators.

[Source: IEV 113-03-17]

### **307. end plate**

component located on either end of the electrolysis cell or stack to transmit the required compression to the stacked cells to allow proper electrical contact and to avoid fluid leaks

Note to entry: The end plate may comprise ports, ducts or manifolds for the conveyance of fluids

(reactants, coolant, cable wiring) to/from the cell or stack.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.8]

### **308. equipment**

machine or group of machines including all machine or process control components

[Source: ISO 17359:2018 3.1]

### **309. ferritic steel**

steel in which the structure consists of ferrite at ambient temperature

Note to entry: Ferrite ( $\alpha$ -iron or  $\alpha$ -Fe) has a body centred cubic crystal structure with maximum carbon solubility of 0.001 wt-% at 0 °C and 0.02 wt-% at 727 °C (eutectic temperature).

### **310. flow meter**

device that directly measures and indicates the flow rate of a fluid

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.315]

### **311. flow plate**

electronically conductive plate that incorporates channels for fluid transport and which comprises an electric contact with an electrode

### **312. fuel cell stack**

assembly of cells, interconnects or bipolar plate, cooling plates, manifolds and a supporting structure that electrochemically converts reactants typically hydrogen-rich gas and air to direct current electricity, heat and other reaction products

Note to entry: Fuel cell stacks with low number of cells are called short stacks.

### **313. gas mixture**

combination of different single gases deliberately mixed in specified proportions

[Source: ISO 14456:2015 3.1]

### **314. gas pressure regulator**

device that maintains the downstream pressure constant to within fixed limits, independent of variations, within a given range, of the upstream pressure and/or flow rate

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.74]

### **315. gas seal**

air-tight mechanism that prevents gas from leaking out of a prescribed flow path

### **316. gasket**

component that prevents the exchange of fluids between two or more compartments of a device or the leakage of fluids from a device to the outside

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.9]

### **317. grade**

set of specifications indicating the quality of a substance or specified substance

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.33]

### **318. hardware**

items of identifiable equipment including piece parts, components, assemblies, subsystems and systems

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.119]

### **319. heat transfer medium**

medium (water, air, etc) used for the transfer of the heat without change of state

[Source: ISO 22449-1:2020 3.1.7]

Note to entry: The fluid cooled by the evaporator, the fluid heated by the condenser, and the fluid circulating in the heat recovery heat exchanger.

### **320. hydrocarbon**

organic compound consisting exclusively of the elements of carbon and hydrogen

[Source: ISO 14952-1:2003 2.14]

### **321. hydrogen**

chemical element, H with atomic number 1, usually occurring as a diatomic molecule, H<sub>2</sub> which is a highly flammable, colourless, odourless and tasteless gas at standard ambient temperature and pressure

### **322. hydrogen sensing element**

component that provides a measurable, continuously changing physical quantity in correlation to the surrounding hydrogen volume fraction

[Source: ISO 26142:2010 3.11]

### **323. hydrogen sensor**

assembly, which contains one or more hydrogen sensing elements and may also contain circuit components associated with the hydrogen sensing elements, that provides a continuously changing physical quantity or signal in correlation to the physical quantity provided by the hydrogen sensing element(s)

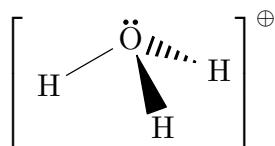
[Source: ISO 26142:2010 3.12]

### **324. hydronium**

aqueous cation H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> of molecular weight 19.023 g mol<sup>-1</sup> which is the type of oxonium ion produced by protonation of water (as a prototype reaction):

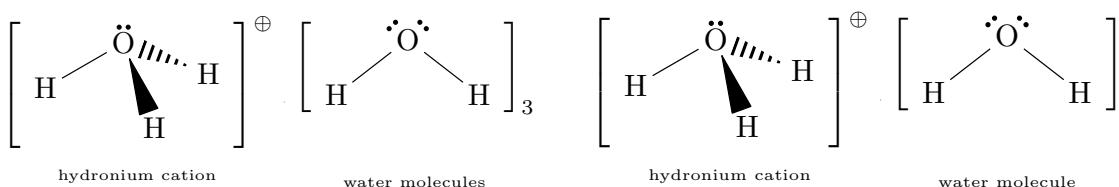


**Figure 4:** Schematic pyramidal structure of hydronium (oxonium) cation



Note 1 to entry: The hydronium cation may be idealised by two main forms: Eigen cation, H<sub>9</sub>O<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> (protonated tetramer, H<sup>+</sup>(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>4</sub>) or triply coordinated hydronium cation, H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>3</sub></sup> and Zundel cation, H<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> (protonated dihydronium cation, H<sup>+(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>2</sub></sup> or singly coordinated hydronium cation, H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+(H<sub>2</sub>O))</sup>. Due to hydrogen bonding in bulk water and/or aqueous solutions including hydrated ionomers such as ion exchange membranes (IEMs) and ionomer solutions, higher coordinated proton complexes (clusters) with multiple solvation shells (H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>n</sub></sup>) may coexist with Eigen and Zundel cations.

**Figure 5:** Schematic pyramidal structure of Eigen cation (left) and Zundel cation (right)

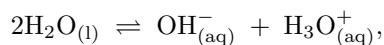


Note 2 to entry: Eigen and Zundel cations are respectively named after German chemists Manfred

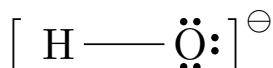
Eigen (1927-2019) who won in 1967 the Nobel Prize in Chemistry, and Georg Zundel (1931-2007). Note 3 to entry: Proton solvation results in the concomitant transport of water across cation exchange membranes (CEMs) in, for example, FCs such as PEFC and high-temperature proton exchange membrane fuel cell (HT-PEMFC) as well as water electrolysis cells (WECs), i. e. proton exchange membrane electrolysis cells (PEMECs).

### 325. hydroxide

aqueous anion  $\text{OH}^-$  of molecular weight 17.007 g mol<sup>-1</sup> which is produced by protonation of water (as a prototype reaction):



**Figure 6:** Schematic structure of hydroxide anion



Note 1 to entry: By intuitive analogy to the hydronium cation, the hydroxide anions namely  $\text{H}_7\text{O}_4^-$  (deprotonated water tetramer or triply coordinated hydroxide anion,  $\text{OH}^-(\text{H}_2\text{O})_3$ ) and  $\text{H}_3\text{O}_2^-$  (deprotonated water dimer or singly coordinated hydroxide anion,  $\text{OH}^-\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) may be viewed as mirror images of respectively the Eigen and Zundel cations. Beside these two types of hydroxide anions, higher coordinated hydroxide anion complexes (clusters) with multiple solvation shells ( $\text{OH}^-(\text{H}_2\text{O})_n$ ) may coexist due to hydrogen bonding in bulk water and/or aqueous solutions including hydrated ionomers such as IEMs and ionomer solutions.  
Note 2 to entry: The solvation of hydroxide anions results in the concomitant transport of water across anion exchange membranes (AEMs) in, for example, FCs such as AFCs and alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cells (AAEMFCs)) as well as WECs, i. e. alkaline anion exchange membrane electrolysis cells (AAEMECs).

### 326. impurity

foreign species present but which is not intentionally added to or retained by a substance

### 327. inert gas

gas which does not readily react chemically with other substances

[Source: ISO 10286:2015 712]

### 328. interlock

mechanical, electrical or other type of device, the purpose of which is to prevent the operation of machine elements under specified conditions by an inhibit command from the interlocking device that  
a) directly interrupts the energy supply or directly disconnects parts from the equipment, or

b) is introduced into the control system so that interruption of the energy or disconnection of parts from the equipment is triggered by the control system

[Source: ISO 21789:2009 3.6]

### 329. isotope

variants of a chemical element that differ by atomic mass, having the same number of protons and differing in the number of neutrons in the nucleus

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.37]

### 330. layer

restricted spatial region virtually in one dimension

### 331. liquefied hydrogen ( $\text{LH}_2$ )

hydrogen that has been liquefied, i. e. brought to a liquid state

[Source: ISO 14687:2019 3.15]

**332. load**

device, system or process that consumes electrical energy

[Source: ISO 17800:2017 3.2]

**333. material**

raw, semi-finished or finished purchased item (gaseous, liquid, solid) of given characteristics from which processing into a functional element of the product is undertaken

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.148]

**334. membrane**

material that provides separation between oxygen and hydrogen product gases while allowing ionic transport within the cell

[Source: ISO 22734:2019 3.19]

**335. metal-matrix composite (MMC)**

material consisting of a metal matrix and a dispersed second phase (and possibly other dispersed phases) which is (are) essentially insoluble in the matrix

**336. moiety**

entity within a substance that has a complete and continuous molecular structure

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.45]

**337. mounting**

method by which a component, piping or system is fastened

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.463]

**338. nano particle**

nano-object with all three external dimensions in the nano scale

Note to entry: If the lengths of the longest to the shortest axes of the nano-object differ significantly (typically by more than three times), the terms nanofibre or nanoplate are intended to be used instead of the term nano particle.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 3.3]

**339. nanocomposite**

solid comprising a mixture of two or more phase-separated materials, one or more being nanophase

Note 1 to entry: Gaseous nanophases are excluded (they are covered by nanoporous material).

Note 2 to entry: Materials with nano scale phases formed by precipitation alone are not considered to be nanocomposite materials.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 2.2]

**340. normal hydrogen**

75 % ortho hydrogen and 25 % para hydrogen

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.70]

**341. O-ring**

moulded elastomeric seal that has a round cross-section in the free state

Note to entry: Another name for an O-ring is "toroidal sealing ring".

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.507]

**342. ortho-hydrogen**

hydrogen molecule in which the rotation of the nuclear spin of the individual atoms in the molecule is in the same direction (parallel)

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.73]

**343. oxidant**

chemical, such as oxygen, that consumes one or more electrons in an electrochemical reaction

**344. para-hydrogen**

hydrogen molecule in which the rotation of the nuclear spin of the individual atoms in the molecule is in the opposite direction (antiparallel)

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.78]

**345. particle**

small discrete mass of solid or liquid matter

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.51]

**346. plate separator**

component of a cell, made up of material permeable for ions, which prevents electric contact between cell plates of opposite polarity within a cell

[Source: IEV 482-02-11]

**347. pore**

inherent or induced cavity within a particle or within an object

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.3.44]

**348. porosity**

property of a material that contains very fine continuous holes which when connected allow the passage of gases, liquids and solids in through one surface and out at another surface

Note to entry: It is also a measure for the amount of pore volume in an otherwise solid material expressed as the ratio of the volume of all voids/pores to the total volume of the porous object consisting of solid and void components.

**349. porous layer**

permeable layer of solid material in any form having interstices of small size, generally known as "pores"

[Source: ISO 29464:2017 3.2.144]

**350. porous medium**

medium which is heterogeneous due to the presence of finely divided solid phases and voids

[Source: ISO 9251:1987 3.3]

**351. porous solid**

solid with cavities or channels which are deeper than they are wide

[Source: ISO 15901-1:2016 3.3]

**352. porous structure**

pattern of the pores in a material, characterized by the shape, size and distribution of the pores

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.3.49]

**353. pressure reducer**

device used to reduce gas pressure immediately downstream of its installed position

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.3.3.3]

**354. protium**

isotope of hydrogen having a nucleus containing one proton

Note 1 to entry: Protium is the most common constituent of molecular hydrogen.

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.84]

**355. proton**

stable elementary particle having a positive charge of  $1.60219 \times 10^{-19}$  C and a rest mass of  $1.672621637 \times 10^{-27}$  kg

[Source: IEV 881-02-51]

Note to entry: Protons are constituents of all atomic nuclei with charge number +1.

**356. prototype**

equipment item, used for type testing, considered to be representative of the product for which conformity is being assessed

Note to entry: It may be either fabricated especially for type testing or selected at random from a production series.

[Source: ISO 10855-1:2018 3.5]

**357. purge flow**

fluid flow designed to remove a contaminant from a filtration or separation device

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.59]

**358. quick connector**

pair of type-specific component which can be easily and rapidly joined together by a single action of one or both hands without the use of tools

[Source: ISO 7396-2:2007 3.26]

**359. reactant**

chemical substance that is present at the beginning of a electrochemical reaction

**360. repair**

return a product, component, assembly or system to an acceptable condition by renewal, replacement or mending of worn, damaged or degraded parts

[Source: ISO/TR 15686-11:2014 3.1.107]

**361. replacement**

change of parts of an existing item to regain its functionality

[Source: ISO/TR 15686-11:2014 3.1.108]

**362. safety device**

all elements that are used to measure, limit or control safety relevant process variables, for processing safety relevant signals or for activation of automatic or manual safety related interventions

[Source: ISO 21789:2009 3.13]

**363. seal**

component providing a barrier to prevent the passage of fluids, transmitting no significant loads between the flanges

[Source: ISO 27509:2012 3.1.5]

**364. sealant**

adhesive material used to fill gaps where movement can occur in service and which, when set, has elastic properties

Note to entry: The term “sealant” is also used for a material filling a void against the ingress or egress of a fluid under pressure.

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.1524]

**365. selective laser sintering (SLS)**

additive manufacturing (AM) technique that uses one or more lasers as power source(s) to selectively fuse (sinter) powdered material (tiny particles of plastic, ceramic or glass) into a solid structure layer upon layer based on a three dimensional model

**366. sensor**

device or instrument designed to detect or measure a variable

Note 1 to entry: There are passive, active, and binary sensors, also for network connection.

Note 2 to entry: A sensor is a field device for providing the necessary information (signal) about the physical conditions, states, and values of the processing functions to enable the processing functions to perform the programmed operations.

Note 3 to entry: The term sensor does not provide a differentiation between a binary or analog type. The distinctive feature should be stated, e.g., switch/push button sensor (binary), thermostat (binary), temperature sensor (analog).

Note 4 to entry: Sensors also are differentiated by their housing and mounting type (e.g. surface type) and by their purpose.

[Source: ISO 16484-2:2004 3.178]

**367. short stack**

stack with a number of cells that is significantly smaller than the designed stack with rated power, but is sufficiently large to represent the scaled characteristics of the full stack

**368. shunt**

resistor connected in parallel with the current circuit of a measuring instrument in order to extend its measuring range

Note to entry: A shunt is generally intended to provide a voltage proportional to the current to be measured.

[Source: IEV 313-09-04]

**369. solvent**

liquid or mixture of liquids that is used to dissolve a substance or to dilute a solution without causing any chemical change

Note to entry: In the adhesives field, solvents are used to control the consistency and character of the adhesive and to regulate the application properties.

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.1550]

**370. stack**

assembly of two and more electrochemical cells, separators, manifolds and a supporting structure as well as cooling plates where applicable

Note to entry: Stacks with low number of cells are called short stacks.

**371. stainless steel**

steel whose most characterising element is chromium of at least 10,5 % (mass fraction) Cr and maximum 1,2 % (mass fraction) C, and the primary importance of which is its resistance to corrosion

[Source: ISO 21850-1:2020 3.2]

**372. substance**

matter of defined composition that has discrete existence, whose origin may be biological, mineral or chemical

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.84]

**373. substrate**

surface or material upon which a substance is deposited

[Source: ISO 21043-1:2018 3.31]

**374. thermocouple**

temperature sensor that consists of two different types of metal wire that are bonded at both ends and generates electromotive force that is caused by the difference of temperature between hot junction and cold junction

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.189]

**375. tritium**

isotope of hydrogen having two neutrons and a mass number of three

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.106]

**376. vent**

opening intended to discharge gases, fumes or mists except the exhaust gas of the gas turbine, the latter being called the exhaust system

[Source: ISO 21789:2009 3.18]

**2.1.4 Methods, measurements and testing****377. abnormal operating condition**

temporary operating condition other than transient that is not a normal operating condition

Note to entry: An abnormal operating condition may not necessarily be due to a fault condition of the device or system itself.

**378. accelerated stress testing (AST)**

applying for shorter periods more extreme levels of stress to a device, product or system than would usually occur under normal conditions assuming it will exhibit the same failure mechanisms as it would experience at longer exposures with less extreme stress levels

**379. accelerated test**

test in which the stress level, or rate of stress application, exceeds that occurring under specified operational conditions, to reduce the duration required to produce a stress response

Note to entry: The test should not alter the basic failure modes or failure mechanisms, or their relative prevalence.

[Source: IEV 192-09-08]

**380. accelerated testing**

test in which the applied stress level is chosen to exceed that stated in the reference conditions in order to shorten the duration required to observe the stress response of the item, or to magnify the response in

a given time duration

Note to entry: To be valid, an accelerated test shall not alter the basic failure modes and failure mechanisms, or their relative prevalence.

[Source: ISO 11462-1:2001 A.1]

### **381. acceptance test**

contractual procedure to demonstrate, to the customer, that acceptance criteria are met

[Source: IEV 192-09-03]

### **382. actual value**

value of a quantity determined by measurement on a specific relay, during performance of a specified function

[Source: IEV 444-02-21]

### **383. alternating**

pertaining to a periodic quantity of zero mean value

[Source: IEV 103-06-03]

### **384. atomic force microscopy (AFM)**

method for imaging surfaces by mechanically scanning their surface contours, in which the deflection of a sharp tip sensing the surface forces, mounted on a compliant cantilever, is monitored

Note 1 to entry: Atomic force microscopy can provide a quantitative height image of both insulating and conducting surfaces.

Note 2 to entry: Some Atomic force microscopy instruments move the sample in the x-, y- and z-directions while keeping the tip position constant and others move the tip while keeping the sample position constant.

Note 3 to entry: Atomic force microscopy can be conducted in vacuum, a liquid, a controlled atmosphere or air. Atomic resolution may be attainable with suitable samples, with sharp tips and by using an appropriate imaging mode.

Note 4 to entry: Many types of force can be measured, such as the normal forces or the lateral, friction or shear force. When the latter is measured, the technique is referred to as lateral, frictional or shear force microscopy. This generic term encompasses all of these types of force microscopy.

Note 5 to entry: Atomic force microscopy can be used to measure surface normal forces at individual points in the pixel array used for imaging.

Note 6 to entry: For typical atomic force microscopy tips with radii < 100 nm, the normal force should be less than about 0.1  $\mu$ N, depending on the sample material, or irreversible surface deformation and excessive tip wear occurs.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.5.2]

### **385. Auger electron spectroscopy (AES)**

method in which an electron spectrometer is used to measure the energy distribution of Auger electrons emitted from a surface

Note 1 to entry: An electron beam in the energy range 2 keV to 30 keV is often used for excitation of the Auger electrons. Auger electrons can also be excited with X-rays, ions and other sources but the term Auger electron spectroscopy, without additional qualifiers, is usually reserved for electron-beam-induced excitation. Where an X-rays source is used, the Auger electron energies are referenced to the Fermi level but, where an electron beam is used, the reference may either be the Fermi level or the vacuum level. Spectra conventionally may be presented in the direct or differential forms.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.16]

Note 2 to entry: AES is named after French physicist Pierre Victor Auger (1899-1993).

**386. back-pressure regulator**

device used to control/maintain gas pressure immediately upstream of its installed position

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.3.3.4]

**387. beginning of test (BoT)**

time when test starts

**388. breadboard**

physical model designed to test functionality and tailored to the demonstration need

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.29]

**389. Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET)**

method for the determination of the total specific external and internal surface area of disperse powders and/or porous solids by measuring the amount of physically adsorbed gas utilizing the model developed by Brunauer, Emmett and Teller for interpreting gas adsorption isotherms

Note 1 to entry: Method originates from (Brunauer et al., 1938).

Note 2 to entry: The BET method is applicable only to adsorption isotherms of type II (disperse, nonporous or macroporous solids) and type IV (mesoporous solids, pore diameter between 2 nm and 50 nm). Inaccessible pores are not detected. The BET method cannot reliably be applied to solids which absorb the measuring gas.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.6.3]

**390. constant current operation**

operational mode when the electrolyser or the fuel cell is operated at constant current (galvanostatic mode)

**391. constant voltage operation**

operational mode when the electrolyser or the fuel cell is operated at constant voltage (potentiostatic mode)

**392. cost benefit analysis (CBA)**

means used to assess the relative cost and benefit of a number of risk reduction alternatives

Note to entry: The ranking of the risk reduction alternatives evaluated is usually shown graphically.

[Source: ISO/TS 16901:2015 3.7]

**393. current interrupt (CI)**

method of measuring the change in voltage of a cell or a stack by interrupting the drawn current (fuel cell) or the supplied current (electrolysis) for a brief period, typically an interval of a few milliseconds while recording the resulting voltage

Note to entry: The difference between the voltage before and after current interrupt, divided by the current before current interrupt, is the sought electrical resistance. The transient voltage as a function of time may be monitored in real time using, for example, an oscilloscope.

**394. data processing**

systematic performance of operations upon data

[Source: IEV 171-01-17]

**395. data reporting format (DRF)**

set of specified characteristics of data compiled into a prescribed format for reporting

**396. device under test (DUT)**

device subject to a test

**397. analysis of difference in impedance spectra (ADIS)**

electrochemical impedance spectroscopy analysis technique by which spectra recorded under different conditions are subtracted from another (upon logarithmic differentiation with respect to frequency) for identifying features in the resultant spectra pertaining to physico-electrochemical processes otherwise difficult to be exhibited

**398. differential immittance analysis (DIA)**

advanced immittance data processing and analysis technique based on equivalent electric circuit (EEC) parametric model to identify through numerical differentiation with respect to (angular) frequency structural information of the studied object extractable from its measured data without requiring an initial working hypothesis

**399. differential scanning calorimetry (DSC)**

technique in which the difference between the heat flow rate into a test specimen and that into a reference specimen is measured as a function of temperature and/or time while the test specimen and the reference specimen are being subjected to the same controlled temperature programme under a specified atmosphere

Note to entry: A distinction is made between two modes, power-compensation differential scanning calorimetry (power-compensation DSC) and heat-flux differential scanning calorimetry (heat-flux DSC), depending on the principle of measurement used.

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.278]

**400. distribution of relaxation times (DRT)**

theoretical concept of electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) based on the fundamental principle of superposition of suitable combination of a large but finite number of branches of one homogeneous and at least one additional electric circuit (lumped) element infinitesimal small in magnitude which form a one-port electrical network, the total immittance of which adheres in the continuous limit to all principles of linear, time invariant (LTI) systems and as such, the DRT is a numerical approach for the better resolved analysis of (measured) immittance spectroscopy (IS) data

Note 1 to entry: The DRT spectrum (intensity (magnitude) versus relaxation time) which is not directly measurable, represents a discrete, continuous, or mixed (discrete and continuous) function (distribution) of time constants,  $\tau$  (relaxation times) attributable to separable relaxation phenomena stemming from one or more physico-electrochemical process (conduction, convection, diffusion, electro-migration, reaction, etc) occurring in the studied device under test (DUT), an EC or electrochemical system (ECS) which is excited, for example, by small alternating current (AC) signals. Besides the total number of distinguishable DRT peaks linked to individual time constants, it provides additional information (peak position, height, orientation and area, full width at half maximum (FWHM)) usually not or not readily accessible by other means. DRT analysis supplements and complements parameter identification, for example, by complex nonlinear least squares (CNLS) fitting of the measured data to an EEC model starting with initial parameter estimates stemming from the additional information. Remark, real valued DRT have the disadvantage that they apply to immittance spectroscopy data of an ECS which must either be exclusively resistive-capacitive or resistive-inductive. This is resolved by generalising the DRT to be complex valued using the Hilbert integral transform (HIT)<sup>16</sup> (King, 2008 & 2009) making it compliant with the LTI principles (Malkow, 2019). This allows DRT analysis of any Kramers-Kronig (KK) compliant IS data (Malkow, 2017).

Note 2 to entry: Software to estimate real valued DRT is freely available (for non-commercial use) such as DRTtools (Wan, 2018), LEVMW (Macdonald, 2015), ec-idea (Danzer, 2020), EIS-DRT (Li et al., 2019), DP-DRT (Liu and Ciucci, 2020), GP-DRT (Liu and Ciucci, 2019), bayes-drt (Huang et al., 2021) and GENEREG (Roths et al., 2001).

**401. durability test**

test conducted to estimate or verify durability

[Source: IEV 192-09-17]

**402. electrochemical atomic force microscopy (EC-AFM)**

AFM mode in which a conductive probe is used in an electrolyte solution to measure both topography and electrochemical current

<sup>16</sup> This integral transform is named after German mathematician David Hilbert (1862-1943).

[Source: ISO 18115-2:2013 3.8]

#### **403. electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS)**

electrochemical technique which allows the impedance spectrum of an electrochemical system to be recorded as a function of the frequency of the applied voltage signal (potentiostatic mode) or AC signal (galvanostatic mode), and the spectrum thus obtained to be represented as Nyquist plots and/or Bode plots

Note 1 to entry: EIS analysis may be performed, for example, by distribution of relaxation times analysis and CNLS fitting of the measured data to the chosen equivalent electric circuit model to eventually reveal meaningful values of microscopic quantities sought from model parameters estimated (charge transfer resistance, polarisation resistance, double layer capacitance, etc).

Note 2 to entry: EIS software to present and analyse EIS data is freely available (for non-commercial use) such as Elchemea Analytical (Koch et al., 2020), EIS simulation software (Srinivasan, 2019), EIS Spectrum Analyser (Bandarenka and Ragoisha, 2013), Impedance Analyzer (Murbach, 2017), impedance.py (Murbach, 2020), LEVMW (Macdonald, 2015), ECIF (Plymill and Huang, 2019), FittingGUI (Witzenhausen, 2017), MVCNLS (Hilpert, 2011), MEISP (Barsoukov, 2011), PyEIS (Knudsen, 2019), Zfit (Barrere, 2019) and ZMAN (ZIVE LAB, 2017) as well as the Lin-KK Tool (Schönleber, 2015), GP-HT (Ciucci, 2020) and BHT (Liu et al., 2020) for KK testing of IS data.

Note 3 to entry: EIS variants may use multi-sinusoidal excitation as well as non-electrical stimuli. Also, nonlinear EIS is nowadays increasingly applied to study ECSs.

#### **404. electrochemical scanning tunneling microscopy (EC-STM)**

STM mode in which a coated tip is used in an electrolyte solution to measure both topography and electrochemical current

[Source: ISO 18115-2:2013 3.9]

#### **405. electron energy loss spectroscopy (EELS)**

method in which an electron spectrometer measures the energy spectrum of electrons from a nominally monoenergetic source emitted after inelastic interactions with the sample, often exhibiting peaks due to specific inelastic loss processes

Note 1 to entry: The spectrum obtained using an incident-electron beam of about the same energy as in Auger electron spectroscopy or X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy peak approximates to the energy loss spectrum associated with that peak.

Note 2 to entry: The electron energy loss spectroscopy, measured with an incident-electron beam, is a function of the beam energy, the angle of incidence of the beam, the angle of emission and the electronic properties of the sample.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.14]

#### **406. electron spin resonance spectroscopy (ESR)**

method for studying chemical species that have one or more unpaired electrons through resonant excitation of electron spin

Note to entry: Similar to nuclear magnetic resonance but measuring electron spin.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.28]

#### **407. end of test (EoT)**

time when test ends

#### **408. endurance test**

test carried out over a time interval to investigate how the properties of an item are affected by the application of stated stresses and by their duration or repeated application

[Source: IEV 151-16-22]

#### **409. energy disperse X-ray spectroscopy (EDS)**

analytical technique which enables the elemental analysis or chemical characterisation of a specimen by analysing characteristic X-rays emitted by the matter in response to electron irradiation

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 6.6]

**410. equipment under test (EUT)**

equipment other than an item or a device subject to a test

**411. evaluation**

systematic process that compares the result of measurement to recognised criteria to determine the discrepancies between intended and actual performance

[Source: ISO 22300:2018 3.81]

**412. evolved gas analysis (EGA)**

method in which the nature and/or amount of volatile product(s) released by a substance is (are) measured as a function of temperature while the substance is subjected to a controlled temperature programme

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.26]

**413. ex-situ**

describing the way a measurement or test is taken or an analyses is performed "off-place", that is, outside the place (location) the phenomenon or process investigated would occur by isolating it from other systems or by altering the measurement or test conditions being different from the operating conditions of the studied item or system

Note to entry: For an electrochemical cell, it is not tested using the same apparatus or hardware when tested in-situ.

**414. experimental validation**

validation achieved through means of experiments and testing whether at laboratory scale or in the field

**415. failure**

termination of the ability of an item to perform a required function

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.98]

**416. failure mode and effects analysis (FMEA)**

analytically derived identification of the conceivable equipment failure modes and the potential adverse effects of those modes on the system and mission

Note to entry: It is primarily used as a design tool for review of critical components.

[Source: ISO/TS 16901:2015 3.11]

**417. fast Fourier transformation (FFT)**

efficient algorithm to compute the discrete Fourier transform

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 5.4.1]

Note 1 to entry: While several other algorithms exists, it is typically the Cooley-Tukey (divide-and-conquer) decimation in time algorithm (Cooley and Tukey, 1965) named after US mathematicians James William Cooley (1926-2016) and John Wilder Tukey (1915-2000), which is used to compute the FFT. Conceptually, this algorithm can be traced to the original idea by German mathematician and physicist Johann Carl Friedrich Gauß (1777-1855).

Note 2 to entry: In FFT and IFFT, the discrete signal whether numerically generated or experimentally measured, being inevitably of finite duration represents the continuous signal to be transformed to the angular frequency domain. Such periodised signals is localised in the time domain (TD) which is equivalent to the same signal but of infinite duration times a rectangular time window. This multiplication corresponds to a convolution in the angular frequency domain of the Fourier integral transforms (FITS) of the continuous signal and the time window. The latter is the  $\text{sinc}(\omega) = \frac{\sin(\omega)}{\omega}$  function which has infinite bandwidth and so has the convolved signal resulting in spectral leakage. That is, the appearance in the angular frequency spectrum of additional non-zero peaks at other angular frequencies than but adjacent

to the main peak which is not an artifact of discrete Fourier transform (DFT) but of the finite duration signal caused by discrete data sampling (aliasing). Also, due attention should be paid to discontinuities present in the discrete signal to be transformed in order not to unintentionally alter information in the data.

Note 3 to entry: Besides the transformation of TD immittance data into the angular frequency domain and *vice versa*, FFT and its inverse (IFFT) can be used to numerically validate measured immittances  $I(\omega)$  for conformity with the HIT (and equivalently, the Kramers-Kronig relations (KKR)) using the convolution property of FIT (see Table 8) to reject non-conform frequency data. Several software implementation including open source codes generalise ubiquitous FFT (an orthogonal transform) and its inverse (IFFT) from equally spaced sampling points (nodes) to arbitrary spaced nodes (Boyd, 1992, Dutt and Rokhlin, 1993, Keiner et al., 2009).

#### **418. fault tree**

logic diagram showing the faults of sub items, external events, or combinations thereof, which cause a predefined, undesired event

[Source: IEV 192-11-07]

#### **419. fault tree analysis (FTA)**

analysis using logic diagram showing the faults of sub-items, external events, or combinations thereof, that result in a predefined, undesired event

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.104]

#### **420. field test**

test carried out under user operational conditions

Note to entry: The operating, environmental, maintenance and measurement conditions present at the time of the test may be monitored or recorded.

[Source: IEV 192-09-06]

#### **421. Fourier integral transform (FIT)**

for a real or complex function  $f(t)$  of the real variable  $t$ , complex function  $F(\omega)$  of the real variable  $\omega$ , given by the integral transformation

$$F(\omega) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{-i\omega t} dt$$

where  $i$  is the imaginary unit with property  $(\pm i)^2 = -1$

Note 1 to entry: If  $t$  is time, the variable  $\omega$  represents angular frequency.

[Source: IEV 103-04-01]

Note 2 to entry: FIT of  $f(t)$  only exists when  $f(t) = \mathcal{F}^{-1}\{F(\omega)\}(t)$  (IFIT of  $F(\omega) = \mathcal{F}\{f(t)\}(\omega)$ ) has utmost finite number of discontinuities, fulfills the Lipschitz condition<sup>17</sup> of order  $\alpha$  at  $t = t'$ ,  $|f(t) - f(t')| \leq C|t - t'|^\alpha$ ,  $t' \in \mathbb{R}$  where the constants,  $C$  and  $\alpha > 0$  are independent of  $t$ , and is absolutely integrable,

$$\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} |f(t)| dt < \infty.$$

For a jump discontinuity at  $t$ ,  $f(t)$  is replaced by the non-zero average  $0.5(f(t_{\pm}) + f(t_{\mp}))$  when existing where  $f(t_-)$  and  $f(t_+)$  are the limits of  $f(t)$  at the left hand side (LHS) at  $t = t_-$  and the right hand side

---

<sup>17</sup> This condition is named after German mathematician Rudolf Otto Sigismund Lipschitz (1832-1903).

(RHS) at  $t = t_+$ , respectively. FIT and its inverse (IFIT) have different forms:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{F}\{f(t)\}(\omega) &= \sqrt{\frac{|b|}{(2\pi)^{1-a}}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{ib\omega t} dt \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{|b|}{(2\pi)^{1-a}}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (f_e(t) \cos(b\omega t) + f_o(t) i \sin(b\omega t)) dt \\ \mathcal{F}^{-1}\{F(\omega)\}(t) &= \sqrt{\frac{|b|}{(2\pi)^{1+a}}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(\omega) e^{-ib\omega t} d\omega \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{|b|}{(2\pi)^{1+a}}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (F_e(\omega) \cos(b\omega t) - F_o(\omega) i \sin(b\omega t)) d\omega\end{aligned}$$

where  $a$  and  $b$  are arbitrary constants,  $f_e(t) = 0.5(f(t) + f(-t))$  and  $f_o(t) = 0.5(f(t) - f(-t))$  are the even and odd parts of  $f(t) = (f_e + f_o)(t)$ , respectively, and  $F_e(\omega) = 0.5(F(\omega) + F(-\omega))$  and  $F_o(\omega) = 0.5(F(\omega) - F(-\omega))$  are the even and odd parts of  $F(\omega) = (F_e + F_o)(\omega)$ , respectively. Besides the complex exponential kernels,  $e^{\pm\omega t} = \cos(\omega t) \pm i \sin(\omega t)$ , other FIT forms use related kernel functions or higher dimensional kernels.

Note 3 to entry: FIT is used to analyse stable systems whether or not causal (non-anticipative). It is related to its inverse (IFIT) by  $\mathcal{F}\{\mathcal{F}^{-1}\{F(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = f(t)$  and equivalently,  $\mathcal{F}^{-1}\{\mathcal{F}\{f(t)\}(\omega)\}(t) = f(t)$  that is,  $\mathcal{F}^{\pm 1}\mathcal{F}^{\mp 1} = \mathcal{F}^{\mp 1}\mathcal{F}^{\pm 1}$  in general. FIT is related to the Laplace integral transform (LIT) by  $\mathcal{F}\{f(t)\}(\omega) = \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\}(-is) + \mathcal{L}\{f(-t)\}(is)$ . This bilateral (two sided) FIT is related to the unilateral (one sided) FIT by

$$\mathcal{F}\{f(t) h(t)\}(\omega) = \int_0^{\infty} f(t) e^{-\omega t} dt$$

where  $h(t)$  is the unit step function,  $h(t) = 0.5(1 + \text{sgn}(t))$  with signum function,  $\text{sgn}(t) = \frac{t}{|t|}$  &  $\text{sgn}(0) = 0$  (Abramowitz and Stegun, 1972). This transform deals with causal systems, for example, to derive lumped circuit elements (resistors, inductors and/or capacitors) including transmission lines (TLs) from linear ordinary differential equations (ODEs) in TD to algebraic equations in angular frequency (Fourier) domain.

Note 4 to entry: FIT and IFIT are named after French mathematician and physicist Jean-Baptiste Joseph Fourier (1768-1830).

#### 422. Fourier transform infra-red spectroscopy (FTIR)

method in which a sample is subjected to excitation of molecular bonds by pulsed, broad-band infra-red radiation, and the Fourier transform mathematical method is used to obtain an absorption spectrum

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.8]

#### 423. Fourier transformation (FT)

transformation that assigns to a function of a real variable its Fourier transform

[Source: IEV 103-04-02]

#### 424. galvanodynamic test

test in which the applied current is varied at a pre-programmed rate and the relationship between current and voltage is recorded

#### 425. galvanostatic test

test in which the current is maintained constant and the voltage is recorded as a function of time

#### 426. gas analysis

measurement methods and techniques for determining the gas composition

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.1.4]

#### 427. gas chromatograph

device that physically separates components of a mixture in the gaseous phase and measures them individually with a detector whose signal is processed

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.4.3]

**428. gas-tight**

capable of holding gas without leaking under the specified pressure for the specified length of time

[Source: ISO 10424-1:2004 4.1.19]

**429. high-resolution transmission electron microscopy (HREM)**

method for obtaining lattice and crystal structure images by interfering with a transmitted electron wave and diffracted electron waves using an electromagnetic lens with a small spherical aberration

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 2.5.1]

**430. impulse**

variation in the value of a magnitude, short in relation to the time schedule of interest, the final value being the same as the initial value

[Source: ISO/IEC 2382:2015 2121647]

**431. in-operando**

describing the way a measurement, test or analyses is performed under operating conditions

**432. in-situ**

describing the way a measurement or test is taken or an analyses is performed "in-place", that is, in the same place (location) the phenomenon or process investigated occurs or assumed to occur without isolating it from other systems, or altering the measurement or test conditions (operating conditions of the studied item or system)

Note to entry: For an electrochemical cell, it means that the cell experiences a potential.

**433. inductively coupled plasma mass spectroscopy (ICP-MS)**

method in which a high temperature discharge generated in flowing argon by an alternating magnetic field induced by a radio frequency load coil that surrounds the tube carrying the gas is detected using a mass spectrometer

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.23]

**434. input variable**

variable quantity which is acting on a system from the outside and which is independent of the other variable quantities of the system

[Source: IEV 351-41-06]

**435. interlaboratory comparison**

organisation, performance and evaluation of measurements or tests on the same or similar items by two or more laboratories in accordance with predetermined conditions

[Source: ISO/IEC 17025:2017 3.3]

**436. intralaboratory comparison**

organization, performance and evaluation of measurements or tests on the same or similar items within the same laboratory in accordance with predetermined conditions

[Source: ISO/IEC 17025:2017 3.4]

**437. inverse fast Fourier transformation (IFFT)**

efficient algorithm to compute the inverse of the discrete inverse discrete Fourier transform

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 5.4.1]

**438. inverse Fourier integral transform (IFIT)**

representation of a real or complex function  $f(t)$  of the real variable  $t$  by the integral transformation

$$f(t) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(\omega) e^{i\omega t} d\omega$$

where  $F(\omega)$  is the Fourier integral transform of the function  $f(t)$  and  $i$  is the imaginary unit with property  $(\pm i)^2 = -1$

[Source: IEV 103-04-03]

Note to entry: If  $t$  is time, the variable  $\omega$  represents angular frequency.

**439. inverse Fourier transformation (IFT)**

transformation that assigns to the Fourier integral transform of a function this function

[Source: IEV 103-04-04]

**440. inverse Laplace integral transform (ILIT)**

representation of a real or complex function  $f(t)$  of the real variable  $t$  by the integral transformation

$$f(t) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_{\sigma-i\infty}^{\sigma+i\infty} F(s) e^{st} ds$$

where  $F(s)$  is the Laplace integral transform of the function  $f(t)$ ,  $\sigma$  is greater or equal to the abscissa of convergence of  $F(s)$  and  $i$  is the imaginary unit with property  $(\pm i)^2 = -1$

[Source: IEV 103-04-07]

Note to entry: If  $f(t)$  had a nonzero negative time part,  $f(t < 0) \neq 0$ , it would not have been captured by the LIT and thus, the ILIT cannot bring it back. Then, ILIT is defined as

$$f(t) h(t) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_{\sigma-i\infty}^{\sigma+i\infty} F(s) e^{st} ds.$$

**441. inverse Laplace transformation (ILT)**

transformation that assigns to the Laplace integral transform of a function this function

[Source: IEV 103-04-08]

**442. item under test (IUT)**

item subject to a test

**443. laboratory test**

test made under prescribed and controlled conditions that may or may not simulate field conditions

[Source: IEV 192-09-05]

**444. laboratory testing**

measurement of product performance quantified under controlled and documented conditions, where performance can be replicated by duplicating those conditions

[Source: ISO/TR 21276:2018 3.5.9]

**445. Laplace integral transform (LIT)**

for a real or complex function  $f(t)$  of the real variable  $t$ , complex function  $F(s)$  of a complex variable  $s$ , given by the integral transformation

$$F(s) = \int_{0-}^{+\infty} f(t) e^{-st} dt$$

[Source: IEV 103-04-05]

Note 1 to entry: If  $t$  is time,  $s$  is complex angular frequency,  $s = \sigma + i\omega$ ,  $\sigma, \omega \in \mathbb{R}$ .

Note 2 to entry:  $F(s) = \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\}(s)$ , the LIT of  $f(t)$ , exists if and only if  $s$  is inside the region of convergence (RoC) which are strips parallel to the  $i\omega$  axis in the complex angular frequency plane so that

$$\int_{0^-}^{+\infty} |f(t)e^{-\sigma t}| dt < \infty;$$

holds for absolutely integrable functions  $f(t) = \mathcal{L}^{-1}\{F(s)\}(t)$  (ILIT of  $F(s)$ ). Then, the inherent attenuation parameter,  $\sigma = \Re(s)$  solely determines whether or not  $F(s)$  converges. Contrary to FIT, LIT can deal with locally integrable (bounded) functions  $f(t)$  exhibiting

$$\int_{0^-}^{+\infty} |f(t)| dt \rightarrow \infty$$

provided the Laplace integral exists. This conditionally convergent integral transform is used to analyse causal systems whether or not stable.

Note 3 to entry: LIT is used to derive the immittance of distributed parameter circuit elements from TD partial differential equations (PDEs) of distributed parameter systems to the complex angular frequency (Laplace) domain. Applying the Plemelj-Sochocki formula (theorem)<sup>18</sup> (Sochocki, 1873, Plemelj, 1908), the immittances are obtained in the angular frequency (Fourier) domain.

Note 4 to entry: LIT is related to its inverse (ILIT) by  $\mathcal{L}\{\mathcal{L}^{-1}\{F(s)\}(t)\}(s) = f(t)$  and FIT by  $\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\}(s) = 2\pi\mathcal{F}\{f(t) h(t)\}(i\omega)$ . This unilateral (one sided) LIT is related to the bilateral (two sided) LIT to deal with acausal systems, by

$$\mathcal{L}\{f(t)\}(s) = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} f(t) h(t) e^{-st} dt.$$

Note 5 to entry: LIT and ILIT are named after French astronomer, mathematician and physicist Pierre-Simon de Laplace (1749-1827).

#### 446. Laplace transformation (LT)

transformation that assigns to a function of a real variable its Laplace integral transform

[Source: IEV 103-04-06]

#### 447. load cycle

repeated loading and unloading of a material such that it undergoes repeated stress

Example: Repeated pressurisation and depressurization of a storage vessel.

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.62]

#### 448. local electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (LEIS)

electrochemical impedance spectroscopy to probe (and map) the electrical impedance of an electrochemical system at a confined active area involving the use of micro-electrodes and some cases, also nano-structured electrodes

#### 449. measurement

process of experimentally obtaining one or more values that can reasonably be attributed to a quantity

Note 1 to entry: Measurement does not apply to nominal properties.

Note 2 to entry: Measurement implies comparison of quantities, including counting of entities.

[Source: IEV 112-04-01]

<sup>18</sup> This theorem is named after Slovene mathematician Josip Plemelj (1873-1967) and Polish mathematician Julian Karol Sochocki (1842-1927).

#### **450. measurement accuracy**

closeness of agreement between a measured quantity value and a true quantity value of a measurand

Note 1 to entry: The concept "measurement accuracy" is not a quantity and is not given a numerical quantity value. A measurement is said to be more accurate when it offers a smaller measurement error.  
Note 2 to entry: The term "measurement accuracy" should not be used for measurement trueness and the term "measurement precision" should not be used for "measurement accuracy", which, however, is related to both these concepts.

Note 3 to entry: Measurement accuracy is sometimes understood as closeness of agreement between measured quantity values that are being attributed to the measurand.

[Source: BIPM JCGM VIM 2.13]

#### **451. measurement procedure**

detailed description of a measurement according to one or more measurement principles and to a given measurement method, based on a measurement model and including any calculation to obtain a measurement result

Note 1 to entry: A measurement procedure is usually documented in sufficient detail to enable an operator to perform a measurement.

Note 2 to entry: A measurement procedure can include a statement concerning a target measurement uncertainty.

[Source: ISO 16577:2016 3.100]

#### **452. nominal operation mode**

operation of the device using the parameter setting defined to obtain the nominal performances as defined in the Technical Specifications

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17.3]

#### **453. nominal value**

value of a quantity used to designate and identify a component, device, equipment, or system

Note to entry: The nominal value is generally a rounded value.

[Source: IEV 482-03-43]

#### **454. non-intrusive**

describing the way a measurement is taken or an analysis is performed without interruption or with minimum disturbance which is often limited locally and/or limited in duration

#### **455. nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR)**

method where the resonance magnetic properties of atomic nuclei are used to determine physical and chemical properties of atoms and molecules

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.27]

#### **456. Nyquist frequency**

maximum usable frequency available in data taken at a given sampling rate  $f_N = \frac{f_s}{2}$  where  $f_N$  is the Nyquist frequency and  $f_s$  is the sampling frequency

[Source: ISO 18431-1:2005 3.7]

Note to entry: Nyquist frequency is named after the US engineer Harry Nyquist (1889-1976).

#### **457. open circuit operation**

no-load operation with zero output current

[Source: IEV 151-15-22]

#### **458. operating mode**

preset condition of functioning of the system

[Source: ISO 16110-1:2007 3.51]

#### **459. operating state**

state at which the tested system, more specifically each equipment of the tested system, is operated at specified conditions

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.14]

#### **460. output variable**

recordable variable quantity generated by a system, influenced only by the system and via the system by its input variables

[Source: IEV 351-41-07]

#### **461. performance evaluation**

process of determining measurable results

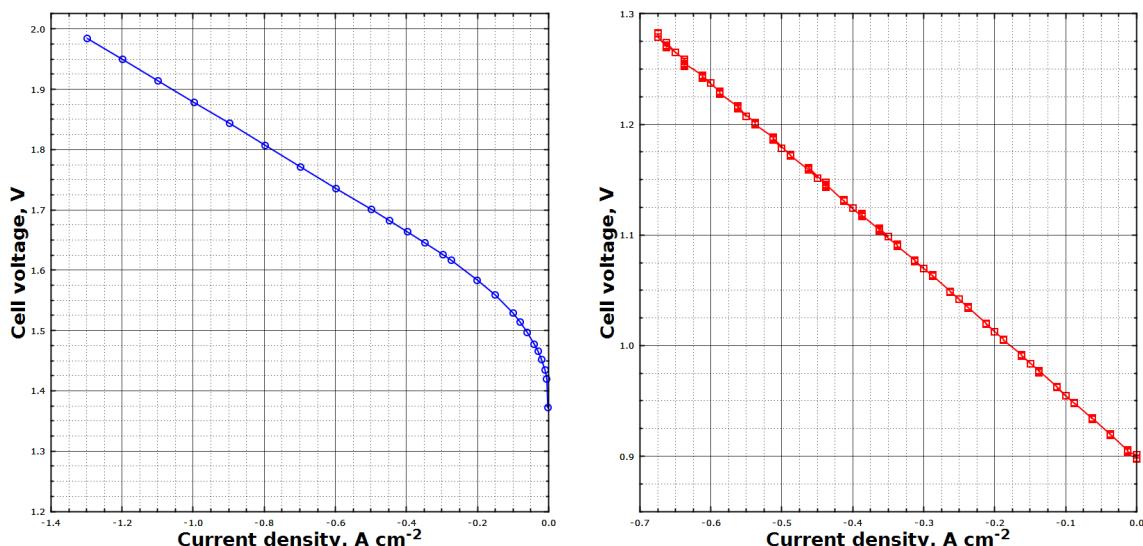
[Source: ISO 22300:2018 3.168]

#### **462. polarisation curve**

plot of the output voltage of a cell or a stack as a function of output current density at specified operating conditions

Note to entry: The polarisation curve is expressed in volt versus ampere per square meter (or ampere per square centimetre), V versus A/m<sup>2</sup> (or A/cm<sup>2</sup>). The values of current density are positive and negative in fuel cell mode and electrolysis mode, respectively.

**Figure 7:** Examples of polarisation curves of a PEMEC (left) and a SOEC (right)



#### **463. post-mortem analysis**

scientific approach for an analysis performed following exposure, measurement or testing to establish cause of failure or to characterise the state upon end of test or end of life

#### **464. potentiodynamic test**

test in which the voltage is varied at a pre-programmed rate and the relationship between current density and voltage is recorded

#### **465. potentiometry**

method of electroanalytical chemistry based on measurement of an electrode potential

[Source: IEV 114-04-12]

**466. potentiostatic test**

test in which the voltage is maintained constant and the current is recorded as a function of time

**467. qualification test**

procedure to verify conformance to the requirements of a specification

Note to entry: A qualification test is generally performed before starting production of an item on a larger scale.

[Source: IEV 192-09-04]

**468. Raman spectroscopy**

spectroscopy in which the Raman effect is used to investigate molecular energy levels

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.10]

**469. rated operating condition**

conditions which are applied for standard operation of equipment and/or system

Note to entry: They are recommended by the equipment and/or system manufacturers considering the respective characteristics of the equipment/system.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.20]

**470. reference gas**

gas with which appliances operate under nominal conditions when supplied at the corresponding normal pressure

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.7.3]

**471. reference operating condition**

operating condition prescribed for evaluating the performance of a measuring instrument or measuring system or for comparison of measurement results

Note to entry: Reference operating condition specify intervals of values of the measurand and of the influence quantities.

[Source: BIPM JCGM VIM 4.11]

**472. regulation mode**

mode of operation where the device is working using a variable power, i.e. provided by the network to compensate for grid imbalances

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17.4]

**473. root cause analysis (RCA)**

systematic process to identify the cause of a fault, failure or undesired event, so that it can be removed by design, process or procedure changes

[Source: IEV 192-12-05]

**474. round robin testing**

testing of identical materials at different test facilities for the comparison of results

[Source: ISO 14624-3:2005 3.7]

**475. routine test**

test made on each individual device during or after manufacture to check if it complies with the requirements of the standard concerned or the criteria specified

[Source: IEV 851-12-06]

**476. sample**

amount of the material, product, or assembly, to be tested, which is representative of the item as a whole

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.334]

**477. sampling frequency**

number of samples per unit of time for uniformly sampled data

[Source: ISO 18431-1:2005 3.10]

**478. scanning electron microscopy (SEM)**

method that examines and analyses the physical information (such as secondary electron, backscattered electron, absorbed electron and X-rays radiation) obtained by generating electron beams and scanning the surface of the sample in order to determine the structure, composition and topography of the sample

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.5.5]

**479. scanning transmission electron microscopy (STEM)**

method that produces magnified images or diffraction patterns of the sample by a finely focused electron beam, scanned over the surface and which passes through the sample and interacts with it

Note 1 to entry: Typically uses an electron beam with a diameter of less than 1 nm.

Note 2 to entry: Provides high-resolution imaging of the inner microstructure and the surface of a thin sample [or small particles], as well as the possibility of chemical and structural characterisation of micro-metre and sub-micrometre domains through evaluation of the X-rays spectra and the electron diffraction pattern.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.5.7]

**480. secondary ion mass spectroscopy (SIMS)**

method in which a mass spectrometer is used to measure the mass-to-charge quotient and abundance of secondary ions emitted from a sample as a result of bombardment by energetic ions

Note 1 to entry: Secondary ion mass spectroscopy is, by convention, generally classified as dynamic, in which the material surface layers are continually removed as they are being measured, and static, in which the ion areic dose during measurement is restricted to less than  $10^{16}$  ions/m<sup>2</sup> in order to retain the surface in an essentially undamaged state.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.24]

**481. sensitivity analysis**

test of the outcome of an analysis by altering one or more parameters from initial value(s)

[Source: ISO/TR 15686-11:2014 3.1.112]

**482. set point**

specific value for an environmental parameter that is being controlled

[Source: ISO/IEC 29197:2015 4.14]

**483. short circuit operation**

no-load operation with zero output voltage

[Source: IEV 151-15-23]

Note to entry: In short circuit operation, the positive and negative electrodes are connected directly leading to a maximum current.

**484. short-stack test**

electrolyser stack test with a significantly smaller number of cells than the designed stack with rated power, but with a high enough number of cells to represent the scaled characteristics of the full stack

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.10]

**485. single cell test**

parametric test for the assessment of performance and degradation behaviour performed on one single cell

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.11]

**486. small-angle neutron scattering spectroscopy (SANS)**

method in which a beam of neutrons is scattered from a sample and the scattered neutron intensity is measured for small angle deflection

Note to entry: The scattering angle is usually between 0.5° and 10° in order to study the structure of a material on the length scale of 1 nm to 100 nm. The method provides information on the sizes of the particles and to a limited extent the shapes of the particles dispersed in homogeneous medium.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.2.2]

**487. small-angle X-ray scattering spectroscopy (SAXS)**

method in which the elastically scattered intensity of X-rays is measured for small-angle deflections

Note 1 to entry: The angular scattering is usually measured within the range 0.1° to 10°. This provides structural information on macromolecules as well as periodicity on length scales typically larger than 5 nm and less than 200 nm for ordered or partially ordered systems.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.2.4]

**488. specified condition**

conditions that are required to be met during operation or test

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.703]

**489. sputtered neutral mass spectroscopy (SNMS)**

method in which a mass spectrometer is used to measure the mass-to-charge quotient and abundance of secondary ionized neutral species emitted from a sample as a result of particle bombardment

[Source: ISO 18115-1:2013 3.19]

**490. stabilisation**

state when a specified number of successive readings taken in a measurement at a specified time interval indicate no substantial change given a defined range or limit of the measuring range

**491. stack test**

test of the fuel cell or electrolysis cell performance based on a stack

Note to entry: The stack test involves variables that can be related to individual cells (flow, pressure, temperature, voltage, etc) or the whole stack (flow rates, pressures, temperature, current density, etc) and adjusted in order to obtain data over a wide range of conditions. The outcome of a stack test can be a polarisation curve, a single cell's voltages stability plot, or other data related to performance.

**492. standard operating procedure**

documented procedure describing how to perform tests or activities normally not specified in detail in test plans or guidelines

**493. steady state**

state of a system at which all state and output variables remain constant in time while all input variables are constant

[Source: ISO/TR 8713:2019 3.138]

**494. steady-state operating condition**

operating conditions in which relevant parameters are in steady state after a period of stabilisation

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.726]

**495. stress testing**

type of performance efficiency testing conducted to evaluate a test item's behaviour under conditions of loading above anticipated or specified capacity requirements, or of resource availability below minimum specified requirements

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 29119-1:2013 4.43]

**496. system test**

test of a complete system to detect instances of non-conformity with the respective functional specification

Note to entry: System test is mainly for verification, but may include some validation.

[Source: IEV 192-09-25]

**497. system testing**

testing conducted on a complete, integrated system to evaluate the system's compliance with its specified requirements

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 26511:2018 3.1.31]

**498. test**

technical operation that consists of the determination of one or more characteristics or performance of a given product, material, equipment, organism, physical phenomenon, process, or service according to a specified procedure

[Source: ISO 16484-2:2004 3.190]

**499. test condition**

testable aspect of a component or system, such as a function, transaction, feature, quality attribute, or structural element identified as a basis for testing

Note to entry: Test conditions can be used to derive coverage items, or can themselves constitute coverage items.

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 29119-1:2013 4.52]

**500. test cycle**

sequence of specific and reproducible operating, environmental and maintenance conditions that are repeated periodically during a test

Note to entry: The operating conditions are varied to simulate the time variation of operating and environmental conditions of intended use.

[Source: IEV 192-09-16]

**501. test equipment**

measuring system and its accessories used in a test, other than the indicating measuring instruments under test and its recognised accessories

[Source: ISO 14253-5:2015 3.10]

**502. test instruction**

distinct piece of information required within the framework of test execution

[Source: ISO/IEC 18745-1:2018 3.10]

**503. test parameter**

parameter that specifies one or more characteristics of a system to be tested

[Source: ISO 14907-1:2020 3.29]

**504. test plan**

list of test sequences and their specific test parameters and expected evaluation results

[Source: ISO/IEC 18745-1:2018 3.11]

Note 1 to entry: A project can have more than one test plan, for example there could be a project test plan (also known as a master test plan) that encompasses all testing activities on the project; further detail of particular test activities could be defined in one or more test sub-process plans (i.e. a system test plan or a performance test plan).

Note 2 to entry: Typically a test plan is a written document, though other plan formats could be possible as defined locally within an organization or project.

Note 3 to entry: Test plans could also be written for non-project activities, for example a maintenance test plan.

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 29119-1:2013 4.75]

**505. test procedure**

set of instructions to be followed in order to obtain a test result

[Source: ISO/IEC 18745-1:2018 3.12]

Note to entry: Test procedures include detailed instructions for how to run a set of one or more test cases selected to be run consecutively, including set up of common preconditions, and providing input and evaluating the actual result for each included test case.

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 29119-1:2013 4.78]

**506. test protocol**

list of the steps to be followed in the test

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 26513:2017 3.41]

Note 1 to entry: The test protocol is defined either by relevant standards or - when none is available - by the tester or the tester counterpart.

Note 2 to entry: The tester and the tester counterpart are to agree upon the test protocol prior to the test.

Note 3 to entry: An unambiguous test protocol is crucial for the effectiveness of a test. In particular, the definition of the set of permissible test instances constitutes a trade-off between thoroughness and practical and economical viability of the test.

[Source: ISO 14253-5:2015 3.5]

**507. test report**

document that presents the test results and other information relevant to the tests (e.g., configuration description and detected errors)

[Source: ISO/IEC 10641:1993 3.29]

**508. test result**

indication of whether or not a specific test case has passed or failed, i.e. if the actual result observed as test item output corresponds to the expected result or if deviations were observed

[Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 29119-1:2013 4.82]

**509. test sequence**

test procedure that comprises a number of different methods in a defined order of execution

[Source: ISO/IEC 18745-1:2018 3.13]

**510. test site**

location of the system under test and its surroundings

**511. test state**

state of the tested system that is consistent with the objective of the evaluation

Note to entry: More specifically, it means the specific operating state for equipment of the tested system.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.28]

**512. test value**

value of a quantity for which the tested item shall comply with a specified action during a test

**513. testing**

activity carried out to determine, by specific procedures, that one or more characteristic of a product, process or service meet(s) one or more specified requirements

[Source: ISO 16528-1:2007 2.17]

**514. thermogravimetric analysis (TGA)**

method in which the change in mass of a sample is measured as a function of temperature while the sample is subjected to a controlled temperature programme

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 6.1.2]

**515. time window**

weighting function applied to an ensemble of sampled data to reduce the amount of energy which flows into adjacent frequency (spectral leakage) caused by sampling a signal that is not periodic within the finite time record of the observation interval, i. e. that has truncated sinusoidal components

[Source: ISO 18431-2:2004 3.3]

Note to entry: Several time window (apodisation) functions exists (Harris, 1978, Gade and Herlufsen, 1987a, Gade and Herlufsen, 1987b).

**516. transfer function**

for a LTI system, ratio of the LIT of a time varying output signal to the LIT of the corresponding time varying input signal

**517. transmission electron microscopy (TEM)**

method that produces magnified images or diffraction patterns of the sample by an electron beam which passes through the sample and interacts with it

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.5.6]

**518. type approval**

process of testing a design (type of documents produced while using a common material and component basis and the same manufacturing processes, including same production quality assurance process) to ensure it is compliant-in-principle with the specifications

[Source: ISO/IEC 18745-1:2018 3.14]

**519. type test**

proof-of-design test, which is done once and is repeated only after change of design

[Source: ISO 7186:2011 3.34]

**520. validation test**

test performed to qualify a particular size, type and model of product for a specific grade of service

**521. voltammetry**

method of electroanalytical chemistry in which the electric current resulting from the application of an electric potential at an electrode is measured

[Source: IEV 114-04-11]

**522. X-ray diffraction spectroscopy (XRD)**

scattering in which the incident radiation is a beam of X-rays

Note to entry: The elastic scattering of the X-rays from the electron clouds of atoms in a system produces a diffraction pattern that gives information about the crystallographic structure.

[Source: ISO/TS 11937:2012 3.2]

**523. X-ray absorption spectroscopy (XAS)**

method in which the absorption of X-rays passing through matter is measured as a function of X-rays energy

Note 1 to entry: The method is used to determine local geometric and/or electronic structure of matter.

Note 2 to entry: X-RAY absorption fine structure spectroscopy, X-ray absorption near edge spectroscopy, near-edge extended X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy are all types of X-rays absorption spectroscopy.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.20]

**524. X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy (XRF)**

secondary radiation occurring when a high intensity incident X-rays beam impinges upon a material placed in the path of the incident beam

Note 1 to entry: The secondary emission has wavelengths and energies characteristic of that material.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.21]

**525. X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS)**

measurement method in which an electron spectrometer is used to measure the energy distribution of photoelectrons and Auger electrons emitted from a surface irradiated by X-rays photons

Note 1 to entry: X-rays sources in common use are unmonochromated Al Ka and Mg Ka X-rays at 1,486.6 eV and 1,253.6 eV, respectively. Modern instruments also use monochromated Al Ka X-rays. Some instruments make use of various X-rays sources with other anodes or of synchrotron radiation.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 5.19]

## 2.1.5 Phenomena and properties

**526. abnormal operation**

process-linked malfunction that occurs infrequently

[Source: IEV 426-03-29]

**527. absorption**

transport and dissolution of a sorbate into an absorbent

[Source: ISO 10121-2:2013 3.1]

**528. activation**

final process by which electrochemical active components of a cell are brought to functional completion in order to deliver electrical energy

[Source: IEV 482-01-19]

**529. activation losses**

overpotential contribution due to catalyst material electrodes properties and related activation energy requirements

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.7.1]

**530. adsorption**

process in which the molecules of a gas adhere by physical or chemical processes to the exposed surfaces of solid substances, both the outer surface and inner pore surface, with which they come into contact

[Source: ISO 10121-2:2013 3.4]

**531. all-pass system**

system the transfer function of which has as many poles as zeros with the property that all its zeros have positive real parts and are situated in the right half plane as reflections at the imaginary axis of the poles in the left half plane

[Source: IEC 351-42-18]

**532. anisotropy**

pertaining to a material whose specified property is spatial direction (orientation) dependent

**533. artefact**

unwanted distortion or added feature in measured data arising from lack of idealness of equipment

[Source: ISO 18115-2:2013 5.6]

**534. Bjerrum length**

separation at which the electrostatic interaction between two elementary charges,  $e$  is comparable in magnitude to the thermal energy,  $k_B T$  while given by

$$\lambda_B = \frac{e^2}{4\pi\varepsilon_0\varepsilon_r k_B T}$$

where  $e$  is the elementary charge,  $\varepsilon_0$  and  $\varepsilon_r$  are the vacuum permittivity and the relative dielectric constant of the medium, respectively while  $k_B$  is the Boltzmann constant<sup>19</sup> and  $T$  is the thermodynamic temperature

Note to entry: This length scale is named after Danish chemist Niels Janniksen Bjerrum (1879-1958).

**535. Boudouard reaction**

redox reaction of a chemical equilibrium mixture of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide at a given temperature that is, carbon monoxide disproportionates exothermically into carbon dioxide and carbon or *vice versa*:



Note to entry: This reaction is named after the French chemist Octave Leopold Boudouard (1872-1923).

**536. boundary layer**

region in the immediate vicinity of a bounding surface in which the velocity of a flowing fluid increases rapidly from zero and approaches the velocity of the main stream

[Source: ISO/IEC TR 22560:2017 3.3]

**537. bubble coverage**

percentage of the electrode active area covered by gas bubbles

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.7.2.1]

<sup>19</sup> This constant is named after Austrian physicist Ludwig Eduard Boltzmann (1844-1906).

**538. bubble losses**

overpotential contribution due to the reduction of the effective active area available for the electrolysis reaction where the produced gas bubbles remain in contact with electrodes' surfaces

Note to entry: A second phenomenon owing to the presence of gas bubbles is the reduction of electrolyte conductivity.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.7.2]

**539. bubble void fraction**

gas volume fraction present in the electrolyte solution

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.7.2.2]

**540. capacitive**

qualifies an electric device or an electric circuit the predominant quantity of which, under given conditions, is a capacitance

[Source: IEV 151-15-54]

**541. co-flow**

fluid flow in the same direction through adjacent parts of an apparatus

[Source: IEV 485-06-17]

**542. coloured noise**

random noise which has a continuous spectrum and a varying Power spectral density (PSD) in the frequency band considered

[Source: IEV 702-08-40]

**543. compressibility**

capacity of a substance or item to be densified (compacted) under an uni-axially applied pressure

**544. concentration losses**

overpotential contribution due to transport reactants or diffusion limitations

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.7.7]

**545. condensation**

process of changing a vapour into liquid

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.19]

**546. conducting**

qualifies a device or an electric circuit to indicate that it is carrying electric current

[Source: IEV 151-15-57]

**547. conduction**

mass or heat transfer by interaction of a species with matter

**548. conductive**

qualifies a medium to indicate that it can carry electric current

[Source: IEV 151-15-56]

**549. convection**

transfer of amount of heat by a moving fluid

Note 1 to entry: Convection can be natural or forced.

Note 2 to entry: Convection is always associated with thermal conduction.

Note 3 to entry: The state of the moving fluid may change by phase transition or chemical reaction.

[Source: IEV 113-04-34]

## **550. convective heat transfer**

transfer of heat to a surface from a surrounding fluid by convection

Note 1 to entry: The amount of heat transfer depends on the temperature difference between the fluid and the surface, the fluid properties and the fluid velocity and direction.

Note 2 to entry: The fundamental modes of heat transfer are conduction or diffusion, convection and radiation.

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.68]

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of convective heat transfer is watt per square meter, W m<sup>-2</sup>.

## **551. cooling**

process whereby heat is removed from a material, fluid or atmosphere

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.43]

## **552. cross flow**

fluid flow crossing at an angle essentially perpendicular to another fluid flow through adjacent parts

## **553. crossover**

leakage between the two electrode sides of an electrochemical cell, in either direction, generally through the electrolyte

Note to entry: Crossover is due to different transport mechanisms: differential pressure, diffusion, electro-osmotic drag and electro-migration.

## **554. cryogenic**

condition involving very low temperatures in the vicinity of the normal boiling point

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.20]

## **555. cycle**

one complete set of events or conditions which repeats in a periodical or cyclic manner

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.157]

## **556. degradation**

irreversible process leading to a significant change in the structure of a material, typically characterized by a change of properties (e.g. integrity, molecular mass or structure, mechanical strength) and/or by fragmentation, affected by environmental conditions, proceeding over a period of time and comprising one or more steps

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.262]

## **557. desorption**

physical process in which the molecules of a gas, vapour or liquid are removed from the surface of a solid

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.27]

## **558. dilution**

continuous supply of a protective gas, after purging, at such a rate that the concentration of a flammable substance inside the pressurised enclosure is maintained at a value outside the flammable limits at any potential ignition source (that is to say, outside the dilution area)

Note to entry: Dilution of oxygen by inert gas can result in a concentration of flammable gas or vapour above the upper flammability limit.

[Source: IEV 426-09-07]

#### **559. discrete signal**

signal composed of successive elements in time, each element having one or more characteristic quantities which can represent data

Note to entry: Examples of characteristic quantities are amplitude, wave-form, duration, and position in time.

[Source: ISO/IEC 2382:2015 2124353]

#### **560. distortion**

rms value of the AC waveform exclusive of the fundamental component in an AC system, or the rms value of the alternating (ripple) component on the DC level in a DC system

Note to entry: AC system distortion can include harmonic and non-harmonic components. Harmonics are sinusoidal distortion components which occur at integer multiples of the fundamental frequency. Interharmonics are distortion components which occur at non-integer multiples of the fundamental frequency. These and all other elements of waveform distortion are included in this general definition of distortion.

[Source: ISO 1540:2006 3.5]

#### **561. distributed**

qualifies a circuit element for which the relations between integral quantities contain derivatives with respect to space coordinates

[Source: IEV 131-11-10]

#### **562. distributed parameter system**

system mathematically described by partial differential equations in order to represent its distribution in space

[Source: IEV 351-42-16]

#### **563. down state**

state of being unable to perform as required including due to preventive maintenance

#### **564. downstream**

away from a component in the direction of flow

[Source: ISO 13628-6:2006 3.8]

#### **565. drag**

force acting opposite to the relative motion of any object moving with respect to a surrounding fluid

[Source: ISO/IEC TR 22560:2017 3.7]

#### **566. durability**

ability of an item to perform a required function under given conditions of use and maintenance, until a limiting state is reached

Note to entry: A limiting state of an item should be characterised by the end of the useful life, unsuitability for any economic or technological reasons, or other relevant factors.

[Source: ISO 14708-5:2010 3.112]

**567. electrolyte leakage**

undesired escape of liquid electrolyte from a cell/stack

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 2.4]

**568. electronic conduction**

electrical conduction where electrons (or holes) carry the electrical charges

[Source: ISO 11894-1:2013 3.2]

**569. endurance**

ability to withstand the action of aging factors

Note to entry: The endurance may be characterized by the results of accelerated ageing tests.

[Source: IEV 212-12-08]

**570. equation of state (EoS)**

equations that relate the properties of a given substance to its thermodynamic condition

[Source: ISO/TR 12748:2015 2.9]

**571. equilibrium**

state of balance between opposing forces or actions that is either static or dynamic

[Source: ISO/TR 27912:2016 3.29]

**572. external leakage**

leakage from the interior of a component or piping to the surrounding environment

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.266]

**573. Fick's first law**

non-relativistic first-order ODE relating the diffusive flux of a species to its instantaneous spatial change in concentration  $c(\mathbf{x}, t)$  as a function of spatial position,  $x_i$  and time,  $t$ , within a medium generally expressed as

$$\mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}, t) = D \nabla c(\mathbf{x}, t), \mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^n, t \in \mathbb{R}$$

where the scalar,  $D$  is the diffusion coefficient of the species in the medium and  $\nabla = \sum_{i=1}^n \partial_{x_i}$  is the gradient operator acting on the  $n$  space variables which form the real valued vector space,  $\mathbf{x} = (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$

Note 1 to entry: In one spatial dimension,  $x_1 = x$ , this law reduces in planar geometry to

$$J(x, t) = D \partial_x c(x, t), x, t \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Note 2 to entry: In a non-homogeneous medium, the scalar,  $D$  may vary in space while in an anisotropic medium,  $D$  becomes a tensor. In case of anomalous diffusion also known as sub-diffusion or super-diffusion particular in porous media with variable degrees of tortuosity, the spatial derivative is replaced by the fractal or fractional pendant to result in a integro-differential diffusion equation.

Note 3 to entry: Fick's first law combined with the continuity equation,  $\partial_t c(\mathbf{x}, t) = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{J}(\mathbf{x}, t)$ , yields Fick's second law.

Note 4 to entry: This law and Fick's second law are named after German physiologist Adolf Eugen Fick (1829-1901).

**574. Fick's second law**

non-relativistic second-order PDE relating the temporal change in the concentration of a species,  $c(\mathbf{x}, t)$  as a function of spatial position,  $x_i$  and time,  $t$ , within a medium to the instantaneous spatial change of its concentration gradient generally expressed as

$$\partial_t c(\mathbf{x}, t) = D \nabla^2 c(\mathbf{x}, t), \mathbf{x} \in \mathbb{R}^n, t \in \mathbb{R}$$

where the scalar,  $D$  is the diffusion coefficient of the species in the medium and  $\nabla^2 = \sum_{i=1}^n \partial_{x_i}^2$  is the Laplacian operator acting on the  $n$  space variables which form the real valued vector space,  $\mathbf{x} = (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ ,  $n \in \mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$

Note 1 to entry: In one spatial dimension,  $x_1 = x$ , this law reduces in planar geometry to

$$\partial_t c(x, t) = D \partial_{x^2}^2 c(x, t), \quad x, t \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Note 2 to entry: In a non-homogeneous medium, the scalar,  $D$  may vary in space while in an anisotropic medium,  $D$  becomes a tensor. In these cases, the Laplacian is modified to  $\nabla^2 = \nabla \cdot (D(\mathbf{x}) \nabla)$ . In case of anomalous diffusion also known as sub-diffusion or super-diffusion particular in porous media with variable degrees of tortuosity, the spatial and/or time derivatives are replaced by their fractal or fractional pendants to result in a integro-differential diffusion equation.

## 575. flatness

minimum distance between two parallel planes that contain the surface

[Source: ISO 18115-2:2013 5.50]

## 576. flow

movement of fluid generated by differential pressure and defined by either volumetric or mass flow rates, such as litres per second or kilograms per second

[Source: ISO 8625-2:2018 3.3]

## 577. fluid

gases, liquids and vapour in pure phases as well as mixtures thereof

[Source: ISO 13628-7:2005 3.1.57]

## 578. fraction

distinct portion of material derived from a complex matrix, the composition of which differs from antecedent material

Note to entry: This concept is used to describe source material and is recursive in that a subsequent fraction can be derived from an antecedent fraction.

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.28]

## 579. frequency response

for a linear, time invariant system with a sinusoidal input variable in steady state of the output variable the ratio of the phasor of the output variable to the phasor of the corresponding input variable, represented as a function of the angular frequency

Note to entry: The frequency response coincides with the transfer function taken on the imaginary axis of the complex plane.

[Source: IEV 351-45-41]

## 580. gain

increase in signal magnitude from one point to another (reciprocal of attenuation)

Note to entry: Gain may be expressed as a scalar ratio of the input magnitude to the output magnitude.

## 581. gas absorption

amount of gas absorbed by a liquid or adsorbed by a solid in contact with the gas under specified conditions

[Source: IEV 212-12-25]

## 582. gas leakage

collectively for all gases leaving the cell or stack, except those who are intended to leave

**583. gas tightness**

system characteristic that ensures that no exchange of fluids and gases between two or more compartments of a device occurs, i. e. between anode and cathode or the surrounding space

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.11]

**584. Gaussian noise**

random noise the values of which over any number  $n$  of arbitrary instants are distributed in accordance with an  $n$ -variable Gaussian probability law

Note 1 to entry: Gaussian noise is entirely defined by its time varying mean and by a covariance function of two instants. If the noise is stationary the mean is independent of time, the covariance becomes a correlation function depending only on the difference between the two instants considered and the knowledge of this correlation function is equivalent to that of the PSD.

Note 2 to entry: Gaussian noise may be produced by a large number of independent pulses such that in any finite time interval each has a negligible value compared to that of the sum of the pulses.

Note 3 to entry: In practice thermal noise, shot noise and quantum noise are Gaussian noises.

[Source: IEV 702-08-50]

**585. harmonic**

sinusoidal voltage or current components (distortion) of a periodic waveform which occur at a frequency that is an integer multiple of the fundamental frequency

Note 1 to entry: Most nonlinear loads generate odd-numbered harmonics; for example, as a result of full wave rectification of the input power.

Note 2 to entry: The frequencies at which these 'characteristic harmonics' are produced by a user with a diode-type input rectifier are determined by the following equation:

$$f_H = (k \times q \pm 1) \times f_1$$

where

$H$  is the number of the harmonic;

$k$  is an integer, beginning with 1;

$q$  is an integer, representing the number of rectifier commutations per cycle;

$f_1$  is the fundamental frequency.

Note 3 to entry: Half wave rectification produces even-numbered harmonics, which cause very undesirable results (e. g. DC content) in the AC power system. Full wave rectification at the input of single-phase power users results in 'triplet' harmonics at odd multiples of three times the fundamental frequency. These are also very undesirable given the potential quantity of single-phase users and the fact that these harmonics interact with the distribution system's normally high (zero sequence) impedance to this frequency. User distortion current requirement are therefore intentionally restrictive for even and triplet harmonics.

[Source: ISO 1540:2006 3.23]

**586. heat conduction**

transfer of heat resulting from the interaction between adjacent molecules, within an entity consisting of solids or fluids

[Source: IEV 841-21-05]

**587. heat convection**

transfer of heat resulting from the motion of a material, within an entity consisting of a fluid

[Source: IEV 841-21-06]

**588. heat transfer**

exchange of thermal energy within a physical system or between physical systems, depending on the temperature and pressure, by dissipating heat

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.209]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of heat transfer is watt per square meter, W m<sup>-2</sup>.

#### **589. heating**

process of supplying heat into an entity to raise or maintain its temperature

[Source: IEV 841-22-13]

#### **590. homogeneous**

uniform in structure and composition

[Source: ISO 20184-1:2018 3.11]

#### **591. hysteresis**

phenomenon represented by a characteristic curve which has two distinct branches, one branch, called the ascending branch, for increasing values of the input variable, and a second branch, called the descending branch, for decreasing values of the input variable

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.383]

#### **592. ideal gas**

gas that obeys the ideal gas law:

$$pV_m = R_g T$$

where

$p$  is absolute pressure;

$V_m$  is molar volume (volume occupied by one mole of ideal gas);

$R_g$  is molar gas constant ( $= 8.314 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ );

$T$  is thermodynamic temperature.

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.6.2.1]

#### **593. idle mode**

condition during which the equipment can promptly provide a primary function but is not doing so

[Source: IEV 904-03-14]

#### **594. impulse response**

time signal at the output of a system when a Dirac function is applied to the input

Note 1 to entry: The Dirac function, also called  $\delta$  function, is the mathematical idealisation of a signal infinitely short in time which carries a unit amount of energy.

[Source: ISO 13472-1:2002 3.10]

Note 2 to entry: The impulse response contains all properties of the system. It is the inverse Laplace or Fourier transform of the transfer function and its convolution with the input function gives the output function.

Note 3 to entry: The Dirac  $\delta$  function (distribution) is named after English physicist Paul Adrien Maurice Dirac (1902-1984) who won in 1933 the Nobel Prize in Physics.

#### **595. inductive**

qualifies an electric device or an electric circuit the predominant quantity of which, under given conditions, is an inductance

[Source: IEV 151-15-53]

**596. instantaneous value**

value of a variable quantity at a given instant

[Source: ISO 2041:2018 3.2.49]

**597. internal leakage**

leakage between internal cavities of a component

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.408]

**598. ionic conduction**

electrical conduction where ions carry the electrical charges

[Source: ISO 11894-1:2013 3.1]

**599. irreversible**

lack of ability to return to the original state

**600. isotropic**

pertaining to a material whose specified property is spatial direction (orientation) independent

**601. laminar flow**

fluid flow characterised by the sliding of fluid layers (laminae) past one another in an orderly fashion

Note to entry: With this type of flow, friction is minimised.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.411]

**602. leakage**

fluid flow of a relatively small quantity that does no useful work and causes energy losses

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.414]

**603. linear**

qualifies a circuit element or a circuit for which the integral quantities are linearly related

[Source: IEV 131-11-18]

Note to entry: A relation  $y = F(x)$  between two quantities  $x$  and  $y$ , where  $F$  is an operator, is linear if and only if,

$$F \left( \sum_i a_i x_i \right) = \sum_i a_i F(x_i)$$

where  $a_i$  are arbitrary constants.

**604. linear system**

system the behaviour of which obeys the principle of superposition

Note 1 to entry: The principle of superposition implies that such a system may be described by a set of linear equations.

Note 2 to entry: A system, which does not have this property, is called non-linear system.

[Source: IEV 351-42-11]

**605. linear, time invariant (LTI)**

property (additivity, homogeneity, and translation) of a device or system of finite dimension having proportional (linear) response (output) to an arbitrary input signal independent of the instant the signal is applied

Note to entry: The output of a physically realisable LTI system is for a linear combination of input

signals the same as a linear combination of individual responses (outputs) to those inputs and where the output does not depend on when the input is applied. Often, an electrochemical system is intrinsically non-linear. Also, such systems commonly vary with time as the frequency range is scanned in traditional small AC signal electrochemical impedance spectroscopy measurements. That is, these systems may at best be viewed as quasi-LTI systems during a conventional electrochemical impedance spectroscopy measurement.

## 606. lumped

qualifies a circuit element for which the relations between integral quantities can be expressed by functions, or by derivatives or integrals with respect to time, or combinations thereof

Note to entry: A lumped circuit element is considered to have dimensions negligible with respect to the pertinent wavelengths of the electromagnetic field.

[Source: IEV 131-11-09]

## 607. mass transfer

transmission of mass by various mechanisms

[Source: ISO 9346:2007 2.1]

## 608. maximum-phase system

system the transfer function of which has the property that its real parts of some zeros are negative and others are positive

Note to entry: This definition applies to continuous time systems. For discrete time systems, negative (positive) zeros mean zeros inside (outside) the unit circle.

## 609. Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion

generalised diffusion equation describing steady state mass transfer in a multi-component fluid by relating the molar fluxes,  $N_i$  and  $N_j$  of species  $i$  and  $j$ , respectively with the spatial gradient  $\nabla$  of the chemical potential,  $\mu_i$  of species  $i$ ,  $\nabla\mu_i$  (driving force) under isothermal and isobaric conditions by separating ideal from non-ideal (correlation) effects of binary non-reacting species diffusion considering inter-molecular interactions (molecule collisions) between species  $i$  and  $j$

Note to entry: Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion is named after Scottish scientist James Clerk Maxwell (1831-1879) and Slovene physicist, mathematician and poet Jožef Štefan (1835-1893).

## 610. minimal-phase system

system the transfer function of which has the property that its real parts of all poles and zeros are negative

Note 1 to entry: A minimal-phase system does not include dead-time elements or all-pass elements.

[Source: IEV 351-42-17]

Note 2 to entry: This definition applies to continuous time systems. For discrete time systems, all poles and zeros are outside the unit circle.

## 611. mixed-phase system

system the transfer function of which has the property that its real parts of zeros are negative

Note to entry: This definition applies to continuous time systems. For discrete time systems, all zeros are outside the unit circle.

## 612. mode

distinct status or distinct operating condition of a system

Note to entry: Any transition of equipment from or towards a neighbouring mode, either through user intervention or automatically initiated, should not be considered to form part of either mode.

[Source: IEV 904-03-09]

## **613. molar**

qualifies the name of a quantity to indicate the quotient of that quantity by the amount of substance

[Source: IEV 112-03-15]

## **614. molar mass**

mass of one mole of a substance

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.597]

## **615. molecular mass**

sum of the masses of the atoms making up a molecule

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.1818]

## **616. nano scale**

size range from approximately 1 nm to 100 nm

Note 1 to entry: Properties that are not extrapolations from a larger size will typically, but not exclusively, be exhibited in this size range. For such properties the size limits are considered approximate.

Note 2 to entry: The lower limit in this definition (approximately 1 nm) is introduced to avoid single and small groups of atoms from being designated as nano-objects or elements of nanostructures, which might be implied by the absence of a lower limit.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 3.1]

## **617. natural convection**

motion of fluid particles caused by the buoyancy forces that arise when a hot body creates temperature and density gradients within a fluid

[Source: ISO TR 15916:2015 3.68]

## **618. Navier-Stokes (N-S) equation**

parabolic PDE describing motion of fluid (continuum) mathematically as conservation of momentum

Note 1 to entry: The Navier-Stokes (N-S) equation is commonly accompanied by PDEs for conservation of mass and energy along with an equation of state (EoS) relating density, pressure and temperature.

Note 2 to entry: This equation is named after French engineer and physicist Claude Louis Marie Henri Navier (1785-1836) and Irish physicist and mathematician George Gabriel Stokes (1819-1903).

## **619. Nernst-Einstein relation**

equation relating the limiting molar conductivity,  $\Lambda_m^0$  to the ionic diffusion coefficients,  $D_+$  and  $D_-$  of the cation and anion, respectively by

$$\Lambda_m^0 = \frac{F^2}{R_g T} (n_+ z_+^2 D_+ + n_- z_-^2 D_-)$$

where  $F$  is Faraday constant,  $R_g$  is universal gas constant,  $T$  is thermodynamic temperature,  $n_+$  and  $n_-$  are number of cations and anions per formula unit of electrolyte, respectively while  $z_+$  and  $z_-$  are their respective valences

Note to entry: This relation is named after German physicist and chemist Walther Hermann Nernst (1864-1941) who won in 1920 the Nobel prize for Chemistry and German physicist Albert Einstein (1879-1955) who won in 1921 the Nobel prize for Physics while the constant  $F$  is named after English scientist Michael Faraday (1791-1867).

## **620. Nernst-Planck flux**

ionic flux accounting for diffusion of charged species due to their spatial concentration gradient by Fick's second law, electro-migration (electrophoresis) due to a spatial potential gradient and convection due to the solvent flow (i. e. pumping, stirring, etc)

Note to entry: This flux is named after German physicist and chemist Walther Hermann Nernst (1864-1941) who won in 1920 the Nobel Prize in Chemistry and physicist Max Karl Ludwig Planck (1858-1947) who won in 1918 the Nobel Prize in Physics.

## **621. noise**

any undesired signal or response that tends to interfere with the reception, interpretation or processing of the desired signal or response

[Source: ISO/TS 18173:2005 2.16]

## **622. ohmic losses**

overpotential contribution due to the properties of electrolysis cell materials, i. e. ionic conduction in the electrolyte, separator/contact electrical resistance, electronic conduction and bubble effect

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.7.8]

## **623. operation mode**

any combination of operating conditions

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17]

## **624. oxidation**

process in which a reactant loses one or more electrons

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.10]

Note 1 to entry: Electrons are generally transferred to another substance by a reduction reaction.

Note 2 to entry: Oxidation results in an increase in the oxidation number of any atom within the reactant.

## **625. oxidation number**

charge number that an atom within a molecule would have if all the ligands were removed along with the electron pairs that were shared

[Source: IEV 114-01-25]

## **626. oxidising atmosphere**

gas medium containing oxidising components of the quantity necessary to perform oxidation processes

[Source: IEV 841-22-57]

## **627. percolation**

flow of liquid through a stationary solid phase

[Source: IEV 212-19-08]

## **628. performance**

qualitative level of a critical property at any point in time considered

[Source: ISO 15686-1:2011 3.15]

## **629. permeation**

passage of a fluid through a permeable membrane

Note to entry: The process involves diffusion and may involve surface phenomena such as adsorption and desorption.

## **630. polarisation**

change of an electrode potential caused by current flow

Note to entry: Current flow results in concentration polarisation and activation polarisation.

[Source: ISO 22426:2020 3.3]

**631. pole**

value of  $s$  that makes a transfer function in the complex variable infinity ( $\infty$ ), or its corresponding point in the  $s$  plane

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.72]

**632. porous**

describing a material having voids (rounded, tiny holes) throughout, that is, in all spatial dimensions

**633. power spectral density (PSD)**

distribution as a function of frequency of the power per unit bandwidth of the spectral components of a signal or a noise having a continuous spectrum and a finite mean power

Note 1 to entry: The instantaneous power of a signal or a noise is by convention equal to the square of its instantaneous value. This square is proportional to a physical power if the characteristic quantity is a field quantity.

Note 2 to entry: The Power spectral density is the Fourier integral transform of the autocorrelation function of the signal or noise. The autocorrelation function of a deterministic signal exists if the signal has a finite mean power. The autocorrelation function of a random signal or random noise exists if it is represented by a second order random stationary function.

[Source: IEV 702-04-50]

**634. purge**

forced introduction of a fluid into a pre-determined area, in order to cleanse, by displacement, the existing fluid

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.141]

**635. purging**

in a pressurised enclosure, the operation of passing a quantity of protective gas through the enclosure and ducts, so that the concentration of the explosive gas atmosphere is brought to a safe level

[Source: IEV 426-09-03]

**636. pyrolysis**

irreversible chemical decomposition of a material due to an increase in temperature without oxidation

[Source: ISO 4880:1997 53]

**637. radiation**

heat transfer by way of electromagnetic energy

Note to entry: Absorbed heat radiation is radiative heat absorbed by a surface and emitted heat radiation is radiant heat emitted from a surface. Incoming radiative heat is incident heat radiation.

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.320]

**638. radiative heat transfer**

transmission of heat by electromagnetic radiation or heat transfer by radiation

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.322]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of radiative heat transfer is watt per square meter,  $\text{W m}^{-2}$ .

**639. random noise**

noise for which the instantaneous value cannot be predicted

[Source: ISO 2041:2018 3.2.13]

**640. reactive device/circuit**

qualifies an inductive as well as a capacitive device or circuit

[Source: IEV 151-15-55]

**641. real gas**

gas that deviates from volumetric ideality

Note 1 to entry: No real gas obeys the ideal gas law. Deviations from volumetric ideality can be written in terms of the equation of state

$$pV = Z(p, T)R_gT$$

where

$p$  is absolute pressure;

$V$  is volume occupied by one mole of the real gas (real molar volume);;

$Z(p, T)$  is a variable, often close to unity, and is known as the compression factor;

$R_g$  is the molar gas constant ( $= 8.314 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ );

$T$  is thermodynamic temperature.

[Source: ISO 6976:2016 3.9]

**642. reducing atmosphere**

gas medium containing reduction components of the quantity necessary to perform the reduction processes

[Source: IEV 841-22-56]

**643. reduction**

process in which a reactant accepts one or more electrons

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.7]

Note 1 to entry: Electrons are generally transferred from another substance by an oxidation reaction.

Note 2 to entry: Reduction results in a decrease in the oxidation number of any atom within the reactant.

**644. resistive**

qualifies an electric device or an electric circuit the predominant quantity of which, under given conditions, is a electrical resistance

[Source: IEV 151-15-52]

**645. reversibility**

ability to be returned to the original state without consumption of free energy and increase of entropy

**646. reversible**

ability to return to the original state

**647. sealed**

protected against escape or penetration of gas, liquids or dust

Note to entry: A safety device may be included for escape when internal pressure exceeds a specified value.

[Source: IEV 151-16-38]

**648. short-circuit**

accidental or intentional conductive path between two or more conductive parts forcing the electric potential differences between these conductive parts to be equal to or close to zero

[Source: IEV 151-12-04]

**649. side reaction**

additional and unwanted reaction in a cell that causes charging inefficiencies and loss of capacity, service life or performance

[Source: IEV 482-03-13]

**650. side-lobes**

sequence of peaks in the frequency domain caused by the use of a finite time window with the Fourier integral transform

[Source: ISO 18431-1:2005 3.14]

**651. signal-to-noise ratio**

difference, in decibels, between the level of the nominal useful signal and the level of the background noise at the moment of detection of the useful event

[Source: ISO 13472-1:2002 3.9]

**652. sinusoidal**

pertaining to an alternating quantity represented by the product of a real constant and a sine or cosine function whose argument is a linear function of the independent variable

Note to entry: The real constant may be a scalar, vector or tensor quantity.

[Source: IEV 103-07-01]

**653. sorption**

process by which one substance takes up or retains another given its capacity or tendency to take it up either by adsorption or absorption

**654. spectral leakage**

width of the peak in the power spectrum due to a single spectral component caused by using a finite window with the Fourier integral transform

[Source: ISO 18431-1:2005 3.16]

**655. spectrum**

description of a quantity as a function of frequency or wavelength

[Source: ISO 2041:2018 3.1.61]

**656. stability**

property of a system which implies that for a sufficiently small initial displacement from the rest position or for a sufficiently small disturbance the state variables remain within a sufficiently small neighbourhood of the rest position

[Source: IEV 351-42-20]

**657. sterically modified Poisson-Boltzmann equation**

within mean field theory (MFT), an inhomogeneous second order non-linear ODE relating the electrostatic potential to the charge density as a function of spatial position in a system of spherical charges while considering steric (ion size) effects (exclusion volume corrections)

Note 1 to entry: This sterically modified Poisson-Boltzmann equation does not account for like charge attractions, molecular interactions and solvent structure.

Note 2 to entry: This non-linear ODE is named after French mathematician, engineer and physicist Siméon Denis Poisson (1781-1840) and Austrian physicist and philosopher Ludwig Eduard Boltzmann (1844-1906).

**658. stimulus**

external input acting on a system and capable in principle of provoking a response from that system

[Source: IEV 891-01-04]

**659. stoichiometry**

mass ratio of a substance (oxygen or fuel) to a reactant assuming that the (reduction respectively oxidation) reaction proceeds to completion

**660. surface finish**

measurement of the average roughness of a surface

[Source: ISO 13533:2001 3.72]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of surface finish is meter, m.

**661. thermal conductance**

reciprocal of the thermal resistance

[Source: IEV 113-04-46]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of thermal resistance is watt per kelvin,  $W\ K^{-1}$ .

**662. thermal conduction**

transfer of amount of heat through direct interaction within a medium or between mediums in direct physical contact without a flow of material

[Source: IEV 113-04-33]

Note to entry: The transfer of heat occurs usually from a region of higher temperature to a region of lower temperature. In the case of phase transition, it may occur even with equal temperatures.

**663. thermal equilibrium**

state reached when the temperature of the parts of a component or equipment operating in a given environment no longer varies faster than a specified limit

[Source: IEV 151-16-33]

Note to entry: The specified limit may be a temperature difference for a given duration at a fixed point.

**664. thermal power**

quotient of the quantity of heat transferred or generated in a process by the time duration of this process

[Source: IEV 841-21-21]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of thermal power is watt, W.

**665. thermal resistance**

thermodynamic temperature difference divided by heat flow rate

[Source: IEV 113-04-45]

Note 1 to entry: Thermal resistance may be calculated as the quotient of the difference in temperature between two points and the associated steady state power dissipated under steady state conditions.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of thermal resistance is kelvin per watt,  $K\ W^{-1}$ .

**666. time-invariant system**

system the behaviour of which obeys the principle of shifting

Note 1 to entry: The principle of shifting implies that the set of equations describing the system and

their coefficients are time-invariant.

Note 2 to entry: A system, which does not have this property, is called time-invariant system.

[Source: IEV 351-42-14]

## 667. tortuosity

dimensionless measure of the geometric complexity of a porous medium commonly expressed as the ratio of the average length of all stream lines of a fluid that its convoluted path lines between two points for a given cross section of a porous space (void volume) to the straight line distance between these two points in such cross section

## 668. transient

momentary variation of a characteristic from its steady state limits, and back to its steady state limits, as a result of a system disturbance

[Source: ISO 1540:2006 3.44]

Note to entry: The term "transient" is also used as a noun to mean a transient phenomenon or quantity.

## 669. turbulent flow

type of flow where the paths of individual particles of fluid are no longer everywhere straight (as in laminar flow) but are sinuous, intertwining and crossing one another in a disorderly manner so that a thorough mixing of fluid takes place

[Source: ISO/IEC TR 5598:2019 3.16]

Note to entry: Turbulent flow is characterised by random movement of particles of the fluid.

## 670. two-phase flow

flow of a gas phase with a liquid phase

Note to entry: In the definition of two-phase flow the liquid is considered a single phase regardless of its composition. In the definition of multi-phase flow the different liquid components (e.g. hydrocarbon liquid, water, chemical inhibitor etc.) are considered different phases.

[Source: ISO/TR 12748:2015 2.58]

## 671. unit step response

quotient step response  $\Delta v_\epsilon(t)$  divided by the step height  $K_\epsilon$  of the step function, the quotient described by

$$h(t) = \frac{\Delta v_\epsilon(t)}{K_\epsilon}.$$

Note 1 to entry: The unit step response may be calculated from the unit impulse response by

$$h(t) = \int_{-\infty}^t \delta(\tau) d\tau$$

Note 2 to entry: The unit step response of a system mathematically may be considered to result from application of a unit step to an input variable.

[Source: IEV 351-45-30]

Note 3 to entry: The unit step response is also known as Heaviside function named after English engineer, mathematician and physicist Oliver Heaviside (1850-1925).

## 672. upstream

away from a component against the direction of flow

[Source: ISO 13628-6:2006 3.25]

**673. vapour**

gaseous phase of a substance that can reach equilibrium with its liquid or solid state in the temperature and pressure range of interest

Note to entry: This definition is a simplification of the scientific definition, and merely requires that the substance is at a temperature below its boiling point or sublimation point at the ambient temperature and pressure.

[Source: IEV 426-02-31]

**674. voltage fluctuation**

series of voltage changes or a continuous variation of the rms or peak value of the voltage

Note to entry: Whether the rms or peak value is chosen depends upon the application, and which is used should be specified.

[Source: IEV 161-08-05]

**675. wettability**

ability of a solid material surface to adsorb a liquid

Note 1 to entry: A measure of the wettability is the contact angle between the solid surface and the liquid surface of a drop of the liquid on the solid.

Note 2 to entry: The liquid for which the wettability is determined is not necessarily water.

[Source: IEV 212-12-21]

**676. white noise**

random noise which has a continuous spectrum and a constant PSD in the frequency band considered

[Source: IEV 702-08-39]

**677. X-rays**

electromagnetic radiation of a kind arising from the electrons outside the nucleus

[Source: ISO/TR 12748:2015 2.60]

Note 1 to entry: X-rays are used in spectroscopic techniques such as X-ray diffraction spectroscopy, energy dispense X-ray spectroscopy X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy, X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy, X-ray absorption spectroscopy, extended X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy and X-ray absorption near edge spectroscopy to study especially the crystal structure of materials and their chemical constituents.

Note 2 to entry: X-rays (German: Röntgenstrahlung) were named by German physicist Wilhelm Conrad Röntgen (1845-1923).

## 2.2 Low temperature water electrolysis terms

**678. alkaline electrolysis (AEL)**

electrolysis that employs an alkaline solution as electrolyte

**679. alkaline electrolysis cell (AEC)**

electrolytic cell using an alkaline solution as electrolyte for water electrolysis

**680. alkaline water electrolyser (AWE)**

water electrolyser using alkaline solution as electrolyte

**681. anion exchange membrane (AEM)**

polymer based membrane with anion conductivity, which acts as an electrolyte and a separator between anode and cathode

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.12.1]

Note 1 to entry: Alkaline anion exchange membrane (AAEM) conduct alkaline anions ( $\text{OH}^-$ ,  $\text{HCO}_3^-$ ,  $\text{CO}_3^{2-}$ ). Other AEM conduct non-alkaline anions ( $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$ ,  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ ).

Note 2 to entry: In AEM, anion conductivity is provided by cationic head groups. Those involving N-based groups include quaternary ammoniums/tertiary diamines, heterocyclic systems (imidazoliums, pyridiniums), guanidiniums while N-free groups include phosphoniums, phosphatraniums, sulphoniums and metal cations (Ru, Ni, Co) have multiple positive charges per cationic group.

Note 2 to entry: Technologically, the most common polymer backbone in AEM are polyarylene ethers (i. e. polysulfones, polyetherketones (PEKs), polyetherimides (PEIs), polyetheroxadiazoles (PEOs) and polyphenylene oxides (PPOs)), polyphenylenes, polybenzimidazole (PBI), polyepichlorohydrin (PECH), polypropylene, polystyrene, polyvinylbenzyl chloride (PVBC), polyphosphazenes, and polyvinyl alcohol (PVA).

## **682. anion exchange membrane electrolysis (AEMEL)**

electrolysis that employs an anion exchange membrane as electrolyte

## **683. anion exchange membrane electrolysis cell (AEMEC)**

anion exchange membrane based electrolytic cell used for water electrolysis

## **684. anion exchange membrane water electrolyser (AEMWE)**

electrolyser that employs a polymer with (hydroxide) ion exchange capability as the electrolyte

## **685. anolyte**

electrolyte on the anode side of an electrochemical cell that is divided into compartments

[Source: IEV 114-03-19]

## **686. bipolar membrane (BPM)**

IEM constituted by a cathode exchange layer (CExL) made of a cation exchange membrane for conducting (exchanging) cations and an anode exchange layer (CExL) made of an anion exchange membrane for conducting (exchanging) anions with an interfacial layer (IL) (bipolar junction) between them, which acts as a bipolar electrolyte and a separator between anolyte and catholyte

Note 1 to entry: Contrary to conventional ion exchange membrane (IEM)s (or "monopolar" membranes), BPMs are not meant to have any ion transport across them; instead, a BPM disproportionate liquid water by electro-dissociating it into protons and hydroxide anions at the bipolar junction without any gas formation. It is thus different from water splitting at electrodes in water electrolysis.

Note 2 to entry: When current is applied across a BPM under condition known as "reverse bias" ("reverse polarisation", "reverse current", "reverse voltage"), the ionic current is carried by protons and hydroxide anions along the electric field with the CExL facing the cathode where protons exit the BPM into the catholyte, and the CExL facing the anode where hydroxide anions exit the BPM into the anolyte; thus producing an acid and a base on opposite sides of the BPM to create a pH gradient over it.

Note 3 to entry: In case the applied current across the BPM is reversed (e. g., switching the polarity of the electrodes or BPM orientation) know as "forward bias" condition, the CExL faces the anode and the CExL the cathode when protons and hydroxide anions migrate from the outer solutions towards the bipolar junction to form liquid water which permeates out of the BPM through the cathode exchange layer and the CExL; thus leading to acid-base neutralisation.

Note 4 to entry: Among others, BPM find applications in bipolar membrane fuel cell (BPMFC) and bipolar membrane water electrolysis cell (BPMWEC). Both type of electrochemical cells, may combined to a RFC with water splitting (electro-dissociation) into protons and hydroxide anions and their recombination to liquid water in the same device.

## **687. bipolar membrane electrolysis (BPMEL)**

electrolysis that employs a bipolar membrane as electrolyte

## **688. bipolar membrane water electrolysis cell (BPMWEC)**

bipolar membrane based electrolytic cell used for water electrolysis

## **689. catholyte**

electrolyte on the cathode side of an electrochemical cell that is divided into compartments

[Source: IEV 114-03-18]

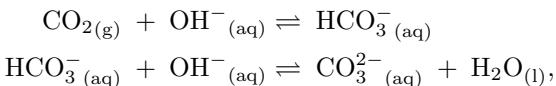
## **690. cation exchange membrane (CEM)**

IEM with cation conductivity, which acts as an electrolyte and a separator between anode and cathode

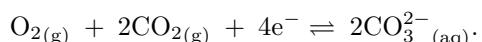
## **691. hydroxide anion exchange membrane (HEM)**

AEM with hydroxide anion conductivity, which acts as an electrolyte and a separator between anode and cathode

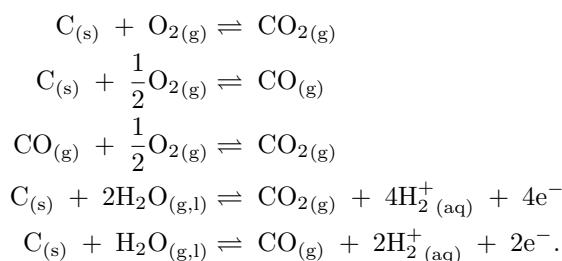
Note 1 to entry: HEM is an AAEM exclusively in the OH<sup>-</sup> form. It must fully be separated from sources of carbon dioxide (i.e. air) and traces of other alkaline anion such as HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> which, in the presence of carbon dioxide, can readily be formed in the carbonation reactions:



or by direct conversion of CO<sub>2</sub>:



Note 2 to entry: Also, the oxidation (corrosion) of carbon (i.e. graphitic BPP, catalyst support) is a known source of CO<sub>2</sub> in AAEMFCs and AAEMECs:



## **692. ion exchange membrane (IEM)**

polymer based semi-permeable membrane with ion conductivity whether cation conductivity (CEM) or anion conductivity (AEM), which acts as an electrolyte and a separator between anode and cathode

Note 1 to entry: IEM contain charged ionic groups typically covalently bonded to the polymer backbone directly, via CH<sub>2</sub> bridges, or via extended side chains. The dissolved ions are electrically conduct (transported) due to the Donnan equilibrium while blocking other ions and/or neutral molecules.

Note 2 to entry: Beside FCs and WECs, IEMs find various other applications including alkali and acid recovery, electrolytic chlorine–alkaline synthesis, concentration cells, bipolar membrane electrodialysis (BMED), diffusion dialysis (DD), electrodialysis (ED), electro-deionisation, electrodialysis reversal (EDR), lithium and metal-air batteries, membrane capacitive deionisation (MCDI), reverse electrodialysis (RED), redox flow batteries (RFBs), reverse osmosis (RO), industrial waste-water treatment, metal separation, pervaporation, pollutant removal and seawater desalination.

## **693. low temperature water electrolysis (LTWE)**

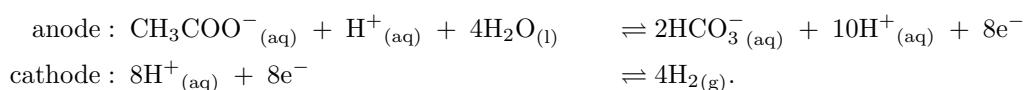
water electrolysis performed at Laplace transformation (LT)

Note to entry: Low temperature water electrolysis refers to temperatures usually between 50 and 90 °C.

## **694. microbial electrolysis cell (MEC)**

water electrolysis cell where organic matter (e.g. cellulose, glucose, lignin, starch, etc) including waste water is electrochemically oxidised using anode attached active microorganisms (bacteria)

Note to entry: In MEC with a PEM as electrolyte, the electrode reactions using acetic acid (CH<sub>3</sub>COOH) as a prototype are



**695. proton exchange membrane (PEM)**

polymer based membrane with cation (proton) conductivity which acts as an electrolyte and a separator between anode and cathode

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.12.2]

Note to entry: PEM is a cation exchange membrane exclusively in the acidic H<sup>+</sup> form.

**696. proton exchange membrane electrolysis (PEMEL)**

electrolysis that employs a proton exchange membrane as electrolyte

**697. proton exchange membrane electrolysis cell (PEMEC)**

proton exchange membrane based electrolytic cell used for water electrolysis

**698. proton exchange membrane water electrolyser (PEMWE)**

electrolyser that employs a polymer with (proton) ion exchange capability as the electrolyte

[Source: IEC 62282-8-102:2019 3.1.26]

**699. reversible proton exchange membrane cell (rPEMC)**

PEM based EC used in FC (PEFC) mode and in electrolysis (PEMEC) mode

**700. total dissolved solids (TDS)**

sum of all ions in a solution, often approximated by means of electrical conductivity or resistivity measurements

Note 1 to entry: TDS measurements are commonly used to evaluate the performance of reverse osmosis units. TDS values are often expressed in terms of CaCO<sub>3</sub>, NaCl, KCl, or 442 equivalents, in milligrams per litre (mg L<sup>-1</sup>). [442 is a solution of sodium sulfate (40 %), sodium bicarbonate (40 %), and sodium chloride (20 %) that closely represents the conductivity to concentration relationship, on average, for naturally occurring fresh water.]

[Source: ISO 23500-1:2019 3.41]

Note 2 to entry: Principally, this is also the weight of dissolved inorganic and organic matter in solution per unit volume of water.

**701. water electrolyser (WE)**

device that performs electrolysis to generate hydrogen and oxygen from water

**702. water electrolysis**

electrolysis of liquid water

Note to entry: Water electrolysis is also known as electrochemical water splitting.

**703. water electrolysis cell (WEC)**

electrolytic cell used for water electrolysis

**704. water purification**

process of removing contaminants and other harmful micro-organisms from the raw source of water

**705. wetted**

deliberately saturated with liquid

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.71]

## **2.2.1 Electrochemical concepts and phenomena**

### **706. acidic cell**

cell containing an acid electrolyte

[Source: IEV 482-01-08]

### **707. acidity**

presence of an excess of hydrogen ions over hydroxyl ions ( $\text{pH} < 7$ )

[Source: ISO 12473:2017 3.1]

### **708. alkaline cell**

cell containing an alkaline electrolyte

[Source: IEV 482-01-08]

### **709. alkalinity**

presence of an excess of hydroxyl ions over hydrogen ions ( $\text{pH} > 7$ )

[Source: ISO 12473:2017 3.2]

### **710. deionisation**

partial or nearly complete removal of ionic species, particularly by the use of ion exchange resins

[Source: ISO 6107-1:2004 19]

### **711. dissociation**

process where molecules split up into ions due to being dissolved

Note to entry: The result of the dissociation is an electrolyte.

[Source: IEV 114-01-08]

### **712. electro-osmosis**

passage of a liquid through a porous medium under the influence of a potential difference

[Source: ISO 12473:2017 3.11]

Note to entry: In FCs and WECs, electro-osmosis occurs within IEMs whether AEMs or CEMs where water is transported across the membrane under an applied electric field.

### **713. electro-osmotic flow**

motion of liquid along with a charged species induced by an applied potential across a micro-channel within a membrane

Note to entry: In FCs and WECs, electro-osmotic flow occurs within IEMs whether AEMs or CEMs where hydrated hydroxide anions or protons are transported in the micro-pores across the membrane.

### **714. electrolyte loss**

any decrease with respect to the initial electrolyte inventory of an electrochemical cell or a stack

Note to entry: Electrolyte loss can originate from different processes such as evaporation, leakage, migration and consumption.

### **715. Grotthuss mechanism**

molecular process (structural diffusion, proton hopping) known as proton hopping mechanism often assisted by an applied electric field by which an "excess" proton ( $\text{H}^+$  ion) or proton defect/hole (hydroxyl ion) diffuses in molecules of water with an established network of hydrogen bonds or in molecules of a hydrogen-bonded substance where fast charge transfer occurs through the cleavage and concomitant formation of covalent bonds involving the solvation shell of nearest neighbour molecules (prototropic

mobility)

Note 1 to entry: While still a subject of active research, the solvation of the "excess" proton in water may be idealised by two main forms: Eigen cation,  $\text{H}_9\text{O}_4^+$  (protonated tetramer,  $\text{H}^+(\text{H}_2\text{O})_4$  or triply co-ordinated hydronium ion,  $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+(\text{H}_2\text{O})_3$ ) and Zundel cation,  $\text{H}_5\text{O}_2^+$  (protonated dihydronium ion,  $\text{H}^+(\text{H}_2\text{O})_2$  or singly coordinated hydronium ion,  $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+(\text{H}_2\text{O})$ ) with interconversion/isomerisation between them possibly including molecule reorientation as well as bond stretching and contraction.

Note 2 to entry: This mechanism is named after German chemist Christian Johann Dietrich Theodor von Grotthuš (1785-1822).

## 716. ion exchange

process by which certain anions or cations in solution are replaced by other ions by passage through a bed of ion exchange material

Note to entry: Adsorption of one or several ionic species is accompanied by the simultaneous desorption (displacement) of an equivalent amount of one or more other ionic species, this process is called ion exchange.

## 717. ionomer

polymer with electrically neutral repeat (constitutional) units and a fraction of (bonded) ionised or polarised moieties, or both

Note to entry: Ionic groups are usually present in sufficient amounts (typically less than 10 % of constitutional units) to cause micro-phase separation of ionic domains from the continuous polymer phase. The ionic domains act as physical crosslinks.

## 718. ionomer solution

dispersion of ion conductive polymers in water, or in water and low-aliphatic alcohols

Note to entry: It is used in the manufacturing of electrocatalytic layers to increase the electrode-electrolyte interface area by ensuring better contact between the electro-catalyst particles and the ion conducting polymer membrane.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.10]

## 719. macromolecule

very large molecule (organic or inorganic)

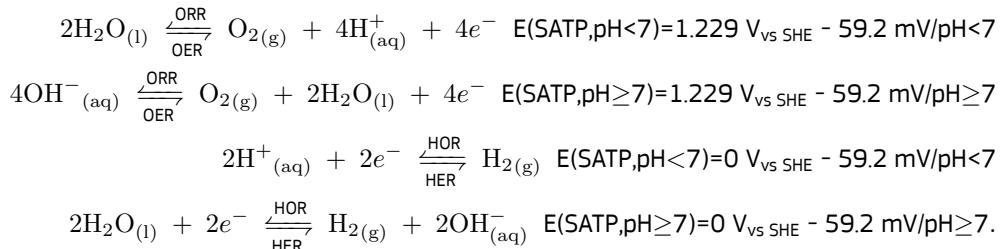
[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.567]

## 720. Pourbaix diagram

two dimensional (2D) representation of a three dimensional (3D) Gibbs free energy-pH-electrochemical potential (ECP) diagram for species (phases) under consideration

Note 1 to entry: Commonly, Pourbaix diagrams provide thermodynamic (steady state) information namely the direction of equilibrium reaction rather than kinetic information. Under given equilibrium conditions (composition, temperature and pressure), the Pourbaix diagrams (ECP versus pH) maps possible stable phases of an aqueous ECS (alkaline/acidic solutions, (dissolved) gases and solids), for example, metal- $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  system relative to that of water displayed as regions of predominance of these phases as functions of pH (abscissa) and ECP versus SHE (ordinate) determined from their chemical potentials and available thermodynamic data whether measured or computed. Horizontal lines represent pH independent but ECP dependent electron transfer reactions where neither protons nor hydroxide anions participate. Diagonal lines with positive or negative slope represent redox potentials of an aqueous solution in equilibrium with hydrogen and oxygen, respectively involving electron transfer as well as protons and hydroxide anions. Vertical lines represent ECP independent but pH dependent reactions involving either protons or hydroxide anions but electron transfer. By convention, Pourbaix diagrams display the thermodynamic stable regions

of water bounded by two diagonal lines for



Note 2 to entry: The Pourbaix diagram of water (Pourbaix, 1974) shows the thermodynamic stable region of water along with the regions of oxygen evolution (acidification) where water is oxidising and depending on pH, acidic or alkaline as well as hydrogen evolution (alkalisation) where water is reducing and depending on pH, acidic or alkaline. It includes the regions of relative predominance of dissolved species such as hydride anion ( $\text{H}^-$ ), proton ( $\text{H}^+$ ), hydroxide anion ( $\text{OH}^-$ ), hydrogen peroxide (dioxidane,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ ), and hydrogen peroxide anion ( $\text{HO}_2^-$ ). Alternatively, it includes the regions of relative predominance of hydrogen ( $\text{H}_2$ ), oxygen ( $\text{O}_2$ ) and ozone ( $\text{O}_3$ ). Atomic hydrogen ( $\text{H}$ ) and oxygen ( $\text{O}$ ) have no regions of dominance.

Note 3 to entry: Pourbaix diagrams may be extended to three and higher dimensions accounting for variations in, for example, composition (concentration and activity), temperature and pressure.

Note 4 to entry: This diagram originally used to identify the stability regions (corrosion, passivity and immunity) of pure metals, is named after its inventor Belgian chemist Marcel Pourbaix (1904-1998).

## 721. reverse osmosis

flow of water through a membrane from a more concentrated to a less concentrated solution, as a result of applying pressure to the more concentrated solution in excess of the normal osmotic pressure

[Source: ISO 6107-1:2004 61]

Note to entry: In FCs and WECs, reverse osmosis occurs within IEMs whether AEMs or CEMs where water is transported across the membrane under an applied pressure difference between anode and cathode.

## 722. salinity

quantification of any dissolved salts in water, expressed as either a percentage or a concentration

[Source: ISO/TR 12748:2015 2.50]

## 723. vehicle mechanism

net transport (diffusion) of protons as protonated molecules (e.g.  $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$ ) together with the diffusion of uncharged molecules (vehicles) most common in aqueous systems

## 2.2.2 Materials and properties

### 724. aggregate

particle comprising strongly bonded or fused particles where the resulting external surface area is significantly smaller than the sum of surface areas of the individual components

Note 1 to entry: The forces holding an aggregate together are strong forces, for example, covalent or ionic bonds or those resulting from sintering or complex physical entanglement or otherwise combined former primary particles.

Note 2 to entry: Aggregates are also termed secondary particles and the original source particles are termed primary particles.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.1.1.7]

### 725. catalyst loading

amount of catalyst incorporated in the electrochemical cell (EC) per unit active area, specified either per anode or cathode separately, or specified as combined anode and cathode loading

Note 1 to entry: The catalyst loading may refer to the amount used in the preparation or manufacture of the catalyst or the amount of catalyst actually deposited. The difference of such nominal values of catalyst loading to the effective catalyst loading is the amount of catalyst which actually participates in the concerned electrochemical reaction.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of catalyst loading is kilogram per square meter, kg m<sup>-2</sup>.

## 726. copolymer

polymer with more than one type of structural repeat unit linked through covalent bonds

Note to entry: Copolymers are obtained by copolymerisation or sequential polymerisation of two or more different monomers. They can be random, statistical, alternating, periodic, block, cross, graft or mixed.

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.19]

## 727. electro-catalyst

substance (catalyst) that reduces the activation energy of an electrochemical reaction thereby, accelerating (catalysing) its progression

## 728. electro-catalyst support

component of an electrode that supports the electro-catalyst and serves as a porous and electrically conductive medium

Note to entry: It also leads to a higher ECSA of the catalyst and reduced loading of the electro-catalyst in the electrode.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.3.5]

## 729. fibre

thread-like object of limited diameter which is very small in proportion to its length

Note to entry: The diameter is typically less than some hundred micrometers.

[Source: IEV 212-15-08]

## 730. graphene

single layer of carbon atoms with each atom bound to three neighbours in a honeycomb structure

Note 1 to entry: It is an important building block of many carbon nano-objects.

Note 2 to entry: As graphene is a single layer, it is also sometimes called monolayer graphene or single layer graphene (1LG) to distinguish it from bilayer graphene (2LG) and few layer graphene (FLG).

Note 3 to entry: Graphene has edges and can have defects and grain boundaries where the bonding is disrupted.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.1.2.1]

## 731. graphene oxide

chemically modified graphene prepared by oxidation and exfoliation of graphite, causing extensive oxidative modification of the basal plane

Note to entry: Graphene oxide is a single layer material with a high oxygen content, typically characterised by C/O atomic ratios of approximately 2.0 depending on the method of synthesis.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.1.2.13]

## 732. graphite

allotropic form of the element carbon, consisting of graphene layers stacked parallel to each other in a three dimensional, crystalline, long-range order

Note 1 to entry: There are two allotropic forms with different stacking arrangements: hexagonal and rhombohedral.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.1.2.2]

Note 2 to entry: The layers are stacked parallel to each other in a three dimensional crystalline long-range order. The chemical bonds within the layers are covalent with  $sp^2$  hybridisation and with a C-C distance of 141.7 pm. The weak bonds between the layers are metallic with a strength comparable to van der Waals bonding<sup>20</sup> only.

Note 3 to entry: The term graphite is also used often but incorrectly to describe graphite materials, i.e. materials consisting of graphitic carbon made from carbon materials by processing to temperatures greater than 2,500 K, even though no perfect graphite structure is present.

### **733. hydrophobic**

material with propensity to repel water

[Source: ISO 16559:2014 4.120]

### **734. hydrophobic**

material with propensity to attract water

[Source: ISO 16559:2014 4.119]

### **735. molecular weight**

mass of one molecule of a homogeneous substance or the average mass of molecules that comprise a heterogeneous substance, which is derived from the molecular structure or the molecular formula

[Source: ISO 11238:2018 3.50]

### **736. Nafion®**

trade name for sulfonated poly-tetra-fluoro-ethylene (PTFE) copolymer, also known as perfluorosulfonic acid (PFSA) ionomer

Note to entry: Other perfluorosulfonated ionomer (PFSI) include 3M™ Ionomer, Aciplex®, Aquivion®, Dow membrane, Flemion™, fumapem® and GORE-SELECT®.

### **737. permeate**

fluid that diffused through a permeable membrane

### **738. platinum group metal (PGM)**

consisting of six noble metal elements: iridium, osmium, palladium, platinum, rhodium and ruthenium

[Source: ISO 1942:2009 2.241]

### **739. polymer**

chemical compound or mixture of compounds consisting of repeating structural units created through polymerisation

[Source: ISO/TR 21960:2020 3.1]

### **740. polymer electrolyte**

polymer material containing mobile ions that render it ironically conductive

[Source: IEC 62282-8-102:2019 3.1.23]

### **741. polymerisation**

process of converting a monomer or a mixture of monomers into a polymer

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.744]

<sup>20</sup> This bonding is named after Dutch physicist Johannes Diderik van der Waals (1837-1923) who won in 1910 the Nobel Prize in Physics.

## **742. poly-tetra-fluoro-ethylene (PTFE)**

thermoplastic polymer that is virtually immune to chemical attack and that can be used over a very wide temperature range

Note to entry: The coefficient of friction is very low, but flexibility is limited and recovery characteristics are only moderate. When appropriate fillers, e.g. glass fibres, bronze, graphite, are added and the PTFE sintered, it can be machined to the required shape. It is used mainly for the manufacture of anti-extrusion rings and guide or bearing rings.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.547]

## **743. porous transport layer (PTL)**

porous substrate placed between the catalyst layer and the bipolar plate to serve as an electric contact and allow the access of reactants to the catalyst layer and the removal of reaction products

Note to entry: The gas diffusion layer is a component of a gas diffusion electrode.

[Source: IEV 485-04-05]

## **744. reduced graphene oxide**

reduced oxygen content form of graphene oxide

Note 1 to entry: This can be produced by chemical, thermal, microwave, photo-chemical, photo-thermal or microbial/bacterial methods or by exfoliating reduced graphite oxide.

Note 2 to entry: If graphene oxide was fully reduced, then graphene would be the product. However, in practice, some oxygen containing functional groups will remain and not all  $sp^3$  bonds will return back to  $sp^2$  configuration. Different reducing agents will lead to different carbon to oxygen ratios and different chemical compositions in reduced graphene oxide.

Note 3 to entry: It can take the form of several morphological variations such as platelets and worm-like structures.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.1.2.14]

## **745. spacer**

grid that separates the porous transport layer and the in a PEMEC as part of the electrode

## **2.2.3 Manufacture and processing**

### **746. assembly torque**

torque required to achieve a satisfactory final connection

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.46]

### **747. bipolar plate (BPP)**

electrical conductive and gas-tight plate separating individual cells in a single cell or stack, acting as a reagent flow distributor and current distributor and providing mechanical support for the electrodes or membrane electrode assembly

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.1]

### **748. catalyst coated membrane (CCM)**

specific configuration of a membrane electrode assembly (MEA) (for PEMWE and AEMWE) where catalyst layer (CL) is coated directly onto the membrane to form the reaction zone of the electrode

### **749. catalyst layer (CL)**

porous region adjacent to either side of the electrolyte, containing the electro-catalyst, typically with ionic and electronic conductivity

Note to entry: The catalyst layer comprises the spatial region where the electrochemical reactions take place.

[Source: IEV 485-02-06]

#### **750. diaphragm**

elastic element which deforms under differential pressure applied to it

[Source: ISO 20146:2019 3.1.1]

#### **751. electrolyte matrix**

insulating gas-tight cell component with a properly tailored pore structure that retains the liquid electrolyte

Note to entry: The pore structure has to be adjusted with respect to those of the adjacent electrodes to ensure a complete filling.

[Source: IEV 485-03-05]

#### **752. fabric**

sheet material produced from yarn or roving by a weaving process

[Source: IEV 212-15-13]

#### **753. gap**

space between electrodes or an electrodes separator

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.17.1]

#### **754. gas diffusion electrode (GDE)**

type of electrode specifically designed for gaseous reactants or products or both

Note 1 to entry: A gas diffusion electrode usually comprises one or more porous layers, like the gas diffusion layer and the catalyst layer.

Note 2 to entry: Gas diffusion electrodes can be gas diffusion anodes or gas diffusion cathodes.

[Source: IEV 485-02-02]

#### **755. gas diffusion layer (GDL)**

porous substrate placed between the catalyst layer and the bipolar plate to serve as an electric contact and allow the access of reactants to the catalyst layer and the removal of reaction products

Note 1 to entry: The gas diffusion layer is a component of a gas diffusion electrode.

[Source: IEV 485-04-05]

Note 2 to entry: The gas diffusion layer is also called a porous transport layer.

#### **756. ink**

material designed for liquid state deposition on a substrate

Note to entry: Ink is a mixture of functional materials and solvent (transport vehicle).

#### **757. inkjet printing (IJP)**

process of building up an image on a receiving layer by non-contact application of droplets of ink, usually microscopic

[Source: ISO 18055-1:2004 3.1]

#### **758. membrane electrode assembly (MEA)**

component of a PEMEC or an anion exchange membrane electrolysis cell (AEMEC) consisting of an electrolyte membrane with CLs on either side

**759. single electrolysis cell**

basic unit of an electrolysis device composed of three functional elements, namely a cathode, an electrolyte and an anode, which are capable of breaking up chemical compounds by means of applied electrical energy to produce reduced and oxidised compounds

Note to entry: In a WEC, hydrogen and oxygen are generated by the electrochemical splitting of de-ionised water or water in alkaline aqueous solutions by providing external electrical energy.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.16]

**760. water transport layer**

porous transport layer to facilitate water diffusion at the anode and cathode compartment sides

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.27.4]

**761. zero-gap design**

electrolyser cell where electrodes are separated only by the gas separator

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.17.2]

## 2.2.4 Testing

**762. catalyst sintering**

binding together of catalyst particles owing to chemical processes, physical processes or both

[Source: IEV 485-01-05]

Note to entry: Catalyst sintering is the mass transport process of forming a completely or partially densified solid catalyst material by thermal treatment without melting it to the point of liquefaction.

**763. electrolyte reservoir**

component of liquid electrolyte module (i. e. electrochemical cell) that stores liquid electrolyte for the purpose of replenishing electrolyte losses over model (cell) life

**764. pinhole**

hole of very small diameter in the surface of a material

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.698]

**765. regeneration**

process of restoring an ion exchange material after use to its operationally effective state

[Source: ISO 6107-1:2004 60]

**766. softening**

partial or complete removal from water of calcium and magnesium ions which are responsible for hardness

[Source: ISO 6107-1:2004 68]

**767. sweep gas**

previously dried gas used to carry away moisture from a membrane

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.67]

**768. torque**

product of the force turning the fastener and the perpendicular distance between the line of force and the centre of the fastener

[Source: ISO 5393:2017 3.20]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of torque is newton meter, Nm.

## **2.3 High temperature electrolysis terms**

### **769. anode-supported cell (ASC)**

solid oxide cell (SOC) in which the anode provides the main mechanical support to the cell

Note to entry: An ASC in FC mode is a cathode-supported cell (CSC) in electrolysis mode when using the same SOC.

### **770. cathode-supported cell (CSC)**

SOC in which the cathode provides the main mechanical support to the cell

Note to entry: A CSC in FC mode is an anode-supported cell (ASC) in electrolysis mode when using the same SOC.

### **771. cell/stack assembly unit**

unit including a single cell or stack including peripherals as required for operation

### **772. corrosion**

physicochemical interaction between a metallic material and its environment that results in changes in the properties of the metal, and that may lead to significant impairment of the function of the metal, the environment or the technical system, of which these form a part

Note to entry: This interaction is often of an electrochemical nature.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 3.1]

### **773. electrolyte-supported cell (ESC)**

SOC in which the electrolyte provides the main mechanical support to the cell

### **774. equilibrium phase diagram**

mapping of composition, temperature, and, in some cases, pressure that define regimes for thermodynamic stability (lowest Gibbs free energy) for one or more condensed phases

### **775. high temperature electrolyser (HTE)**

device that performs HTEL

Note to entry: These devices include MCE, SOE, and PCE as well as rMCE based on rMCC, rSOE based on rSOC, and rPCE based on rPCC.

### **776. high temperature electrolysis (HTEL)**

electrolysis performed at high temperature

Note to entry: HT refers to temperatures between 500 °C and 1000 °C and concerns SOEL.

### **777. high-temperature proton conductor (HTPC)**

proton-conducting ceramics (PCCs) operating at HTs usually between 400 °C and 800 °C for use, e.g. in FCs and electrolysis cells

### **778. high temperature steam electrolysis (HTSEL)**

HTEL using steam (water vapour)

### **779. hybrid solid oxide electrolysis cell**

solid oxide electrolysis cell that employs a mixed ionic (proton and oxide anion) conductor as electrolyte

Note to entry: In a hybrid SOEC which functions as O-SOEC (OCEC) and H-SOEC (PCEC) combined in a single device, steam is supplied to both electrodes to increase hydrogen production.

### **780. metal-supported cell (MSC)**

SOC in which a porous metallic substrate provides the main mechanical support to the cell

### **781. metal-supported solid oxide electrolysis cell (MSOEC)**

solid oxide electrolysis cell that is mechanically supported by a metallic interconnect or porous substrate

**782. mixed ionic and electronic conductor (MIEC)**

solid state conductor exhibiting both ionic and electronic conductivity

**783. mixed protonic and electronic conductor (MPEC)**

solid state conductor exhibiting both protonic and electronic conductivity

**784. molten carbonate electrolyser (MCE)**

molten carbonate based electrolyser used in HTEL

**785. molten carbonate electrolysis cell (MCEC)**

EC with molten carbonate as electrolyte operated in electrolysis mode

**786. oxygen ion conducting electrolysis cell (OCEC)**

SOC with oxygen ion conducting electrolyte also abbreviated as O-SOEC

**787. oxygen ion conducting solid oxide electrolyser (O-SOE)**

SOE that employs an oxygen ion conducting solid oxide as electrolyte as opposed to a proton conducting solid oxide electrolyser

**788. positive electrode, electrolyte, negative electrode (PEN)**

assembly of layered sequence of positive electrode, electrolyte, and negative electrode

**789. proton conducting ceramic electrolysis (PCCEL)**

electrolysis that employs a PCC as electrolyte

**790. proton conducting solid oxide electrolyser (P-SOE)**

SOE that employs a proton-conducting solid oxide as electrolyte also abbreviated as H-SOE or PCE

**791. proton conducting ceramic electrolysis cell (PCEC)**

SOC with PCC electrolyte also abbreviated as H-SOEC

**792. repeating unit (RU)**

elementary unit of a solid oxide cell which periodically repeats itself to form of a stack or a module

Note 1 to entry: For planar SOC geometry, it is composed of one single cell including gas distribution layers to ensure even feed of reactants to the electrodes and removal of products and two half interconnects on both sides of the single cell and usually also of a sealant to ensure gas tightness and contact layers to minimise contact electrical resistances between cells and interconnects.

Note 2 to entry: For tubular SOC geometry, it is composed of one single cell and current collectors on both sides of the single cell including gas distribution layers to ensure even feed of reactants to the electrodes and removal of products and usually also of a sealant to ensure gas tightness and contact layers to minimise contact electrical resistances between cells and current collectors.

**793. reversible molten carbonate cell (rMCC)**

MCEC which can function both in FC (MCFC) mode and in electrolysis (MCEC) mode

**794. reversible molten carbonate electrolyser (rMCE)**

electrolyser based on rMCC

**795. reversible proton conducting ceramic cell (rPCC)**

SOC which can function both in FC mode (PCFC) and electrolysis mode (PCEC) using PCC as an electrolyte

**796. reversible solid oxide cell (rSOC)**

SOC which can function both in FC (SOFC or PCFC) mode and in electrolysis (SOEC or PCEC) mode

Note to entry: This includes rPCC.

**797. reversible solid oxide electrolyser (rSOE)**

electrolyser based on rSOC

Note to entry: This includes rPCE based on rPCC.

**798. solid oxide cell (SOC)**

EC composed of three functional elements, positive electrode, electrolyte, negative electrode (PEN) based on ceramic oxide materials

Note 1 to entry: The electrodes are made of electronic and possibly ionic conducting ceramic oxide or cermet and are attached to one predominantly ion (proton or oxygen) conducting SOC electrolyte.

Note 2 to entry: SOCs can be used in FC mode (SOFC or PCFC) or electrolysis mode (SOEC or PCEC).

Note 3 to entry: SOCs can have various geometries (i. e. planar or tubular).

**799. solid oxide co-electrolyser (co-SOE)**

SOE used to perform co-electrolysis

**800. solid oxide electrolyser (SOE)**

SOC based electrolyser used in high temperature electrolysis

**801. solid oxide electrolysis (SOEL)**

electrolysis that employs a solid oxide as electrolyte

**802. solid oxide electrolysis cell (SOEC)**

SOC operated in electrolysis mode, i. e. reversed FC mode

Note 1 to entry: Electricity is required as energy input. Where possible, heat may be used as additional energy input to reduce the amount of electrical work needed.

Note 2 to entry: It can be used to produce hydrogen from steam and, alternatively, to produce carbon monoxide from carbon dioxide, or syngas, a mixture of hydrogen and carbon monoxide from water vapour and carbon dioxide.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.29]

**803. solid state conductor (SSC)**

solid state material conducting electrons, ions or both

**804. steam**

(pressurised) water vapour

**805. steam electrolysis**

electrolysis of water in vapour state usually at temperatures between 700 °C and 900 °C

**2.3.1 Electrochemical concepts and phenomena****806. ceramic ionic conductor**

electroceramic in which ions are transported by an electric potential or chemical gradient

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.1.19]

**807. oxide ion conductor**

oxide exhibiting primarily ionic conduction

**808. reversible cell**

electrochemical device that is able to operate as a fuel cell or as an electrolyser, alternatively

Note to entry: The term "reversible" in this context does not refer to the thermodynamic principle of an ideal process.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.24]

**809. single repeating unit (SRU)**

repeating unit connected (in series) in a stack or a module

**810. solid electrolyte cell**

cell with an ionically conducting solid as electrolyte

[Source: IEV 482-01-09]

**811. triple-phase boundary (TPB)**

phase boundary and location of contact between three different phases (electronic conductor, ionic conductor and gas)

Note to entry: In this spatial region, ionic and electronic conductivity coexist in the electrode.

**2.3.2 Materials and properties****812. acceptor**

dopant material with fewer outer shell electrons than required for an otherwise balanced crystal structure which can accept a free electron

**813. alloy**

material composed of a metallic element with one or more addition(s) of other metallic and/or non-metallic elements

[Source: ISO 10993-15:2019 3.1]

**814. anode functional layer (AFL)**

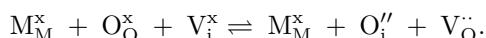
functional layer (FL) between anode and electrolyte

Note to entry: An AFL in fuel cell mode is a cathode functional layer (CFL) in electrolysis mode when using the same SOC.

**815. anti-Frenkel defect**

point defect in crystalline solids forming oppositely charged anionlattice interstitial-lattice vacancy pairs

Example: Metal (II) oxide, MO



Note 1 to entry: This point defect occurs when the cations are greater than the anions.

Note 2 to entry: Anti-Frenkel defect and Frenkel defect are named after Russian physicist Yakov Il'ich Frenkel (1894-1952).

**816. anti-Schottky defect**

point defect in crystalline solids forming oppositely charged pairs of lattice interstitials

Example: Metal (II) oxide, MO



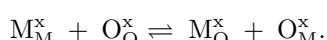
Note 1 to entry: Schottky defects (Schottky disorder) and anti-Schottky defects (anti-Schottky disorder) result in measurable volume expansion of the solid crystal due to lattice interstitial formation.

Note 2 to entry: Anti-Schottky defect and Schottky defect are named after German physicist Walter Hans Schottky (1886-1976).

**817. anti-site defect**

point defect in crystalline solids forming when ions of different type exchange lattice sites

Example: Metal (II) oxide, MO



## **818. austenitic stainless steel**

stainless steel typically composed of less than 0,2 % (mass fraction) C, at least 16 % (mass fraction) Cr, typically about 18 % (mass fraction) Cr and over 8 % (mass fraction) Ni, which cannot be hardened by heat treatment

[Source: ISO 21850-1:2020 3.2.1]

## **819. barrier layer (BL)**

interlayer between components (i. e. electrode and electrolyte) having various functions including preventing the formation of undesired secondary phases by interfacial reactions or chemical diffusion which may lead to current leakage

Note to entry: The preferred term is diffusion barrier layer.

## **820. cathode functional layer (CFL)**

functional layer (FL) between cathode and electrolyte

Note to entry: An CFL in fuel cell mode is an anode functional layer (AFL) in electrolysis mode when using the same SOC.

## **821. ceramic**

essentially inorganic and non-metallic material

Note to entry: The concept “ceramic” comprises products based on clay as raw material and also materials which are typically based on oxides, nitrides, carbides, silicides, borides, carbon etc.

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.1.7]

## **822. ceramic bond**

bond produced by sintering or liquid formation at high temperature

[Source: ISO 836:2001 025]

## **823. ceramic grain**

individual crystal within the polycrystalline microstructure of a ceramic

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.2.11]

## **824. cerium doped gadolinium oxide (CGO)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $\text{Ce}_x\text{Gd}_{1-x}\text{O}_{2-\delta}$  with cubic structure made of gadolinium (III) oxide (gadolinia,  $\text{Gd}_2\text{O}_3$ ) doped with cerium (IV) oxide (ceria,  $\text{CeO}_2$ )

## **825. cerium-doped samarium oxide (CSO)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $\text{Ce}_{1-x}\text{Sm}_x\text{O}_{2-\delta}$  with cubic structure made of samarium (III) oxide (samaria,  $\text{Sm}_2\text{O}_3$ ) doped with cerium (IV) oxide (ceria,  $\text{CeO}_2$ )

## **826. cermet**

sintered material containing at least one metallic phase and at least one non-metallic phase which is generally of a ceramic nature

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.5.1]

Note to entry: The ceramic phase is normally present at a volume fraction greater than 50 %.

## **827. chromite**

material containing a substantial amount of chromium sesquioxide combined with other di- and tri-valent metal oxides to form a cubic crystal structure

## **828. chromium poisoning**

degradation by which a non-chromium based ceramic material is electrocatalytically deactivated or reduced in its catalytic functionality due the reaction with condensed chromium species

**829. closed pores**

pores that are enclosed within a porous structure and are not penetrated by fluid

**830. closed porosity**

ratio of the total volume of the closed pores in a porous structure to its bulk volume, expressed as a percentage of bulk volume

**831. contact layer**

layer applied between the interconnect and the cell to minimise the contact electrical resistance

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.9]

**832. crystal structure**

lattice structure in which atoms of an individual crystal are arranged, using lattice parameters and lattice type, such as face centred cubic (fcc), hexagonal close packed (hcp), body centred cubic (bcc), cubic, etc.

[Source: ISO/TR 16196:2016 3.2.2]

**833. cubic-stabilised zirconia (CSZ)**

zirconium oxide (zirconia) based ceramic which contains sufficient additional inorganic oxide species to retain the cubic crystal modification at ambient temperature

**834. delamination**

separation of layers in a laminate as the result of failure with adhesion

**835. diffusion barrier layer (DBL)**

thin layer usually made of a ceramic material placed between two adjacent components, for example, anode and electrolyte or electrolyte and cathode to function as a barrier for solid-state species diffusion (inter-diffusion)

**836. dislocation**

crystallographic linear defect in a crystal structure, which strongly influences many of the properties of materials and has two primary types: edge dislocations and screw dislocations

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 6.5.1]

**837. dispersion-strengthened material**

metal-matrix composite (MMC) in which the second (and any other) phase is in the form of a fine dispersion in the metallic matrix (which is the first phase)

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.5.2]

**838. donor**

dopant material which puts an additional electron into an energy level near the conduction band for ease of exciting it to increase electrical conductivity compared to an undoped material

**839. dopant**

substance added in small or substantial quantity to another substance to prevent or control recrystallisation or grain growth either during sintering or during use of the resultant sintered object or to raise ionic or electronic conductivity of the latter substance

**840. edge dislocation**

dislocation where an extra half-plane of atoms is inserted in the crystal, distorting nearby planes

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 6.5.1.1]

**841. embrittlement**

severe loss of toughness of a material

[Source: ISO 4885:2018 3.76]

## **842. ferritic stainless steel**

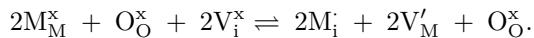
stainless steel with low carbon with less than 0,1 % (mass fraction) C and between 10,5 % (mass fraction) and 30 % (mass fraction) Cr, but which cannot be hardened by heat treatment

[Source: ISO 21850-1:2020 3.2.4]

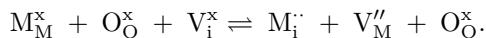
## **843. Frenkel defect**

point defect in crystalline solids forming oppositely charged cation lattice interstitial-lattice vacancy pairs

Example 1: Metal (I) oxide,  $M_2O$



Example 2: Metal (II) oxide,  $MO$



Note 1 to entry: This point defect occurs when the cations are smaller than the anions.

Note 2 to entry: In contrast to Schottky defects and anti-Schottky defects, Frenkel defects (Frenkel disorder) and anti-Frenkel defects (anti-Frenkel disorder) yield at most negligible volume expansion and/or surface increase of the solid crystal.

## **844. functional layer (FL)**

layer deposited to fulfill a specific function like enhanced electrocatalytic activity

## **845. functionally graded**

characteristic of inhomogeneous materials which consist of two or more different materials engineered to have a continuous variation in composition and structure gradually over volume resulting in corresponding changes in the properties of the material

## **846. gadolinium doped cerium oxide (GDC)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $Gd_xCe_{1-x}O_{2-\delta}$  with cubic structure made of cerium (IV) oxide (ceria,  $CeO_2$ ) doped with gadolinium (III) oxide (gadolinia,  $Gd_2O_3$ )

## **847. glass ceramic**

inorganic material produced by the complete fusion of raw material at high temperatures into a homogeneous liquid which is then cooled to a rigid condition and temperature treated in such a way as to produce a mostly microcrystalline body

[Source: ISO 6486-2:1999 3.14]

## **848. Goldschmidt tolerance factor**

indicator (dimensionless number) for the stability and distortion of crystal structures (e.g. perovskite) in terms of the constituent ionic packing calculated from the ratio of the constituent ionic radii:

$$\frac{r_A + r_O}{\sqrt{2}(r_B + r_O)}$$

where  $r_A$  and  $r_B$  are the radii of the A and B cations and  $r_O$  is the radius of the O anion

Note 1 to entry: Several other formulas are proposed which extend the applicability of this factor beyond perovskite type crystal structures.

Note 2 to entry: This factor is named after Norwegian mineralogist Victor Moritz Goldschmidt (1888-1947).

## **849. grain**

material region in which atoms are aligned forming a crystal

## **850. grain boundary**

in-plane interface between two or more crystalline domains of a 2D material where the crystallographic direction of the lattice changes

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.4.1.8]

**851. grain coarsening**

diffusion-controlled growth of mean grain size by the reduction in grain boundary area

**852. green body**

shaped but unsintered that is, not subjected to thermal treatment

**853. green density**

mass per unit volume of an unsintered compact

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.2.45]

**854. high temperature corrosion**

corrosion by gases or deposits or both gases and deposits occurring at elevated temperatures

Note to entry: High temperature corrosion can become significant at temperatures above 170 °C depending on material and environment.

**855. hot corrosion**

corrosion by gases or deposits or both gases and deposits forming a liquid phase during a high temperature corrosion reaction

Note to entry: Hot corrosion is a sub-term of high temperature corrosion.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 4.50]

**856. interconnect**

conductive and gas-tight (dense) component electrically connecting neighbouring single cells in a stack

Note to entry: In tubular cells, interconnects are axial metal stripes on the exterior of the single cell tube.

**857. intergranular fracture**

crack propagation along the grain boundaries of a material, e. g. alloy, ceramic or cermet

**858. isomorphous**

describing two or more crystals having same crystal form that is, having identical molecular arrangement and number but containing different, interchangeable elements

**859. Kirkendall voids**

voids (pores) acting as sinks for lattice vacancies formed at the boundary interface of distinct materials next to each other due to atomic motion of the interface between the two materials (lattice drift) that occur as a consequence of the difference in diffusion rates of their constituting atoms (interdiffusion)

Note to entry: This phenomenon is named after US chemist Ernest Oliver Kirkendall (1914–2005).

**860. Kröger-Vink notation**

convention describing electric charge and lattice position for point defects in solid crystals

**Table 1:** Notation of crystal lattice point defects

Charge, site, species	Description
x	neutral charge of a species relative to the site that it occupies
', ", ...	single, double, ... negative charge of a species relative to the site that it occupies
'., ., ...	single, double, ... positive charge of a species relative to the site that it occupies
i, M, O	lattice interstitial site, regular metal cation lattice site, regular oxide anion lattice site
e'	electron carrying a negative charge; superscript prime may also be omitted
h'	electron hole carrying a delocalised positive charge; superscript dot may also be omitted

*continued on next page*

Table 1 – continued from previous page

Charge, site, species	Description
M, H, O, V	metal cation, proton, oxide anion, lattice vacancy
$M_M^x$	metal cation lattice site
$M'_M, M''_M, \dots$	single, double, ... negatively charged metal cation on its regular lattice site
$M'_M, M''_M, \dots$	single, double, ... positively charged metal cation on its regular lattice site
$A'_B, A''_B, \dots$	single, double, ... negatively charged A ion on a regular B ion lattice site
$B'_A, B''_A, \dots$	single, double, ... positively charged B ion on a regular A ion lattice site
$M'_i, M''_i, \dots$	single, double, ... negatively charged metal cation on a lattice interstitial site
$M'_i, M''_i, \dots$	single, double, ... positively charged metal cation on a lattice interstitial site
$OH_O^x$	positively charged hydroxyl anion oxide lattice site (protonic defect)
$OH_i^x$	negatively charged hydroxyl anion lattice interstitial site
$O_O^x$	oxide anion lattice site
$O_i^x$	double negatively charged oxide anion lattice interstitial site
$H_i^x$	proton lattice interstitial site
$V'_M, V''_M, \dots$	single, double, ... negatively charged metal cation lattice vacancy
$V'_M, V''_M, \dots$	single, double, ... positively charged metal cation lattice vacancy
$V_i^x$	vacant lattice interstitial site
$V_O^x$	double positively charged oxide anion lattice vacancy
$V_O''$	double negatively charged oxide anion lattice vacancy

Note 1 to entry: Electric charge is relative to the electrically neutral perfect host lattice that is, the total effective charge is the same before and after defect formation or annihilation. In analogy to chemical reactions, Kröger-Vink notation is used to represent defect reactions at equilibrium with conservation of charge, mass and ratio of structural sites. Charge conservation means same net charge on the left hand side (LHS) and the right hand side (RHS) of the reaction equation. Mass conservation means the number and types of the involved atoms is the same on both sides of the reaction equation. Except for infinitely adaptive structures, conservation of the ratio of structural sites means a constant ratio of the number of cation and anion lattice sites including their respective lattice interstitials on both sides of the reaction equation whether or not the underlying compound is stoichiometric in composition. Remark, no sites are created when forming electronic defects (electrons and electron holes).

Note 2 to entry: This notation is named after Dutch chemist Ferdinand Anne Kröger (1915–2006) and physicist Hendrik Jan Vink (1915–2009).

## 861. lanthanum-doped strontium titanate (LST)

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $Sr_{1-x}La_xTiO_3$  with perovskite structure made of strontium titanate ( $SrTiO_3$ ) doped with lanthanum oxide (strontia,  $La_2O_3$ )

## 862. strontium-doped lanthanum manganite (LSM)

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $La_{1-x}Sr_xMnO_{3-\delta}$  with cubic perovskite based structure made of lanthanum manganite ( $LaMnO_3$ ) doped with strontium oxide (strontia,  $SrO$ )

## 863. lattice defect

crystallographic defect due to the irregularity in the atomic arrangement in the crystal

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 6.5]

## 864. mechanical alloying

process of alloying in the solid state by high-energy attritor or ball-mill

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.1.49]

## 865. metal dusting

carburisation of metallic materials in process gases containing carbon oxides and hydrocarbons and with extremely low oxygen partial pressures leading to disintegration of the metal into dust of graphite, metal or carbides, or combinations

Note to entry: The temperature range for metal dusting lies between 400 °C and 900 °C. For the mechanism to happen, a carbon activity higher than 1 in the process gas is required.

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 4.52]

#### **866. mica**

crystalline silicates with monoclinic crystals which easily break off into very thin, tough scales or laminate

[Source: IEV 212-16-15]

Note to entry: Two main types are used for electric insulation purposes, namely muscovite and phlogopite.

#### **867. microstructure**

arrangement of individual crystals or amorphous phases in a polycrystalline or multiphase material

[Source: ISO/TR 16196:2016 3.2.4]

Note to entry: Microstructural aspects of a material typically refer to features that are of order of one micrometer and include grain size, shape and porosity.

#### **868. nano-composite ceramic**

composite with highly designed microstructure in which fine particle of nano-metric size are dispersed in a ceramic matrix

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.1.52]

#### **869. nano-structured ceramic**

ceramic material for which at least one of its structural or microstructural elements has one of its dimension in between 1 nm to 100 nm

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.1.53]

#### **870. oxide**

chemical compound that contains at least one oxygen atom and one other element chemically bonded to oxygen

#### **871. oxide ceramic**

fine ceramic produced primarily from substantially pure metallic oxides or from mixtures and/or solid solutions thereof

Note to entry: This term may also be applied to ceramics other than fine ceramics.

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.1.56]

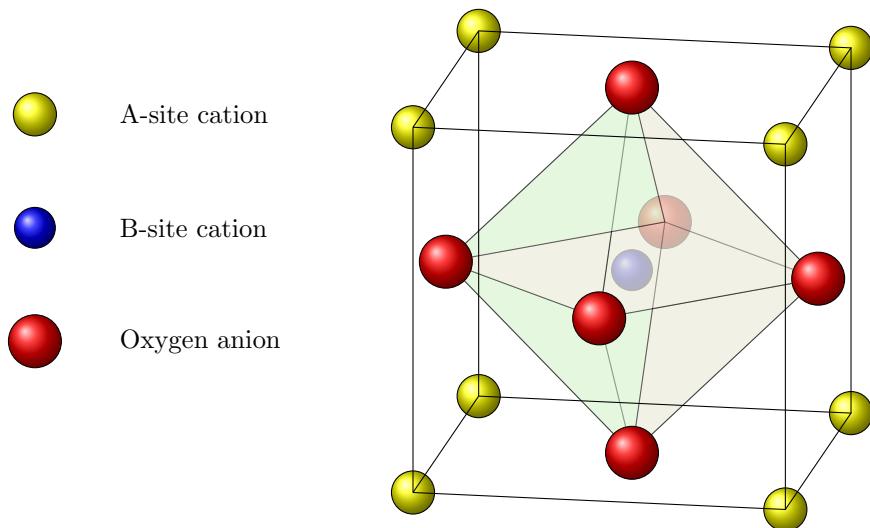
#### **872. perovskite**

synthetic compound with  $ABX_3$  type of crystal structure (cubic space group  $Pm\bar{3}m$ ) such as calcium titanium oxide,  $CaTiO_3$

Note 1 to entry: Solid oxide cell electrode materials (i.e. LSCF, LSC, LSM) are commonly made of perovskites and its derivatives. Deliberate incorporation of differences in valency and/or stoichiometry of the A-site with respect to the B-site introduces lattice defects and/or oxygen anion sub-stoichiometry to maintain electrical neutrality at the macro scale. As a result, oxygen ion conducting, proton conducting, electronic conductive or a mixed ionic and electronic conductor (MIEC) are obtained.

Note 2 to entry: The perovskite mineral was discovered by German mineralogist Gustavus Rose (1798–1873). It is named after Russian mineralogist Lev Alekseyevich Perovskii (1792–1856).

**Figure 8:** Schematic representation of the cubic crystal structure of  $\text{ABO}_3$  perovskite with cations,  $\text{A}^{2+}$  &  $\text{B}^{4+}$  and anion,  $\text{O}^{2-}$



### 873. point defect

defect that occurs only at or around one structural or lattice site and its immediate vicinity

Note 1 to entry: Generally, point defects involve at most a few missing, dislocated or different atoms creating a vacancy or vacancies, extra atoms (interstitial defects) or replaced (substituted) atoms (substitutional defects) as well as impurities (substitutional and/or interstitial defects) and electronic defects (electrons, electron holes). These defects do not extend in any spatial dimension and are thus considered zero dimensional (0D).

Note 2 to entry: In contrast to point defects, line defects (edge dislocations, screw dislocations, stacking faults) are one dimensional (1D), planar or surface defects (grain boundaries, twin boundaries) are 2D and bulk or volume defects (cracks, voids, inclusions, precipitations) are 3D.

### 874. polycrystal

many crystalline parts that are randomly oriented with respect to each other

[Source: ISO 22576:2020 3.8]

### 875. polymorph

describing two or more crystals having same chemical composition but different atomic arrangement and crystal structure, that is, they crystallise distinctly

### 876. powder

particles that are usually less than 1 mm in size

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.1.63]

### 877. rare-earth element

group of heavy elements very similar in chemical properties and traditionally thought to be extremely rare on earth

Note to entry: They take up atomic numbers 57 through 71 of the periodic table. They are actually abundant in the crust of the earth but scattered which makes their exploration difficult as they commonly occur in extremely small quantities usually combined with other ores and minerals.

### 878. refractory

material or product (but not excluding those containing a proportion of metal) whose chemical and physical properties allow it to be in contact with hot glass or be used in a high temperature environment without fusing or breaking it down

**879. Ruddlesden-Popper (RP) phase**

layered perovskite structure that consists of two dimensional perovskite-like slabs interleaved with cations of general formula  $A_{n-1}A'_2B_nX_{3n+1}$  where A and A' are cations representing alkali, alkaline earth, or rare earth metals, B represents a transition metal cation and X is a chalcogen or halogen group anion (e.g. oxygen, X=O) made of  $n$  consecutive perovskite layer ( $ABX_3$ ) alternating with rock salt layers (AO) along the crystallographic c direction

Note to entry: This structure is named after British scientists S N Ruddlesden and P Popper (Ruddlesden and Popper, 1957, Ruddlesden and Popper, 1958).

**880. samarium-doped cerium oxide (SDC)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $Sm_xCe_{1-x}O_{2-\delta}$  with cubic structure made of samarium (III) oxide (samaria,  $Sm_2O_3$ ) doped with cerium (IV) oxide (ceria,  $CeO_2$ )

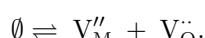
**881. scandia-stabilised zirconia (ScSZ)**

cubic-stabilised zirconia in which scandium oxide is the stabilising agent

**882. Schottky defect**

point defect in crystalline solids forming oppositely charged pairs of lattice vacancies

Example: Metal (II) oxide, MO



Note 1 to entry: Schottky defects and anti-Schottky defects are valency defects occurring where cations and anions are of comparable size.

Note 2 to entry: Schottky defects (Schottky disorder) result in measurable volume expansion and/or surface increase of the solid crystal due to the formation of lattice vacancies accompanied by migration of host ions to the crystal surface.

**883. screw dislocation**

dislocation in a crystal structure in which atoms are arranged in a helical pattern that is normal to the direction of the shear stress and the atom displacement

**884. sintering shrinkage**

decrease in dimensions of a compact as a result of sintering

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.3.57]

**885. solid oxide membrane (SOM)**

membrane made of solid oxide

**886. spalling**

fragmentation and detachment of portions of the surface layer or scale

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 4.34]

**887. spinel**

class of compounds typical with cubic crystalline structure of  $MgAl_2O_4$  type ( $F\bar{4}3m$  space group), composed of mixtures of di- and tri-/tetra-valent metal oxide (or metal sulphide)

**888. stacking fault**

type of planar defect which arises from the irregularity in stacking sequence of closed-packed atomic planes and is commonly formed in close-packed structures, such as fcc and hcp

[Source: ISO 15932:2013 6.5.3]

**889. strontium-doped lanthanum chromite magnetite (LSCM)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $La_{1-x}Sr_xCr_yMn_{1-y}O_{3-(x+y)}$  with perovskite structure made of lanthanum magnetite ( $LaMnO_3$ ) doped with strontium oxide (strontia,  $SrO$ ) and chromium oxide (chromia,  $Cr_2O_3$ )

**890. strontium-doped lanthanum cobaltite (LSC)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_{3-\delta}$  with rhombohedral perovskite structure made of lanthanum cobaltite ( $\text{LaCoO}_3$ ) doped with strontium oxide (strontia,  $\text{SrO}$ )

**891. strontium-doped barium cobaltite ferrite (BSCF)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $\text{Ba}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{Co}_y\text{Fe}_{1-y}\text{O}_3$  with perovskite structure made of barium cobaltite ferrite ( $\text{Ba}(\text{Co},\text{Fe})\text{O}_3$ ) doped with strontium oxide (strontia,  $\text{SrO}$ )

Note to entry: BSCF is a MIEC.

**892. strontium-doped lanthanum cobaltite ferrite (LSCF)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{Co}_y\text{Fe}_{1-y}\text{O}_3$  with hexagonal perovskite structure made of lanthanum cobaltite ferrite ( $\text{La}(\text{Co},\text{Fe})\text{O}_3$ ) doped with strontium oxide (strontia,  $\text{SrO}$ )

Note to entry: LSCF is a mixed ionic and electronic conductor.

**893. strontium-doped lanthanum ferrite (LSF)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{FeO}_{3-\delta}$  with orthorombic perovskite structure made of lanthanum ferrite ( $\text{LaFeO}_3$ ) doped with strontium oxide (strontia,  $\text{SrO}$ )

**894. strontium-doped lanthanum gallate magnesite (LSGM)**

oxide ceramic material of general formula  $\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{Co}_y\text{Fe}_{1-y}\text{O}_{3-(x+y)}$  with perovskite structure made of lanthanum gallate ( $\text{LaGaO}_3$ ) doped with strontium oxide (strontia,  $\text{SrO}$ ) and magnesium oxide (magnesia,  $\text{Mg}_2\text{O}$ )

Note to entry: LSGM is an IT electrolyte.

**895. supporting layer**

layered structure of or at an electrode having appropriate thickness to provide mechanical support to the electrode

**896. tetragonal zirconia polycrystal (TZP)**

fine ceramic, based principally on zirconium oxide, having a fine-grained structure in which the amount of stabilising species is controlled such that the principal crystalline phase retained at room temperature is the high temperature tetragonal modification

Note to entry: The stabiliser is normally yttria.

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.4.46]

**897. transgranular fracture**

crack propagation within a crystal grain of a material, e. g. alloy, ceramic or cermet

**898. yttria-stabilised zirconia (YSZ)**

cubic-stabilised zirconia in which yttrium oxide (yttria,  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ) is the stabilising agent

Note to entry: YSZ is used as electrolyte in solid oxide cells.

### 2.3.3 Manufacture and processing

**899. additive manufacturing (AM)**

process of joining materials to make parts from 3D model data, usually layer upon layer, as opposed to subtractive manufacturing and formative manufacturing methodologies

[Source: ISO 18739:2016 3.1.4]

**900. annealing**

process of heating to, and holding at, a suitable temperature and then cooling at a suitable rate for such purposes as lowering hardness, facilitating cold working, producing a desired microstructure or obtaining desired mechanical, physical, or other properties

[Source: ISO 6932:2014 3.4]

**901. atmospheric plasma spraying (APS)**

method of thermal spraying under atmospheric conditions that produces particles or coatings on a substrate using a plasma jet with fast solidification and without need for sintering

**902. atomic layer deposition (ALD)**

process of fabricating uniform conformal films through the cyclic deposition of material through self-terminating surface reactions that enable thickness control at the atomic scale

Note to entry: This process often involves the use of at least two sequential reactions to complete a cycle that can be repeated several times to establish a desired thickness.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.2.1.19]

**903. binder jetting**

additive manufacturing process in which a liquid bonding agent is selectively deposited to join powder materials

[Source: ISO/ASTM 52900:2015 3.1.1]

**904. brazing**

metal-joining process in which two or more metal items are joined together by melting of a filler metal at a liquidus temperatures above 450 °C but lower than the solidus temperature of the adjoining metal items and flowing of the filler by capillary action into the joint

Note to entry: Brazing differs from welding in that it does not involve melting the work piece and from soldering in using high temperatures while it also requiring much more closely fitted parts.

**905. calcination (calcining)**

heat treatment of a material prior to use for the purpose of producing chemical or physical changes and eliminating volatile chemically combined constituents and volume changes

**906. casting**

process in which a liquid or viscous material is poured or otherwise introduced into a mould or on to a prepared surface to solidify without the use of external pressure

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.120]

**907. chemical vapour deposition (CVD)**

process at a pressure less than atmospheric pressure in which precursor source gas flows in the laminar regime over a substrate where it condenses reaction products or reacts heterogeneously to form film deposits on its surface

**908. cold isostatic pressing (cip)**

process of preparing a green body from a ceramic powder or a ceramic granulate by the use of (pseudo-) isostatic pressure at or near room temperature (RT)

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.2.21]

**909. colloidal spray deposition (CSD)**

method of spray deposition of a colloidal suspension onto a heated substrate

**910. densification**

increasing density either locally or totally of a green or sintered body

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.4.2]

**911. dip coating**

creation of a thin film by dipping a substrate into a solution containing the material of interest

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 7.2.6]

**912. dry ball milling**

size reduction technique that creates smaller particles via rolling feed stock material(s) with inorganic crushing balls typically of greater hardness in a rotating chamber to mix immiscible particles which are then heated to sinter them under dry conditions

**913. electrochemical vapour deposition (EVD)**

method of vapour deposition under the application of a potential gradient

**914. electrophoretic deposition (EPD)**

electric field assisted method of deposition of charged particles in a stable colloidal suspension onto a conductive substrate, acting as one of the two oppositely charged electrodes in the EPD cell

**915. exsolution method**

process whereby an initially homogeneous solid solution separates into two (or possibly more) distinct crystalline phases without addition or removal of material, i.e., without change in the bulk composition

Note to entry: It generally, though not necessarily, occurs on cooling.

[Source: ISO 22932-2:2020 3.3.6]

**916. extrusion**

continuous shaping of a material by passage through a die

[Source: ISO 1382:2020 3.189]

**917. firing**

heating process in an oxidising atmosphere

**918. focused ion beam (FIB) deposition**

ion induced formation and transfer of a material onto the surface of a substrate

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 7.2.12]

**919. focused ion beam (FIB) lithography**

direct write patterning process that uses a focused ion beam to modify the solubility of a resistive layer

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 7.1.9]

**920. glass transition**

physical change in an amorphous material or in amorphous regions of a partially crystalline material from a viscous or rubbery condition to a hard one, or the reverse

[Source: IEV 212-12-28]

**921. glass transition temperature**

approximate midpoint of the temperature range over which a glass transforms between elastic and viscoelastic behaviour characterised by the onset of a rapid change in its coefficient of thermal expansion

[Source: ISO 6872:2015 3.3.3]

Note to entry: The glass transition temperature is typically determined from the inflection point of a specific heat versus temperature plot and represents an intrinsic material property.

**922. grinding**

size reduction technique to produce smaller particles via mechanical shearing in contact with an abrasive material of greater hardness

**923. heat treatment**

process to alter the physical, mechanical and/or chemical properties of a material, either wholly or partially, with the application of heat

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.81]

**924. impregnating**

incorporate a material into a porous material most commonly through a soaking or immersion process

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.88]

**925. laser sintering (LS)**

powder bed fusion process used to produce objects from powdered materials using one or more lasers to selectively fuse or melt the particles at the surface, layer upon layer, in an enclosed chamber

Note to entry: Most LS machines partially or fully melt the materials they process. The word "sintering" is a historical term and a misnomer, as the process typically involves full or partial melting, as opposed to traditional powdered metal sintering using a mould and heat and/or pressure.

[Source: ISO/ASTM 52900:2015 2.5.4]

**926. low-pressure plasma spraying (LPPS)**

method of thermal spraying under low pressure conditions that produces particles or coatings using a plasma jet

Note to entry: LPPS is also called vacuum plasma spraying (VPS).

**927. material extrusion**

additive manufacturing process in which material is selectively dispensed through a nozzle or orifice

[Source: ISO/ASTM 52910:2018 3.1.3]

**928. material jetting**

additive manufacturing process in which droplets of build material are selectively deposited

[Source: ISO/ASTM 52900:2015 3.1.4]

**929. milling**

mechanical treatment of powder, or powder mixtures, as in a ball mill, to alter the size or shape of the individual particles or to coat one component of the mixture with another

**930. molecular beam epitaxy (MBE)**

process of growing single crystals in which beams of atoms or molecules are deposited on a single-crystal substrate in vacuum, giving rise to crystals whose crystallographic orientation is in registry with that of the substrate

Note 1 to entry: The beam is defined by allowing the vapour to escape from the evaporation zone to a high vacuum zone through a small orifice.

Note 2 to entry: Structures with nanoscale features can be grown in this method by exploiting strain.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-13:2017 3.2.1.9]

**931. multilayer deposition**

alternating deposition of two or more source materials to produce a composite layer structure

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 3.7]

**932. oxidising**

change in the state of the atoms or ions of an element to a higher positive state by the loss of electrons

Note to entry: An oxidising agent is an element that can remove electrons to another element.

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.121]

**933. phase inversion method**

method by which phases of a liquid-liquid dispersion (emulsion) interchange such that the dispersed phase spontaneously inverts to become a continuous phase and *vice versa*

**934. physical vapour deposition (PVD)**

process for producing, e.g. a ceramic film by transport of the required chemical species, some or all of which are generated from a source or sources by physical means such as thermal, electron beam, arc or laser evaporation or sputtering, and deposition onto a prepared substrate with or without the assistance of a reactive atmosphere, ionic bombardment or a gas plasma

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.2.44]

**935. plastiziser**

thermoplastic material used as a binder for improving formability of powders

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.1.62]

**936. pulsed laser deposition (PLD)**

method of deposition under the application of laser pulses

**937. pyrolysing**

breaking down a complex chemical substance into less complex substances with the application of heat and in the absence of oxygen

**938. reactive direct current magnetron sputtering**

high rate deposition technique by sputtering onto a substrate under the action of a DC electric field using an inert sputtering gas (argon) and reactive gas (i.e. oxygen)

Note to entry: It occurs by the bombardment of the conductive cathode target (source) with high energy ionised argon atoms (argon cations) accelerated by electrons flying towards the substrate held at Laplace transformation where neutral target atoms chemically bond with the reactive gas of specified partial pressure to form a high purity, compact and uniform stoichiometry thin film of controllable thickness.

**939. reducing**

change in the state of the atoms or ions to a higher negative state by the increase of electrons

Note 1 to entry: A reducing agent is an element that can add electrons to another element.

Note 2 to entry: Reverse chemical reaction of the oxidation reaction.

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.155]

Note 3 to entry: Reducing the cermet in a solid oxide cell (SOC) electrode from metal oxide to metal is an important step in cell/stack manufacture before the electrode can function as intended as a MIEC.

**940. screen printing**

method of deposition where a suspension is placed on a screen and its passage is forced by pressure

**941. sintering**

process of densification and consolidation of a green body by the application of heat with resulting joining of ceramic particles and increasing contact interfaces due to atom movement within and between the ceramic grains of the developing polycrystalline microstructure

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.2.58]

**942. sintering temperature**

temperature at which sintering takes place

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.3.63]

**943. slurry**

pourable viscous dispersion of powder in a liquid

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.1.78]

**944. sol-gel coating process**

process for producing a fine ceramic coating on a product by initially covering the surface with ceramic precursor followed by sol-gel processing

[Source: ISO 20507:2014 2.2.60]

**945. soldering**

process to join materials using an alloy with a low melting point, and usually a mixture of tin and lead

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.176]

**946. solid-state reactive sintering (SSRS)**

process for the fabrication of dense, large-grain ceramics by combining phase formation, densification, and grain growth into a single high temperature sintering step

**947. solution aerosol thermolysis**

molecular deposition method involving the spraying (atomising discrete droplets) of a precursor solution of metal salts onto a heated substrate able to incorporate sintering process of ceramic powders

**948. spark plasma sintering (SPS)**

sintering technique also known as field assisted sintering or pulsed electric current sintering by directly passing pulsed direct current (DC) or AC through a ceramic material or powder to heat up by Joule heating melting powder particle locally at high heating and cooling rates (high speed consolidation) which allows to maintain the intrinsic properties of powder in the finished product

**949. spin coating**

creation of a thin film by deposition of a material in solution onto a rotating substrate by utilizing centrifugal force

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 7.2.17]

**950. spray deposition**

process to deposit material onto the outside or uppermost layer of substrate by pressurisation of a liquid through a nozzle to create droplets or aerosols

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 7.2.18]

**951. spray drying**

producing a dry powder from a liquid or slurry by rapid removal of liquid droplets via contact with a hot gas

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 6.1.4.2]

**952. spray pyrolysis**

method of producing a film or powder by spraying a precursor suspension through a nozzle directed to a substrate (film deposition) or connected to a furnace (powder synthesis) to expose the droplets to heat yielding crystallisation of the precursor material

**953. sputter deposition**

physical vapour deposition process employing energetic particles to transfer atoms from a target material to a substrate

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 7.2.19]

**954. sputtering**

processes of forming films in which ion bombardment or other application of energy is used to extract particles from a solid source to be deposited on a nearby surface

[Source: IEV 841-22-12]

**955. tape casting**

process of shaping a green body in the form of a tape by casting a slurry of ceramic body (slip) with a blade as a film on a flat surface, followed by drying

**956. tempering**

controlled process using the application of heating and cooling to establish a consistent and balanced design state in a material

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.185]

**957. thermal spray pyrolysis**

creation of solid product, typically a nanomaterial in aggregate form from liquid precursors through liquid atomisation and reaction using a thermal source

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 6.2.1.5]

**958. thermal spraying**

deposition technique used to coat an object or surface by melting a coating material and spraying it at a high velocity onto a surface

**959. wet ball milling**

grinding process in liquid via rolling feed stock material with crushing balls of greater hardness to create a force of impact in order to reduce the size of target components

Note to entry: The product of the process is known as slurry.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-8:2013 6.3.6]

**960. wet powder spraying**

ceramic deposition technique carried out at ambient conditions where a fluid mixture or suspension containing powder, binder (precipitated on the powder) and a volatile carrier (binder solvent removed by evaporation), is sprayed onto a substrate by means of an air brush to obtain a "green coating" which is thermally treated to remove the binder and eventually sintered

### **2.3.4 Testing**

**961. base plate**

structure providing support and mounting surfaces for one or more pieces of equipment

[Source: ISO 10440-1:2007 3.4]

**962. boiler**

assembly intended for generation of steam or hot water

**963. bonded seal**

seal using elastomeric material bonded to a rigid substrate

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 5.2.80]

**964. button cell**

cell with a cylindrical shape in which the overall height is less than the diameter e.g. in the shape of a button or a coin

[Source: IEV 482-02-40]

**965. compressive seal**

seal intended to restrain an item (cable, conductor, pipe, probe, tube, wire, etc.) from moving as a result of a pressure difference, prohibit the leakage of gas or liquid media along the item and/or electrically isolates the item from the mounting device when the item passes through a pressure or environmental boundary using mechanical components and an axial force to compress a soft sealant inside a body to create the seal

**966. conditioning**

preliminary step of treatment that is required to properly operate a SOC and is usually realised by following a protocol specified by the manufacturer

Note to entry: The conditioning may include reversible and/or irreversible processes depending on the cell technology.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.8]

**967. devitrification**

development of crystallinity in glass with progressive loss of transparency

[Source: ISO 7348:1992 05.03.22]

**968. electric furnace**

electroheat equipment with a chamber

[Source: IEV 841-22-04]

**969. electric heater**

electroheat equipment with no chamber

[Source: IEV 841-22-03]

**970. electric heating**

production of heat from electricity for a useful purpose

**971. electrode gas**

gas present at the positive electrode or negative electrode

Note to entry: Electrode gases can be reactants, products or inert gas.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.14]

**972. electroheat equipment**

equipment in which electric energy is converted into heat for useful purposes

[Source: IEV 841-22-01]

**973. exhaust gas**

gas which is exhausted from the electrodes

Note to entry: The exhaust gas is a mixture of the reaction products of the electrochemical reaction, not converted reactant gas and inert gases, which is supplied to the electrodes.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.16]

**974. furnace heating-up time**

time interval from the instant of switching on the furnace at ambient temperature to the instant of reaching the required furnace temperature in the heating chamber

[Source: IEV 841-22-73]

**975. heating element**

part, removable or not, used for conversion of electric energy into heat, consisting of a heating resistor and accessories

[Source: IEV 841-23-14]

**976. hermetically sealed device**

device constructed in such a manner that the external atmosphere cannot gain access to the interior

**977. insulation**

all the materials and parts used to insulate conductive elements of a device

[Source: IEV 151-15-41]

**978. Joule heating**

process also known as resistive, electrical resistance or ohmic heating by which an electric current flowing through a conductor generates heat due to the collisions of electrons with atoms in the conductor

Note 1 to entry: The amount of heat,  $P_{heat}$  generated in the conductor is proportional to the square of the electric current,  $I$  that flows through it when the electrical electrical resistance,  $R$  of the conductor and the duration of current flow is kept constant. This amount is proportional to the electrical electrical resistance of the conductor when keeping the electric current flowing through the conductor and the duration of current flow constant while it is proportional to the time of current flow when keeping the electrical electrical resistance and the amount of electric current constant.

Note 2 to entry: This phenomenon is named after English physicist and mathematician James Prescott Joule (1818-1889).

**979. leaching**

releasing of glass constituents from a glass surface by liquid attack

[Source: ISO 7348:1992 05.04.12]

**980. planar**

adhering to flat geometry

**981. planar cell**

cell having planar geometry

**982. pressurisation system**

grouping of safety devices and other components used to pressurise and monitor or control a pressurised enclosure

[Source: IEV 426-09-17]

**983. protection gas**

mixture of hydrogen and inert gas (usually argon or nitrogen)

Note to entry: It is often used to protect transition metal-containing negative electrodes of the SOC from being re-oxidised in the case of abnormal operating conditions (e.g. fuel interruption, emergency stop of the test station).

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.23]

**984. reactant gas**

feedstock gas which is fed to the reaction site (e.g. electrodes) of a cell or a stack where the electrochemical reaction takes place

Note to entry: The reactant gases are fuel (e.g. hydrogen) and oxidant (e.g. air) in fuel cell mode and steam in electrolysis mode.

**985. resistance furnace**

electroheat equipment having a chamber, in which resistance heating is accomplished

[Source: IEV 841-23-06]

**986. resistance heater**

electroheat equipment devoid of a chamber, used for resistance heating

[Source: IEV 841-23-07]

**987. resistance heating**

electric heating using the Joule effect produced by an electric current in a solid medium

[Source: IEV 841-23-01]

**988. stable state**

condition of a cell/stack assembly unit stable enough for any controlling parameter and the output voltage or output current of the unit to remain within its tolerance range of variation

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101 3.1.31]

**989. steam boiler**

boiler for production of steam

[Source: ISO 14404-3:2017 3.10.7]

**990. thermal cycle**

temperature excursion from a low initial temperature to a high maximum temperature and back to the low initial temperature

[Source: ISO/PAS 12835:2013 3.42]

Note to entry: Thermal cycle may also refer to the reverse case that is, a temperature excursion from a high initial temperature to a low minimum temperature and back to the high initial temperature. The high temperature may be a nominal temperature and the Laplace transformation may be room temperature.

**991. thermal insulation**

material intended to reduce heat transfer between two media

[Source: IEV 841-21-28]

**992. thermal mass**

property of a material having mass heat capacity and surface area capable to adsorb, store and release heat

Note to entry: Thermal mass provides an inertia to temperature fluctuations.

**993. thermal stress**

stress induced in a body by the existence of a temperature gradient within that body

**994. tubular**

adhering to cylindrical geometry that allows fluid flow on the inner and/or outer surfaces of the tube

**995. tubular cell**

cylindrical structure of a cell that allows fluid to flow on the inner and/or outer surface of the tube

Note to entry: Tubular cells may have different cross sections (e.g. circular, elliptical).

## 2.4 Parameters and quantities

**996. absolute error**

result of a measurement minus a true value of the measurand

[Source: ISO 16577:2016 3.1]

difference between a measured operate value of the characteristic quantity or a measured value of a specified time and its declared value (e.g. setting value)

[Source: IEV 447-08-01]

**997. active electrode area**

geometric area of the electrode where the electrochemical reaction takes place

Note 1 to entry: Usually this corresponds to the smaller of the two areas of negative electrode or positive electrode.

Note 2 to entry: Area perpendicular to the ionic current flow.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101 3.1.1]

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of active electrode area is square metre, m<sup>2</sup>.

**998. amplitude**

maximum value of a scalar sinusoidal quantity

[Source: IEV 103-07-02]

**999. aspect ratio**

ratio of length of a particle to its width

[Source: ISO 14966:2019 3.7]

**1000. axial load**

compressive load applied to the end plates of a cell or a stack to ensure contact and/or gas tightness, or both

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of axial load is pascal, Pa.

**1001. Biot number**

dimensionless number relating the heat transfer electrical resistances inside a body to that at its surface

$$Bi = \frac{hL}{k}$$

where for the body,

*h* is convective heat transfer coefficient;

*k* is thermal conductivity;

*L* is characteristic length of the geometry considered.

Note 1 to entry: Biot number is for a solid body what the Nusselt number is for a fluid. The ratio between the body volume and its heated (cooled) surface may be defined *L*. It determines whether or not the temperature inside a body varies spatially while the body is heated or cooled when applying a thermal gradient to its surface. For Bi<<1, a uniform temperature field prevails inside the body while Bi>>1 indicates a non-uniform temperature field inside the body.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after French physicist Jean-Baptiste Biot (1774-1862).

**1002. capacitance**

ability of a body to store an electric charge

Note 1 to entry: Any object that can be electrically charged exhibits capacitance, *C* (e.g. a parallel plate capacitor):

$$C = \frac{Q}{u_{AB}}$$

where *Q* is electric charge (C) at A of a two terminal element with terminals A and B, and *u<sub>AB</sub>* is voltage (V) between terminals A and B.

Note 2 to entry: Capacitance cannot be negative.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of capacitance is farad, F.

### **1003. capillary number**

dimensionless number relating viscous drag forces and surface tension forces acting across an interface between a liquid and a gas, or between two immiscible fluids

$$Ca = \frac{\mu u}{\sigma}$$

where

$\mu$  is dynamic viscosity;

$\sigma$  is surface (interfacial) tension between the two fluid phases;

$u$  is characteristic velocity.

Note to entry: For  $Ca \ll 1$  (flow in porous media), capillary forces dominate over viscous forces. It governs the dynamic contact angle of a flowing droplet at an interface. In multiphase flow, capillary number is multiplied by the ratio of the dynamic viscosity of continuous and dispersed phase.

### **1004. critical Reynolds number**

numerical reference that indicates whether the flow is laminar or turbulent for a given set of conditions

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.149]

### **1005. Damköhler number**

dimensionless number relating chemical reaction rate to the transport rate (convection or diffusion)

Note 1 to entry: The exact formula for the Damköhler number varies with the rate law equation. For  $Da < 0.1$ , a conversion of less than 10 % is achieved while  $Da > 10$ , a conversion in excess of 90 % is expected.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after German chemist Gerhard Damköhler (1908-1944).

### **1006. Darcy number**

dimensionless number relating permeability of a medium to its cross sectional area

$$Dc = \frac{K}{A}$$

where for the media,

$K$  is permeability;

$A$  is cross sectional area.

Note 1 to entry: The Darcy number is used for heat transfer in porous media.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after French engineer Henry Philibert Gaspard Darcy (1803-1858).

### **1007. degradation rate**

rate at which the performance of a cell or a stack in terms of the change of a measurable or derived quantity,  $X$  (e. g. area specific resistance (ASR), current, efficiency, voltage) deteriorates over time

$$\frac{\Delta X}{\Delta t} = \frac{X(t_{n+1}) - X(t_n)}{t_{n+1} - t_n}$$

where

$X(t_n)$  value of quantity  $X$  at time  $t_n$ ;

$X(t_{n+1})$  value of quantity  $X$  at time  $t_{n+1}$ ;

$t_n$  instant  $n$  at which quantity  $X$  is determined;

$t_{n+1}$  instant  $n + 1$  at which quantity  $X$  is determined.

Note 1 to entry: The degradation rate can be used to measure both non-permanent (reversible) and permanent (irreversible) performance loss (fuel cell) or performance gain (electrolyser) for a specified

duration at, for example, rated current (galvanostatic condition) or rated voltage (potentiostatic condition). Note 2 to entry: The unit of degradation rate is that of the concerned quantity per unit of time. Dividing this ratio by  $X(t_n)$  where  $n = 1$  refers to initial state, and multiplying the result by 100 %, degradation rate is expressed in percentage per unit of time.

#### **1008. Dukhin number**

dimensionless number which characterizes contribution of the surface conductivity in electrokinetic and electroacoustic phenomena, as well as in conductivity and dielectric permittivity of heterogeneous systems

[Source: ISO 13099-3:2014 3.1.4]

$$Du = \frac{\kappa^\sigma}{K_L a}$$

where

$\kappa^\sigma$  is surface conductivity;

$K_L$  is fluid bulk electrical conductivity;

$a$  is local curvature radius of the surface.

Note to entry: This number is named after Stanislav Samuilovich Dukhin.

#### **1009. dynamic viscosity**

property of a liquid resulting from internal flow electrical resistance opposing the relative movement of adjacent layers

[Source: IEV 212-18-03]

#### **1010. Eötvös number**

dimensionless number relating gravitational forces to capillary forces

$$Eo = \frac{\Delta\rho g L^2}{\sigma}$$

where

$\Delta\rho$  is difference in density of the two phases (gas and fluid);

$g$  is gravitational acceleration;

$\sigma$  is surface tension between the two phases;

$L$  is characteristic length (e. g. radii of bubble/drop curvature).

Note 1 to entry: The Eötvös number measures gravitational forces compared to surface tension forces and is used to characterise the shape of bubbles or drops moving in a surrounding fluid. For  $Eo \leq 1$ , surface tension dominates while  $Eo \gg 1$  indicates that fluid flow is relatively unaffected by surface tension.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after Hungarian physicist Loránd Eötvös de Vásárosnamény (1848-1919).

#### **1011. Eckert number**

dimensionless number relating advective mass transfer (kinetic energy) to the heat dissipation potential (enthalpy difference) across the thermal boundary layer

$$Ec = \frac{u^2}{c_p \Delta T}$$

where

$Ec$  is Eckert number,

$u$  is flow velocity,

$c_p$  is specific heat of the flow medium at constant pressure, and

$\Delta T$  is temperature difference.

Note 1 to entry: The Eckert number is used to characterise heat transfer dissipation in flows for which viscous dissipation is significant.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after Austrian engineer and scientist Ernst Rudolph Georg Eckert (1904-2004).

## 1012. electric field

constituent of an electromagnetic field which is characterized by the electric field strength  $\mathbf{E}$  together with the electric flux density  $\mathbf{D}$

[Source: IEV 121-11-67]

## 1013. error

discrepancy between a computed, observed or measured value or condition and the true, specified or theoretically correct value or condition

Note 1 to entry: An error within a system can be caused by failure of one or more of its components, or by the activation of a systematic fault.

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.22]

Note 2 to entry: The concept of "measurement error" can be used both.

- a) when there is a single reference quantity value to refer to, which occurs if a calibration is made by means of a measurement standard with a measured quantity value having a negligible measurement uncertainty or if a conventional quantity value is given, in which case the measurement error is known, and
- b) if a measurand is supposed to be represented by a unique true quantity value or a set of true quantity values of negligible range, in which case the measurement error is not known.

Note 3 to entry: Measurement error should not be confused with production error or mistake.

Note 4 to entry: Since a true value cannot be determined, in practice a conventional true value is used.

Note 5 to entry: When it is necessary to distinguish "error" from "relative error", the former is sometimes called "absolute error of measurement". This should not be confused with "absolute value of error", which is the modulus of the error.

## 1014. Euler number

dimensionless number relating a local pressure drop  $\Delta p$  caused by flow restriction and the kinetic energy per volume of the flow

$$Eu = \frac{\Delta p}{\frac{1}{2}\rho u^2}$$

where for the fluid,

$\rho$  is mass density;

$u$  is characteristic velocity.

Note 1 to entry: The Euler number is used to characterise energy loss in fluid flow. For a perfect frictionless flow, the Euler number is zero.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after Swiss mathematician Leonhard Euler (1707-1783).

## 1015. explosion limits

maximum and minimum concentrations of a gas, vapour, mist, spray or dust, in air or oxygen, for stable detonation to occur

Note 1 to entry: The limits are controlled by the size and geometry of the environment, the concentration of the fuel, as well as the means by which ignition occurs.

Note 2 to entry: The terms "explosive limit" and "flammable limit" are widely used as equivalent while in fact they are not identical. The only substance for which the explosive limit is significantly different from

the flammable limit is hydrogen.

[Source: ISO 16110-1:2007 3.18]

#### **1016. flammability limit**

lower (LFL) and upper (UFL) vapour or gas concentration of fuel in air within which a flammable mixture will ignite and propagate a flame

Note 1 to entry: These limits are functions of temperature, pressure, diluents and ignition energy.

Note 2 to entry: These limits are usually expressed as percent (volume fraction).

[Source: ISO 16110-1:2007 3.26]

#### **1017. frequency range**

measuring range of frequency

[Source: IEV 314-08-10]

#### **1018. fuel utilisation**

ratio of fuel actually consumed (calculated from current applying Faraday's first law with ideal gas conditions) to that fed

$$q_{fuel} = \frac{R_g}{nF} \frac{T}{p} \frac{It}{p}$$

where

$R_g$  is universal gas constant;

$T$  is thermodynamic temperature;

$n$  is number of electron required in the electrochemical reaction of single constituent fuel;

$F$  is Faraday's constant;

$I$  is current;

$t$  is time and

$p$  is pressure.

#### **1019. full load**

highest value of load specified for rated conditions of operation

[Source: IEV 151-15-24]

#### **1020. fundamental component**

sinusoidal component of the Fourier series of a periodic quantity having the frequency of the quantity itself

[Source: IEV 103-07-19]

#### **1021. fundamental frequency**

a) frequency of the sinusoidal component of a periodic quantity that has the same period as the periodic quantity

b) lowest natural frequency of an oscillatory system

[Source: IEV 801-24-11]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of fundamental frequency is per second,  $s^{-1}$ . This is equivalent to hertz, Hz.

## 1022. Graetz number

dimensionless number characterising laminar flow in a conduit

$$Gz = \frac{d_h}{L} Pe$$

where for the conduit,

$d_h$  is hydraulic diameter;

$L$  is characteristic longitudinal length.

Note 1 to entry: The Graetz number determines the developing flow entrance length in conduits. For  $Gz \leq 1,000$ , the flow is considered fully developed. That is, the viscous effects due to the shear stress between fluid particles and the wall of a straight conduit create a fully developed velocity profile of the laminar flow with maximum and minimum velocities at respectively the center line of the conduit and its wall. Thus, fluid velocity is that of the average velocity in the conduit.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after German physicist Leo Graetz (1856-1941).

## 1023. Grashof number

dimensionless number relating the buoyancy force to viscous force acting on a fluid in the velocity boundary layer

$$Gr = \frac{g\beta L^3}{\nu^2} (T_s - T_\infty)$$

for heat transfer and

$$Gr = \frac{g\beta L^3}{\nu^2} (c^s - c^\infty)$$

for mass transfer where

$g$  is gravitational acceleration;

$\beta$  is thermal expansion coefficient;

$\nu$  is kinematic viscosity;

$T_s$  is surface temperature;

$T_\infty$  is bulk temperature;

$c^s$  is surface concentration;

$c^\infty$  is bulk concentration;

$L$  is characteristic length.

Note 1 to entry: The Grashof number is analogous to Reynolds number. For example, the velocity boundary layer is laminar at  $10^3 < Gr < 10^6$  considering natural convection from a vertical flat plate caused by a temperature gradient. The transition to turbulent flow would occur at  $10^8 < Gr < 10^9$  while turbulent flow would occur at higher Grashof numbers.

Note 2 to entry: The quotient  $\frac{gL^3}{\nu^2} = Re^2 Ri$  is known as Galilei number named after Italian scientist Galileo di Vincenzo Bonaiuti de'Galilei (1564-1642).

Note 3 to entry: This number is named after German engineer Franz Grashof (1826-1893).

## 1024. heat capacity

quantity  $C = dQ/dT$ , when the thermodynamic temperature of a system is increased by  $dT$  as a result of the addition of a amount of heat  $dQ$ , under given condition

Note 1 to entry: Examples of condition might be constant volume or constant pressure for a gas.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of heat capacity is joule per kelvin, J/K.

[Source: IEV 113-04-47]

**1025. input**

material or energy which enters a product system at any stage, from raw material acquisition to final disposal

[Source: IEV 901-07-05]

**1026. kinematic viscosity**

quotient of the dynamic viscosity and the density, both determined at the same temperature

[Source: IEV 212-18-04]

**1027. Knudsen number**

dimensionless number relating the molecular mean free path length  $\lambda$  and a representative physical length,  $L$

$$\text{Kn} = \frac{\lambda}{L}$$

Note 1 to entry: The macroscopic length  $L$  relates to a gap length over which thermal or mass transport occurs in a fluid particularly in porous and granular media where thermal transport depends on pressure and molar volume of the fluid species thus on the slip length  $\lambda \sim (na^2)^{-1}$ ;  $n$  is the number density of molecules with radius  $a$ . For  $\text{Kn} \ll 1$ , the gas behaves as a no-slip fluid, for  $\text{Kn} \approx 1$ , the gas behaves as a continuum but slips at the boundaries, and for  $\text{Kn} \gg 1$ , the continuum approximation breaks down completely.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after Danish physicist Martin Hans Christian Knudsen (1871-1949).

**1028. Lewis number**

dimensionless number relating thermal diffusivity to mass diffusivity

$$\text{Le} = \frac{\text{Sc}}{\text{Pr}}$$

Note 1 to entry: The Lewis number characterises fluid flow with simultaneous heat transfer and mass transfer. Physically, it relates the relative thickness of the thermal boundary layer to the mass transfer (concentration) boundary layer. A Lewis number of unity indicates that thermal boundary layer and mass transfer by diffusion are comparable so that temperature and concentration boundary layers nearly coincide.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after US engineer Warren Kendall Lewis (1882-1975).

**1029. lower explosive limit (LEL)**

lowest percentage (volume fraction) of a mixture of flammable gas with air which will propagate an explosion in a confined space at 25 °C and atmospheric pressure

[Source: ISO 18400-204:2017 3.12.1]

Note 1 to entry: LEL depends on initial temperature, pressure and gas mixture composition.

Note 2 to entry: LEL is usually expressed as a volume percentage.

**1030. lower flammability limit (LFL)**

minimum concentration of fuel vapour in air below which propagation of a flame will not occur in the presence of an ignition source

Note to entry: The concentration is usually expressed as a volume fraction at a defined temperature and pressure. Lower flammability limit (LFL) is expressed as a percentage.

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.253]

**1031. mean error**

quotient of the algebraic sum of the error values (absolute, relative or conventional) by the number of measurements

[Source: IEV 447-08-04]

**1032. mean time to failure (MTTF)**

expected time before the item fails

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.34]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of the MTTF is second, s.

**1033. measurement error**

measured quantity value minus a reference quantity value

[Source: BIPM JCGM VIM 2.16]

**1034. membrane electrode assembly area**

geometric area of the entire membrane electrode assembly perpendicular to the direction of net current flow, including the active area, and uncatalysed areas of the membrane

Note to entry: The membrane electrode assembly area is expressed in m<sup>2</sup>.

[Source: IEV 485-04-02]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of membrane electrode assembly area is square meter, m<sup>2</sup>.

**1035. minimum working pressure**

lowest pressure at which a system or sub-system can operate in steady state operating conditions

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.452]

Note 1 to entry: Minimum working pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of minimum working pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1036. natural frequency**

any frequency at which free oscillation can exist in a physical system when the excitation has been removed

[Source: IEV 702-01-07]

Note 1 to entry: For multiple-degree-of-freedom (MDoF) systems, their natural frequencies are the frequencies of the normal modes of oscillation.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of natural frequency is per second, s<sup>-1</sup>. This is equivalent to hertz, Hz.

**1037. normal temperature and pressure (NTP)**

temperature of 293.15 K and absolute pressure of 101.325 kPa

Note to entry: Always check the source of the data to make sure that it does not consider 273.15 K or 288.15 K as "normal".

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.71]

**1038. Nusselt number**

dimensionless number relating the rate of convective heat transport to that of conductive heat transport

$$\text{Nu} = \frac{hL}{K}$$

where for the fluid,

*h* is convective heat transfer coefficient;

*K* is thermal conductivity;

*L* is characteristic length.

Note 1 to entry:  $L$  is taken normal to the boundary layer (e.g, ratio of volume of the fluid body to its surface area).

Note 2 to entry: The Nusselt number is often calculated by empirical formulas as a function of other characteristic numbers (Re, Pr, Pe, Gr), and then used to determine  $K$ . A larger Nusselt number corresponds to more effective convection, with turbulent flow typically in the 100-1000 range.

Note 3 to entry: This number is named after German engineer Ernst Kraft Wilhelm Nußelt (1882-1957).

### **1039. open porosity**

ratio of the volume of the open pores to the total volume of a porous object

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.3.40]

### **1040. output**

material or energy which leaves a product system at any stage, from raw material acquisition to final disposal

[Source: IEV 901-07-06]

### **1041. Péclet number**

dimensionless number relating the rate of advection transport to diffusive transport

Note 1 to entry: The Péclet number is the product of Reynolds number and Schmidt number thus,  $Pe=ReSc$  for mass transfer. It is the product of Reynolds number and Prandtl number thus,  $Pe=RePr$  for heat transfer.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after French physicist Jean Claude Eugène Péclet (1793-1857).

### **1042. parameter**

variable that is given a constant value for a specified application and that can denote the application

[Source: IEV 171-05-41]

### **1043. particle size**

linear dimension of a particle determined by a specified measurement method and under specified measurement conditions

Note to entry: Different methods of analysis are based on the measurement of different physical properties. Independent of the particle property actually measured, the particle size can be reported as a linear dimension, e.g. as the equivalent spherical diameter.

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.1.1]

### **1044. particle size distribution**

distribution of particles as a function of particle size

Note 1 to entry: Particle size distribution may be expressed as cumulative distribution or a distribution density (distribution of the fraction of material in a size class, divided by the width of that class).

Note 2 to entry: Particle size distribution can be both number based and mass based.

[Source: ISO/TS 19807-1:2019 3.30]

### **1045. permeability**

rate of diffusion of a fluid through a membrane or other porous material

### **1046. phase**

argument of the cosine function in the representation of a sinusoidal quantity

Note to entry: The term "instantaneous phase" is only used when the independent variable is time.

[Source: IEV 103-07-04]

## **1047. phase angle**

phase difference, expressed as an angle, between a voltage and current recurring periodically at the same frequency

Note 1 to entry: The phase angle is usually expressed in degrees.

[Source: ISO 16773-1:2016 2.36]

Note 2 to entry: The phase angle is the argument of the frequency response at a given angular frequency.

## **1048. pore size**

linear dimension of an individual pore, determined by geometric analysis or physical tests

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.3.46]

Note to entry: Depending upon the specific description, pore size can be described as a length, an area or a volume. Pore size can also describe either singular voids or aggregates of void spaces.

[Source: ISO 17327-1:2018 3.13]

## **1049. pore size distribution**

percentage by numbers or by volume of each classified pore size which exists in a material

[Source: ISO 3252:2019 3.3.47]

## **1050. power loss**

difference between input power and output power of a device

Note to entry: If the output power and/or input power is electric, active power is meant.

[Source: IEV 151-15-26]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of power loss is watt, W.

## **1051. Prandtl number**

dimensionless number relating the ratio of momentum diffusivity (kinematic viscosity) to thermal diffusivity of a fluid

$$\text{Pr} = \frac{\nu}{\alpha} = \frac{c_p \mu}{k}$$

where for the fluid,

$\mu$  is dynamic viscosity;

$\alpha$  is thermal conductivity;

$c_p$  is momentum diffusivity (kinematic viscosity);

$k$  is thermal diffusivity.

Note 1 to entry: The Prandtl number of gases are about unity implying that both momentum and heat dissipate through the fluid at about the same rate. It is the heat transfer analogue of the Schmidt number. For  $\text{Pr} \ll 1$  ( $\text{Pr} \gg 1$ ), heat (momentum) diffuses far more rapid relative to momentum (heat) thus the thermal boundary layer in the fluid is much thicker (thinner) relative to the velocity boundary layer.

Note 2 to entry: In turbulent flow, the turbulent Prandtl number,  $\text{Pr}_t$  is the ratio of eddy diffusivity for momentum transfer,  $\varepsilon_m$  and eddy diffusivity for heat transfer,  $\varepsilon_h$ . When both, Prandtl number and turbulent Prandtl number equal unity, velocity and temperature profiles are identical.

Note 3 to entry: This number is named after German physicist and engineer Ludwig Prandtl (1875–1953).

**1052. pressure**

normal force per unit area exerted by a fluid against its confinement

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.560]

Note 1 to entry: Pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1053. process parameter**

specified value for a process variable

Note to entry: The specification for a sterilisation process includes the process parameters and their tolerances.

[Source: ISO 14937:2009 3.19]

**1054. quantity**

property of a phenomenon, body, or substance, where the property has a magnitude that can be expressed by means of a number and a reference

Note 1 to entry: The generic concept of quantity can be divided into several levels of specific concepts.

Note 2 to entry: The reference can be a unit of measurement, a measurement procedure, a reference material, or a combination of such. The magnitude of a quantity is called "value of the quantity". In the frequent case of a unit of measurement, the magnitude is the product of a number and the unit of measurement.

Note 3 to entry: A quantity as defined here is a scalar. However, a vector or a tensor whose components are quantities is also considered to be a quantity.

Note 4 to entry: The concept of quantity may be generically divided into, e. g. physical quantity, chemical quantity, biological quantity, etc., or base quantity and derived quantity.

[Source: IEV 112-01-01]

**1055. rate**

quotient of a quantity by a duration

[Source: IEV 112-03-18]

**1056. rating**

set of rated values and operating conditions

[Source: IEV 411-51-24]

**1057. ratio**

quotient of two numbers or two quantities of the same kind

[Source: IEV 102-01-23]

**1058. Rayleigh number**

dimensionless number relating the rate of diffusive thermal transport (natural convection) to convective thermal transport (thermal conduction)

$$Ra = GrPr$$

where

Ra is Rayleigh number,

Gr is Grashof number, and

Pr is Prandtl number.

Note 1 to entry: The Rayleigh number can be viewed as a Péclet number for buoyant flow used to express heat transfer in natural convection. Its magnitude indicates whether the natural convection boundary layer is laminar or turbulent. Below a critical value, no motion occurs in the fluid due to temperature differences and heat transfer is by conduction only. For a vertical plate, the flow turns turbulent at  $\text{Ra} > 10^9$ .

Note 3 to entry: This number is named after English scientist John William Strutt Rayleigh (1842-1919).

### **1059. reactant utilisation**

ratio of converted substance flow through a given electrode of the cell/stack assembly unit to the input substance flow of the same electrode

Note 1 to entry: The three types of reactant utilisation are:

- fuel utilisation (negative electrode in SOFC mode);
- oxygen utilisation (positive electrode in SOFC mode);
- steam conversion (negative electrode in SOEC mode).

Note 2 to entry: In SOFC mode, the effective reactant utilisation can also be calculated as the ratio of actual output current of the cell/stack assembly unit to the theoretical Faradaic current.

Note 3 to entry: Under the assumption that the electrolyte has neither leak nor electronic conductivity, the reactant utilisation is equivalent to the effective reactant utilisation.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.15]

### **1060. relative error**

absolute error divided by the magnitude of the true (best accepted) value

[Source: ISO 16577:2016 3.166]

### **1061. relative uncertainty**

ratio of the uncertainty to the value of the measurand

[Source: IEV 311-01-19]

### **1062. reversible capacity**

ratio of rated capacity in fuel cell mode to electrolysis mode of a device or a system capable of operating in reversible mode, when autonomously operated in these two modes

Note 1 to entry: In this context, the term "reversible" does not refer to the thermodynamic principle of an ideal process.

Note 2 to entry: Reversible capacity may depend on the sequence, length, and order of precedence of operation in fuel cell mode and electrolysis mode.

Note 3 to entry: Multiplying this ratio by 100 %, reversible capacity is expressed in percentage.

### **1063. Reynolds number**

dimensionless parameter to describe laminar or turbulent flow

Note 1 to entry: A low Reynolds number characterises a laminar flow and high Reynolds number a turbulent flow. Typically the transition point between laminar and turbulent flow is at Reynolds numbers of around 4,000-5,000.

[Source: ISO 8625-2:2018 3.10]

$$\text{Re} = \frac{\rho u l}{\eta}$$

where for the fluid,

- $\rho$  is mass density;
- $u$  is flow velocity;
- $l$  is characteristic length (i.e. hydraulic diameter of the conduit);
- $\eta$  is dynamic viscosity.

Note 2 to entry: Note that there is no consensus on how to define Reynolds number for multi-phase flow.

Note 3 to entry: This number is named after Irish engineer Osborne Reynolds (1842-1912).

#### 1064. Richardson number

dimensionless number relating buoyancy to shear in fluid flow

$$Ri = \frac{Gr}{Re^2}$$

Note 1 to entry: Typically, natural convection is negligible when  $Ri < 0.1$  and forced convection is negligible when  $Ri > 10$  while between these two limits neither is negligible. Buoyancy is significant in defining laminar-turbulent transition in mixed convection flow.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after English scientist Lewis Fry Richardson (1881-1953).

#### 1065. rms value

value of voltage or current based upon the equivalence to the DC value that would yield the same power transfer in a DC circuit

Note 1 to entry: The Rms voltage value can be computed as

$$V_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T} \int_0^T v^2(t) dt}$$

where

$T$  is the waveform time period;

$v(t)$  is the instantaneous voltage at time  $t$ .

[Source: ISO 1540:2006 3.38]

#### 1066. Schmidt number

dimensionless number relating momentum diffusivity and mass diffusivity

$$Sc = \frac{\nu}{D} = \frac{\mu}{\rho D}$$

where for the fluid,

$\nu$  is momentum diffusivity (kinematic viscosity);

$\mu$  is dynamic viscosity;

$\rho$  is density;

$D$  is mass diffusivity.

Note 1 to entry: The Schmidt number characterises fluid flows with simultaneous momentum and mass diffusion convection and is the mass transfer analogue of the Prandtl number. Physically, it relates the relative thickness of hydrodynamic layer and mass transfer boundary layer. A Schmidt number of unity indicates that momentum and mass transfer by diffusion are comparable so that velocity and concentration boundary layers nearly coincide.

Note 2 to entry: In turbulent flow, the turbulent Schmidt number,  $Sc_t$  is the ratio of eddy viscosity,  $\nu_t$  and eddy diffusivity,  $K_t$ .

Note 3 to entry: This number is named after German engineer Ernst Heinrich Wilhelm Schmidt (1892-1975).

## **1067. Sherwood number**

dimensionless number relating the rate of convective mass transfer to that of diffusive mass transport

$$Sh = \frac{hL}{D}$$

where for the fluid,

$h$  is convective mass transfer coefficient;

$D$  is mass diffusivity;

$L$  is characteristic length.

Note 1 to entry: As the mass transfer analogue of the Nusselt number, the Sherwood number may also be defined as a function of Reynolds number and Schmidt number.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after US engineer Thomas Kilgore Sherwood (1903-1976).

## **1068. stack cell number**

number of cells per stack

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.11.4]

## **1069. standard ambient temperature and pressure (SATP)**

standard conditions for a temperature of 298.15 K (25 °C, 77 °F) and an absolute pressure of  $10^5$  Pa (100 kPa, 1 bar)

## **1070. standard deviation**

positive square root of the variance

[Source: IEV 103-08-13]

## **1071. standard temperature and pressure (STP)**

standard conditions for a temperature of 273.15 K (0 °C, 32 °F) and an absolute pressure of  $10^5$  Pa (100 kPa, 1 bar)

## **1072. Stanton number**

dimensionless number relating the heat transferred into a fluid to its thermal capacity

$$St = \frac{Nu}{PePr}$$

for heat transfer and for mass transfer,

$$St = \frac{Sh}{ReSc}$$

Note 1 to entry: The Stanton number is used to characterise heat transfer in forced convection.

Note 2 to entry: This number is named after English engineer Thomas Ernest Stanton (1865-1931).

## **1073. stoichiometric ratio**

ratio between the number of moles of reactant gas flowing per unit time to that needed by the electro-chemical reaction

Note to entry: The terms, "stoichiometric ratio" and "reactant gas utilisation" are related. The reciprocal of the fraction of the gas utilised is the stoichiometric ratio.

[Source: IEC TS 62282-7-2:2014 3.1.19]

## **1074. test acceleration factor**

ratio of the stress response rate of the test specimen under the accelerated conditions, to the stress response rate under specified operational conditions

Note 1 to entry: Both stress response rates refer to the same time interval in the life of the tested

items.

Note 2 to entry: Measures of stress response rate are, for example, operating time to failure, failure intensity, and rate of wear.

[Source: IEC 192-09-09]

#### **1075. test input parameter (TIP)**

parameter whose values can be set in order to define the test conditions of the test system including the operating conditions of the test object

Note to entry: TIPs have to be controllable and measurable. Values of TIPs are known before conducting the test. TIPs can be either static or variable. Static TIPs stay constant and variable TIPs are varied during the test.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101 3.1.33]

#### **1076. test output parameter (TOP)**

parameter that indicates the response of the test system/test object as a result of variation of test input parameters

Note 1 to entry: Values of TOPs are unknown before conducting the test and will be measured during the test. TOPs need to be measurable.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101 3.1.34]

#### **1077. time acceleration factor**

number or function used to transform the results of ageing of a component(s) derived from accelerated short-term exposure testing to a predicted service life or predicted service life distribution

[Source: ISO/TR 15686-11:2014 3.1.126]

#### **1078. uncertainty**

parameter, associated with the result of a measurement, that characterises the dispersion of the values that could reasonably be attributed to the measurand

Note 1 to entry: The parameter may be, for example, a standard deviation (or a given multiple of it), or the half-width of an interval having a stated level of confidence.

Note 2 to entry: Uncertainty of measurement comprises, in general, many components. Some of these components may be evaluated from the statistical distribution of the results of series of measurements and can be characterised by experimental standard deviations. The other components, which can also be characterized by standard deviations, are evaluated from assumed probability distributions based on experience or other information.

Note 3 to entry: It is understood that the result of the measurement is the best estimate of the value of the measurand, and that all components of uncertainty, including those arising from systematic effects, such as components associated with corrections and reference standards, contribute to the dispersion.

[Source: ISO 12242:2012 3.4.7]

#### **1079. upper explosive limit (UEL)**

uppermost percentage (volume fraction) of a mixture of flammable gas with air which will propagate an explosion in a confined space at 25 °C and atmospheric pressure

[Source: ISO 18400-204:2017 3.12.2]

Note 1 to entry: UEL depends on initial temperature, pressure and gas mixture composition.

Note 2 to entry: UEL is usually expressed as a volume percentage.

#### **1080. upper flammability limit (UFL)**

maximum concentration of fuel vapour in air above which propagation of a flame will not occur in the presence of an ignition source

Note to entry: The concentration is usually expressed as a volume fraction at a defined temperature and pressure. Upper flammability limit (UFL) is expressed as a percentage.

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.415]

#### **1081. variability**

variations in performance measures for different time periods under defined framework conditions

Note to entry: The variations can be a result of the down time pattern for equipment and systems or operating factors, such as wind, waves and access to certain repair resources.

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.62]

#### **1082. variance**

measure of dispersion equal to the sum of the squared deviations from the mean value divided by the number of deviations or by that number minus 1

[Source: IEV 103-08-12]

### **2.4.1 Efficiency**

#### **1083. efficiency**

ratio of output energy to input energy

Note to entry: For the efficiency of electrolysis at the level of cell or stack, it is in most cases appropriate to determine it on the basis of the lower heating value. For comparing experimentally determined values of energy (electricity, heat and mechanical) consumption in relation to a theoretical energy input value or for setting and monitoring of target values such as key performance indicator, the use of higher heating value or lower heating value should be identified. At system level, electrolyser efficiency can also be expressed in terms of the electric energy required per unit of normal volume or mass of produced hydrogen.

#### **1084. electrical efficiency**

ratio of the net electric power of a cell or system to the total enthalpy flow supplied to the cell or system

#### **1085. energy efficiency**

ratio of useful energy output to the total energy input including all parasitic and auxiliary energy needed to operate the device, equipment or system concerned whether or not it is on standby

Note to entry: Energy efficiency is a measure for the effectiveness of converting one form of energy notably chemical energy into electrical energy or heat, or both, and *vice versa*.

#### **1086. heat recovery efficiency**

ratio of recovered heat flow of a fuel cell power system to the total enthalpy flow supplied to the fuel cell power system

Note 1 to entry: The supplied total (including reaction enthalpy) enthalpy flow of the raw fuel should be related to the lower heating value (LHV) for a better comparison with other types of energy conversion system.

[Source: IEV 485-10-04]

#### **1087. overall energy efficiency**

ratio of total usable energy flow (net electric power and recovered heat flow) to the total enthalpy flow supplied to the system

Note to entry: The supplied total (including reaction enthalpy) enthalpy flow of the raw fuel should be related to the lower heating value for a better comparison with other types of energy conversion system.

**1088. overall exergy efficiency**

ratio of the sum of net electric power and total useable exergy flow of recovered heat to the total exergy flow supplied to the fuel cell power system

Note to entry: The supplied total exergy flow of the raw fuel (including that created by any reactions) should be related to a gaseous product for a better comparison with other types of energy conversion system.

[Source: IEV 485-10-06]

**1089. system efficiency**

ratio of useful energy output of the system (at the point of use) to the energy input of the system (at the point of supply) in consistent units for a specified duration

Note to entry: Multiplying this ratio by 100 %, system efficiency is expressed in percentage.

**1090. thermal efficiency**

ratio of the useful thermal power to the heating power

[Source: IEV 841-22-68]

**2.4.2 Electrical****1091. AC voltage**

rms value of voltage caused by alternating current

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of AC voltage is volt, V.

**1092. active energy**

electrical energy transformable into some other form of energy

[Source: IEV 692-01-19]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of active energy is joule, J.

**1093. active power**

product of rms voltage, rms current and power factor

[Source: ISO/IEC TS 22237-3:2018 3.1.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of active power is watt, W.

**1094. AC resistance**

method of applying a fixed, single high frequency sine wave (typically 1 kHz) to the cell while measuring its electrical impedance at that frequency

Note 1 to entry: The AC resistance being the real part of the measured electrical impedance upon correcting for the electrical impedance of the load or power supply when arranged in parallel with the cell.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of AC resistance is ampere, A.

**1095. apparent power**

product of rms voltage and rms current

[Source: ISO/IEC TS 22237-3:2018 3.1.3]

product of the rms voltage  $U$  between the terminals of a two-terminal element or two-terminal circuit and the rms electric current  $I$  in the element or circuit

$$S = UI$$

Note 1 to entry: Under sinusoidal conditions, the apparent power is the modulus of the complex power  $\underline{S}$ , thus  $S = |\underline{S}|$ .

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of apparent power is volt ampere, VA.

[Source: IEV 131-11-41]

#### **1096. area specific resistance (ASR)**

total resistivity of a cell or stack in operation, including the change of voltage (potential) due to one or more electrochemical reactions

Note 1 to entry: The ASR of a cell may, as feasible, be corrected for the resistivity of the cell housing including all electrical contacts measured under the same operating conditions. The area specific resistance of a planar stack may, as feasible, be corrected for the resistivity of the end plates including all electrical contacts measured under the same operating conditions. Similar corrections may, as appropriate, be applied to other cell and stack geometries and/or configurations.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of ASR is ohm square meter,  $\Omega \text{ m}^2$ .

#### **1097. areal power density**

ratio of power to the active electrode area of a cell or a stack

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of areal power density is watt per square meter,  $\text{W m}^{-2}$ .

#### **1098. available power**

maximum active power that can be theoretically delivered at a given frequency by a source having an impedance of positive real part to a directly connected load when the impedance of the load is widely varied

Note 1 to entry: The available power is obtained when the electrical resistance of the load is equal to that of the source and its electrical reactance is equal in magnitude but of opposite sign.

Note 2 to entry: In some cases, conditions such as overheating or overvoltage prevent the available power from being obtained.

[Source: IEV 702-07-10]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of available power is volt ampere, V A.

#### **1099. average cell voltage**

cell/stack assembly unit voltage divided by the number of the cells in a series connection in the unit

[Source: IEC TS 62282-7-2:2014 3.1.4]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of average cell voltage is volt, V.

#### **1100. average repeating unit voltage**

cell/stack assembly unit voltage divided by the number of the cells in a series connection in the unit

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.3]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of average repeating unit voltage is volt, V.

#### **1101. capacitive susceptance**

conjugate imaginary part of electrical admittance (negative reciprocal of capacitance)

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of capacitive susceptance is siemens, S.

#### **1102. cell voltage**

potential difference between the positive and negative electrodes

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.26.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of cell voltage is volt, V.

**1103. charge rate**

current applied to a device or system to restore its available capacity

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of charge rate is ampere, A.

**1104. charge transfer resistance**

electrical resistance of the resistor representing the metal-electrolyte interface characteristics in the equivalent circuit

[Source: ISO 16773-1:2016 2.4]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of charge transfer resistance is ohm,  $\Omega$ . The coherent SI unit of specific charge transfer resistance is ohm per square meter,  $\Omega \text{ m}^2$ .

**1105. complex conductance**

real part of electrical admittance

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of complex conductance is siemens, S.

**1106. complex resistance**

real part of electrical impedance

[Source: IEV 131-12-45]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of complex resistance is ohm,  $\Omega$ .

**1107. conductivity**

macroscopic material property that relates the conduction current density to the electric field in the medium

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.25]

Note 1 to entry: For an isotropic medium the conductivity is a scalar quantity; for an anisotropic medium it is a tensor quantity.

[Source: IEV 121-12-03]

Note 2 to entry: In isotropic material, conductivity is also the reciprocal of resistivity, sometimes called specific complex conductance.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of conductivity is siemens per meter,  $\text{S m}^{-1}$ .

**1108. current**

flow of electric charge through a device

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of current is ampere, A.

**1109. current density**

current per unit active area

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.11]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of current density is ampere per square meter,  $\text{A m}^{-2}$ .

**1110. current ramp rate**

rate at which the amount of electric current changes over time

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.5.2]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of current ramp rate is ampere per second,  $\text{A s}^{-1}$ .

### **1111. DC power**

product of the direct voltage and the direct current (mean values)

[Source: IEV 551-17-09]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of DC power is watt, W.

### **1112. DC voltage**

rms value of the positive sequence of the phase-to-phase voltage at the fundamental frequency

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of DC voltage is volt, V.

### **1113. dielectric dissipation factor**

tangent of the phase angle ( $\tan \delta$ )

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.276]

### **1114. electric charge**

time integral of the electric current  $i$  at a terminal of a two-terminal element or n-terminal element:

$$q(t) = \int_{t_0}^t i(\tau) d\tau$$

where  $t_0$  is any instant before the first supply of electric energy

[Source: IEV 131-12-11]

Note 1 to entry: The electro-oxidation of an electroactive substance results in positive values of  $Q$ ; the electro-reduction of an electroactive substance gives rise to negative values of  $Q$ .

Note 2 to entry: The smallest electric charge found on its own is the elementary charge,  $e$ , the charge of a proton.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of electric charge is coulomb, C.

### **1115. electric flux**

scalar quantity equal to the flux of the electric flux density  $\mathbf{D}$  through a given directed surface  $S$ :

$$\Psi = \int_S \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{e}_n dA$$

where  $\mathbf{e}_n dA$  is the vector surface element

[Source: IEV 121-11-41]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electric flux is volt meter, V m.

### **1116. electric flux density**

vector quantity obtained at a given point by adding the electric polarisation vector  $\mathbf{P}$  to the product of the electric field strength  $\mathbf{E}$  and the electric constant  $\epsilon_0$ :

$$\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0 \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{P}$$

Note 1 to entry: In vacuum, the electric flux density is at all points equal to the product of the electric field strength and the electric constant:

$$\mathbf{D} = \epsilon_0 \mathbf{E}$$

Note 2 to entry: The divergence of the electric flux density is equal to the volumic electric charge  $\varrho$ :

$$\nabla \cdot \mathbf{D} = \varrho$$

[Source: IEV 121-11-40]

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of electric flux density is coulomb per square meter, C m<sup>-2</sup>.

## **1117. electric power**

rate, in watts (joules per second), at which electric energy is transferred in an electric circuit

[Source: IATE 1697301]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electric power is watt, W.

## **1118. electrical admittance**

reciprocal of electrical impedance

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electrical admittance is siemens, S. The coherent SI unit of specific electrical admittance is siemens per square meter,  $S\ m^{-2}$

## **1119. electrical impedance**

frequency-dependent, complex-number proportionality factor,  $\Delta U/\delta I$ , between the applied alternating current voltage  $U$  (or current  $I$ ) and the response current (or potential) in an electrochemical cell

Note 1 to entry: This factor is the impedance only when the perturbation and response are linearly related (the value of the factor is independent of the magnitude of the perturbation) and the response is caused only by the perturbation.

[Source: ISO 16773-1:2016 2.23]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of electrical impedance is ohm,  $\Omega$ . The coherent SI unit of specific electrical impedance is ohm square meter,  $\Omega\ m^2$ .

## **1120. electrical reactance**

imaginary of electrical impedance

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electrical reactance is ohm,  $\Omega$ .

## **1121. electrical resistance**

ratio of the potential difference along a conductor and the current through the conductor

Note 1 to entry: The electrical resistance depends on the material of the conductor, its dimensions (length and cross-section) and its temperature.

[Source: ISO 22553-7:2020 3.1]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of electrical resistance is ohm,  $\Omega$ .

## **1122. electrical susceptance**

imaginary part of electrical admittance

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electrical susceptance is siemens, S.

## **1123. elementary electric charge**

quantum of electric charge

Note 1 to entry: The elementary electric charge is equal to the charge of the proton and opposite to the charge of the electron.

Note 2 to entry: The value of elementary electric charge is:  $e = 1,602\ 176\ 487(40) \times 10^{-19}\ C$  (Mohr et al., 2008).

[Source: IEV 131-05-16]

Note 3 to entry: A quantum is an indivisible amount of a quantity that only changes in a discrete manner by one or more such amounts.

## **1124. Faradaic efficiency**

fraction of the electric current passing through an electrochemical cell (EC) which accomplishes the desired chemical reaction

[Source: IEV 114-03-07]

Note to entry: Faradaic efficiency is also called current efficiency.

## **1125. high-frequency resistance (HFR)**

method of minimum disturbance to the cell by applying a small alternating current signal of fixed, single high frequency (typically 1 kHz and higher) to the electronic load or power supply to modulate the direct current while measuring magnitude and phase of the AC voltage response of the cell by a frequency response analyzer

Note 1 to entry: The high-frequency resistance is the real part of the measured electrical impedance. The high frequency to be selected is where the electrical impedance has zero imaginary part.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of electric flux density is ohm,  $\Omega$ .

## **1126. immittance**

general term denoting electrical admittance, electrical impedance, or a quantity derived from either

Note to entry: The term immittance is a lexical combination of *impedance* and *admittance* due to US engineer and scientist Hendrik Wade Bode (1905-1982) (Bode, 1945). It acquires the unit of its underlying term (e.g. electrical impedance, electrical admittance, electrical reactance, electrical susceptance, etc).

## **1127. inductance**

ability to store energy in a magnetic field

$$L = \frac{\Psi}{i}$$

where

$L$  is inductance;

$\Psi$  is linked flux between the terminals of a two terminal element with terminals A and B;

$i$  is electric current

Note 1 to entry: Inductance cannot be negative.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of inductance is henry, H.

## **1128. inductive susceptance**

imaginary part of electrical admittance (negative reciprocal of inductance)

## **1129. input power**

for a given system, power transferred to that system from an external system

[Source: IEV 113-03-53]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of input power is watt, W.

## **1130. instantaneous power**

for a two-terminal element or a two-terminal circuit with terminals A and B, product of the voltage  $u_{AB}$  between the terminals and the electric current  $i$  in the element or circuit

$$P = u_{AB} \cdot i$$

where  $u_{AB}$  is the line integral of the electric field strength from A to B, and where the electric current in the element or circuit is taken positive if its direction is from A to B and negative if its direction is from B to A

Note 1 to entry: In circuit theory the electric field strength is generally irrotational and thus  $u_{AB} = v_A - v_B$ ,

where  $v_A$  and  $v_B$  are the electric potentials at terminals A and B, respectively.  
Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of instantaneous power is watt, W.

[Source: IEV 131-11-30]

### **1131. leakage current**

electric current in an unwanted conductive path other than a short circuit

[Source: IEV 151-15-49]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of leakage current is ampere, A.

### **1132. limiting current**

maximum electric current allowed by the slowest non-electrochemical step of a given electrode process

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.2.7]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of limiting current is ampere, A.

### **1133. loss angle**

angle the tangent of which is the ratio of the electrical resistance  $R$  to the absolute value of the electrical reactance  $X$  of an impedance

$$\delta = \arctan \frac{R}{|X|}$$

where the electric current is taken positive if its direction is from A to B and negative if its direction is from B to A

Note to entry: The loss angle is defined in as the angle the tangent of which is the dissipation factor, or ratio of active power to the absolute value of reactive power. Other loss angles are defined in electromagnetism.

[Source: IEV 131-12-49]

### **1134. maximum cell voltage**

highest electrolyser voltage specified by the manufacturer

[Source: IEC 62282-8-102:2019 3.1.19]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum cell voltage is volt, V.

### **1135. maximum input power**

maximum power that can be applied to the connection facilities of apparatus without invalidating intrinsic safety

[Source: IEV 426-11-18]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum input power is watt, W.

### **1136. maximum output power**

maximum electrical power that can be taken from the intrinsically safe connection facilities of the apparatus

[Source: IEV 426-11-23]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum output power is watt, W.

### **1137. maximum voltage**

highest cell/stack assembly unit voltage specified by the manufacturer

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.18]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum voltage is volt, V.

**1138. maximum working voltage**

highest value of AC voltage (rms) or of DC voltage that can occur under any normal operating conditions according to the manufacturer's specifications, disregarding transients and ripples

[Source: ISO 6469-2:2018 3.11]

[Source: ISO/TR 8713:2019 3.88]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of the maximum working voltage is volt, V.

**1139. minimum voltage**

lowest cell/stack assembly unit voltage specified by the manufacturer

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.17]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of minimum voltage is volt, V.

**1140. negative electric charge**

electric charge which is of the same sign as that attributed by convention to an electron

[Source: IEV 131-02-13]

**1141. nominal current**

electric current value associated with the nominal design point as specified by the manufacturer

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.5.4]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of nominal current is ampere, A.

**1142. nominal frequency**

rated value of the system frequency

[Source: IATE 3565188]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of nominal frequency is per second,  $s^{-1}$ . This is equivalent to hertz, Hz.

**1143. nominal voltage**

suitable approximate value of the voltage used to designate or identify a cell, a battery or an electrochemical system

[Source: IEV 482-03-31]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of nominal voltage is volt, V.

**1144. output power**

for a given system, power transferred from that system to an external system

[Source: IEV 113-03-54]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of output power is watt, W.

**1145. output voltage**

voltage between the output terminals under operating conditions

Note 1 to entry: The output voltage is expressed in V.

[Source: IEV 485-13-03]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of output voltage is volt, V.

**1146. polarisation resistance**

slope,  $dU/dI$  of a potential,  $U$ , versus current,  $I$ , curve

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of polarisation resistance is ohm,  $\Omega$ . The coherent SI unit of specific polarisation resistance is ohm square meter,  $\Omega \text{ m}^2$ .

**1147. positive electric charge**

electric charge which is of the same sign as that attributed by convention to an proton

[Source: IEV 131-02-12]

**1148. power**

derivative with respect to time  $t$  of energy  $E$  being transferred or transformed, thus  $P = \frac{dE}{dt}$

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of power is watt, W.

[Source: IEV 113-03-52]

**1149. power consumption**

total power consumed by a component or system under specified conditions

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.553]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of power consumption is watt, W.

**1150. power factor**

ratio of active power to the apparent power

**1151. power response time**

duration between the instant of initiating a change in electric or thermal power output and that when the electric or thermal power output attains the steady state within a specified tolerance

[Source: IEV 485-20-03]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of power response time is second, s.

**1152. rated current**

recommended continuous electric current specified by the manufacturer at which the cell, stack or system is designed to operate under normal operating conditions

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated current is ampere, A.

**1153. rated current density**

maximum current density specified by the manufacturer, at which the cell/stack assembly has been designed to operate continuously

[Source: IEC 62282-8-102:2019 3.1.28]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated current density is ampere per square meter,  $\text{A m}^{-2}$ .

**1154. rated input voltage**

root-mean-square input supply voltage for which the equipment has been designed

Note 1 to entry: Several rated input voltages may be specified for one equipment.

[Source: IEV 881-07-21]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated input voltage is volt, V.

**1155. rated power stack capacity**

maximum stack capacity, in terms of electrical DC power, as rated by the manufacturer (kW direct current)

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.8.9]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated power stack capacity is watt, W.

**1156. rated power system capacity**

maximum capacity of the system, in terms of power, as rated by the manufacturer

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.8.8]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated power system capacity is watt, W.

**1157. rated voltage**

rated value of the voltage assigned by the manufacturer to a component, device or equipment and to which operation and performance characteristics are referred

Note 1 to entry: Equipment may have more than one rated voltage value or may have a rated voltage range.

Note 2 to entry: For three-phase power supply, the line-to-line voltage applies.

[Source: IEV 442-09-10]

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated voltage is volt, V.

**1158. reactive energy**

in an AC system, the captive electrical energy exchanged continuously between the different electric and magnetic fields associated with the operation of the electrical system and of all the connected apparatus

[Source: IEV 692-01-20]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of reactive energy is volt ampere second, VA s.

**1159. reactive power**

for a linear two-terminal element or two-terminal circuit, under sinusoidal conditions, quantity equal to the product of the apparent power  $S$  and the sine of the displacement angle  $\phi$

$$Q = S \sin \phi$$

Note 1 to entry: The reactive power is the imaginary part of the complex power  $\underline{S}$ , thus  $Q = \Im \underline{S}$ .

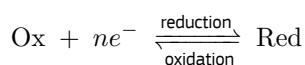
Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of reactive power is volt ampere, VA.

[Source: IEV 131-11-44]

**1160. redox potential**

potential of a reversible oxidation-reduction reaction in a given electrolyte recorded on a standard hydrogen electrode scale

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.36]



where Ox is oxidant,  $n$  is number of electrons transferred, and Red is reductant

Note to entry: The more positive (negative) the redox potential, the more oxidising (reducing) the environment.

**1161. short-circuit current**

electric current in a given short-circuit

[Source: IEV 195-05-18]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of short-circuit current is ampere, A.

#### **1162. stack nominal capacity**

individual stack capacity, as rated by the manufacturer

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.11.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of stack nominal capacity is watt, W.

#### **1163. stack nominal power capacity**

individual stack power capacity, as rated by the manufacturer

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.11.2]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of stack nominal power capacity is watt, W.

#### **1164. standard voltage cell**

cell having, at a specified temperature, an invariant and specific open circuit voltage, used as a reference voltage

[Source: IEV 482-01-17]

#### **1165. stray current**

current flowing through paths other than the intended circuits

[Source: ISO 12473:2017 3.29]

[Source: ISO 15589-1:2015 3.33]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of stray current is ampere, A.

#### **1166. system frequency**

number of complete cycles per second in alternating current direction in an electrical power system

Note to entry: System frequency is a continuously changing variable that is determined and controlled by the second-by-second (real time) balance between system demand and total generation. If demand is greater than generation, the frequency falls while if generation is greater than demand, the frequency rises.

[Source: IATE 1447971]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of system frequency is per second,  $s^{-1}$ . This is equivalent to hertz, Hz.

#### **1167. theoretical current**

current when the supplied positive and negative electrode gases are completely consumed in electrochemical reactions divided by the number of cells in a series connection

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.35]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of theoretical current is ampere, A.

#### **1168. total current density**

vector quantity equal to the sum of the electric current density  $\mathbf{J}$  and the displacement current density  $\mathbf{J}_D$ :

$$\mathbf{J}_t = \mathbf{J} + \mathbf{J}_D$$

[Source: IEV 121-11-44]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of total current density is ampere per square meter,  $A\ m^{-2}$ .

## **1169. total electric current**

scalar quantity given by the flux of the total current density  $\mathbf{J}_t$  through a given directed surface  $S$ :

$$I_t = \int_S \mathbf{J}_t \cdot \mathbf{e}_n dA$$

where  $\mathbf{e}_n dA$  is the vector surface element

Note 1 to entry: The total electric current  $I_t$  is given by  $I_t = I + I_D$  where  $I$  is the electric current and  $I_D$  the displacement current.

[Source: IEV 121-11-45]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of total electric current is ampere, A.

## **1170. total impedance**

frequency-dependent losses due to ohmic, activation, diffusion, concentration effects, stray (parasitic) capacitance and inductances

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.36]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of total impedance is ohm,  $\Omega$ . The coherent SI unit of specific total impedance is ohm square meter,  $\Omega \text{ m}^2$ .

## **1171. total resistance**

real part of low-frequency limit of total impedance

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.37]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of total resistance is ohm,  $\Omega$ . The coherent SI unit of specific total resistance is ohm square meter,  $\Omega \text{ m}^2$ .

## **1172. voltage**

scalar quantity equal to the line integral of the electric field strength  $\mathbf{E}$  along a specific path linking two points a and b:

$$U_{ab} = \int_{\mathbf{r}_a}^{\mathbf{r}_b} \mathbf{E} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$$

where  $\mathbf{r}_a$  and  $\mathbf{r}_b$  are the position vectors for a and b, respectively, and  $d\mathbf{r}$  is the vector line element

Note 1 to entry: In the case of an irrotational field strength, the voltage is independent of the path and equal to the negative of the electric potential difference between the two points:  $U_{ab} = -(V_b - V_a)$ .

Note 2 to entry: The name "voltage", commonly used in the English language, is an exception from the principle that a quantity name should not refer to any name of unit.

[Source: IEV 121-11-27]

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of voltage is volt, V.

## **1173. voltage drop**

reduction in electrical potential

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of voltage drop is volt, V.

## **1174. voltage gain**

increase in electrical potential

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of voltage gain is volt, V.

**1175. volumetric power density**

ratio of power to the volume a cell, a stack or system

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of volumetric power density is watt per cubic meter,  $\text{W m}^{-3}$ .

**1176. working voltage**

AC voltage (rms) or DC voltage that can occur in an electric system under normal operating conditions according to the customer's specifications, disregarding transients

[Source: ISO/TR 8713:2019 3.164]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of working voltage is volt, V.

**2.4.3 Physical, physico-chemical and technological****1177. absolute pressure**

pressure using absolute vacuum as a reference

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.2]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of absolute pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1178. activation energy**

energy, above that of the ground state, which must be added to an atomic or a molecular system to allow a particular process to take place

[Source: ISO 11358-2:2014 3.2]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of activation energy is joule, J.

**1179. active area**

area of the electrode, which is perpendicular to the direction of the intended flow of current and is available for an electrochemical reaction

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of active area is square meter,  $\text{m}^2$ .

**1180. ambient temperature**

temperature of the environment surrounding the equipment

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.10]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of ambient temperature is kelvin, K.

**1181. angular frequency**

product of the frequency of a sinusoidal quantity and the factor  $2\pi$

[Source: IEV 103-06-03]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of angular frequency is per second,  $\text{s}^{-1}$ . This is equivalent to hertz, Hz.

**1182. atmospheric pressure**

absolute pressure of the atmosphere at a given location and time

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.48]

Note 1 to entry: A "given location" may include geographical position (latitude, longitude and altitude) of a specified place. Time should include date.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of atmospheric pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1183. attenuation**

decrease in signal magnitude from one point to another (reciprocal of gain)

Note to entry: Attenuation may be expressed as a scalar ratio of the input magnitude to the output magnitude.

**1184. back pressure**

pressure due to downstream restrictions

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.65]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of back pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1185. barrier height**

magnitude of the potential energy in a region restricting the movement of electrons

[Source: ISO 18115-2:2013 5.9]

**1186. cell area**

geometric area of the cell perpendicular to the direction of the intended flow of current

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of cell area is square meter, m<sup>2</sup>.

**1187. cell polarisation potential**

sum of the absolute values of the potential differences resulting from anodic and cathodic polarisation of an electrochemical cell (EC)

[Source: IEV 114-03-12]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of cell polarisation potential is volt, V.

**1188. Celsius temperature**

quantity defined as the difference of the thermodynamic temperature  $T$  and the value 273,15 K, thus  $\vartheta = T - 273,15$  K

[Source: IEV 113-04-16]

Note to entry: The unit of Celsius temperature is degree Celsius, °C.

**1189. charge number**

electric charge  $q$  divided by elementary charge  $e$ , thus  $e$ , so it  $c = q/e$

[Source: IEV 113-05-17]

Note to entry: The charge number of an electrically charged particle can be positive or negative. For an electrically neutral particle, it is zero. The charge number of a particle may be presented as a superscript to the symbol of that particle in arabic numerals followed by the sign of the charge without a space.

**1190. charge transfer coefficient**

parameter used in describing the kinetics of electrochemical reactions with transfer of charge

**1191. compactivity**

ratio of apparent density as measured to theoretical density as calculated from crystallographic data

**1192. complex angular frequency**

frequency made up of real and imaginary parts

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of complex angular frequency is per second, s<sup>-1</sup>. This is equivalent to hertz, Hz.

### **1193. compression factor**

actual (real) volume of a given amount of gas at a specified pressure and temperature divided by its volume under the same conditions as calculated from the ideal gas law

[Source: ISO 6976:2016 3.10]

$$Z(p, T) = \frac{V_{m,\text{real}}}{V_{m,\text{ideal}}}$$

where

$p$  is absolute pressure;

$T$  is thermodynamic temperature;

$V_m$  is molar volume of gas.

Note 1 to entry: The compression factor is a dimensionless quantity, which is normally close to unity for a gas near standard or normal reference conditions.

Note 2 to entry: Within the range of pressures and temperatures encountered in gas transmission, the compression factor can significantly differ from unity.

Note 3 to entry: The terms "compressibility factor" and "Z-factor" are synonymous with compression factor.

### **1194. cycle time**

time associated with one complete operation of a repetitive process

[Source: ISO 16484-2:2004 3.57]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of cycle time is second, s.

### **1195. dew point**

temperature at which condensation of water vapour takes place at prevailing pressure

Note 1 to entry: The prevailing pressure is usually atmospheric pressure.

[Source: ISO 14952-1:2003 2.8]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of dew point is degree Celsius, °C.

### **1196. dew point temperature**

thermodynamic temperature at which vapour in air reaches saturation

Note 1 to entry: The corresponding Celsius temperature is denoted  $t_d$  and is also called dew point.

[Source: IEV 113-04-67]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of dew point temperature is degree Celsius, °C.

### **1197. differential cell pressure**

difference in pressure across the electrolyte as measured from one electrode chamber to the other electrode chamber

[Source: IEV 485-17-01]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of differential cell pressure is pascal, Pa.

### **1198. differential pressure**

difference in value between two pressures occurring simultaneously at different measurement points

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.31]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of differential pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1199. diffuse layer potential**

potential difference between the rigid layer and the diffuse layer of a double layer

[Source: IEV 114-02-20]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of diffuse layer potential is volt, V.

**1200. diffusion coefficient**

rate of gas diffusion through a material

[Source: ISO 18875:2015 2.17]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of diffusion coefficient is square meter per second,  $\text{m}^2 \text{ s}^{-1}$ .

**1201. displacement current**

scalar quantity equal to the flux of the displacement current density  $J_D$  through a given directed surface  $S$ :

$$I_D = \int_S \mathbf{J}_D \cdot \mathbf{e}_n dA$$

where  $\mathbf{e}_n dA$  is the vector surface element

[Source: IEV 121-11-43]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of displacement current is ampere, A.

**1202. displacement current density**

vector quantity equal to the time derivative of the electric flux density  $\mathbf{D}$ :

$$\mathbf{J}_D = \partial_t \mathbf{D}$$

[Source: IEV 121-11-42]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of displacement current density is ampere per square meter, A  $\text{m}^{-2}$ .

**1203. double layer capacitance (DLC)**

capacitance of the capacitor representing the metal-electrolyte interface characteristics in the equivalent circuit

[Source: ISO 16773-1:2016 2.12]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of double layer capacitance is farad, F. The coherent SI unit of specific double layer capacitance is farad per square metre, F  $\text{m}^{-2}$ .

**1204. dwell time**

time between changes in the setting of operating conditions

[Source: IEC 62282-8-101:2020 3.1.13]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of dwell time is second, s.

**1205. electric surface charge density**

charges on an interface per area due to specific adsorption of ions from the liquid bulk, or due to dissociation of the surface groups

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 6.4.6]

[Source: ISO 13099-3:2014 3.1.6]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electric surface charge density is coulomb per square metre, C  $\text{m}^{-2}$ .

**1206. electric surface potential**

difference in electric potential between the surface and the bulk liquid

[Source: ISO 13099-3:2014 3.1.7]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electric surface potential is volt, V.

**1207. electrochemical surface area (ECSA)**

actual surface area of an electro-catalyst accessible to an electrochemical process due to its open porous structure

Note 1 to entry: It is presented as electrochemical surface area per unit mass or volume of the catalyst or per geometric electrode area.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.1.5]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of electrochemical surface area is square meter per kilogram of electro-catalyst,  $\text{m}^2 \text{ kg}^{-1}$  (gravimetric), square meter per electrode volume,  $\text{m}^2 \text{ m}^{-3}$  (volumetric), or square meter per electrode area,  $\text{m}^2 \text{ m}^{-2}$  (areal).

**1208. electrode potential**

voltage measured in the external circuit between an electrode and a reference electrode in contact with the same electrolyte

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.18]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of electrode potential is volt, V.

**1209. energy**

capacity of a system to produce external activity or to perform work

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.1.1]

Note 1 to entry: Energy is commonly expressed as a scalar quantity which may be increased or decreased in a system when it receives or produces work, respectively.

Note 2 to entry: Work as used in this definition means external supplied or extracted energy to a system. In mechanical systems, forces in or against direction of movement; in thermal systems, heat supply or heat removal.

Note 3 to entry: Energy follows a law of conservation according to which the total energy of an isolated system remains constant.

Note 4 to entry: Energy can be manifested in different forms that are mutually transformable into each other, either totally or partially, depending on other laws such as conservation of momentum or second law of thermodynamics.

Note 5 to entry: Energy in a system may also be increased or decreased when it receives or produces energy in other forms than work, e. g. heat.

Note 6 to entry: The coherent SI unit of energy is joule, J.

**1210. energy density**

ratio of stored energy to volume or mass

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of volumetric and specific energy density is respectively joule per cubic meter,  $\text{J m}^{-3}$  and joule per kilogram,  $\text{J kg}^{-1}$ .

**1211. enthalpy**

state quantity equal to the sum of the internal energy  $U$  of a system and the product of pressure  $p$  and volume  $V$  of the system, thus  $H = U + pV$

[Source: IEV 113-04-21]

Note 1 to entry: Formerly, enthalpy was called total heat and heat content.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of enthalpy is joule, J.

## **1212. entropy**

state quantity of a system of fixed composition for which the infinitesimal increase is equal to the quotient of the heat entering the system by the thermodynamic temperature, plus an additional positive term if the change of state is irreversible

[Source: IEV 113-04-22]

Note 1 to entry: In statistical thermodynamics, entropy of a system in a given macrostate is proportional to the natural logarithm of the number of microstates,  $W$  (possible arrangements of the system) in that macrostate,  $S = k_B \ln W$  where  $k_B$  is Boltzmann's constant.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of entropy is joule per kelvin,  $\text{J K}^{-1}$ .

## **1213. equilibrium electrode potential**

electrode potential when the electrode reaction is in equilibrium

Note 1 to entry: In equilibrium, there is no electric current flow in the electrode.

[Source: IEV 114-02-12]

$$E_{eq} = E^{0'} - \frac{R_g T}{zF} v \ln \frac{a_{\text{Red}}}{a_{\text{Ox}}}$$

where

$E^{0'}$  is standard potential (V) for the half cell electrode reaction, for example,  $\text{Ox} + ze^- \rightarrow \text{Red}$ ;

$R_g$  is universal gas constant ( $\text{J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ );

$T$  is thermodynamic temperature (K);

$z$  is number of electrons involved in the electrode reaction;

$F$  is Faraday's constant ( $\text{C mol}^{-1}$ );

$v$  is stoichiometric coefficient (number of species) in the equation of the electrode reaction (positive for products and negative for reactants);

$a_{\text{Red}}$  is chemical activity of the reducing species (oxidised species);

$a_{\text{Ox}}$  is chemical activity of the oxidising species (reduced species).

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of equilibrium electrode potential is volt, V.

## **1214. equilibrium potential**

electrode potential of an electrode that is in thermodynamic equilibrium with its environment

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.33]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of equilibrium potential is volt, V.

## **1215. exchange current density**

current density at a single electrode corresponding to the rate of internal charge transfer exchange within anodic reactions and cathodic reactions at their equilibrium potential

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.2.18]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of exchange current density is ampere per square meter,  $\text{A m}^{-2}$ .

## **1216. Faradaic current**

current generated by the reduction or oxidation of one or more chemical substances at an electrode

[Source: IEV 485-12-04]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of Faradaic current is ampere, A.

**1217. flow rate**

quotient of the quantity of fluid passing through the cross-section of the conduit and the time taken for this quantity to pass through this section

[Source: ISO 10790:2015 3.1.15]

Note to entry: The quantity of fluid can be heat, number of molecules, mass, or volume. For volume flow, the pressure and temperature should be state. The cross-section of the conduit is the transverse plane of the fluid flow path.

**1218. frequency**

reciprocal of the period

Note 1 to entry: The symbol  $f$  is mainly used when the period is a time.

[Source: IEV 103-06-02]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of frequency is per second,  $s^{-1}$ . This is equivalent to hertz, Hz.

**1219. gas composition**

fractions or concentrations of all the components determined from gas analysis

**1220. gauge pressure**

measured absolute pressure minus atmospheric pressure

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.346]

Note 1 to entry: It can assume positive or negative values.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of gauge pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1221. geometric electrode area**

largest area of the electrode projected on a plane

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.1.3]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of geometric electrode area is square meter,  $m^2$ .

**1222. Gibbs free energy**

state quantity of a system equal to its enthalpy  $H$  decreased by the product of thermodynamic temperature  $T$  and entropy  $S$ , thus  $G = H - TS$

[Source: IEV 113-04-23]

Note 1 to entry: The coherent SI unit of Gibbs free energy is joule, J.

Note 2 to entry: This quantity is named after US scientist Josiah Willard Gibbs (1839-1903).

**1223. heat**

form of energy related to chaotic microscopic behaviour of a system, given by the difference between the increase of the total energy of a closed system and the work done on the system, during a process of energy transfer

Note 1 to entry: Heat is a process quantity, not a state quantity. It depends on how the change from one state to another has been obtained and is only partly transformable into work.

Note 2 to entry: A supply of heat may correspond to an increase of thermodynamic temperature or to other effects, such as phase transition or chemical processes.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of heat is joule, J.

[Source: IEV 113-04-11]

**1224. heat flow rate**

amount of thermal energy emitted, transmitted or received per unit area and unit time

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.1344]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of heat flux is watt, W.

**1225. heat flux**

thermal intensity, indicated by the rate at which heat crosses a given surface per unit area of that surface

[Source: ISO 4880:1997 36]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of heat flux is watt per square metre,  $\text{W m}^{-2}$ .

**1226. heat loss**

energy flow from a pipe, vessel or equipment to its surroundings

Note 1 to entry: Typical heat sinks are pipe shoes, pipe supports and item of large mass such as valve actuators or pump bodies.

[Source: IEV 426-20-11]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of heat loss is joule, J.

**1227. higher heating value (HHV)**

value of the heat of combustion of a fuel as measured by reducing all of the products of combustion back to their original temperature and condensing all water vapour formed by combustion

Note 1 to entry: This value takes into account the heat of vaporisation of water.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.13.2]

Note 2 to entry: Combustion should take place in oxygen. Commonly, the initial conditions are standard ambient temperature and pressure (SATP).

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of HHV is joule per unit of fuel amount (mole, mass, or volume),  $\text{J mol}^{-1}$ ,  $\text{J kg}^{-1}$ , or  $\text{J m}^{-3}$ .

**1228. hydrogen output pressure**

gas pressure measured on the cathode side at the outlet of the electrolysis cell/stack.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.19.2]

Note 1 to entry: Hydrogen output pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of hydrogen output pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1229. hydrogen volume fraction**

hydrogen content expressed as the ratio of the volume of hydrogen to the total volume of all components in the gas mixture under the conditions of normal temperature and pressure (NTP)

[Source: ISO 26142:2010 3.13]

**1230. inlet flow rate**

flow rate crossing the transverse plane of the inlet port

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.398]

**1231. inlet pressure**

pressure at the inlet port of a component, piping or system

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.397]

Note 1 to entry: Inlet pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of inlet pressure is pascal, Pa.

### **1232. ionic transference number**

ratio of ionic conductivity relative to total conductivity, which is the sum of ionic conductivity and electronic (hole) conductivity

Note to entry: The region in which an ionic transference number is higher than 0.5 is defined as the ion conduction region, and the region in which an ionic transference number is higher than 0.99 is defined as the electrolytic conduction region.

[Source: ISO 11894-1:2013 3.3]

$$t_{\pm} = \frac{z_{\pm} c_{\pm} \mu_{\pm}}{z_{+} c_{+} \mu_{+} + z_{-} c_{-} \mu_{-} + z_e c_e \mu_e + z_{h^{\cdot}} c_{h^{\cdot}} \mu_{h^{\cdot}}}$$

where

$t_{-(+)}$  is the anion (cation) transference number;

$z_{-(+)}$  is the anion (cation) charge;

$c_{-(+)}$  is the anion (cation) concentration;

$\mu_{-(+)}$  is the anion (cation) mobility;

$z_{e(h^{\cdot})}$  is the electron (hole) charge;

$c_{e(h^{\cdot})}$  is the electron (hole) concentration;

$\mu_{e(h^{\cdot})}$  is the electron (hole) mobility.

### **1233. latent heat**

quantity of heat needed for the change of phase or structure of the matter within an entity being at a constant temperature and pressure

[Source: IEV 841-21-12]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of latent heat is joule, J.

### **1234. latent heat of vaporisation of water**

heat which is required to change water from a liquid to a gas

[Source: ISO 1716:2018 3.12]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of latent heat of vaporisation of water is joule per kilogram, J kg<sup>-1</sup>.

### **1235. loss tangent**

ratio of the imaginary part of immittance to its real part

### **1236. lower heating value (LHV)**

value of the heat of combustion of a fuel as measured by allowing all products of combustion to remain in the gaseous state

Note 1 to entry: This method of measurement does not take into account the heat energy put into the vapourisation of water (heat of vapourisation).

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.13.1]

Note 2 to entry: Combustion should take place in oxygen at constant pressure. The temperature and pressure of gaseous state should be specified. Commonly, this is a temperature of 150 °C and ambient pressure.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of LHV is joule per unit of fuel amount (moles, mass, or volume), J mol<sup>-1</sup>, J kg<sup>-1</sup>, or J m<sup>-3</sup>.

**1237. mass concentration**

quotient of the mass of each component to the volume of the gas mixture under specified conditions of pressure and temperature

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.1.2]

**1238. mass concentration of gas**

mass of gas in a gas mixture per unit volume of the gas mixture

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.260]

**1239. mass density**

mass of a substance divided by its volume at specified conditions of pressure and temperature

Note 1 to entry: Volume includes that of voids (pores) in the material.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of mass density is kilogram per cubic meter, kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

**1240. mass flow rate**

flow rate in which the quantity of fluid is expressed as mass

[Source: ISO 10790:2015 3.1.16]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of mass flow rate is kilogram per second, kg s<sup>-1</sup>.

**1241. mass fraction**

quotient of the mass of a component A to the sum of the masses of all components of the gas mixture

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.1.1]

**1242. mass-specific surface area**

absolute surface area of the sample divided by sample mass

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.6.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of mass-specific surface area is meter square per kilogram, m<sup>2</sup> kg<sup>-1</sup>.

**1243. maximum allowable differential working pressure**

maximum differential pressure between the anode and cathode side, specified by the manufacturer, which the fuel cell can withstand without any damage or permanent loss of functional properties

[Source: IEV 485-17-02]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum allowable differential working pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1244. maximum allowable pressure**

maximum pressure for which equipment is designed

[Source: ISO 16110-1:2007 3.15]

Note 1 to entry: It is defined at a location specified by the manufacturer.

Note 2 to entry: Maximum allowable pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum allowable pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1245. maximum allowable temperature**

maximum continuous temperature for which the manufacturer has designed the equipment (or any part to which the term is referred) when handling the specified fluid at the specified maximum operating pressure

[Source: ISO 10440-1:2007 3.20]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum allowable temperature is kelvin, K.

**1246. maximum allowable working pressure**

maximum pressure to which a component or system is designed to be subjected and which is the basis for determining the strength of the component or system

[Source: ISO 16924:2016 3.46]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of the maximum allowable working pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1247. maximum differential working pressure**

maximum differential pressure between the anode and cathode sides, specified by the manufacturer, which the electrolyser cell can withstand without any damage or permanent loss of functional properties

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.19.3]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of the maximum differential working pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1248. maximum operating pressure**

maximum gauge pressure, specified by the manufacturer of a component or system, at which it is designed to operate continuously

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.19.4]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum operating pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1249. maximum operating temperature**

maximum value of the ambient temperature at which the systems/components can be operated continuously

[Source: ISO/TR 8713:2019 3.88]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum operating temperature is kelvin, K.

**1250. maximum pressure**

highest transient pressure that can occur temporarily without any severe consequences on the performance or life of a component or system

Note 1 to entry: The pressure relief valve is usually adjusted to the maximum pressure.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.441]

Note 2 to entry: Maximum pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of the maximum pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1251. maximum sealing pressure**

highest pressure at which the seals are required to seal during any specified static or operating condition and during start-up and shutdown

[Source: ISO 10440-1:2007 3.24]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum sealing pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1252. maximum working pressure**

highest pressure at which a system or sub-system can operate in steady state operating conditions

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.444]

Note 1 to entry: Maximum working pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum working pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1253. mean time between failures (MTBF)**

expectation of the duration of the operating time between failures

Note 1 to entry: Mean operating time between failures should only be applied to repairable items.

[Source: IEV 192-05-13]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of the MTBF is second, s.

**1254. minimum allowable temperature**

lowest temperature for which the manufacturer has designed the equipment or part thereof

[Source: ISO 10440-1:2007 3.26]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of minimum allowable temperature is kelvin, K.

**1255. molar concentration**

quotient of the amount of substance of each component to the volume of the gas mixture under these specified conditions of pressure and temperature

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.1.2]

**1256. mole fraction**

quotient of the amount of substance of a component A to the sum of the amounts of substances of all components of the gas mixture

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.1.1]

**1257. Nernst potential**

for a given ion distributed unequally across a membrane to which it is permeable, electric potential just sufficient to prevent its diffusion down its concentration gradient

[Source: IEV 891-02-22]

Note 1 to entry: The coherent SI unit of Nernst potential is volt, V.

Note 2 to entry: The Nernst potential is named after German chemist Walther Hermann Nernst (1864-1941) who won the Nobel Prize in Chemistry in 1920.

**1258. nominal pressure**

pressure value assigned to a component, a piping or a system for the purpose of convenient designation and indicating its belonging to a series

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.480]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of nominal pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1259. nominal working pressure**

pressure level at which a component typically operates

[Source: ISO 23273:2013 3.13]

Note 1 to entry: Nominal working pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of nominal working pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1260. open circuit potential (OCP)**

potential of an electrode measured with respect to a reference electrode or another electrode when no current flows to or from it

[Source: ISO 10993-15:2019 3.3]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of OCP is volt, V.

**1261. open circuit voltage (OCV)**

voltage across the terminals of a cell or stack with reactants present and in the absence of external current flow also known as open circuit potential (OCP)

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of OCV is volt, V.

**1262. operating pressure**

pressure at which the electrolyser (stack) operates

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.19.5]

Note 1 to entry: Operating pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of the operating pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1263. operating time**

time interval during which an item is in an operating state

Note 1 to entry: The accumulated times of various disjunct operating times interrupted by e.g. unplanned or planned down time is also called operating time.

Note 2 to entry: Sometimes the term "running time" is used instead of "operating time". Often the running time describes the active part of the operating time. Whether rundown or start-up period is included depends on equipment, but hot standby time is not included even though some equipment functions can be active to minimise start-up time in e.g. redundant configuration ("hot standby").

Note 3 to entry: Running hours during testing is also called running hours, even though this is at test conditions.

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.40]

Note 4 to entry: The coherent SI unit of operating time is second, s.

**1264. outlet pressure**

pressure at the outlet port of a component, piping or system

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.510]

Note 1 to entry: Outlet pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of outlet pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1265. overpressure**

condition under which the pressure exceeds the maximum allowable working pressure

[Source: ISO 16924:2016 3.60]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of overpressure is pascal, Pa.

**1266. overvoltage**

difference between the actual cell voltage at a given current density and the reversible cell voltage for the reaction (overpotential when referring to a single electrode)

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.24.8]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of overvoltage is volt, V.

**1267. partial pressure**

pressure that would be exerted by any component in a gas mixture as if the other components were absent

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of partial pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1268. pH**

number quantifying the acidic or the alkaline character of a solution, equal to the negative of the decimal logarithm of ion activity  $a_{H^+}$  of the hydrogen cation  $H^+$ ,  $pH = -10 \log_{10} a_{H^+}$

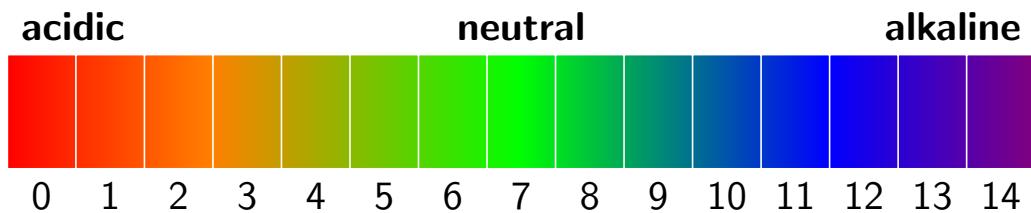
[Source: IEV 114-01-21]

Note 1 to entry: The pH is measured over the nominal range of 0 to 14 at about 25 °C aqueous solutions with:

- pH < 7 are acidic;
- pH = 7 are neutral;
- pH > 7 are alkaline.

At temperatures far from 25 °C the pH of a neutral solution differs significantly from 7.

**Figure 9:** pH scale



Note 2 to entry: While the acidic reaction is determined by the activity of the existing hydrogen cations, the basic reaction is determined by the activity of the existing hydroxide anions. The direct relationship between the activities of both type of ions is described by the ionic product of water.

## 1269. pH value

decadal logarithm of the hydrogen ion activity multiplied with (-1)

$$\text{pH} = -\log_{10} \left( \frac{a_{\text{H}^+}}{m^0} \right) = -\log_{10} \left( \frac{m_{\text{H}^+} \gamma_{m,\text{H}^+}}{m^0} \right)$$

with  $a_{\text{H}^+} = m_{\text{H}^+} \gamma_{m,\text{H}^+}$  where  $a_{\text{H}^+}$  is the activity of the hydrogen ion, in mol kg<sup>-1</sup>,  $m^0$  is the standard molality (1 mol kg<sup>-1</sup>),  $\gamma_{m,\text{H}^+}$  is the activity coefficient of the hydrogen ion and  $m_{\text{H}^+}$  is the molality of the hydrogen ion, in mol kg<sup>-1</sup>

Note to entry: The pH value is not measurable as a measure of a single ion activity. Therefore, pH (PS) values of solutions of primary reference material (PS: Primary Standard) are determined, which are approximate to it and can be attributed to it. This is based on a worldwide agreement.

[Source: ISO 19396-1:2017 3.2]

## 1270. phase shift

absolute magnitude of the difference between two phase angles or displacement in time of one periodic-waveform relative to other waveforms

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.68]

## 1271. potential gradient

difference in potential between two separate points in the same electric field

[Source: ISO 12473:2017 3.20]

## 1272. pressure drop

difference between the high and low pressure sides of a electrical resistance to flow

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.58]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of pressure drop is pascal, Pa.

**1273. rated flow**

flow rate, confirmed through testing, at which a component or piping is designed to operate

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.618]

**1274. rated pressure**

pressure, confirmed through testing, at which a component or piping is designed to operate for a number of repetitions sufficient to ensure adequate service life

Note 1 to entry: Specifications may include a maximum (highest) and/or a minimum (lowest) rated pressure.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.619]

Note 2 to entry: Rated pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1275. rated temperature**

temperature, confirmed through testing, at which a component or piping is designed to ensure adequate service life

Note 1 to entry: Specifications may include a maximum (highest) and/or a minimum (lowest) rated temperature.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.620]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated temperature is kelvin, K.

**1276. relative density**

ratio of the mass of a substance contained within an arbitrary volume to the mass of dry air of reference composition that would be contained in the same volume at the same reference conditions

**1277. relative humidity (RH)**

ratio of water liquid vapour present in a gaseous fluid relative to the maximum (or saturated) amount of water liquid vapour possible for that given gaseous fluid to hold at a given thermodynamic condition

[Source: ISO/TR 12748:2015 2.48]

Note 1 to entry: RH is the relative water vapour pressure.

Note 2 to entry: The thermodynamic condition includes temperature and pressure.

Note 3 to entry: The unit of relative humidity is percentage.

**1278. response**

output signal of a measuring system

[Source: ISO 7504:2015 8.3.2]

**1279. room temperature (RT)**

temperature in the range of 18 °C to 25 °C

Note 1 to entry: Local or national regulations can have different definitions.

[Source: ISO 20184-1:2018 3.19]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of room temperature is degree Celsius, °C.

**1280. saturation vapour pressure**

partial pressure of water vapour which is in neutral equilibrium with a plane surface of pure condensed phase water or ice at a given temperature

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.64]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of saturation vapour pressure is pascal, Pa.

### **1281. sensible heat**

thermal energy that is used for the increase in temperature of substance when heat is added to the substance

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.172]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of sensible heat is joule, J.

### **1282. set pressure**

pressure to which a pressure control component is adjusted

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.679]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of set pressure is pascal, Pa.

### **1283. specific energy consumption**

quotient describing the total energy consumption per unit of output or service

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.1.15]

### **1284. specific mass**

ratio of mass to volume

[Source: ISO 7348:1992 05.03.27]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of specific mass is kilogram per cubic meter, kg m<sup>-3</sup>.

### **1285. specific surface area**

electrochemical surface area per unit mass (or volume, or geometric electrode area) of the catalyst

Note 1 to entry: The specific surface area corresponds to the area of an electro-catalyst accessible to reactants due to its open porous structure, per unit mass (or volume, or geometric electrode area) of the catalyst

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.1.6]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of specific surface area is square meter per kilogram of catalyst mass used for the electrode, m<sup>2</sup> kg<sup>-1</sup> (gravimetric), square meter per cubic meter of electrode volume which the catalyst occupies, m<sup>2</sup> m<sup>-3</sup> (volumetric), or square meter per area of electrode area where the catalyst is dispersed in, m<sup>2</sup> m<sup>-2</sup> (areal).

### **1286. standard electrode potential**

equilibrium potential with all reactants at a unit activity ( $a = 1$ ) and in the standard conditions

[Source: ISO 8044:2020 7.1.37]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of standard electrode potential is volt, V.

### **1287. step response time**

duration between the instant when an input quantity value of a measuring instrument or measuring system is subjected to an abrupt change between two specified constant quantity values and the instant when a corresponding indication settles within specified limits around its final steady value

Note to entry: Here "quantity value(s)" can be replaced by "value(s)" in both instances without ambiguity: "duration between the instant when an input value of a measuring instrument or measuring system is subjected to an abrupt change between two specified constant values and the instant when a corresponding indication settles within specified limits around its final steady value".

[Source: BIPM JCGM VIM 4.23]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of step response time is second, s.

### **1288. Stern potential**

electric potential on the external boundary of the layer of specifically adsorbed ions

[Source: ISO 13099-3:2014 3.1.7]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of Stern potential is volt, V.

### **1289. thermal conductivity**

density of heat flow rate divided by the temperature gradient

[Source: ISO/TS 19807-1:2019 3.43]

Note 1 to entry: In a medium with a temperature field, thermal conductivity characterises the ability of the medium to transmit heat through a surface element at a fixed point. In an anisotropic medium, thermal conductivity is not a scalar quantity but a tensor quantity.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of thermal conductivity is watt per meter kelvin,  $\text{W m}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1}$ .

### **1290. thermal diffusivity**

thermal conductivity divided by the product of density and specific heat capacity

[Source: ISO 13943:2017 3.388]

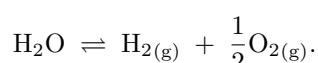
Note 1 to entry: The product of mass density and specific heat capacity at constant pressure can be considered the volumetric heat capacity. In an anisotropic medium, thermal diffusivity is not a scalar quantity but a tensor quantity.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of thermal diffusivity is square meter per second,  $\text{m}^2 \text{ s}^{-1}$ .

### **1291. thermoneutral cell voltage**

drop in voltage across an electrochemical cell which is sufficient not only to drive the cell reaction, but to also provide the heat necessary to sustain a constant temperature

Note 1 to entry: Thermoneutral cell voltage is about 1.481 V at standard ambient temperature and pressure for the electrochemical water splitting reaction,



Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of thermoneutral cell voltage is volt, V.

### **1292. total pressure**

sum of static pressure, dynamic pressure, and pressure corresponding to elevation

Note 1 to entry: Pressure corresponding to elevation can normally be neglected for pneumatics. In this case, the total pressure is equal to the stagnation pressure.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.770]

Note 2 to entry: Total pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 3 to entry: The coherent SI unit of total pressure is pascal, Pa.

### **1293. vapour pressure**

pressure exerted when a solid or liquid is in equilibrium with its own vapour

Note 1 to entry: It is a function of the substance and of the temperature of the substance.

[Source: IEV 426-02-37]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of vapour pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1294. viscosity**

resistance of a fluid to a change in shape, or to the movement of neighbouring portions relative to one another

[Source: ISO/IEC TR 5598:2019 3.17]

**1295. volume concentration**

quotient of the volume (under specified conditions of pressure and temperature) of each component to the volume of the gas mixture under specified conditions of pressure and temperature

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.1.2]

**1296. volume flow rate**

flow rate in which the quantity of fluid is expressed as volume

[Source: ISO 10790:2015 3.1.17]

Note 1 to entry: It is necessary to state the pressure and temperature at which the volume is referenced.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of volume flow rate is cubic metre per second,  $\text{m}^3 \text{ s}^{-1}$ .

**1297. volume fraction**

quotient of the volume (under specified conditions of pressure and temperature) of a component A to the sum of the sum of the volumes (intended prior to mixing under specified conditions of pressure and temperature) of all component of the gas mixture

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.1.1]

**1298. volume-specific surface area**

absolute surface area of the sample divided by sample volume

[Source: ISO/TS 80004-6:2021 4.6.2]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of volume-specific surface area is per meter,  $\text{m}^{-1}$ .

**1299. water content**

mass concentration of the total amount of water contained in a gas

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.6.5.1.2]

**1300. water dew point**

temperature at a specified pressure at which water vapour condensation initiates

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.6.5.1.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of water dew point is degree Celsius,  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

**1301. working pressure**

maximum pressure to which a component is designed to be subjected to and which is the basis for determining the strength of the component under consideration

[Source: ISO 20766-1:2018 3.3.12]

Note 1 to entry: Working pressure is a function of temperature.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of working pressure is pascal, Pa.

**1302. zeta potential**

difference in electric potential between that at the slipping plane and that of the bulk liquid

Note 1 to entry: Slipping plane is the abstract plane in the vicinity of the liquid/solid interface where liquid starts to slide relative to the surface under influence of a shear stress.

[Source: ISO/TS 19807-1:2019 3.44]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of zeta potential is volt, V.

## **2.5 Terms in electrolysis applications**

### **1303. ancillary service**

services necessary for the operation of an electric power system provided by the system operator and/or by power system users

[Source: ISO 15118-1:2019 3.1.2]

### **1304. annual average**

mean value of a set of measured data of sufficient size and duration to serve as an estimate of the expected value of the quantity

Note to entry: The averaging time interval shall be an integer number of years to average out non-stationary effects such as seasonality.

[Source: IEV 415-03-07]

### **1305. available capacity of a power station**

maximum power at which a power station can be operated continuously under the prevailing conditions

Note 1 to entry: This power may be gross or net.

[Source: IEV 602-03-12]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of available capacity of a power station is watt, W.

### **1306. balance regulation**

regulation actions taken in order to maintain the frequency and time deviation of the electricity grid in accordance with the established quality requirements

Note to entry: Regulation is also carried out for network reasons.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.1]

### **1307. carbon dioxide equivalent**

unit for comparing the radiative forcing of a greenhouse gas to that of carbon dioxide

Note to entry: Mass of a greenhouse gas is converted into CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents using global warming potentials.

[Source: ISO 13065:2015 3.6]

### **1308. cold reserve**

total available capacity of generating sets in reserve for which the starting up may take several hours

[Source: IEV 602-03-17]

### **1309. compressed air power station**

power station equipped with gas turbines using stored compressed air

[Source: IEV 602-01-26]

### **1310. compressed natural gas (CNG)**

natural gas that has been compressed after processing for storage and transportation purposes

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.1.1.11]

**1311. concentrated solar energy**

solar radiation which is concentrated and converted into the form of thermal energy or electric energy by means of concentrating solar thermal systems

**1312. concentrated solar power (CSP)**

concentrated solar energy harnessed by using mirrors or lenses to concentrate (focus) a large area of sunlight onto a receiver and convert it into HT heat used to create steam to drive a turbine that generates electric power

**1313. control reserve**

energy stock to be used to control the frequency of the power supply network in case of unpredictable variations in energy injection and withdrawal

Note to entry: The reserve can be either positive, in order to balance deficits of the network, or negative, in case of surplus balance.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.4]

**1314. demand factor**

ratio, expressed as a numerical value or as a percentage, of the maximum demand of an installation or a group of installations within a specified period, to the corresponding total installed load of the installation(s)

Note to entry: In using this term, it is necessary to specify to which level of the system it relates.

[Source: IEV 691-10-05]

**1315. demand side management (DSM)**

process that is intended to influence the quantity or patterns of use of electric energy consumed by end-use customers

[Source: IEV 617-04-15]

**1316. distributed energy resource (DER)**

distributed set of one or more energy service resources, including generators, energy storage and controllable load, that can be used to deliver ancillary services

[Source: ISO 15118-1:2019 3.1.20]

Note to entry: DER may be connected to the local electrical power grid at or near the end user or isolated from the grid in standalone applications, such as part of a micro grid.

**1317. distribution system**

conveying means, such as ducts, pipes and wires, to bring substances or energy from a source to the point of use

Note to entry: The distribution system includes auxiliary equipment, such as fans, pumps and transformers.

[Source: ISO 16818:2008 3.67]

**1318. distribution system operator (DSO)**

party operating a distribution system

[Source: IEV 617-02-10]

**1319. distribution system operator - gas (DSO-G)**

legally independent entity responsible for operating, ensuring maintenance of and, if necessary, developing the distribution system in a given area and, where applicable, its interconnections with other systems and for ensuring the long-term ability of the distribution system to meet reasonable demands for the distribution of gas

Note to entry: The distribution of gas means the transport of natural gas or mixtures thereof through local

and regional pipeline networks with a view to gas delivery to customers, but not including supply. Legal independence in terms of organisation and decision making does not exclude vertical integration into an undertaking.

**1320. electric energy meter (EEM)**

equipment for measuring electrical energy by integrating power with respect to time

[Source: ISO 15118-1:2019 3.1.28]

**1321. electricity provider**

entity whose activity is the wholesale purchase of electricity and the subsequent direct resale to a client through a contract

Note 1 to entry: The provider may also deliver energy related services.

Note 2 to entry: Provider can generate flexibilities through modulation of electricity prices (Time-of-Use, Critical Peak Prices, ...), flexibilities which can have value on energy markets and/or for network operations.

[Source: ISO 15118-1:2019 3.1.29]

**1322. electromagnetic interference (EMI)**

electromagnetic energy from sources internal or external to electrical or electronic equipment that adversely affect equipment by creating undesirable responses

[Source: ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010 3.1.38]

Note 1 to entry: The terms "electromagnetic disturbance" and "electromagnetic interference" designate respectively the cause and the effect, and should not be used indiscriminately.

Note 2 to entry: EMI is caused by electrical fields due to capacitive coupling, magnetic fields due to mutual inductance, or electromagnetic fields (radio waves).

**1323. emission**

direct or indirect release from a product or process into the environment

[Source: IEV 904-01-11]

**1324. energy carrier**

substance or medium that can transport energy

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.1.2]

**1325. energy intensity**

quotient describing the total energy consumption per unit of economic output

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.1.14]

**1326. energy management system (EMS)**

system that controls the electric power transfer among the DER, premises appliances and the grid

[Source: ISO 15118-1:2019 3.1.36]

**1327. energy performance**

measurable results related to energy efficiency, energy use and energy consumption

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.3.1]

**1328. energy performance indicator**

quantitative value or measure of energy performance

Note to entry: Energy performance indicators could be expressed as a simple metric, ratio or a more complex model.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.3.6]

**1329. energy service**

physical benefit, utility or good derived from a combination of energy with energy efficient technology or with action, which may include the operations, maintenance and control necessary to deliver the service, which is delivered on the basis of a contract and in normal circumstances has proven to result in verifiable and measurable or estimable energy efficiency improvement or primary energy savings

[Source: IATE 2210211]

**1330. energy source**

source from which useful energy can be extracted or recovered either directly or by means of a conversion or transformation process

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.5.3]

**1331. energy storage facility**

facility where energy storage occurs

**1332. energy system**

set of production, transformation, transport and distribution processes of energy sources

[Source: IATE 3571686]

**1333. facility**

plant, machinery, property, buildings, transportation units, sea/land/air ports and other items of infrastructure or plant and related systems that have a distinct and quantifiable business function or service

[Source: ISO 22300:2018 3.90]

**1334. feed-in tariff**

price per unit of energy (electricity or heat) that an energy supplier (utility) has to pay for feeding of that energy to the grid (electricity or heat supply system) by an energy provider (non-utility)

**1335. forced outage rate (FOR)**

ratio of failure hours of a power generating unit due to unintended shutdown (unexpected breakdown) to its total service hours

**1336. fuel**

chemical substance used to generate energy (heat and/or power) and products (e.g. CO<sub>2</sub>, steam) through conversion such as combustion or electrochemical processes

**1337. fuel gas**

fuel that is in gaseous state at the operating temperature and pressure

**1338. gas distribution network**

system of gas mains that provides for the local distribution of gaseous fuel; system of piping which carries gas from the transmission system and to which customers's service pipes are connected

[Source: IATE 1407734]

**1339. gas distribution system**

system of gas mains that provides for the local distribution of gaseous fuel; system of piping which carries gas from the transmission system and to which customers's service pipes are connected

[Source: IATE 1407734]

**1340. gas system**

set of infrastructure items, which can be used to transport, consume, or store gas

**1341. gas transmission system**

interconnected group of high pressure gas pipes and associated equipment for transferring gas in bulk between points of supply and points at which it is delivered over the gas distribution system to end users, and supervision

**1342. geothermal energy**

renewable energy harnessed from within the earth's crust, in the form of thermal energy

Note to entry: Jurisdictions may require that different conditions be met for geothermal energy to be considered as renewable.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.3.6.1]

**1343. geothermal power station**

thermal power station in which thermal energy is extracted from suitable parts of the Earth's crust

[Source: IEV 602-01-28]

**1344. green energy tariff**

charge for the supply of energy that comes directly from renewable sources or sources that make a contribution to environmental schemes

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.6.30]

**1345. grid parity**

situation where an alternative energy source generates power at a levelised cost of electricity that is less than or equal to the price of power from the electricity grid

**1346. hydro energy**

renewable energy harnessed by the conversion of kinetic energy gained from naturally flowing or falling water

Note to entry: Hydro energy is made available in the form of electrical or mechanical energy.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.3.2.1]

**1347. hydroelectric power station**

power station in which the gravitational energy of water is converted into electricity

[Source: IEV 602-01-04]

**1348. infrastructure**

system of facilities, equipment and services needed for the operation of an organization

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.126]

**1349. interconnected system**

systems connected together by means of one or more interconnection links

Note to entry: This term is also used in the singular for a system whose elements are interconnected.

[Source: IEV 601-01-12]

**1350. intermittent energy source**

source of energy that is not continuously available due to factors outside direct control

Example: Sun, wind.

Note to entry: Imbalances between energy production and energy demand caused by intermittent energy sources can be managed by energy storage.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.1.3]

**1351. interoperability**

ability of diverse systems and organizations to work together

[Source: ISO 22300:2018 3.128]

**1352. liquefied gas**

gas that has been turned into liquid state by cooling and/or compression

**1353. liquefied natural gas (LNG)**

natural gas that has been liquefied, after processing, for storage or transportation purposes

[Source: ISO 16924:2016 3.38]

Note to entry: This colourless and odourless cryogenic fluid can contain minor quantities of ethane, propane, butane, nitrogen, or other components normally found in natural gas. NG is produced by reducing the temperature of natural gas to about -162 ° at atmospheric pressure (depending on LNG composition).

**1354. liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)**

commercial butane or commercial propane or any mixtures there of in the liquid phase

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.99]

Note to entry: LPG can be composed of the following hydrocarbons: propane, propene (propylene), normal butane, isobutene, isobutylene, butane (butylene) and ethane.

**1355. load curve**

graphical representation of the observed or expected variation of load as a function of time

[Source: IEV 692-01-17]

**1356. load factor**

ratio, expressed as a numerical value or as a percentage, of the consumption within a specified period (year, month, day, etc.), to the consumption that would result from continuous use of the maximum or other specified demand occurring within the same period

Note 1 to entry: This term should not be used without specifying the demand and the period to which it relates.

Note 2 to entry: The load factor for a given demand is also equal to the ratio of the utilisation time to the time in hours within the same period.

[Source: IEV 691-10-02]

**1357. load frequency control (LFC)**

regulation of the power output of electric generators within a prescribed area in response to changes in system frequency or tie-line loading

[Source: IATE 1447717]

**1358. load frequency control area**

part of a synchronous area or an entire synchronous area, physically demarcated by points of measurement at interconnectors to other load frequency control areas, operated by one or more transmission system operators fulfilling the obligations of load frequency control

[Source: IATE 3552736]

**1359. loss of load expectation (LOLE)**

expected period of time during which a system will fail to meet its load demand for a given period

Note to entry: The unit of LOLE is hours per year, h/y.

**1360. loss of load probability (LOLP)**

probability that a system will fail to satisfy its load demand under the specified operating conditions

**1361. low carbon energy source**

source of power which produces fewer greenhouse gases than traditional means of power generation

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.5.6]

**1362. manufacturer**

legally independent entity with responsibility for design and/or manufacture of a device, equipment or system, collectively termed product, with the intention of making the product available for use, under his name whether or not such a product is designed and/or manufactured by that entity itself or on his behalf by another entity

Note 1 to entry: Such an independent entity has ultimate legal responsibility for ensuring compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements for the product in the country or jurisdiction where it is intended to be made available or sold, unless this responsibility is specifically imposed on another entity by a regulatory authority within that jurisdiction. Legal and regulatory requirements can include both pre-market requirements and post-market requirements such as adverse event reporting and notification of corrective actions. The design and/or manufacture can include specification development, production, fabrication, assembly, processing, packaging, repackaging, labelling, re-labelling, installation, collection or re-manufacturing of the product. Any entity who assembles or adapts a product that has already been supplied by another entity in accordance with the instructions for use is not the manufacturer, provided the assembly or adaptation does not change the intended use of the product. Any entity who changes the intended use of, or modifies, a product without acting on behalf of the original manufacturer and who makes it available for use under his own name, should be considered the manufacturer of the modified product.

Note 2 to entry: An authorised representative, distributor or importer who only adds its own address and contact details to the product or its packaging, without covering or changing the existing labelling, is not considered a manufacturer of the product.

Note 3 to entry: To the extent that an accessory is subject to regulatory requirements of a product, the person responsible for the design and/or manufacture of that accessory is considered to be the manufacturer of that accessory.

**1363. methanol (MeOH)**

light, volatile, flammable, poisonous, liquid alcohol ( $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$ )

[Source: ISO 14532:2014 2.5.2.3.10]

**1364. natural gas (NG)**

mixture of gaseous hydrocarbons, primarily methane, naturally occurring in the earth and used principally as a fuel

[Source: ISO 14404-3:2017 3.2.1]

Note to entry: Natural gas generally includes ethane, propane and higher hydrocarbons, and some non-combustible gases such as nitrogen and carbon dioxide as well as sulphur compounds.

**1365. network user**

customer or a potential customer of a transmission system operator, and transmission system operators themselves in so far as it is necessary for them to carry out their functions in relation to the transport of natural gas through a network

[Source: IATE 2243574]

**1366. ocean energy**

energy, usually electrical energy, obtained by harnessing the energy in tides, waves and thermal gradients in the oceans

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.5.16]

**1367. ocean or sea temperature gradient power station**

thermal power station producing electricity by means of the difference between the temperatures at the surface of the ocean/sea and that at a lower depth

[Source: IEV 602-01-32]

**1368. operating cycle**

succession of operation from one position to another and back to the first position

[Source: IEV 442-01-50]

**1369. original equipment manufacturer (OEM)**

person or company having design responsibility for the equipment or for parts of it

Note 1 to entry: This may be the manufacturer of the equipment.

[Source: ISO 21789:2009 3.9]

Note 2 to entry: OEM may market parts made by another entity under its own brand.

**1370. peak load**

maximum value of load during a given period of time, e. g. a day, a month, a year

[Source: IEV 692-01-16]

**1371. photovoltaic solar energy**

solar energy converted into the form of electric energy by means of photovoltaic cells

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.3.4.2]

**1372. piston pump**

hydraulic pump in which fluid is displaced by one or more reciprocating pistons

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.535]

**1373. power station**

installation whose purpose is to generate electricity and which includes civil engineering works, energy conversion equipment and all the necessary ancillary equipment

[Source: IEV 601-03-01]

[Source: IEV 602-01-01]

**1374. pressurised enclosure**

enclosure in which a protective gas is maintained at a pressure greater than that of the external atmosphere

[Source: IEV 426-09-02]

**1375. primary control**

reserve performing primary control by automatically changing the working points regulated by the frequency

Note to entry: This term is replaced by frequency containment reserve.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.24.3]

**1376. primary control reserve (PCR)**

first and fastest control stock reserve to be used in the event of grid frequency disturbance

Note to entry: It is deployed automatically with a proportional regulation for the re-establishment of the network frequency balance between energy production and consumption as quickly as possible. The complete deployment time of primary control reserve depends on the country. It is usually around 15-30

seconds.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.24.2]

#### **1377. primary market**

market of the capacity traded directly by the transmission system operator

[Source: IATE 2243589]

#### **1378. production capacity**

highest sustainable output rate that can be achieved with the current product specification, production scheme and available resources

Note to entry: The production scheme is the mix of goods and product to be manufactured.

[Source: ISO 15531-1:2004 3.6.34]

#### **1379. pump**

mechanical device for moving liquids, including the inlet and outlet connections as well as, in general, its shaft ends

[Source: ISO 17769-2:2012 2.1.1]

#### **1380. pumped storage power station**

hydroelectric power station employing high level and low level reservoirs permitting repeated pumping and generating cycles to be carried out

[Source: IEV 602-01-10]

#### **1381. rechargeable energy storage system (RESS)**

energy storage system that stores chemical, electrical, electromagnetic, mechanical, and/or thermal energy and which is rechargeable

#### **1382. renewable energy (RE)**

energy from renewable non-fossil sources, namely wind, solar, aerothermal, geothermal, hydrothermal and ocean energy, hydropower, biomass, LFG, sewage treatment plant gas and biogases

[Source: ISO 52000-1:2017 3.4.11]

Note to entry: Criteria to categorise an energy as renewable can differ amongst jurisdictions, based on local environmental, societal or other reasons. Renewable energy is collected from naturally occurring resources which replenish by natural processes at a rate that equals or exceeds its rate of use.

#### **1383. renewable energy source (RES)**

energy source not depleted by extraction as it is naturally replenished at a rate faster than it is extracted

Note 1 to entry: Renewable energy source excludes recovered or wasted energy.

Note 2 to entry: Organic fraction of municipal waste may be considered as a renewable energy source.

Note 3 to entry: Whether the energy stored in a technical system is renewable or not depends upon the nature of the original energy source.

Note 4 to entry: Criteria to categorise an energy source as renewable can differ amongst jurisdictions, based on local environmental or other reasons.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.1.5]

#### **1384. renewable resource**

resource that is grown, naturally replenished or cleansed on a human time scale

Note 1 to entry: A renewable resource is capable of being exhausted but can last indefinitely with proper stewardship.

Note 2 to entry: Activities that occur in the technosphere such as recycling are not considered natural

replenishment or cleansing.

Note 3 to entry: In this context, human time scale refers to the typical life time of a human rather than the time humans have been in existence.

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.5.1]

#### **1385. secondary control**

centralised automatic function to regulate the generation in a control area based on secondary control reserve (SCR)s in order to maintain its interchange power flow at the control program with all other control areas (and to correct the loss of capacity in a control area affected by a loss of production); and, at the same time (in the event of a major frequency deviation originating from the control area, particularly after the loss of a large generation unit), to restore the frequency in the event of a frequency deviation originating from the control area to its set value in order to free the capacity engaged by the primary control (and to restore the primary control reserves)

Note to entry: In order to fulfil these functions, secondary control operates by the network characteristic method. Secondary control is applied to selected generator sets in the power plants comprising this control loop. Secondary control operates for periods of several minutes and is therefore dissociated from primary control.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.24.5]

#### **1386. secondary control reserve (SCR)**

stock which is deployed automatically in a selective manner in those control areas where network imbalance occurs for the re-establishment of the frequency setting of 50 Hz between energy production and consumption

Note to entry: It is started within 30 seconds of the imbalance and can last up to 15 minutes. This term is replaced by frequency restoration reserve (FRR).

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.24.4]

#### **1387. secondary market**

market of the capacity traded otherwise than on the primary market

[Source: IATE 2243569]

#### **1388. solar energy**

energy emitted by the sun in the form of electromagnetic energy

Note 1 to entry: Solar energy is primarily in the wavelength region from 0.3  $\mu\text{m}$  to 3.0  $\mu\text{m}$ .

Note 2 to entry: Solar energy is generally understood to mean any energy made available by the capture and conversion of solar radiation.

[Source: ISO 9488:1999 3.14]

#### **1389. solar farm**

large-scale installation that is used to provide solar energy to generate electricity

Note to entry: Solar farms often cover large areas of land and therefore are usually developed in rural locations.

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.2.1]

#### **1390. solar power station**

power station producing electrical energy from solar radiation directly by photovoltaic effect, or indirectly by thermal transformation

[Source: IEV 602-01-29]

**1391. storage capacity**

amount of energy an energy storage device or system can store

[Source: IATE 1155301]

**1392. storage system operator (SSO)**

natural or legal person who carries out the function of storage and is responsible for operating a storage facility

[Source: IATE 927542]

**1393. supply chain**

linked set of resources and processes that begins with the sourcing of raw material and extends through transport and storage of products to the end user

[Source: ISO 13065:2015 3.47]

Note to entry: The supply chain may include raw material producers, vendors, manufacturing facilities, logistics providers, internal distribution centres, distributors, wholesalers and other entities committed to co-operation, local economic development, and close geographical and social relations between such producers, processors and consumers that lead to the provision of products to the end user.

**1394. supply service**

branch line from the distribution system to supply a consumer's installation

[Source: IEV 601-02-12]

**1395. syngas**

synthetic gas produced through gasification or co-electrolysis of carbon dioxide and steam (water vapour), which contains a suitable amount of hydrogen and carbon monoxide with a heating value

**1396. system user**

party supplying electric power and energy to, or being supplied with electric power and energy from, a transmission system or a distribution system

[Source: IEV 617-02-07]

**1397. technical capacity**

maximum firm capacity that the transmission system operator can offer to the network users, taking account of system integrity and the operational requirements of the transmission network

[Source: IATE 2243585]

**1398. tertiary control**

change in the set points of participating generations or loads, in order to guarantee the provision of secondary control reserve (SCR)s at the right time and distribute the secondary control power to the various generations in the best possible way

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.44]

**1399. tertiary control reserve (TCR)**

power which can be connected (automatically or manually) under tertiary control in order to provide an adequate secondary control reserve (SCR) is known as the tertiary control reserve (TCR) or minute reserve

Note to entry: This reserve must be used in such a way that it will contribute to the restoration of the secondary control range when required. The restoration of an adequate secondary control range may take, for example, up to 15 minutes, whereas tertiary control for the optimisation of the network and generating system will not necessarily be complete after this time. This term is replaced by replacement reserve.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.24.6]

**1400. tidal energy**

useable energy from the kinetic energy of water flowing into and out of tidal areas

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.5.17]

Note to entry: Tidal energy is caused by the ebb and flow of the tides in any part of the sea or a river derived from gravitational forces of the Earth-Moon-Sun system.

**1401. tidal power station**

hydroelectric power station which uses the differences in water height due to the tides

[Source: IEV 602-01-08]

**1402. transmission system**

transmission grid for the transport of electrical energy using a high-voltage or ultra-high-voltage grid or a gas transmission network for the transport of natural gas using a high pressure pipeline network

[Source: ISO/IEC 27019:2017 3.17]

**1403. transmission system operator (TSO)**

party operating a transmission system

[Source: IEV 617-02-11]

**1404. transmission system operator - gas (TSO-G)**

natural or legal person who carries out the function of natural gas transmission and is responsible for operating, ensuring the maintenance of, and, if necessary, developing the natural gas transmission system in a given area and, where applicable, its interconnections with other systems, and for ensuring the long-term ability of the system to meet reasonable demands for the transport of natural gas

[Source: IATE 2250950]

**1405. utility**

organisation that provides a service that is consumed by the public and/or maintains the infrastructure for a public service

[Source: IATE 1691390]

**1406. utility electrical energy storage system**

electrical energy storage system as a component of a utility grid, utility EESS exclusively provides services to the utility grid

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 3.10]

**1407. value chain**

sequence of activities that a firm undertakes to create value, including the various steps of the supply chain but also additional activities, such as marketing, sales, and service

Note to entry: Products pass through all activities of the chain in order, and at each activity the product gains some value. The chain of activities gives the products more added value than the sum of added values of all activities. It is important not to mix the concept of the value chain with the costs occurring throughout the activities.

[Source: IATE 1220965]

**1408. variable renewable energy (VRE)**

renewable energy source that is non-dispatchable due to its variable nature, like wind power and solar power; energy source characterised by output that is dependent on the natural variability of the source rather than the requirements of consumers

[Source: IATE 3550008]

**1409. water trap**

component fitted to a system to collect moisture

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.810]

**1410. wave energy**

marine energy harnessed by exploiting the potential energy in the vertical displacement of water or the kinetic energy of the moving water, or both

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.3.3.4]

**1411. wind energy**

renewable energy (RE) harnessed by converting kinetic energy present in wind motion into mechanical energy

Note to entry: Mechanical energy derived from wind can be used for water pumping or other direct mechanical work, and for generating electricity.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015 3.3.5.1]

**1412. wind farm**

group of wind turbines in the same location used to produce energy

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.2.4]

**1413. wind power station**

power station in which wind energy is converted into electricity

[Source: IEV 602-01-30]

**1414. wind turbine**

device that converts kinetic energy from the wind into electricity

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.2.3]

**1415. wind turbine generator system**

system which converts the kinetic wind energy into electric energy

[Source: IEV 415-01-02]

**1416. Wobbe index**

calorific value of a gas, on a volumetric basis, at specified reference conditions, divided by the root square of its relative density, at the same specified metering reference conditions

Note 1 to entry: The Wobbe index is gross or net depending on whether the calorific value used is the gross or net calorific value.

[Source: ISO 13574:2015 2.206]

Note 2 to entry: Natural gas, which is mostly methane ( $\text{CH}_4$ ) at the well and almost entirely methane after refining for public use, typically has an index of 1,300 or more. Most bills for gas involve a heat-value factor to correct for variations in quality; measured centrally to represent average quality fed into the distribution system, this is applied to the measured volume consumed by each customer to establish the energy charge. The factor could be the Wobbe index, but may be in common energy units or the ratio of current heat-energy content to the reference value used in setting the tariff.

## 2.5.1 Electrical terms and related expressions

**1417. low-voltage grid**

network of low-voltage cables for distributing power

[Source: IATE 1363254]

**1418. AC/DC converter**

electronic converter for rectification or inversion or both

[Source: IEV 551-12-02]

**1419. AC/DC power conversion**

electronic conversion from alternating current to direct current or vice versa

[Source: IEV 551-11-05]

**1420. active distribution system**

distribution system in which the distribution system operator controls power flows by means of the management of dispatchable distributed energy resources

[Source: IEV 617-04-21]

**1421. active power reserve**

active power which is available for maintaining the frequency

[Source: IATE 3565176]

**1422. area control error (ACE)**

sum of the instantaneous difference between the actual and the set-point value of the measured total power value and control program including virtual tie-lines for the power interchange of a load frequency control area or a load frequency control block and the frequency bias given by the product of the K-factor of the load frequency control area or the load frequency control block and the frequency deviation

[Source: IATE 3552692]

**1423. automatic frequency restoration reserve (aFRR)**

frequency restoration reserve that can be activated by an automatic control device

[Source: IATE 3552513]

**1424. bulk power system**

system of synchronised power providers and consumers connected by transmission and distribution lines and operated by one or more control centres

[Source: IATE 3506528]

**1425. capacity factor**

ratio of actual electric energy output for a given period to the maximum possible electric energy output over that period

**1426. connection point**

interface at which the power-generating module, demand facility and distribution system are connected to a transmission system, offshore network and distribution system, including closed distribution systems, as identified in the connection agreement between the relevant system operator and either the power-generating or demand facility owner

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.2]

**1427. converter**

device for rectifying alternating current into direct current or for inversion of direct current into alternating current

**1428. DC power conversion**

electronic conversion from direct current to direct current

[Source: IEV 551-11-09]

**1429. demand response**

action resulting from management of the electricity demand in response to supply conditions

[Source: IEV 617-04-16]

**1430. direct power conversion**

electronic conversion without a direct current or alternating current link

[Source: IEV 551-11-10]

**1431. distribution of electricity**

transfer of electricity to consumers within an area of consumption

[Source: IEV 692-01-10]

**1432. distribution system operator - electricity (DSO-E)**

natural or legal person responsible for operating, ensuring the maintenance of and, if necessary, developing the distribution system in a given area and, where applicable, its interconnections with other systems and for ensuring the long-term ability of the system to meet reasonable demands for the distribution of electricity

Note 1 to entry: The distribution system operator shall maintain a secure, reliable and efficient electricity distribution system in its area with due regard for the environment. In any event, it must not discriminate between system users or classes of system users, particularly in favour of its related undertakings. The distribution system operator shall provide system users with the information they need for efficient access to the system.

[Source: IATE 927530]

Note 2 to entry: Electricity distribution is the final stage in the physical delivery of electricity to the delivery point.

Note 3 to entry: A distribution system network carries electricity from the transmission grid and delivers it to consumers. Typically, the network would include medium-voltage power lines, electrical substations and low-voltage distribution wiring networks with associated equipment.

**1433. electric line**

arrangement of conductors, insulating materials and accessories for transferring electricity between two points of a system

[Source: IEV 601-03-03]

**1434. electric power network**

installations, substations, lines and cables provided for the transmission and distribution of electricity

Note to entry: The boundaries of the different parts of this network are defined by appropriate criteria, such as geographical situation, ownership, voltage, etc.

[Source: IEV 692-01-03]

**1435. electric power system (EPS)**

composite, comprised of one or more generating sources, and connecting transmission and distribution facilities, operated to supply electric energy

Note to entry: A specific electric power system includes all installations and plant, within defined bounds, provided for the purpose of generating, transmitting and distributing electric energy.

[Source: IEV 601-01-02]

**1436. electrical distribution network**

electrical network, including closed distribution networks, for the distribution of electrical power from and to third parties connected to it, to a transmission network or another distribution network

[Source: IATE 1407784]

**1437. electricity distribution system**

electrical network, including closed distribution networks, for the distribution of electrical power from and to third parties connected to it, to a transmission network or another distribution network

[Source: IATE 1407784]

**1438. electricity generation**

process whereby electrical energy is obtained from some other form of energy

[Source: ISO 50045:2019 3.11]

**1439. electricity grid**

public electricity network

[Source: ISO 52000-1:2017 3.4.8]

**1440. electricity transmission system**

interconnected group of electric transmission lines and associated equipment for moving or transferring electric energy in bulk between points of supply and points at which it is transformed for delivery over the distribution system lines to consumers, or is delivered to other electric systems

[Source: IATE 1407047]

**1441. frequency containment reserve (FCR)**

active power reserve available to contain system frequency after the occurrence of an imbalance

[Source: IATE 3552721]

**1442. frequency control**

capability of a power-generating module or high-voltage direct current system to adjust its active power output in response to a measured deviation of system frequency from a set point, in order to maintain stable system frequency

[Source: IATE 1406606]

**1443. frequency controlled normal operation reserve**

momentarily available active power for frequency regulation in the range of 49.9-50.1 Hz and which is activated automatically by the system frequency

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.14]

**1444. frequency deviation**

difference between the system frequency at a given instant and its nominal value

[Source: IEV 614-01-10]

**1445. frequency restoration control error (FRCE)**

control error for the frequency restoration process which is equal to the area control error of a load frequency control or is equal to the frequency deviation where the LFC area geographically corresponds to the synchronous area

[Source: IATE 3552724]

**1446. frequency restoration process (FRP)**

process that aims at restoring frequency to the nominal frequency and for synchronous area consisting of more than one load frequency control area power balance to the scheduled value

[Source: IATE 3561229]

**1447. frequency restoration reserve (FRR)**

active power reserves activated to restore system frequency to the nominal frequency and for synchronous area consisting of more than one FRR area power balance to the scheduled value

[Source: IATE 3552584]

**1448. frequency stability**

power quality component which is determined on the basis of the observed frequency deviations of an electric power system during a given time interval

[Source: IEV 614-01-11]

**1449. grid driving power**

average product over a complete cycle of the instantaneous values of the alternating components of the grid current and of the grid voltage

[Source: IATE 1663820]

**1450. grid frequency control**

capability of a power-generating module or high-voltage DC system to adjust its active power output in response to a measured deviation of system frequency from a set point, in order to maintain stable system frequency

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.12.13]

**1451. grid input power**

product of instantaneous components of the alternating grid input current and voltage averaged over a complete cycle

[Source: IEV 531-16-20]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of grid input power is watt, W.

**1452. grid stability**

reliability and consistency in the balance of the system with electricity generation and consumption without unacceptable deviation from the grid frequency

**1453. grid-connected**

connected to an electric power system

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 3.4]

Note to entry: Sometimes the term "grid-tied" is used.

**1454. ground**

point along a conductive structure or cable which serves as an essentially zero potential reference for AC and/or DC voltages

[Source: ISO 1540:2006 3.22]

**1455. harmonic component**

component of the harmonic content expressed as the order and the rms value of the corresponding term of the Fourier series which describes the concerned signal as a periodic function

**1456. harmonic content**

quantity (e.g. voltage, current, power, immittance) subtracted from the fundamental component of its alternating pendant

**1457. high-voltage (HV)**

voltage whose nominal rms value is  $36 \text{ kV} < U_n \leq 150 \text{ kV}$

Note to entry: Because of existing network structures, in some countries the boundary between MV

and HV can be different.

[Source: ISO/IEC TS 22237-3:2018 3.1.9]

#### **1458. imbalance**

energy volume calculated for a balance responsible party and representing the difference between the allocated volume attributed to that balance responsible party and the final position of that balance responsible party, including any imbalance adjustment applied to that balance responsible party, within a given imbalance settlement period

[Source: IATE 3552592]

#### **1459. imbalance netting (IN)**

process agreed between transmission system operators of two or more load frequency control areas within one or more synchronous areas that allows for avoidance of simultaneous frequency restoration reserve activation in opposite directions by taking into account the respective frequency restoration control errors as well as activated frequency restoration reserve and correcting the input of the involved frequency restoration process accordingly

[Source: IATE 3552595]

#### **1460. indirect power conversion**

electronic conversion with one or more direct current or alternating current link(s)

[Source: IEV 551-11-11]

#### **1461. individual harmonic distortion**

ratio of the rms value of a harmonic content to that of the fundamental component

#### **1462. intermittent profile**

mode of operation of the system when electrical power consumed or produced is variable over time

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.4.2]

#### **1463. load curtailment**

load reduction including disconnection, either automatically or manually (usually as requested by the power system operator)

[Source: IEV 692-01-07]

#### **1464. load impedance**

at a given measurement location, the quotient of phase voltage and phase current during power transmission assuming no power system fault exists

[Source: IEV 448-14-15]

#### **1465. load shedding**

process of deliberately disconnecting preselected loads from a power system in response to an abnormal condition in order to maintain the integrity of the remainder of the system

[Source: IEV 603-04-32]

#### **1466. low-voltage (LV)**

voltage whose nominal rms value is  $U_n \leq 1 \text{ kV}$

[Source: ISO/IEC TS 22237-3:2018 3.1.15]

#### **1467. mains power**

power normally continuously available which is supplied from the electric power system or by independent electrical power generation

[Source: IEC 88528-11:2004 3.2.1]

**1468. mains supply**

AC or DC power transmission or distribution system which is external to the equipment or system, that supplies power to it

**1469. maximum input current**

maximum current (peak AC or DC) for the intrinsically safe connection facilities of the apparatus, that can be taken from external circuits connected to the connection facilities of apparatus without invalidating intrinsic safety

[Source: IEV 426-11-17]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum input current is ampere, A.

**1470. maximum input voltage**

maximum voltage (peak AC or DC) that can be applied to the connection facilities of apparatus without invalidating intrinsic safety

[Source: IEV 426-11-19]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum input voltage is volt, V.

**1471. maximum output current**

maximum current (peak AC or DC) in apparatus that can be taken from the connection facilities of the intrinsically safe apparatus

[Source: IEV 426-11-22]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum output current is ampere, A.

**1472. maximum output voltage**

maximum voltage (peak AC or DC) that can appear at the intrinsically safe connection facilities of the apparatus at any applied voltage up to the maximum voltage

[Source: IEV 426-11-24]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum output voltage is volt, V.

**1473. medium-voltage (MV)**

voltage whose nominal rms value is  $1 \text{ kV} < U_n \leq 36 \text{ kV}$

Note to entry: Because of existing network structures, in some countries the boundary between MV and HV can be different.

[Source: ISO/IEC TS 22237-3:2018 3.1.17]

**1474. net electric energy output**

usable electric energy output from the EES system using hydrogen, which is able to serve for the user's purpose, excluding internal and external electric energy dissipation of the system

Note 1 to entry: The internal and external electric dissipation of the system is typically electric energy loss from the equipment operations and connections.

Note 2 to entry: The net electric energy output is the difference between the electric energy outputs and inputs at all PoCs.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.11]

**1475. net electric power**

power output of the electrical energy storage system and available for external use Note 1 to entry: The net electric power output is the difference between the electric power outputs and inputs at all PoCs.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.12]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of net electric power is watt, W.

**1476. neutral**

designation of any conductor, terminal or any element connected to the neutral point of a polyphase system

[Source: IEV 602-01-10]

**1477. nodal voltage control**

short-duration application of an electrical energy storage system used for the stabilisation of the voltage at the primary PoC or neighbouring nodes through active or reactive power exchange

Note to entry: Reactive power is generally used in HV and MV grids, active power in LV grids, depending of the resistance-to-reactance (R/X) ratio of the relevant lines.

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 3.13.2]

**1478. overcurrent**

electric current exceeding the rated electric current

Note 1 to entry: For conductors, the rated current is considered as equal to the current-carrying capacity.

[Source: IEV 826-11-14]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of overcurrent is ampere, A.

**1479. overhead line**

electric line whose conductors are supported above ground, generally by means of insulators and appropriate supports

Note to entry: Certain overhead lines may also be constructed with insulated conductors.

[Source: IEV 601-03-04]

**1480. overload capacity**

highest load which can be maintained during a short period of time

[Source: IEV 602-03-10]

**1481. point of supply**

point in an electric power network designated as such and contractually fixed, at which electric energy is exchanged between contractual partners

Note to entry: The point of supply may be different from the boundary between the electric power network and the user's own installation or from the metering point.

[Source: IEV 614-01-02]

**1482. power electronics**

field of electronics which deals with the conversion or switching of electric power with or without control of that power

[Source: IEV 551-11-01]

**1483. power inversion**

electronic conversion from direct current to alternating current

[Source: IEV 551-11-07]

**1484. power plant**

plant that generates electricity

[Source: ISO 14404-2:2013 2.10.2.6]

**1485. power quality**

characteristics of the electric current, voltage and frequency at a given point in an electric power system, evaluated against a set of reference technical parameters

Note to entry: These parameters might, in some cases, relate to the compatibility between electricity supplied in an electric power system and the loads connected to that electric power system.

[Source: IEV 614-01-01]

[Source: IEV 617-01-05]

**1486. power rectification**

electronic conversion from alternating current to direct current

[Source: IEV 551-11-06]

**1487. power supply**

provision of electric energy from a source

[Source: IEV 151-13-75]

**1488. power system user**

party supplying electric power and energy to, or being supplied with electric power and energy from, a transmission system or a distribution system

[Source: IEV 617-02-07]

**1489. rated maximum supply current**

maximum value of the supply current

[Source: IEV 851-12-13]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated maximum supply current is ampere, A.

**1490. rated power**

maximum continuous electric power which a device or system is designed for to provide or absorb power under normal operating conditions as specified by the manufacturer

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of rated power is watt, W.

**1491. rated voltage range**

voltage range as declared by the manufacturer expressed by its lower and upper rated voltages

[Source: IEV 151-16-49]

**1492. reactive power flow control**

short-duration application of an electrical energy storage system used to compensate partially or totally the reactive power flow in a determined subsection of an electric power system

Example: Power factor adjustment of loads, normally obtained by capacitor banks, is a reactive power flow control.

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 3.13.4]

**1493. reactive-power voltage control**

voltage control by the adjustment of reactive power generation in a power system

[Source: IEV 603-04-27]

**1494. replacement reserve (RR)**

reserve used to restore/support the required level of frequency restoration reserve to be prepared for additional system imbalances

Note to entry: This category includes operating reserves with activation time from time to restore frequency up to hours.

[Source: IATE 3561236]

**1495. ripple**

set of unwanted periodic deviations with respect to the average value of the measured or supplied quantity, occurring at frequencies which can be related to that of the mains supply, or of some other definite source, such as a chopper

Note to entry: Ripple is determined under specified conditions and is a part of periodic and/or random deviation.

[Source: IEV 312-07-02]

**1496. ripple content**

quantity derived by removing the direct component from a pulsating quantity

[Source: IEV 161-02-25]

**1497. ripple harmonics of a rectifier**

sinusoidal component on the DC side whose frequencies are multiples of the fundamental frequency of the supply voltage (even multiples in the case of a symmetric rectifier)

[Source: IEV 811-28-32]

**1498. ripple voltage**

alternating voltage component of the voltage on the DC side of a converter

[Source: IEV 551-17-27]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of ripple voltage is volt, V.

**1499. steady-state profile**

mode of operation of the system when electrical power consumed or produced is constant over time

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.4.1]

**1500. supply current**

current at the supply terminals

[Source: IEV 845-27-120]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of supply current is ampere, A.

**1501. supply terminal**

terminal intended to connect an item to a circuit or device capable of supplying electric energy

Note to entry: A supply terminal can also be used to supply electrical control signals.

[Source: IEV 845-28-064]

**1502. supply voltage**

rms value or, if applicable, the DC value, of the voltage existing at a given instant at a point of supply, measured over a given time interval

Note 1 to entry: If a supply voltage is specified for instance in the supply contract, then it is called

"declared supply voltage".

[Source: IEV 614-01-03]

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of supply voltage is volt, V.

### **1503. synchronous area**

area covered by synchronously interconnected transmission system operators

Note to entry: The frequency averaged over a few seconds can be considered identical in any part of a synchronous area. With a common frequency, every generator participating in primary frequency control adjusts its generation output in response to frequency excursions in the synchronous area, regardless of the location of the power imbalances.

[Source: IEV 614-01-10]

### **1504. terminal**

conductive part of a device, electric circuit or electric network, provided for connecting that device, electric circuit or electric network to one or more external conductors

[Source: IEV 482-02-22]

### **1505. total harmonic distortion (THD)**

ratio of the rms value of a waveform's harmonics to the rms value of its fundamental component

Note 1 to entry: The total harmonic distortion may be defined by the following equation:

$$\text{THD}_X(\%) = 100 \times \sqrt{\sum_2^n X_n^2} / X_1$$

where

$X_1$  is the fundamental value of current or voltage;

$X_n$  is the  $n^{th}$  harmonic value of current or voltage.

[Source: ISO 1540:2006 3.43]

### **1506. transformation of electricity**

transfer of electricity through a power transformer

[Source: IEV 692-01-08]

### **1507. transmission of electricity**

transfer in bulk of electricity, from generating stations to areas of consumption

[Source: IEV 692-01-09]

### **1508. transmission system operator - electricity (TSO-E)**

natural or legal person responsible for operating, ensuring the maintenance of and, if necessary, developing the [electricity] transmission system in a given area and, where applicable, its interconnections with other systems and for ensuring the long-term ability of the system to meet reasonable demands for the transmission of electricity

[Source: IATE 2250949]

### **1509. tripping**

opening of a circuit-breaker by either manual or automatic control or by protective devices

[Source: IEV 448-11-31]

**1510. utility grid**

part of an electric power network that is operated by a utility or grid operator within a defined area of responsibility

Note 1 to entry: Utility grid is normally used for electricity transfer from or to grid users or other grids. The grid users can be electricity producers or consumers. The area of responsibility is fixed by national legislation or regulation.

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 3.3]

**1511. voltage control**

adjustment of the network voltages to values within a given range

[Source: IEV 603-04-23]

**1512. voltage stability**

power quality component which is determined on the basis of the observed voltage deviations of an electric power system during a given time interval

[Source: IEV 614-01-09]

## 2.5.2 Devices, components and systems

**1513. absorbent dryer**

dryer in which moisture is removed by the use of hygroscopic compounds

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.3]

**1514. actuator**

component that causes a valve to operate

[Source: ISO 16003:2008 3.1]

**1515. automatic shut-off valve**

valve designed to close automatically when the pressure drop across the valve, caused by increased flow, exceeds a predetermined amount

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.55]

**1516. balance of plant (BoP)**

arrangement of all supporting and auxiliary components and devices needed for fluid, thermal and electrical management of the system and its safe and reliable operation whether locally or remotely

**1517. ball valve**

valve that functions with a ported sphere in a housing

Note 1 to entry: On-off flow control is achieved by rotation of the sphere 90°.

Note 2 to entry: Diverter ball valves are available for split-flow and other special applications.

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.8]

**1518. bidirectional converter**

AC/DC converter that functions both as a rectifier and an inverter able to reverse the flow of power

**1519. bill of material (BoM)**

presentation of the constituents in a product structure with the possibility to adopt the level of decomposition to actual need

[Source: ISO 29845:2011 3.2.33]

**1520. blowdown valve**

valve or device that opens to depressurise a pressure vessel or the gas volume contained in an equipment

**1521. boost pressure**

pressure at which replenishing liquid is supplied, usually to closed-loop circuits or second-stage pumps

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.82]

**1522. booster**

machine connected in a circuit so that its voltage either adds to or subtracts from the voltage furnished by another source

[Source: IEV 411-34-02]

**1523. buffer storage vessels**

pressure vessels designed for the purpose of storing compressed hydrogen, which can be located between a hydrogen generator and a compressor for an even flow of gas to the compressor or between the compressor and dispensing system for accumulation of pressurized gas supply for vehicle fuelling

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.6]

**1524. circuit-breaker**

mechanical switching device capable of making, carrying and breaking currents under normal circuit conditions, and also making, carrying for a specified time and breaking currents under specified abnormal circuit conditions such as those of a short-circuit

[Source: ISO 16315:2016 3.9]

**1525. cold standby state**

standby state requiring warm up before a demand to operate can be met

Note 1 to entry: A cold standby state may apply to redundant or stand-alone items.

Note 2 to entry: In this context "warm up" includes meeting any conditions required to operate as required (e.g. achieving the required temperature, speed, pressure).

[Source: IEV 192-02-11]

**1526. cold start ramp time**

time from cold standby state to the nominal value considered

**1527. compressor**

machine that increases the pressure of gas

[Source: ISO 16924:2016 3.14]

**1528. conformity**

fulfilment of specified requirements

[Source: ISO 16528-1:2007 2.4]

Note 1 to entry: Conformity is usually measured in terms of nonconformity and expressed as conformity; e.g. the maximum deviation between an average curve and a specific curve. The average curve is determined after making two or more full-measuring-range calibrations in each direction. The value of conformity is referred to the output span unless otherwise stated.

Note 2 to entry: As a performance specification, conformity may be expressed as independent conformity, terminal-based conformity, or zero-based conformity.

[Source: ISO 11631:1998 3.7]

**1529. conformity assessment**

demonstration that specified requirements relating to a product, process, system, person or body are fulfilled

Note 1 to entry: The subject field of conformity assessment includes activities such as testing, inspection and certification, as well as the accreditation of conformity assessment bodies.

Note 2 to entry: The expression "object of conformity assessment" or "object" is used to encompass any particular material, product, installation, process, system, person or body to which conformity assessment is applied. A service is covered by the definition of a product.

[Source: IEV 902-01-01]

**1530. connector**

matching parts (such as male and female parts) that can be put together to form a "connection" which permits the transfer of fluids, electric power, or control signals

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.12]

**1531. design life**

service life intended by the designer

[Source: ISO 15686-1:2011 3.3]

**1532. design limits**

maximum or minimum values used in a design

[Source: IEV 415-02-04]

**1533. design safety factor**

factor by which limit loads are multiplied in order to account for uncertainties and variations that cannot be analysed or accounted for explicitly in a rational manner

Note to entry: Design safety factor is sometimes referred to as design factor of safety, factor of safety or just safety factor.

[Source: ISO 10786:2011 3.15]

**1534. direct inverter**

inverter without a DC link

[Source: IEV 551-12-13]

**1535. direct rectifier**

rectifier without a DC or AC link

[Source: IEV 551-12-08]

**1536. dryer**

device that lowers absolute moisture content of a gas by reducing water vapour content by evaporation resulting in an exit relative humidity of the gas lower than 100 %

**1537. electrical enclosure**

enclosure providing protection against the foreseen dangers created by electricity

[Source: IEV 195-06-13]

[Source: IEV 826-12-21]

**1538. electrically protective enclosure**

electrical enclosure surrounding internal parts of equipment to prevent access to hazardous-live-parts from any direction

[Source: IEV 826-12-22]

### **1539. electrolysis stack**

assembly of more than one electrolysis cell, mostly in a filter press arrangement and connected electrically either in parallel (monopolar assembly), in full series (bipolar assembly) or in series with a central anode and hydraulically in parallel

Note to entry: An electrolysis stack consists of further components such as separators, cooling plates, manifolds and a supporting structure. The typical components of an electrolysis stack are:

- membrane or diaphragm,
- electrodes (anode and cathode),
- porous transport layers or liquid gas diffusion layer,
- bipolar plate (BPP) as a separator plate between two adjacent electrolysis cells, sometimes with additional flow fields for an easier fluid distribution,
- cell frames and/or gaskets and/or sealing,
- current distributor,
- end plates for mechanical compression,
- electrical terminals,
- remaining component of the stack such as tie bolts, etc.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 2.4]

### **1540. emergency shutdown**

control system actions, based on process parameters or manually activated, taken to stop the system and all its reactions immediately to avoid equipment damage and/or personnel hazards

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17.6.1]

### **1541. enclosure**

housing affording the type and degree of protection suitable for the intended application

[Source: IEV 151-13-08]

[Source: IEV 195-02-35]

[Source: IEV 826-12-20]

### **1542. energy consumption**

power consumption over a certain time period

[Source: ISO/IEC 29192-1:2012 2.3]

Note 1 to entry: Power may be electric power, thermal power, or both.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of energy consumption is joule, J. It may also be expressed in kilowatt hours or megawatt hours, kWh or MWh.

### **1543. energy cost**

portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed

[Source: ISO 17800:2017 3.2.21]

### **1544. energy demand**

rate at which energy is delivered to or used by a system or part of a system at a given instant in time or averaged over any designated interval of time

[Source: ISO 17800:2017 3.2.7]

Note to entry: Energy may be electricity, heat, or both.

**1545. energy emission**

pollution emissions associated with generating a quantity of electric energy

[Source: ISO 17800:2017 3.2.22]

**1546. energy savings**

reduction of energy consumption compared to an energy baseline

Note to entry: Energy savings can be actual (realised) or expected (predicted).

[Source: ISO 50045:2019 3.1]

**1547. filter**

device for the separation of solid, liquid or gaseous contaminants from a fluid stream

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.39]

**1548. fitting**

part or design feature on a component used to join (i.e. connect) any pressure retaining components in the system

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.24]

**1549. fuel cell power system (FCS)**

generator system that uses one or more fuel cell modules to generate electric power and heat

[Source: IEV 485-09-01]

Note to entry: FCSs typically contain the following subsystems: fuel cell stack, air processing system, fuel processing system, thermal management, water management, and their control system.

**1550. gas holder**

buffer tank installed between the electrolyser and the compressor

**1551. heat exchanger**

device built for efficient heat transfer from one medium to another

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.3.10]

Note to entry: Heat exchanger keep the two media separate.

**1552. heat input**

energy introduced into the entity in the form of heat or converted into heat within the entity

[Source: IEV 841-21-15]

**1553. heat output**

energy released from an entity through its boundaries in the form of heat or heat converted within this entity in other forms of energy

[Source: IEV 841-21-16]

**1554. hot idle ramp time**

time from hot standby state to the nominal value considered

**1555. hot standby state**

standby state providing for immediate operation upon demand

Note 1 to entry: A hot standby state may apply to redundant or stand-alone items.

Note 2 to entry: In some applications, an item in a hot standby state is considered to be operating.

[Source: IEV 192-02-12]

**1556. hydraulic fluids**

fluids and their concentrates for hydraulic transmission and monitoring, with the exception of water

[Source: IEV 426-29-03]

**1557. hydrogen production rate**

amount of H<sub>2</sub> produced by an electrolysis cell/stack/system during a specified time interval at a rated power with a defined purity

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.14.1]

Note 1 to entry: The produced hydrogen has a defined purity.

Note 2 to entry: The coherent SI unit of hydrogen production rate is kilogram per second, kg s<sup>-1</sup>. It may also be expressed in kilogram per hour, kg h<sup>-1</sup>, or metric ton per day, t d<sup>-1</sup>.

**1558. hydrogen purifier**

equipment to remove undesired constituents from the hydrogen

Note to entry: Hydrogen purifiers can comprise purification vessels, dryers, filters and separators.

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.41]

**1559. indirect inverter**

inverter with a DC link

[Source: IEV 551-12-13]

**1560. indirect rectifier**

rectifier with a DC or AC link

[Source: IEV 551-12-09]

**1561. integration**

process of physically and functionally combining lower-level products (hardware or software) to obtain a particular functional configuration

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.129]

**1562. interface**

mechanical, thermal, electrical, or operational common boundary between two elements of a system

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.132]

**1563. inverter**

electric energy converter that changes direct electric current to single-phase or polyphase alternating currents

[Source: IEV 151-13-46]

Note to entry: In English, both spellings "invertor" and "inverter" are correct and are used.

**1564. main contact**

contact included in the main circuit of a switching device and intended to carry in the closed position the current of the main circuit

[Source: IEV 442-01-52]

**1565. main shut-off valve**

automatic valve designed to isolate an equipment from the rest of the plant or a high-pressure source

**1566. manufacturing**

processes and actions performed by an equipment supplier/manufacturer that are necessary to provide finished component(s), assembly(ies) and related documentation, that fulfill the requests of the user/purchaser and meet the standards of the supplier/manufacturer

Note to entry: Manufacturing begins when the supplier/manufacturer receives the order and is completed at the moment the component(s), assembly(ies) and related documentation are surrendered to a transportation provider.

[Source: ISO 28781:2010 3.31]

**1567. mature technology**

technology defined by a set of reproducible processes for the design, manufacture, test and operation of an element for meeting a set of performance requirements in the actual operational environment

[Source: ISO 16290:2013 2.8]

**1568. maximum overload capability**

maximum power, expressed in percentage of nominal power, at which the electrolyser can operate for limited time periods in cases of operational peaks

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.6.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of maximum overload capability is watt, W.

**1569. minimum partial load operation**

minimum partial load operation at which the system is designed to operate, as a percentage of rated nominal capacity, in terms of power input

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.7]

**1570. minimum system power**

minimum power at which the system is designed to operate, as a percentage of nominal power (%)

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.8]

**1571. non-return valve**

valve that allows flow in one direction only

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.484]

**1572. oil**

mixture of hydrocarbons composed of six or more carbon atoms ( $C_6$ )

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.49]

**1573. operating manual**

publication issued by the manufacturer, which contains detailed data and instructions related to the design, installation, operation and maintenance of products

**1574. operating profile**

description of the system power profile versus operating time

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.4.4]

**1575. operating temperature**

temperature at which the electrolyser (cell/stack/system) operates

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.5]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of operating temperature is kelvin, K.

**1576. overload capability**

ability of the electrolysis system to operate beyond the nominal operating and design point for a limited period of time, typically in the range of a few minutes to less than one hour

Note to entry: The overload capability is mainly used to provide greater flexibility in different grid-service applications (e.g. secondary control reserve (SCR)).

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.6]

**1577. oxygen separator**

equipment to separate oxygen from produced gas or water

**1578. parasitic load**

power consumed by auxiliary machines and equipment such as the balance of plant necessary for the operation of a fuel cell power system

Note to entry: Examples of auxiliary machines and equipment that consume power are blowers, pumps, heaters, and sensors. The parasitic load can strongly depend on the system power output and ambient conditions.

[Source: IEV 485-09-08]

**1579. pipe**

rigid or semi-rigid tube

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.700]

**1580. piping**

any combination of connectors, couplings, tubes and/or hoses which allows fluid flow between components

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.531]

**1581. piping and instrumentation diagram (PID)**

process flow diagram representing the technical realisation of a process system by means of graphical symbols for equipment, connections and process measurement and control functions

[Source: ISO 29845:2011 3.2.27]

**1582. plate**

smooth, flat piece of material of uniform and limited thickness and area

[Source: ISO 472:2013 2.713]

**1583. point of connection (PoC)**

reference point on the electric power system where an electrical energy storage system is connected

Note 1 to entry: An electrical energy storage system can have several point of connections arranged in two different classes: primary PoC and auxiliary PoC. From an auxiliary PoC it is not possible to charge electrical energy, in order to store it internally and, finally, discharge it to the electric power system, but a primary point of connection can be used to feed the auxiliary subsystem and the control subsystem. In the absence of an auxiliary PoC, the primary PoC can be named simply as PoC.

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 4.3]

Note 2 to entry: More general, PoCs are connection points for utilities such as coolant/heat, electricity, gas (hydrogen, oxygen, air, inert gas), and water.

**1584. power demand from the system**

power which has to be supplied to the system in order to meet the demand

[Source: IEV 602-03-13]

**1585. power supply range**

functional range of an electrolysis system between its minimum power operating value and 100 % (full-scale) rated power DC charge

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.8.10]

**1586. pressure control valve**

valve whose function is to control pressure

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.565]

**1587. pressure gauge**

device that measures and indicates gauge pressure

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.571]

**1588. pressure regulator**

valve in which, with varying inlet pressure or outlet flow rate, the regulated pressure remains substantially constant

Note to entry: The pressure regulator will only function correctly if the inlet pressure remains higher than the selected regulated pressure.

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.585]

**1589. pressure relief device (PRD)**

safety device that releases gases or liquids above a specified pressure value in cases of emergency or abnormal conditions

Note to entry: PRDs can be activated by pressure or another parameter, such as temperature, and can be either re-closing devices (such as valves) or non-re-closing devices (such as rupture disks and fusible plugs). Common designations for these specific types of PRDs are as follows:

Pressure safety valve (PSV) - pressure activated valve that opens at specified set point to protect a system from rupture and re-closes when the pressure falls below the set point. PSVs protecting the dispensing system can re-close above the maximum operating pressure.

Thermally-activated pressure relief device (TPRD) - PRD that opens at a specified temperature to protect a system from rupture and remains open.

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.59]

**1590. pressure relief valve (PRV)**

valve that limits pressure by exhausting or returning fluid to the reservoir when the set pressure is reached

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.586]

**1591. pressure safety valve (PSV)**

pressure activated valve that opens at a specified set point to protect the system from burst and re-closes when the pressure falls below the set point

[Source: ISO 19880-3:2018 3.8.6]

**1592. pressure swing adsorption (PSA)**

method of separating gases using the physical adsorption of one gas at high pressure and releasing it at low pressure

[Source: ISO/TR 27912:2016 3.54]

**1593. pressure vessel**

vessel capable of containing pressures significantly above ambient, even if normal operational procedure does not involve pressure rise above ambient

Note to entry: Pressure vessels are often referred to as vessels or tanks.

[Source: ISO 21843:2018 3.12]

#### **1594. primary point of connection**

point of connection where the electrical energy storage system charges electrical energy from the electric power system, in order to store it internally and, subsequently, discharges it to the electric power system

Note to entry: Generally, the primary point of connection is connected with the electrical energy storage system primary subsystem through the primary connection terminal.

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 4.4]

#### **1595. process flow diagram**

diagram illustrating the configuration of a process system or process plant by means of graphical symbols

[Source: ISO 29845:2011 3.2.28]

#### **1596. production volume**

amount (or number) of goods manufactured or produced by a producer in a given time

[Source: IATE 3573272]

#### **1597. purifier**

equipment to remove undesired constituents from the hydrogen

Note to entry: Hydrogen purifiers may comprise purification vessels, dryers, filters, and separators.

[Source: ISO 19880-8:2019 3.16]

#### **1598. rated capacity**

capacity value of a device or system assigned by the manufacturer for specified operating conditions

Note to entry: Nominal capacity is synonymous with rated capacity.

#### **1599. rectifier**

electric energy converter that changes single-phase or poly-phase alternating electric currents to unidirectional current

[Source: IEV 151-13-45]

#### **1600. redundancy**

existence of more than one means for performing a required function

[Source: IEV 448-12-08]

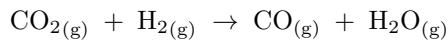
#### **1601. reservoir**

container for storing the liquid in a hydraulic system

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.635]

#### **1602. reverse water gas shift (rWGS)**

reverse of water gas shift



#### **1603. safety integrity level (SIL)**

discrete level for specifying the safety integrity requirements of the safety functions to be allocated to the programmable electronic safety-related system

Note 1 to entry: There are four SIL: safety integrity level 4 has the highest level of safety integrity and safety integrity level 1 has the lowest.

Note 2 to entry: The SIL is indicative of a failure rate that includes all causes of failures (both random hardware failures and systematic failures), which lead to an unsafe state, for example hardware failures, software induced failures and failures due to electrical interference.

[Source: ISO 8102-6:2019 3.10]

#### **1604. safety shutdown**

process which is effected immediately following the response of a protection device or the detection of a fault in the control system and which puts the system out of operation by deactivating terminals for the gas shut-off valves and the ignition device

[Source: ISO 16110-1:2007 3.73]

#### **1605. scrubber**

device by which particulate or gaseous contaminants are removed from a gas stream by contact with or impingement on wetted surfaces, or by the use of liquid sprays

[Source: ISO 4225:1994 3.80]

#### **1606. service life**

period of time after installation during which a facility or its component parts continues to meet the performance requirements

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.7.43]

#### **1607. shut-off valve**

valve which prevents flow in both directions when closed

[Source: ISO 7396-2:2007 3.29]

#### **1608. shutdown time**

duration between the point at which the power supply is removed and the point at which shutdown is completed, as specified by the manufacturer

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.10]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of shutdown time is seconds. s.

#### **1609. standby state**

normally idle or idling piece of equipment that is capable of immediate automatic or manual start-up and continuous operation

[Source: ISO 10440-1:2007 3.53]

#### **1610. steam generator**

vessel designed to contain water and a heating system (e.g. a steam coil or a fully immersed electric element) which is used to heat water to its vapour state

[Source: ISO 15883-1:2006 3.51]

#### **1611. system integrator**

entity responsible for the design, installation and setup of a system

Note to entry: This entity may use one or more devices and equipments from others to built the system. It may also rely on services procured from others to operate or increase the functionality of the system.

#### **1612. technology**

application of scientific knowledge, tools, techniques, crafts, systems or methods of organisation in order to solve a problem or achieve an objective

[Source: ISO 16290:2013 2.19]

### **1613. transformer**

static piece of apparatus with two or more windings which, by electromagnetic induction, transforms a system of alternating voltage and current into another system of voltage and current usually of different values and at the same frequency for the purpose of transmitting electrical power

[Source: IEV 421-01-01]

### **1614. valve**

component that controls the direction, pressure or flow rate of fluid

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.790]

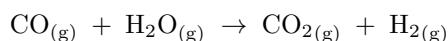
### **1615. warm standby state**

operating state of equipment powered and warmed up at a temperature that allows a fast restart of the system

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17.7.2]

### **1616. water gas shift (WGS)**

chemical formation of carbon dioxide and hydrogen from carbon monoxide and water



### **1617. water recirculation system**

subsystem intended to provide treatment and purification of recovered or added water for use within the electrolyser unit

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.27.3]

### **1618. water separator**

device that condenses and separates water vapour from the gas discharged from the cell/system

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.3.18]

### **1619. water treatment system**

system providing for treatment and purification of recovered or added water for use within the hydrogen generator

[Source: ISO 16110-1:2007 3.83]

## **2.5.3 Energy conversion and storage technologies**

### **1620. capital cost**

money used to purchase, install and commission a capital asset

[Source: ISO 22449-2:2020 3.1.1]

Note to entry: Cost not accounted for shall be made explicit. Capital cost are part of Capital expenditure (CAPEX).

### **1621. capital expenditure (CAPEX)**

expenditure on acquisitions of, or improvements to, assets

Note 1 to entry: Based upon accounting standards and organisation policy, CAPEX usually relates to relatively large (material) expenditure, which has benefits that are expected to last for more than 12 months.

[Source: ISO/TS 55010:2019 3.8]

Note 2 to entry: Expenditure not accounted for in CAPEX shall be made explicit.

## **1622. cogeneration**

energy conversion from the same source into two or more utilised forms of energy in one common controlled process

Note to entry: Combined heat and power is a specific implementation of cogeneration used for the simultaneous production of heat and electricity.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.1.8]

## **1623. combined heat and power (CHP)**

simultaneous generation in one process of thermal energy and electrical and/or mechanical energy

[Source: ISO 52000-1:2017 3.3.5]

## **1624. compressed air energy storage (CAES)**

operation whereby air is compressed, cooled and stored in a natural reservoir

[Source: IEV 602-01-25]

## **1625. electrical energy storage (EES)**

installation able to store electric energy or which converts electric energy into another form of energy and *vice versa*, while storing energy

Note to entry: EES can be used also to indicate the activity of an apparatus described in the definition during performing its own functionality.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201 3.1.1]

## **1626. electrical energy storage system (EESS)**

installation with defined electrical boundaries, comprising at least one EES, whose purpose is to extract electric energy from the electric power system, store this energy in some manner and inject electric energy into the electric power system and which includes civil engineering works, energy conversion equipment and related ancillary equipment

Note 1 to entry: The EES system is controlled and coordinated to provide services to the electric power system operators or to the electric power system users.

Note 2 to entry: In some cases, an EES system can require an additional energy source during its discharge, providing more energy to the electric power system than the energy it stores.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.2]

## **1627. electrical energy storage system (EESS) using hydrogen**

EES system comprising at least one EES using hydrogen, whose purpose is to extract electric energy from the electric power system, store this energy as hydrogen and inject electric energy into the electric power system, using hydrogen as a fuel

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.3]

## **1628. energy conversion**

transformation of one energy carrier to another energy carrier or work

Note to entry: The term "energy transformation" can be used in this sense.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.1.7]

## **1629. energy return on energy invested (EROI)**

ratio of the amount of usable energy storage (exergy) delivered from a particular energy storage resource to the amount of exergy used to obtain that energy storage resource

Note to entry: When the EROI of a source of energy is less than or equal to unity, that source of energy is a net "energy sink"; thus, it is no longer a source of energy.

#### **1630. energy storage (ES)**

action or method used to accumulate, retain and release energy for later use in an energy using system

Note 1 to entry: Energy storage is an important concept in term of renewable energy.

[Source: ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015 3.1.5]

Note 2 to entry: As energy occurs in various forms such as chemical, electric, gravitational (potential), thermal (latent heat), kinetic, magnetic, mechanical (motion, elastic), radiation, etc, energy storage, whether or not large scale, takes on different types, for example, compressed air energy storage (CAES), cryogenic energy storage (CES) (liquid air energy storage (LAES)), EES (lithium-ion batteries (LIBs), metal-air batteries, capacitors, RFBs), mechanical energy storage (MES) (flywheels), P2C (ammonia, ethanol (EtOH), methane, methanol (MeOH), etc), P2F, P2G (P2H<sub>2</sub>, power-to-syngas (P2SG)), P2L (liquefied natural gas (LNG), biofuels), P2S (aluminium, silicon, boron, zinc), superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES) and thermal energy storage (TES) (bricks, ice, molten salt storage (MSS), phase change materials (PCMs), pumped heat electrical energy storage (PHES), steam/hot water).

Note 3 to entry: Energy storage is used as a means to balance demand and supply in public energy networks (electricity/gas grid, heating) given the intermittency primarily of RESs. This way it contributes to grid frequency regulation (fR) (moment-to-moment reconciliation of supply and demand). It also contributes to security of supply (SoS) of energy. It may form part of a distributed energy source (DES).

#### **1631. energy storage system (ESS)**

system where energy storage occurs

#### **1632. energy stored on return (ESOR)**

ratio between the energy stored in an energy storage device divided by the energy required to get it over its lifetime

#### **1633. energy stored on return (ESOR)**

ratio of energy stored over the lifetime of an energy storage device to the amount of energy required to build the energy storage device

#### **1634. fuel cell vehicle (FCV)**

electrically propelled vehicle with a fuel cell power system as the power source for vehicle propulsion

Note 1 to entry: An FCV may also have a RESS or another power source for vehicle propulsion.

[Source: ISO 6469-2:2018 3.10]

Note 2 to entry: The general term FCV also includes vehicles with an additional other source of propulsion power.

#### **1635. fuelling station**

facility for the dispensing of compressed hydrogen vehicle fuel, including the supply of hydrogen, and hydrogen compression, storage, and dispensing systems

Note to entry: Fuelling station is often referred to as hydrogen fuelling station or hydrogen filling station.

[Source: ISO 19880-8:2019 3.8]

#### **1636. hydrogen fuelling station**

facility for the dispensing of compressed gaseous hydrogen vehicle fuel, often referred to as a hydrogen refueling station (HRS) or hydrogen filling station, including the supply of hydrogen, and hydrogen compression, storage, and dispensing systems

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.29]

**1637. hydrogen storage**

component of the EES system using hydrogen, for storing hydrogen which is produced by water/steam electrolysis in or supplied to the system

Note to entry: There are several kinds of hydrogen storage equipment depending on the hydrogen storage principles. They include low/high-pressure gas, liquid, hydrogen-absorbing alloy (hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride), non-metal hydrides and others.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.9]

**1638. hydrogen-to-power (H2P)**

process of converting hydrogen generated by electrolysis into power (electricity and/or heat)

**1639. hydrogen-to-substance (H2X)**

process of converting hydrogen generated by electrolysis into a substance

**1640. hydrogenation**

chemical process to combine an unsaturated compound with hydrogen

Note to entry: Catalysed hydrogenation at elevated hydrogen pressures of 10–50 bar and exothermic, is required for liquid organic hydrogen carriers (LOHCs) as transportable ES media for hydrogen.

**1641. levelised cost of energy (LCOE)**

way of comparing the cost of energy stemming from different sources given the wide range of energy and power technologies available for energy generation whether renewable or non-renewable

Note 1 to entry: LCOE should consider all CAPEX direct and indirect and all operational expenditure (OPEX) (i. e. labour, maintenance, materials, overheads, utilities, etc) fixed and variable including taxes, fees and charges as may be applicable in a given situation. Where taxes, fees and/or charges are excluded, this should be made explicit. Also, discount rate, imputed costs and entrepreneurial profits shall be made explicit. Cost due to depreciation shall take into account the expected lifetime of the considered energy generation system rather than solely fiscal and commercial considerations. LCOE should also include revenue raised due to provided/spared services and/or the sale of generated by-products (i. e. added value substances) as may be applicable in a given situation.

Note 2 to entry: LCOE shall be given for the specified energy generated for consecutive conversion or storage.

**1642. levelised cost of hydrogen (LCOH)**

way of comparing the cost of hydrogen stemming from the use of different electrolysis technologies whether already available, suggested and in actual use

Note 1 to entry: LCOH should consider all CAPEX direct and indirect and all OPEX (i. e. labour, maintenance, materials, overheads, utilities, etc) fixed and variable including taxes, fees and charges as may be applicable in a given situation. Where taxes, fees and/or charges are excluded, this should be made explicit. Also, discount rate, imputed costs and entrepreneurial profits shall be made explicit. Cost due to depreciation shall take into account the expected lifetime of the electrolyser rather than solely fiscal and commercial considerations. LCOH should also include revenue raised due to the sale of generated by-products (i. e. oxygen, added value substances, etc) as may be applicable in a given situation.

Note 2 to entry: LCOH shall be given for hydrogen with specified purity produced for consecutive use.

**1643. levelised cost of storage (LCOS)**

way of comparing the cost of energy storage stemming from different storage technology whether already available, suggested and in actual use

Note 1 to entry: LCOS should consider all CAPEX whether direct or indirect and all OPEX (i. e. labour, maintenance, materials, overheads, utilities, etc) fixed and variable including taxes, fees and charges as may be applicable in a given situation. Where taxes, fees and/or charges are excluded, this should be made explicit. Also, discount rate, imputed costs and entrepreneurial profits shall be made explicit. Cost due to depreciation shall take into account the expected lifetime of the energy storage system rather than solely fiscal and commercial considerations. LCOS should also include revenue raised due to provided/spared

services as may be applicable in a given situation.

Note 2 to entry: LCOS shall be given for the specified energy released for consecutive use.

#### **1644. operation & maintenance (O&M) cost**

cost incurred in running and managing the facility, plus labour, material and other related costs incurred to retain it or its parts in a state in which it can perform its required functions

[Source: ISO 22449-2:2020 3.1.4]

Note to entry: Cost not accounted for shall be made explicit. O&M cost are part of OPEX.

#### **1645. operational expenditure (OPEX)**

recurrent expenditures required to provide a service or product

[Source: ISO/TS 55010:2019 3.9]

Note to entry: Expenditure not accounted for shall be made explicit.

#### **1646. photovoltaic array**

two or more photovoltaic modules at one location that together provide a photovoltaic solar energy system

[Source: ISO 6707-3:2017 3.3.8]

#### **1647. photovoltaic cell**

device in which the photovoltaic effect is utilised

[Source: IEV 521-04-34]

#### **1648. power-to-ammonia (P2NH<sub>3</sub>)**

process that produces ammonia using hydrogen generated by electrolysis

#### **1649. power-to-gas (P2G)**

technology which converts electrical power to a gas fuel

Note to entry: Power-to-gas solves the renewables problem of intermittency by storing energy in the form of hydrogen, which can then be used to generate electricity, stored for later use or injected into the national gas grid.

[Source: IATE 3553118]

#### **1650. power-to-gas-to-power (P2G2P)**

technology which converts electrical power to a gas, used to generate deferred power

#### **1651. power-to-methane (P2CH<sub>4</sub>)**

process that produces synthetic methane through the hydrogenation of carbon dioxide using hydrogen generated by electrolysis

#### **1652. power-to-power (P2P)**

technology by which renewable energy is converted into hydrogen by water electrolyser for use as a gas which in turn is converted into power (electricity and/or heat)

#### **1653. power-to-substance (P2S)**

collective for processes using electricity (and heat) from renewable energy source to generate primarily hydrogen intermediate for producing a useful substance (chemical, fuel, syngas) as final product in power-to-X applications such as power-to-fuel, power-to-syngas, and power-to-chemical with the latter subdivided into power-to-ammonia, power-to-ethanol, power-to-methane, power-to-methanol and power-to-ammonia

#### **1654. power-to-hydrogen (P2H<sub>2</sub>)**

conversion of electric power - typically surplus electric power generated from renewable energy sources during periods when generation exceeds load - to hydrogen gas

**1655. power-to-liquid (P2L)**

transforming of renewable energy (electricity and/or heat) into the form of liquid fuels

[Source: IATE 3578706]

**1656. power-to-X (P2X)**

conversion of electric power - typically surplus electric power generated from renewable energy sources during periods when generation exceeds load - to another form of energy (such as hydrogen, methane or methanol) for storage and re-conversion to electric power, to an alternative form of energy (such as gas or synthetic fuel), or to another useful product (such as ammonia or other chemical feedstocks)

[Source: IATE 3579102]

**1657. rechargeable electrical energy storage system (REESS)**

system that stores energy for delivery of electric power and which is rechargeable

[Source: ISO 17840-3:2019 3.5]

**1658. refinery**

industrial process plant where crude oil is processed and refined into more useful hydrocarbon products

**1659. replacement cost**

anticipated cost to major system components that are required to maintain the operation of a facility

[Source: ISO 22449-2:2020 3.1.5]

Note to entry: Cost not accounted for shall be made explicit. Replacement expenditure (REPEX) is synonymous for replacement cost.

**1660. short-duration application**

electrical energy storage system application generally demanding in terms of step response performances and with frequent charge and discharge phase transitions or with reactive power exchange with the electric power system

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 3.13]

**1661. smart grid**

electric power system that utilises information exchange and control technologies, distributed computing and associated sensors and actuators

Note 1 to entry: Smart grid technologies are used for purposes such as:

- to integrate the behaviour and actions of the network user and other stakeholders,
- to efficiently deliver sustainable, economic and secure electricity supplies

[Source: ISO/IEC 27019:2017 3.16]

Note 2 to entry: Such networks comprise a broad set of technologies, which include but are by no means limited to 'smart metering systems'. This term currently relates to the electricity sector only, however "smart gas grids" are being developed.

[Source: IATE 2250037]

Note 3 to entry: Some smart grids integrate into the electric grid excess power generated locally from sun and wind-driven devices.

Note 4 to entry: Technically, a grid is a network. However, in common usage the term "smart grid" refers to the entire energy system, which include generation, transmission, distribution, and customer systems.

[Source: ISO/IEC 15067-3:2012 3.1.19]

**1662. total cost of ownership (TCO)**

monetary (economic value) estimate designed to help consumers and businesss to assess and account the full cost directly and indirectly related to a product, service or system as an investment over the whole life cycle of such product, service or system

Note to entry: Cost not accounted for shall be made explicit.

**2.5.4 System operation and testing****1663. air bleed**

means of purging air from a system or component

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.21]

**1664. area classification**

classification of hazardous areas according to the probability of the existence of an explosive atmosphere, in order to relate the selection of electrical apparatus for use in the area to the degree of hazard

[Source: ISO 22734:2019 3.1]

**1665. auto-ignition**

ignition which does not require external ignition energy because the thermal energy of the molecules alone is enough to overcome the activation threshold for combustion initiation

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.4]

**1666. auto-ignition temperature**

lowest temperature at which auto-ignition occurs; 858 K for hydrogen

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.5]

**1667. back-flow**

flow of a fluid in the direction opposite to the normal flow direction

Note to entry: This term is used to describe the entry (diffusion) of atmospheric air into a hydrogen vent line.

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.7]

**1668. charging/discharging cycle**

electrical energy storage system duty-cycle made by four controlled phases: a charge phase, then a pause, then a discharge phase and then a new pause

[Source: IEC 62933-1:2018 4.1.1]

**1669. cold start**

start-up when the device or system is at ambient temperature and pressure

**1670. control system**

system which responds to input signals from the process and/or from an operator and generates output signals causing the process to operate in the desired manner

[Source: ISO 19880-1:2020 3.11]

**1671. corrective maintenance**

repair or replacement of components as a result of a failure

[Source: ISO 19659-1:2017 3.9.2]

**1672. dewar**

double-walled vessel with the annular space between the walls evacuated to provide insulation

[Source: ISO 14952-1:2003 2.7]

**1673. disconnected**

condition of the equipment during which all connections to power sources supplying the equipment are removed or galvanically isolated and no function depending on those power sources are provided

Note to entry: The term "power source" includes power sources external and internal to the equipment.

[Source: IEV 904-03-15]

**1674. duty-cycle**

combination of controlled phases (charge, pause, discharge, etc.) starting from an initial state of charge and ending in a final state of charge, used in the energy storage system characterisation, specification and testing for a certain operating mode

**1675. duty-cycle roundtrip efficiency**

energy discharged measured at the PoCs (primary and auxiliary) divided by the energy absorbed by the energy storage system during duty-cycles in a specified operating mode at continuous operating conditions with the same final state of charge as the initial state of charge

Note to entry: Typically, the duty-cycles performed involve the full energy capacity of the energy storage system. Roundtrip efficiency can be related to actual, nominal or rated energy capacity. Duty-cycle roundtrip efficiency is generally expressed in percentage.

**1676. emergency stop**

operating procedure or action intended to stop as rapidly as possible but a controlled manner the operation of a device or system which has become dangerous or posses a hazard

**1677. entrainment**

mist, fog droplets or particles transported by a fluid

[Source: ISO 3857-4:2012 2.37]

**1678. factory acceptance test (FAT)**

tests performed in the factory (or another location other than its intended place of installation) on an equipment or system to verify functionality and/or integrity in accordance with the specifications prior to shipment to the site of its installation and use, or an appropriate alternative type acceptance methodology

**1679. generating time**

cumulative duration of the time intervals required for hydrogen generation

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of generating time is seconds. s.

**1680. hydrogen embrittlement**

deleterious changes in the ductility properties of a metal that exposure to hydrogen can produce

[Source: ISO/TR 15916:2015 3.56]

**1681. initial response time**

time needed after a set-point change of a parameter to begin changing the output

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.2]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of initial response time is seconds. s.

**1682. inspection**

determination of conformity to specified requirement

Note 1 to entry: If the result of an inspection shows conformity, it can be used for purposes of verification.

Note 2 to entry: The result of an inspection can show conformity or nonconformity or a degree of conformity.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.127]

**1683. laboratory environment**

controlled environment needed for demonstrating the underlying principles and functional performance

Note to entry: The laboratory environment does not necessarily address the operational environment.

[Source: ISO 16290:2013 2.7]

**1684. load duration curve**

curve showing the duration, within a specified period of time, when the load equalled or exceeded a given value

[Source: IEV 692-01-18]

**1685. load profile**

curve representing supplied electric power against time of occurrence to illustrate the variance in a load during a given time interval

[Source: IEV 617-04-05]

**1686. load shed**

amount of customer load deliberately disconnected from an electric power system in response to an abnormal state in order to maintain the integrity of the remainder of the system

[Source: IEV 692-09-03]

**1687. maintainability**

ability to be retained in, or restored to a state to perform as required, under given conditions of use and maintenance

Note 1 to entry: Given conditions would include aspects that affect maintainability, such as: location for maintenance, accessibility, maintenance procedures and maintenance resources.

Note 2 to entry: Maintainability can be quantified using appropriate measures.

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.26]

**1688. maintenance**

combination of all technical and management actions intended to retain an item in, or restore it to, a state in which it can perform as required

[Source: ISO 20815:2018 3.1.28]

Note to entry: Maintenance includes management and supervision activities for support.

[Source: ISO 10795:2019 3.145]

**1689. mass flow controller (MFC)**

flow controlling device that comprises a TMF meter, a valve and controlling electronics

Note to entry: The output of the TMF meter is compared against an adjustable set point and the valve is correspondingly opened or closed to maintain the measured flow rate at the set point value.

[Source: ISO 14511:2019 3.2.6]

**1690. maximum power point tracking (MPPT)**

algorithm that included in charge controllers used for extracting maximum available power

**1691. operation history**

record of the operating conditions of the system

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.26]

**1692. operational environment**

set of natural and induced conditions that constrain the element from its design definition to its operation

[Source: ISO 16290:2013 2.11]

**1693. operator**

person or organisation having responsibility for and/or handle the operation of an equipment or a system

**1694. pressure fluctuation**

uncontrolled variation of pressure with time

[Source: ISO 5598:2019 3.2.570]

**1695. pressure gradient**

rate of change in pressure over length in a steady state flow

**1696. preventive maintenance**

additional inspection and repair or replacement of components at predetermined intervals/criteria

[Source: ISO 19659-1:2017 3.9.3]

**1697. quiescent state**

operating state of the EES system, where it is partly or fully charged, and no intended discharging of the stored energy takes place

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.18]

**1698. quiescent state loss rate**

sum of energy loss rate and energy consumption rate of EES system during the quiescent state

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.19]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of quiescent state loss rate is watt, W.

**1699. ramp rate**

average rate of the variation of the set value of a quantity (e.g. TIP) per unit of time upon a step change in this quantity and during the step response time

**1700. rated input conditions**

conditions specified by the manufacturer, at which the tested system absorbs electric power input at the PoC

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.21]

**1701. rated output conditions**

conditions specified by the manufacturer, at which the tested system delivers electric power output at the PoC

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.22]

**1702. rated test conditions**

specific boundary conditions at which the tested system is operated

Note to entry: They shall be agreed between the system manufacturer and customer.

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.23]

**1703. reactivity**

time required for the electrolysis system to change from 0 to 100 % of power (ramp-up) or from 100 % of power down to 0 % (ramp-down)

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.9]

**1704. regulation profile**

variable power profile such as the grid power profile resulting from energy injection and withdrawal

Note to entry: This can be affected by renewable energy sources, energy fluctuations and network disturbances.

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.17.5]

**1705. response time**

time from a sudden change of a control quantity until the corresponding change of an output quantity has reached a specified fraction of its final value

[Source: IEV 431-02-12]

**1706. roundtrip electrical efficiency**

electric energy discharged measured on the primary PoC divided by the electric energy absorbed, measured on all the PoC (primary and auxiliary), over one electrical energy storage system standard charging/discharging cycle in specified operating conditions

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.25]

Note to entry: Efficiency is expressed in percentage either as HHV or LHV.

**1707. site acceptance test (SAT)**

tests performed after installation of an equipment or system at the site to demonstrate its functionality and/or integrity in accordance with the specifications and installation instructions

**1708. start-up time**

time required for starting the device from a cold state to nominal operating conditions

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.12.1]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of start-up time is seconds. s.

**1709. state-of-health (SoH)**

general condition of a device or system based on measurements under specified conditions which indicates its actual performance compared to its nominal or rated performance

**1710. steady-state load characteristic**

relation between the power absorbed by a load and the voltage or frequency at the load terminals under steady state operating conditions

[Source: IEV 603-04-14]

**1711. storage test**

test carried out to measure the loss of capacity, open circuit voltage, short-circuit current or other quantities after storage under specified conditions

[Source: IEV 482-03-45]

## **1712. switchover time**

time that is required to switch an EES system using hydrogen from a specified charging phase to a specified discharging phase or *vice versa*

Note to entry: This can be of relevance in case grid service shall be performed with the system. It comprises the time that is required to go from one operating point in either charging or discharging operation to quiescent state, purging of gas lines if applicable, setting of auxiliary components (valves, heaters, compressors etc.) if applicable and to go to an operating point in the opposite operating phase (discharging or charging).

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.27]

## **1713. technical documentation**

documentation that enables the conformity of the product with the requirements of the standard(s) to be assessed

Note 1 to entry: This typically includes schedule drawings when certification is involved.

Note 2 to entry: It covers the design, manufacture and operation of the product and contains:

1. general description;
2. design and manufacturing drawings and layouts of components, sub-assemblies, circuits, etc.;
3. descriptions and explanations necessary for the understanding of drawings and layouts and the operation of the product;
4. a list of the standards referred to in the certificate, applied in full or in part, and descriptions of the solutions adopted to meet the requirements of the standards;
5. results of design calculations made, examinations carried out, etc.;
6. test reports.

[Source: IEV 426-27-06]

## **1714. tested system**

system defined by its boundary to the environment, that is in accordance with the objective of the evaluation

[Source: IEC 62282-8-201:2020 3.1.29]

## **1715. thermal mass flow (TMF) meter**

flow-measuring device which uses heat transfer to measure and indicate mass flow rate

Note to entry: The thermal mass flow meter also applies to the measuring portion of a thermal mass flow controller and not the control function.

[Source: ISO 14511:2019 3.2.3]

## **1716. total response time**

time needed after a set point change of a parameter to reach a new value

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.3]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of total response time is seconds. s.

## **1717. transient load characteristic**

relation between the power absorbed by a load and the voltage or frequency under transient-state operating conditions

[Source: IEV 603-04-15]

**1718. transient response time**

average time to ramp up from 30 % to 100 % load at nominal power and operating pressure and temperature

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.18.12.6]

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of transient response time is seconds, s.

**1719. warm start**

start of an equipment or system under specified temperature conditions

**1720. warm-up time**

time interval of system operation under specified conditions between the time when the system is switched on and the time when system first indicates its readiness for full operation and remains within stated tolerances in this state

Note to entry: The coherent SI unit of warm-up time is second, s.

**1721. water utilisation factor**

dimensionless ratio of the flow of water converted into hydrogen and oxygen to the total water flow supplied to the stack

[Source: JRC EUR 29300 EN report 3.27.4]

## References

- Ackermann, T., Martensen, N., Brown, T., Schierhorn, P.-P., Boshell, F., Gafaro, F. and Ayuso, M., ‘Scaling up Variable Renewable Power: The Role of Grid Codes’, IRENA report, International Renewable Energy Agency, Abu Dhabi (ARE), 2016. URL [https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2016/IRENA\\_Grid\\_Codes\\_2016.pdf](https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2016/IRENA_Grid_Codes_2016.pdf).
- EERA JP FCH and Hydrogen Europe Research, ‘KPIs for FCH R&I, 2020-2030’, 2020. URL <https://www.eera-fch.eu/component/attachments/?task=download&id=429>.
- Bode, H. W., ‘Network analysis & feedback amplifier design’, edited by H. W. Bode, New York, Toronto, London: D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1945. URL <https://archive.org/details/NetworkAnalysisFeedbackAmplifierDesign>/mode/2up.
- Brunauer, S., Emmett, P. H. and Teller, E., ‘Adsorption of Gases in Multimolecular Layers’, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, Vol. 60, No 2, 1938, pp. 309–319. URL <https://pubs.acs.org/doi/pdf/10.1021/ja01269a023>.
- Ciucci, F., ‘The Gaussian process Hilbert transform (GP-HT): Testing the consistency of electrochemical impedance spectroscopy data’, *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, Vol. 167, No 12, 2020, pp. 132–139. .
- (de Laer) Kronig, R., ‘On the theory of the dispersion of X-rays’, *Journal of the Optical Society of America*, Vol. 12, No 6, 1926, pp. 547–556. URL <https://doi.org/10.1364/JOSA.12.000547>.
- European Commission, ‘COMMUNICATION FROM THE COMMISSION TO THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT, THE COUNCIL, THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE AND THE COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS A hydrogen strategy for a climate-neutral Europe’, EUR-Lex document 52020DC0301, 2020. URL <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:52020DC0301>.
- FCH2JU, ‘Multi-annual work programme 2014–2020’, online at <https://www.fch.europa.eu/page/multi-annual-work-plan>, 2014. URL [https://ec.europa.eu/research/participants/data/ref/h2020/other/legal/jtis/fch-multi-workplan\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/research/participants/data/ref/h2020/other/legal/jtis/fch-multi-workplan_en.pdf). Adopted by the FCH2JU Governing Board on 30/06/2014.
- FCH2JU, ‘Hydrogen Roadmap Europe: A sustainable pathway for the European energy transition’, 2019. . URL [https://www.fch.europa.eu/sites/default/files/Hydrogen%20Roadmap%20Europe\\_Report.pdf](https://www.fch.europa.eu/sites/default/files/Hydrogen%20Roadmap%20Europe_Report.pdf).
- BIPM, ‘SI Brochure: The SI (SI)’, website, Sèvres (FRA), March 2019. URL <https://www.bipm.org/en/publications/si-brochure>.
- Barrere, G., ‘Fitting Equivalent Circuits to Impedance Data’, Python code version 2.0, Exality Corporation, Normandy Park, WA (USA), 2019. URL <https://exality.com/fitting-equivalent-circuits-to-impedance-data>.
- Cooley, J. W. and Tukey, J. W., ‘An algorithm for the machine calculation of complex Fourier series’, *Mathematics of Computation*, Vol. 19, 1965, pp. 297–301. . URL <https://www.ams.org/journals/mcom/1965-19-090/S0025-5718-1965-0178586-1/S0025-5718-1965-0178586-1.pdf>.
- Wan, T. H., ‘DRTtools’, Matlab code, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Hongkong (HKG), 2018. URL <https://sites.google.com/site/drttools>.
- Harris, F. J., ‘On the use of windows for harmonic analysis with the discrete Fourier transform’, *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 66, No 1, 1978, pp. 51–83.
- IUPAC, ‘Compendium of Chemical Terminology’, Gold Book version 3.0.1, International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, Research Triangle Park, NC (USA), 2019. . URL <http://goldbook.iupac.org>.
- Liu, J. and Ciucci, F., ‘Gaussian Process Distribution of Relaxation Times’, Python code, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Hongkong (HKG), 2019. URL <https://github.com/ciuccislabs/GP-DRT>.
- Liu, J. and Ciucci, F., ‘Deep Prior Distribution of Relaxation Times’, Python code, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Hongkong (HKG), 2020. URL <https://github.com/ciuccislabs/DP-DRT>.
- Malkow, K. T., ‘A theory of distribution functions of relaxation times for the deconvolution of immittance data’, *J. Electroanal. Chem.*, Vol. 838, No 4, 2019, pp. 221–231. URL <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1572665719300670>.
- Koch, S., Graves, C. and Hansen, K. V., ‘Elchemea Analytical’, Perl and Apache code 1.6.0, DTU Energy, Kongens Lyngby (DNK), 2020. URL <https://www.elchemea.com>.

Macdonald, J. R., 'LEVM/LEV MW', Windows version 8.13, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC (USA), 2015. URL <https://jrossmacdonald.com/levmlevmw>.

Murbach, M., 'A Python module for working with impedance data', Python code version 0.5.1, 2020. URL <https://pypi.org/project/impedance>.

Hibbert, D. B., 'Vocabulary of concepts and terms in chemometrics (IUPAC Recommendations 2016)', *Pure Appl. Chem.*, Vol. 88, No 4, 2016, p. 407–443. URL <https://doi.org/10.1515/pac-2015-0605>.

Srinivasan, R., 'Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy Simulation Software', visual basic code, IIT Madras, Chennai (IND), 2019. URL <http://www.che.iitm.ac.in/~srinivar/Software.html#EIS>.

Knudsen, K. B., 'A Python-based Electrochemical Impedance Spectroscopy simulator and analyzer', Python code version 1.0.10, 2019. URL <https://pypi.org/project/PyEIS>.

JCGM, 'International Vocabulary of Metrology – Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms', JCGM guidance document third edition, Bureau International des Poids et Mesures, Sèvres (FRA), 2012. URL <https://www.bipm.org/en/publications/guides/vim.html>.

CdT, 'Interactive Terminology for Europe', multilingual terminology database, European Union, Luxembourg (LUX), 2020. URL [iate.europa.eu](http://iate.europa.eu).

EEA, 'EEA Glossary', online database, European Environmental Agency, Copenhagen (DNK), 2020. URL <http://glossary.eea.europa.eu/EEAGlossary>.

UN Publications, 'The United Nations Terminology Database', multilingual terminology database, United Nations, Herndon, VA (USA), 2020. URL <https://unterm.un.org>.

IAIS, 'CIPedia<sup>©</sup> - A service of CIPRNet', Wikipedia-like online community service for CIP and CIR issues, Critical infrastructures preparedness and resilience research network (CIPRNet), March 2020. URL [https://websites.fraunhofer.de/CIPedia/index.php/CIPedia%C2%A9\\_Main\\_Page](https://websites.fraunhofer.de/CIPedia/index.php/CIPedia%C2%A9_Main_Page).

IEC, 'Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets - Part 11: Rotary uninterruptible power systems - Performance requirements and test methods', International Standard IEC 88528-11:2004, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2004. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/39805.html>.

IEC, 'Fuel cell technologies - Part 7-2: Test methods - Single cell and stack performance tests for solid oxide fuel cells (SOFC)', Technical Specification, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2014. URL <https://webstore.iec.ch/publication/6766>.

IEC, 'Electrical energy storage (EES) systems - Part 1: Vocabulary', International Standard IEC 62933-1:2018, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2018. URL <https://webstore.iec.ch/publication/31555>.

IEC, 'Fuel cell technologies - Part 8-102: Energy storage systems using fuel cell modules in reverse mode - Test procedures for the performance of single cells and stacks with proton exchange membrane, including reversible operation', International Standard IEC 62282-8-102:2019, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2019. URL <https://webstore.iec.ch/publication/30534>.

IEC, 'Electropedia (IEV online)', terminology database, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2020a. URL [www.electropedia.org](http://www.electropedia.org).

IEC, 'Fuel cell technologies - Part 8-101: Energy storage systems using fuel cell modules in reverse mode - Test procedures for the performance of solid oxide single cells and stacks, including reversible operation', International Standard IEC 62282-8-101:2020, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2020b. URL <https://webstore.iec.ch/publication/33278>.

IEC, 'Fuel cell technologies - Part 8-201: Energy storage systems using fuel cell modules in reverse mode - Test procedures for the performance of power-to-power systems', International Standard IEC 62282-8-201:2020, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2020c. URL <https://webstore.iec.ch/publication/31519>.

ISO, 'Thermal insulation - Heat transfer conditions and properties of materials - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 9251:1987, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1987. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/16901.html>.

ISO, 'Glass containers - Manufacture - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 7348:1992, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1992. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/14032.html>.

ISO, 'Air quality - General aspects - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 4225:1994, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1994. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/10025.html>.

ISO, 'Burning behaviour of textiles and textile products - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 4880:1997, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1997. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/24009.html>.

ISO, 'Measurement of fluid flow - Methods of specifying flowmeter performance', International Standard ISO 11631:1998, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1998a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/19562.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum industry - Terminology - Part 1: Raw materials and products', International Standard ISO 1998-1:1998, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1998b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/25402.html>.

ISO, 'Ceramic ware, glass-ceramic ware and glass dinnerware in contact with food - Release of lead and cadmium - Part 2: Permissible limits', International Standard ISO 6486-2:1999, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1999a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/27281.html>.

ISO, 'Solar energy - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 9488:1999, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 1999b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/17217.html>.

ISO, 'Ergonomics of the thermal environment - Vocabulary and symbols', International Standard ISO 13731:2001, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2001a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/22450.html>.

ISO, 'Guidelines for implementation of statistical process control (SPC) - Part 1: Elements of SPC', International Standard ISO 11462-1:2001, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2001b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/33381.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum and natural gas industries - Drilling and production equipment - Drill-through equipment', International Standard ISO 13533:2001, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2001c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/35412.html>.

ISO, 'Terminology for refractories', International Standard ISO 836:2001, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2001d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/33872.html>.

ISO, 'Acoustics - Measurement of sound absorption properties of road surfaces in situ - Part 1: Extended surface method', International Standard ISO 13472-1:2002, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2002a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/35387.html>.

ISO, 'Ergonomics of human-system interaction - Usability methods supporting human-centred design', Technical Report ISO/TR 16982:2002, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2002b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/31176.html>.

ISO, 'Ships and marine technology - Potable water supply on ships and marine structures - Part 1: Planning and design', International Standard ISO 15748-1:2002, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2002c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/28859.html>.

ISO, 'Space systems - Surface cleanliness of fluid systems - Part 1: Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 14952-1:2003, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2003. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/36467.html>.

ISO, 'Building automation and control systems (BACS) - Part 2: Hardware', International Standard ISO 16484-2:2004, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2004a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/29682.html>.

ISO, 'Industrial automation systems and integration - Industrial manufacturing management data - Part 1: General overview', International Standard ISO 15531-1:2004, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2004b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/28144.html>.

ISO, 'Mechanical vibration and shock - Signal processing - Part 2: Time domain windows for Fourier Transform analysis', International Standard ISO 18431-2:2004, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2004c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/35589.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum and natural gas industries - Rotary drilling equipment - Part 1: Rotary drill stem elements', International Standard ISO 10424-1:2004, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2004d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/33266.html>.

ISO, 'Photography and imaging - Inkjet media: Classification, nomenclature and dimensions - Part 1: Photo-grade media (paper and film)', International Standard ISO 18055-1:2004, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2004e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/33299.html>.

ISO, 'Water quality - Vocabulary - Part 1', International Standard ISO 6107-1:2004, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2004f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/37669.html>.

ISO, 'Mechanical vibration and shock — Signal processing — Part 1: General introduction', International Standard ISO 18431-1:2005, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2005a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/35588.html>.

ISO, 'Non-destructive testing - General terms and definitions', Technical Specification ISO/TS 18173:2005, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2005b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/40735.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum and natural gas industries - Design and operation of subsea production systems - Part 7: Completion/workover riser systems', International Standard ISO 13628-7:2005, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2005c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/24210.html>.

ISO, 'Ships and marine technology - Position-indicating lights for life-saving appliances - Testing, inspection and marking of production units', International Standard ISO 24408:2005, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2005d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/40732.html>.

ISO, 'Space systems - Safety and compatibility of materials - Part 3: Determination of offgassed products from materials and assembled articles', International Standard ISO 14624-3:2005, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2005e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/28955.html>.

ISO, 'Aerospace - Characteristics of aircraft electrical systems', International Standard ISO 1540:2006, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2006a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/42067.html>.

ISO, 'Environmental management - Life cycle assessment - Requirements and guidelines', International Standard ISO 14044:2006, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2006b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/38498.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum and natural gas industries - Design and operation of subsea production systems - Part 6: Subsea production control systems', International Standard ISO 13628-6:2006, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2006c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/35530.html>.

ISO, 'Radiation protection - Monitoring of workers occupationally exposed to a risk of internal contamination with radioactive material', International Standard ISO 20553:2006, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2006d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/39545.html>.

ISO, 'Space systems - Safety and compatibility of materials - Part 6: Determination of reactivity of processing materials with aerospace fluids', International Standard ISO 14624-6:2006, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2006e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/37195.html>.

ISO, 'Washer-disinfectors — Part 1: General requirements, terms and definitions and tests', International Standard ISO 15883-1:2006, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2006f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/41076.html>.

ISO, 'Boilers and pressure vessels - Part 1: Performance requirements', International Standard ISO 16528-1:2007, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2007a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/41079.html>.

ISO, 'Gas cylinders - Safe handling', International Standard ISO 11625:2007, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2007b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/39814.html>.

ISO, 'Hydrogen generators using fuel processing technologies - Part 1: Safety', International Standard ISO 16110-1:2007, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2007c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/41045.html>.

ISO, 'Hygrothermal performance of buildings and building materials - Physical quantities for mass transfer - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 9346:2007, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2007d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/40550.html>.

ISO, 'Medical gas pipeline systems - Part 2: Anaesthetic gas scavenging disposal systems', International Standard ISO 7396-2:2007, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2007e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/41945.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries - Rotary-type positive-displacement compressors - Part 1: Process compressors', International Standard ISO 10440-1:2007, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2007f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/36211.html>.

ISO, 'Building environment design - Energy efficiency - Terminology', International Standard ISO 16818:2008, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2008a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/41301.html>.

ISO, 'Components for fire-extinguishing systems using gas - Requirements and test methods - Container valve assemblies and their actuators; selector valves and their actuators; nozzles; flexible and rigid connectors; and check valves and non-return valves', International Standard ISO 16003:2008, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2008b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/44471.html>.

ISO, 'Smoke and heat control systems - Part 1: Specification for smoke barriers', International Standard ISO 21927-1:2008, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2008c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/40512.html>.

ISO, 'Dentistry - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 1942:2009, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2009a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/50179.html>.

ISO, 'Gas turbine applications - Safety', International Standard ISO 21789:2009, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2009b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/35990.html>.

ISO, 'Sterilization of health care products - General requirements for characterization of a sterilizing agent and the development, validation and routine control of a sterilization process for medical devices', International Standard ISO 14937:2009, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2009c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/44954.html>.

ISO, 'Hydrogen detection apparatus - Stationary applications', International Standard ISO 26142:2010, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2010a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/52319.html>.

ISO, 'Implants for surgery - Active implantable medical devices - Part 5: Circulatory support devices', International Standard ISO 14708-5:2010, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2010b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/52779.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum and natural gas industries - Drilling and production equipment - Subsurface barrier valves and related equipment', International Standard ISO 28781:2010, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2010c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/44951.html>.

ISO, 'Pulps - Standard tap water for drainability measurements - Conductivity 40 mS/m to 150 mS/m', International Standard ISO 14436:2010, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2010d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/54750.html>.

ISO, 'Buildings and constructed assets - Service life planning - Part 1: General principles and framework', International Standard ISO 15686-1:2011, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2011a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/45798.html>.

ISO, 'Ductile iron products for sewerage applications', International Standard ISO 7186:2011, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2011b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/50913.html>.

ISO, 'Road vehicles - Refrigerant systems used in mobile air conditioning systems (MAC) - Safety requirements', International Standard ISO 13043:2011, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2011c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/52449.html>.

ISO, 'Space systems - Structural components and assemblies', International Standard ISO 10786:2011, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2011d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/46099.html>.

ISO, 'Technical product documentation - Document types', International Standard ISO 29845:2011, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2011e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/45705.html>.

ISO, 'Compressors, pneumatic tools and machines - Vocabulary - Part 4: Air treatment', International Standard ISO 3857-4:2012, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2012a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/55307.html>.

ISO, 'Liquid pumps and installation - General terms, definitions, quantities, letter symbols and units - Part 2: Pumping system', International Standard ISO 17769-2:2012, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2012b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/54108.html>.

ISO, 'Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - Ultrasonic transit-time meters for liquid', International Standard ISO 12242:2012, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2012c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/51289.html>.

ISO, 'Nanotechnologies - Nanoscale titanium dioxide in powder form - Characteristics and measurement', Technical Specification ISO/TS 11937:2012, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2012d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/52827.html>.

ISO, 'Non-destructive testing - Qualification and certification of NDT personnel', International Standard ISO 9712:2012, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2012e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/57037.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum and natural gas industries - Compact flanged connections with IX seal ring', International Standard ISO 27509:2012, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2012f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/44203.html>.

ISO, 'Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions - Part 1: Country codes', International Standard ISO 3166-1:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63545.html>.

ISO, 'Fine ceramics (advanced ceramics, advanced technical ceramics) - Test method for conductivity measurement of ion-conductive fine ceramics - Part 1: Oxide-ion-conducting solid electrolytes', International Standard ISO 11894-1:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/50984.html>.

ISO, 'Imaging materials — Test method for Arrhenius-type predictions', International Standard ISO 18924:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/28495.html>.

ISO, 'Microbeam analysis - Analytical electron microscopy - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 15932:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/55560.html>.

ISO, 'Nanotechnologies - Vocabulary - Part 8: Nanomanufacturing processes', Technical Specification ISO/TS 80004-8:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/52937.html>.

ISO, 'Plastics - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 472:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/44102.html>.

ISO, 'Qualification of casing connections for thermal wells', Publicly Available Specification ISO/PAS 12835:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/51926.html>.

ISO, 'Space systems - Definition of the Technology Readiness Levels (TRLs) and their criteria of assessment', International Standard ISO 16290:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/56064.html>.

ISO, 'Surface chemical analysis - Vocabulary - Part 1: General terms and terms used in spectroscopy', International Standard ISO 18115-1:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63783.html>.

ISO, 'Surface chemical analysis - Vocabulary - Part 2: Terms used in scanning-probe microscopy', International Standard ISO 18115-2:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013j. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63784.html>.

ISO, 'Test methods for assessing the performance of gas-phase air cleaning media and devices for general ventilation - Part 2: Gas-phase air cleaning devices (GPACD)', International Standard ISO 10121-2:2013, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2013k. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/51373.html>.

ISO, 'Buildings and constructed assets - Service life planning - Part 11: Terminology', Technical Report ISO/TR 15686-11:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/57226.html>.

ISO, 'Cold-reduced carbon steel strip with a maximum carbon content of 0,25 %', International Standard ISO 6932:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63646.html>.

ISO, 'Colloidal systems - Methods for zeta potential determination - Part 3: Acoustic methods', International Standard ISO 13099-3:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/52833.html>.

ISO, 'Corrosion of metals and alloys - Test method for corrosion of materials by electrochemical impedance measurements', Technical Report ISO/TR 16208:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/55868.html>.

ISO, 'Environmental management for concrete and concrete structures - Part 2: System boundary and inventory data', International Standard ISO 13315-2:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014e. URL <https://www.iso.org/ics/13.020.10/x/>.

ISO, 'Fine ceramics (advanced ceramics, advanced technical ceramics) - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 20507:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/59566.html>.

ISO, 'Health informatics — Capacity-based eHealth architecture roadmap — Part 2: Architectural components and maturity model', Technical Report ISO/TR 14639-2:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/54903.html>.

ISO, 'Microbeam analysis — Scanning electron microscopy - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 22493:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/64932.html>.

ISO, 'Natural gas - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 14532:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/59706.html>.

ISO, 'Plastics - Thermogravimetry (TG) of polymers - Part 2: Determination of activation energy', International Standard ISO 11358-2:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014j. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/65086.html>.

ISO, 'Road vehicles - Compressed gaseous hydrogen (CGH2) and hydrogen/natural gas blend fuel system components - Part 1: General requirements and definitions', International Standard ISO 12619-1:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014k. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/51569.html>.

ISO, 'Solid biofuels - Terminology, definitions and descriptions', International Standard ISO 16559:2014, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2014l. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/57111.html>.

ISO, 'Basic considerations for the safety of hydrogen systems', Technical Report ISO/TR 15916:20195, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69212.html>.

ISO, 'Coalbed methane exploration and development - Terms and definitions', International Standard ISO 18875:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63650.html>.

ISO, 'Dentistry - Ceramic materials', International Standard ISO 6872:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/59936.html>.

ISO, 'Gas analysis - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 7504:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/53596.html>.

ISO, 'Gas cylinders - Gas properties and associated classification (FTSC) codes', International Standard ISO 14456:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/54790.html>.

ISO, 'Gas cylinders - Terminology', International Standard ISO 10286:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/55978.html>.

ISO, 'Geometrical product specifications (GPS) - Inspection by measurement of workpieces and measuring equipment - Part 5: Uncertainty in verification testing of indicating measuring instruments', International Standard ISO 14253-5:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/60160.html>.

ISO, 'Guidance on performing risk assessment in the design of onshore LNG installations including the ship/shore interface', Technical Specification ISO/TS 16901:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/57889.html>.

ISO, 'Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 13574:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/54030.html>.

ISO, 'Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - Guidance to the selection, installation and use of Coriolis flowmeters (mass flow, density and volume flow measurements)', International Standard ISO 10790:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015j. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/57407.html>.

ISO, 'Natural Gas - Wet gas flow measurement in natural gas operations', Technical Report ISO/TR 12748:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015k. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67034.html>.

ISO, 'Paper and board - Automated on-line testing - Metrological comparability between standardized measurements and output of on-line gauges', Technical Specification ISO/TS 20460:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015l. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68105.html>.

ISO, 'Sustainability criteria for bioenergy', International Standard ISO 13065:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015m. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/52528.html>.

ISO, 'Carbon dioxide capture - Carbon dioxide capture systems, technologies and processes', Technical Report ISO 27912:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/64233.html>.

ISO, 'Dentistry - Vocabulary of process chain for CAD/CAM systems', International Standard ISO 18739:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63227.html>.

ISO, 'Electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) on coated and uncoated metallic specimens - Part 1: Terms and definitions', International Standard ISO 16773-1:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/64794.html>.

ISO, 'Evaluation of pore size distribution and porosity of solid materials by mercury porosimetry and gas adsorption - Part 1: Mercury porosimetry', International Standard ISO 15901-1:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/56005.html>.

ISO, 'Molecular biomarker analysis - Terms and definitions', International Standard ISO 16577:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/57184.html>.

ISO, 'Nanotechnologies - Compilation and description of sample preparation and dosing methods for engineered and manufactured nanomaterials', Technical Report ISO/TR 16196:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/55826.html>.

ISO, 'Natural gas - Calculation of calorific values, density, relative density and Wobbe indices from composition', International Standard ISO 6976:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/55842.html>.

ISO, 'Natural gas fuelling stations - LNG stations for fuelling vehicles', International Standard ISO 16924:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/57960.html>.

ISO, 'Small craft - Electric propulsion system', International Standard ISO 16315:2016, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2016i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/56158.html>.

ISO, 'Buildings and civil engineering works - Vocabulary - Part 2: Contract and communication terms', International Standard ISO 6707-2:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/60035.html>.

ISO, 'Buildings and civil engineering works - Vocabulary - Part 3: Sustainability terms', International Standard ISO 6707-3:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/66633.html>.

ISO, 'Calculation method of carbon dioxide emission intensity from iron and steel production - Part 3: Steel plant with electric arc furnace (EAF) and coal-based or gas-based direct reduction iron (DRI) facility', International Standard ISO 14404-3:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68430.html>.

ISO, 'Cleaning of air and other gases - Terminology', International Standard ISO 29464:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/62766.html>.

ISO, 'Energy performance of buildings - Overarching EPB assessment - Part 1: General framework and procedures', International Standard ISO 52000-1:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/65601.html>.

ISO, 'Environmental management - Guidelines for establishing good practices for combatting land degradation and desertification - Part 1: Good practices framework', International Standard ISO 14055-1:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/64646.html>.

ISO, 'Facility smart grid information model', International Standard ISO 17800:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71547.html>.

ISO, 'Fire safety - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 13943:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63321.html>.

ISO, 'General principles of cathodic protection in seawater', International Standard ISO 12473:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67729.html>.

ISO, 'Nanotechnologies - Standard terms and their definition for cellulose nanomaterial', Technical Specification ISO/TS 20477:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017j. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68153.html>.

ISO, 'Nanotechnologies - Vocabulary - Part 13: Graphene and related two-dimensional (2D) materials', Technical Specification ISO/TS 80004-13:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017k. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/64741.html>.

ISO, 'Paints and varnishes - Determination of pH value - Part 1: pH electrodes with glass membrane', International Standard ISO 19396-1:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017l. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/64802.html>.

ISO, 'Railway applications - Heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems for rolling stock - Part 1: Terms and definitions', International Standard ISO 19659-1:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017m. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/65762.html>.

ISO, 'Rotary tools for threaded fasteners - Performance test method', International Standard ISO 5393:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017n. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63133.html>.

ISO, 'Soil quality - Sampling - Part 204: Guidance on sampling of soil gas', International Standard ISO 18400-204:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017o. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/65224.html>.

ISO, 'Technical product documentation — Design for manufacturing, assembling, disassembling and end-of-life processing — Part 1: General concepts and requirements', International Standard ISO 8887-1:2017, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2017p. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/62047.html>.

ISO, 'Aerospace - Fluid systems - Vocabulary - Part 2: General terms and definitions relating to flow', International Standard ISO 8625-2:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/15955.html>.

ISO, 'Clean cookstoves and clean cooking solutions — Vocabulary', Technical Report ISO/TR 21276:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/70366.html>.

ISO, 'Condition monitoring and diagnostics of machines - General guidelines', International Standard ISO 17359:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71194.html>.

ISO, 'Determination of the resistance to hydrocarbon pool fires of fire protection materials and systems for pressure vessels', International Standard ISO 21843:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71959.html>.

ISO, 'Electrically propelled road vehicles - Safety specifications - Part 2: Vehicle operational safety', International Standard ISO 6469-2:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68666.html>.

ISO, 'Ferrous materials - Heat treatments - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 4885:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/74642.html>.

ISO, 'Forensic sciences - Part 1: Terms and definitions', International Standard ISO 21043-1:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69732.html>.

ISO, 'Health informatics - Identification of medicinal products - Data elements and structures for the unique identification and exchange of regulated information on substances', International Standard ISO 11238:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69697.html>.

ISO, 'Machine tools - Environmental evaluation of machine tools - Part 2: Methods for measuring energy supplied to machine tools and machine tool components', International Standard ISO 14955-2:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/66354.html>.

ISO, 'Mechanical vibration, shock and condition monitoring - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 2041:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018j. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68734.html>.

ISO, 'Molecular in vitro diagnostic examinations - Specifications for pre-examination processes for frozen tissue - Part 1: Isolated RNA', International Standard ISO 20184-1:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018k. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67215.html>.

ISO, 'Non-active surgical implants - Implant coating - Part 1: General requirements', International Standard ISO 17327-1:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018l. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/59591.html>.

ISO, 'Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries - Production assurance and reliability management', International Standard ISO 20815:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018m. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69983.html>.

ISO, 'Railway applications - Railway project planning process - Guidance on railway project planning', Technical Report ISO/TR 21245:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018n. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/74012.html>.

ISO, 'Reaction to fire tests for products - Determination of the gross heat of combustion (calorific value)', International Standard ISO 1716:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018o. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/70177.html>.

ISO, 'Road vehicles - Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) fuel systems components - Part 1: General requirements and definitions', International Standard ISO 20766-1:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018p. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69003.html>.

ISO, 'Security and resilience - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 22300:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018q. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68436.html>.

ISO, 'Ambient air - Determination of numerical concentration of inorganic fibrous particles - Scanning electron microscopy method', International Standard ISO 14966:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/75583.html>.

ISO, 'Asset management - Guidance on the alignment of financial and non-financial functions in asset management', Technical Specification ISO/TS 55010:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/72700.html>.

ISO, 'Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 15: Identification and quantification of degradation products from metals and alloys', International Standard ISO 10993-15:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68937.html>.

ISO, 'Electrical requirements for lifts, escalators and moving walks - Part 6: Programmable electronic systems in safety-related applications for escalators and moving walks (PESSRAE)', International Standard ISO 8102-6:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/73098.html>.

ISO, 'Electrically propelled road vehicles - Vocabulary', Technical Report ISO/TR 8713:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71402.html>.

ISO, 'Fluid power systems and components - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 5598:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67985.html>.

ISO, 'Gaseous hydrogen - Fuelling stations - Part 8: Fuel quality control', International Standard ISO 19880-8:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69540.html>.

ISO, 'Geographic information - Spatial schema', International Standard ISO 19107:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/66175.html>.

ISO, 'Guidelines for addressing sustainability in standards', Guide ISO Guide 82:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/76561.html>.

ISO, 'Hydrogen fuel quality - Product specification', International Standard ISO 14687:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019j. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69539.html>.

ISO, 'Hydrogen generators using water electrolysis - Industrial, commercial, and residential applications', International Standard ISO 22734:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019k. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69212.html>.

ISO, 'Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - Thermal mass flowmeters', International Standard ISO 14511:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019l. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/76490.html>.

ISO, 'Nanotechnologies - Magnetic nanomaterials - Part 1: Specification of characteristics and measurements for magnetic nanosuspensions', Technical Specification ISO/TS 19807-1:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019m. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/66237.html>.

ISO, 'Powder metallurgy - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 3252:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019n. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69828.html>.

ISO, 'Preparation and quality management of fluids for haemodialysis and related therapies — Part 1: General requirements', International Standard ISO 23500-1:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019o. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67610.html>.

ISO, 'Road vehicles - Information for first and second responders - Part 3: Emergency response guide template', International Standard ISO 17840-3:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019p. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67353.html>.

ISO, 'Space systems - Programme management and quality - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 10795:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019q. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/46103.html>.

ISO, 'Sustainability in buildings and civil engineering works - Framework for methods of assessment of the environmental, social and economic performance of construction works as a basis for sustainability assessment - Part 2: Civil engineering works', International Standard ISO 21931-2:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019r. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/61696.html>.

ISO, 'Technical guidelines for the evaluation of energy savings of thermal power plants', International Standard ISO 50045:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019s. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67849.html>.

ISO, 'Terminology work and terminology science - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 1087:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019t. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/62330.html>.

ISO, 'Vacuum technology - Vacuum gauges - Specifications, calibration and measurement uncertainties for capacitance diaphragm gauges', International Standard ISO 20146:2019, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2019u. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67152.html?browse=tc>.

ISO, 'Active implantable medical devices - Four-pole connector system for implantable cardiac rhythm management devices - Dimensional and test requirements', International Standard ISO 27186:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/72920.html>.

ISO, 'Assessment of the effectiveness of cathodic protection based on coupon measurements', International Standard ISO 22426:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/73167.html>.

ISO, 'Corrosion of metals and alloys - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 8044:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71134.html>.

ISO, 'Dentistry - Materials for dental instruments - Part 1: Stainless steel', International Standard ISO 21850-1:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71964.html>.

ISO, 'Dentistry - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 1942:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020e. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/72249.html>.

ISO, 'Electronic fee collection - Test procedures for user and fixed equipment - Part 1: Description of test procedures', International Standard ISO 14907-1:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020f. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/78355.html>.

ISO, 'Environmental management - Life cycle assessment - Requirements and guidelines - Amendment 2', International Standard ISO 14044:2006/AMD 2:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020g. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/76122.html>.

ISO, 'Gaseous hydrogen - Fuelling stations - Part 1: General requirements', International Standard ISO 19880-1:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020h. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71940.html>.

ISO, 'Metallic and other inorganic coatings - Surface treatment, metallic and other inorganic coatings - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 2080:2008, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020i. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/45351.html>.

ISO, 'Mining - Vocabulary - Part 2: Geology', International Standard ISO 22932-2:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020j. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/75387.html>.

ISO, 'Nuclear energy - Vocabulary - Part 1: General terminology', International Standard ISO 12749-1:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020k. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/74071.html>.

ISO, 'Optics and photonics - Optical materials and components - Specification of calcium fluoride used in the infrared spectrum', International Standard ISO 22576:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020l. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/73469.html>.

ISO, 'Paints and varnishes - Electro-deposition coatings - Part 7: Electrical wet-film resistance', International Standard ISO 22553-7:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020m. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/76569.html>.

ISO, 'Plastics - Environmental aspects - State of knowledge and methodologies', Technical Report ISO/TR 21960:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020n. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/72300.html>.

ISO, 'Rubber - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO 1382:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020o. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68018.html>.

ISO, 'Solid biofuels - Safe handling and storage of solid biofuel pellets in commercial and industrial applications', International Standard ISO 20024:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020p. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71284.html>.

ISO, 'Use of reclaimed water in industrial cooling systems - Part 1: Technical guidelines', International Standard ISO 22449-1:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020q. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/73239.html>.

ISO, 'Use of reclaimed water in industrial cooling systems - Part 2: Guidelines for cost analysis', International Standard ISO 22449-2:2020, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020r. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/73245.html>.

ISO, 'Nanotechnologies - Vocabulary - Part 6: Nano-object characterization', Technical Specification ISO/TS 80004-6:2021, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2021. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/74665.html>.

ISO and ASTM, 'Additive manufacturing - General principles - Terminology', International Standard ISO/ASTM 52900:2015, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2015. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/69669.html>.

ISO and ASTM, 'Additive manufacturing - Design - Requirements, guidelines and recommendations', International Standard ISO/ASTM 52910:2018, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2018. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67289.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Computer graphics and image processing - Conformance testing of implementations of graphics standards', International Standard ISO/IEC 10641:1993, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 1993. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/18736.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Standardization and related activities - General vocabulary', Guide ISO/IEC Guide 2:2004, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2004. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/39976.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'International vocabulary of metrology - Basic and general concepts and associated terms (VIM)', Guide ISO/IEC Guide 99:2007, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2007. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/45324.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Guide for specification of product properties and classes - Part 2: Technical principles and guidance', Guide ISO/IEC Guide 77-2:2008, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2008. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/44070.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Conformity assessment - Guidance for drafting normative documents suitable for use for conformity assessment', International Standard ISO/IEC 17007:2009, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2009. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/42635.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) - Part 121: Passive Interconnect Performance (PIP)', International Standard ISO/IEC 14776-121:2010, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2010. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/50147.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Home Electronic System (HES) application model - Part 3: Model of a demand-response energy management system for HES', International Standard ISO/IEC 15067-3:2012, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2012a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/55596.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Security techniques - Lightweight cryptography - Part 1: General', International Standard ISO/IEC 29192-1:2012, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2012b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/56425.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Energy efficiency and renewable energy sources - Common international terminology - Part 1: Energy efficiency', International Standard ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2015a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/62606.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Energy efficiency and renewable energy sources - Common international terminology - Part 2: Renewable energy sources', International Standard ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2015b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/62607.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Evaluation methodology for environmental influence in biometric system performance', International Standard ISO/IEC 29197:2015, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2015c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/45276.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO/IEC 2382:2015, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2015d. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/63598.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories', International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2017, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2017a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/66912.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Security techniques - Information security controls for the energy utility industry', International Standard ISO/IEC 27019:2017, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2017b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/68091.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Sensor networks - Use cases of aeronautics industry: Active Air-flow Control', Technical Report ISO/IEC TR 22560:2017, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2017c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/73441.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Data centre facilities and infrastructures - Part 3: Power distribution', Technical Specification ISO/IEC TS 22237-3:2018, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2018a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/73010.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2 Principles and rules for the structure and drafting of ISO and IEC documents', Directives Eighth edition, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2018b. URL <https://isotc.iso.org/livelink/livelink?func=ll&objId=4230456&objAction=browse&sort=subtype>.

ISO and IEC, 'Test methods for machine readable travel documents (MRTD) and associated devices - Part 1: Physical test methods for passport books (durability)', International Standard ISO/IEC 18745-1:2018, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2018c. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67800.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Guide to the development and inclusion of aspects of safety in International Standards for medical devices', Guide ISO/IEC Guide 63:2019, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2019. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67944.html>.

ISO and IEC, 'Information technology - Business operational view - Part 12: Privacy protection requirements (PPR) on information life cycle management (ILCM) and EDI of personal information (PI)', International Standard ISO/IEC 15944-12:2020, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Geneva (CHE), 2020. URL <https://committee.iso.org/standard/78425.html>.

ISO, IEC and IEEE, 'Software and systems engineering - Software testing - Part 1: Concepts and definitions', International Standard ISO/IEC/IEEE 29119-1:2013, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Geneva (CHE), 2013. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/45142.html>.

ISO, IEC and IEEE, 'Systems and software engineering - Requirements for testers and reviewers of information for users', International Standard ISO/IEC/IEEE 26513:2017, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Geneva (CHE), 2017a. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/67417.html>.

ISO, IEC and IEEE, 'Systems and software engineering - Vocabulary', International Standard ISO/IEC/IEEE 24765:2017, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Geneva (CHE), 2017b. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/71952.html>.

ISO, IEC and IEEE, 'Systems and software engineering - Requirements for managers of information for users of systems, software, and services', International Standard ISO/IEC/IEEE 26511:2018, International Organization for Standardization, International Electrotechnical Commission, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Geneva (CHE), 2018. URL <https://www.iso.org/standard/70879.html>.

ISO, 'ISO Online browsing platform', terminology database version 4.7.1, International Organization for Standardization, Geneva (CHE), 2020. URL <https://www.iso.org/obp/ui>.

Plymill, A. and Huang, R., ‘An Equivalent Circuit model Impedance Fitting program’, Python code, 2019. URL <https://github.com/hailegroup/ECIF>.

Mohr, P. J., Taylor, B. N. and Newell, D. B., ‘CODATA recommended values of the fundamental physical constants: 2006’, *Rev. Mod. Phys.*, Vol. 80, No 2, 2008, pp. 633–730. URL <https://journals.aps.org/rmp/abstract/10.1103/RevModPhys.80.633>.

Bandarenka, A. and Ragoisha, G., ‘EIS Spectrum Analyser’, executable version 1.0, Belarusian State University, Minsk (BLR), 2013. URL <http://www.abc.chemistry.bsu.by/vi/analyser>.

Lamy, C. and Millet, P., ‘A critical review on the definitions used to calculate the energy efficiency coefficients of water electrolysis cells working under near ambient temperature conditions’, *Journal of Power Sources*, Vol. 447, 2020, pp. 227–350. URL <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0378775319313436>.

Gluskin, E., ‘Let us teach this generalization of the final-value theorem’, *European Journal of Physics*, Vol. 24, No 6, 2003, pp. 591–597. . URL <https://doi.org/10.1088/0143-0807/24/6/005>.

Gluskin, E. and Walraevens, J., ‘On two generalisations of the final value theorem: scientific relevance, first applications, and physical foundations’, *International Journal of Systems Science*, Vol. 42, No 12, 2011, pp. 2045–2055. . URL <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00207721003706886>.

Tsotridis, G. and Pilenga, A., ‘EU harmonised terminology for low temperature water electrolysis for energy storage applications’, EUR - Scientific and Technical Research Reports EUR 29300 EN, KJ-NA-29300-EN-N (online), KJ-NA-29300-EN-C (print), European Commission, Luxembourg (LUX), JRC112082 2018. . URL <http://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC112082>.

Witzenhausen, H., ‘FittingGUI’, Matlab code, RWTH Aachen, Aachen (DEU), 2017. URL <https://github.com/HWitz/FittingGUI>.

Ortigueira, M. D. and Machado, J. T., ‘Revisiting the 1D and 2D Laplace Transforms’, *mathematics*, Vol. 1330, 2020, pp. 2045–2055. . URL <https://www.mdpi.com/2227-7390/8/8/1330>.

Danzer, M., ‘ec-idea a tool for ElectroChemical ImpeDancE Analysis’, Matlab code, Universität Bayreuth, Bayreuth (DEU), 2020. URL <https://www.ees.uni-bayreuth.de/en/ec-idea>.

Schönleber, M., ‘Kramers–Kronig Validity Test Lin-KK for Impedance Spectra’, Windows version 1.3, KIT, 2015. URL <https://www iam.kit.edu/wet/english/Lin-KK.php>.

Barsoukov, E., ‘MEISP 3.0’, Windows, Korea Kumho Petrochemical Co., Seoul (KOR), 2011. URL <http://impedance0.tripod.com>.

Malkow, T., ‘Immittance data validation by Kramers–Kronig relations – Derivation and implications’, *ChemElectroChem*, Vol. 4, No 11, 2017, pp. 2777–2782. URL <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/celc.201700630>.

Hilpert, T., ‘Multi Variate Complex Nonlinear Least Squares’, Windows version 0.84, Universität Karlsruhe (TH), Karlsruhe (DEU), 2011. URL <https://www.mvcnls.de/en/index.html>.

Roths, T., Marth, M., Weese, J. and Honerkamp, J., ‘A generalized regularization method for nonlinear ill-posed problems enhanced for nonlinear regularization terms’, *Comput. Phys. Commun.*, Vol. 139, No 3, 2001, pp. 279–296. . URL <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S001046550100217X>.

Dutt, A. and Rokhlin, V., ‘Fast Fourier Transforms for Nonequispaced Data’, *SIAM Journal on Scientific Computing*, Vol. 14, No 6, 1993, pp. 1368–1393. . URL <https://pubs.siam.org/doi/abs/10.1137/0914081>.

King, F. W., ‘Hilbert transforms, volumes 1 & 2’, No 124–125 in Encyclopedia of Mathematics and its Applications. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2008 & 2009. . URL <https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9780511721458>.

Keiner, J., Kunis, S. and Potts, D., ‘Using NFFT 3 – A Software Library for Various Nonequispaced Fast Fourier Transforms’, *ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software*, Vol. 36, No 4, 2009, pp. 19:1–19:30. . URL <https://dl.acm.org/doi/10.1145/1555386.1555388>.

Pourbaix, M., ‘Atlas of electrochemical equilibria in aqueous solutions’, Houston, TX: National Association of Corrosion Engineers, second edn., 1974. URL [https://openlibrary.org/books/OL22154740M/Atlas\\_of\\_electrochemical\\_equilibria\\_in\\_aqueous\\_solutions](https://openlibrary.org/books/OL22154740M/Atlas_of_electrochemical_equilibria_in_aqueous_solutions).

Gade, S. and Herlufsen, H., 'Use of weighting functions in DFT/Windows to FFT analysis (Part I)', *Brüel & Kjær Technical Review*, Vol. 3, 1987a, pp. 1–28.

Gade, S. and Herlufsen, H., 'Use of weighting functions in DFT/Windows to FFT analysis (Part II)', *Brüel & Kjær Technical Review*, Vol. 4, 1987b, pp. 1–35.

Abramowitz, M. and Stegun, I. A., eds., 'Handbook of Mathematical Functions with Formulas, Graphs, and Mathematical Tables', No 55 in NBS Applied Mathematics Series. Dover Publications, Inc., Mineola, NY, tenth GPO printing with corrections edn., 1972. URL <https://archive.org/details/AandS-mono600>.

Boyd, J. P., 'A Fast Algorithm for Chebyshev, Fourier, and Sine Interpolation onto an Irregular Grid', *Journal of Computational Physics*, Vol. 103, No 2, 1992, pp. 243–257. URL <https://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/bitstream/handle/2027.42/29694/0000026.pdf?jsessionid=0100203C60EB0D09A6CD7D4AF352C7A6?sequence=1>.

Bohren, C. F., 'What did Kramers and Kronig do and how did they do it?', *European Journal of Physics*, Vol. 31, No 3, 2010, pp. 573–577. URL <https://doi.org/10.1088/0143-0807/31/3/014>.

Murbach, M., 'Impedance Analyzer', Python code version 0.9.0, 2017. URL <https://github.com/mdiurmurbach/ImpedanceAnalyzer>.

ZIVE LAB, 'ZIVE ZMAN impedance data analysis software', Labview code version 2.4, WonATech Co., Ltd, Seoul (KOR), 2017. URL <http://zivelab.com/zmandownload.htm>.

Huang, J., Papaca, M. and O'Hayre, R., 'Towards robust autonomous impedance spectroscopy analysis: a calibrated hierarchical Bayesian approach for electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) inversion', *Electrochim. Acta*, Vol. 367, 2021, p. 137493.

Hydrogen Europe and Hydrogen Europe Research, 'Strategic research and innovation agenda', 2020. URL <https://hydrogeneurope.eu/sites/default/files/20200703%20Final%20Draft%20updated%20SRIA%20HE-HER.pdf>.

Inczédy, J., Lengyel, T. and Ure, A. M., 'IUPAC Compendium on Analytical Nomenclature, Definitive Rules 1997', Orange book, International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, 1998. URL [https://media.iupac.org/publications/analytical\\_compendium](https://media.iupac.org/publications/analytical_compendium).

Jones, R. G., Ober, C. K., Hayakawa, T., Luscombe, C. K. and Stingelin, N., 'Terminology of polymers in advanced lithography (IUPAC Recommendations 2020)', *Pure Appl. Chem.*, Vol. 92, No 11, 2020, pp. 1861–1891. URL <https://doi.org/10.1515/pac-2018-1215>.

Jones, R. G., Wilks, E. S., Metanomski, W. V., Kahovec, J., Hess, M., Stepto, R. and Kitayama, T., 'Compendium of Polymer Terminology and Nomenclature, IUPAC Recommendations 2008', Purple Book version 3.0.1, RSC Publishing and IUPAC, Cambridge (GBR), 2009. URL <https://iupac.org/what-we-do/books/purplebook>.

Kramers, H. A., 'La diffusion de la lumiere par les atomes', *Estratto dagli Atti del Congresso Internazionale dei Fisici, (Transactions of Volta Centenary Congress) Como, (Nicolo Zonichelli, Bologna)*, Vol. 2, 1927, pp. 545–557. URL [https://www.lorentz.leidenuniv.nl/IL-publications/sources/Kramers\\_27.pdf](https://www.lorentz.leidenuniv.nl/IL-publications/sources/Kramers_27.pdf).

Li, X., Ahmadi, M., Collins, L. and Kalinin, S. V., 'Deconvolving distribution of relaxation times, resistances and inductance from electrochemical impedance spectroscopy via statistical model selection: Exploiting structural-sparsity regularization and data-driven parameter tuning', *Electrochim. Acta*, Vol. 313, 2019, pp. 570–583.

Liu, J., Wan, T. H. and Ciucci, F., 'A bayesian view on the hilbert transform and the Kramers-Kronig transform of electrochemical impedance data: Probabilistic estimates and quality scores', *Electrochim. Acta*, Vol. 357, 2020, p. 136864.

Malkow, T., Papakonstantinou, G., Pilenga, A., Tsotridis, G. and Grahl-Madsen, L., 'Immittance data validation using fast Fourier transformation (FFT) computation - synthetic and experimental examples', *ChemElectroChem*, Vol. 4, No 11, 2017, pp. 2771–2776. URL <https://chemistry-europe.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/celc.201700629>.

Pingarrón, J. M., Labuda, J., Barek, J., Brett, C. M. A., Filomena Camões, M., Fojta, M. and Hibbert, D. B., 'Terminology of electrochemical methods of analysis (IUPAC Recommendations 2019)', *Pure Appl. Chem.*, Vol. 92, No 4, 2020, pp. 641–694. URL <https://doi.org/10.1515/pac-2018-0109>.

Plemelj, J., 'Ein Ergänzungssatz zur Cauchy'schen Integraldarstellung analytischer Funktionen, Randwerte betreffend', *Monatshefte für Mathematik und Physik*, Vol. XIX, No 1, 1908, pp. 205–210.

Richards, G. and Boo, K.-J., 'International Standardisation in the Field of Renewable Energy', IRENA report, International Renewable Energy Agency, Abu Dhabi (ARE), March 2013. URL [https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2013/International\\_Standardisation\\_-in\\_the\\_Field\\_of\\_Renewable\\_Energy.ashx](https://www.irena.org/-/media/Files/IRENA/Agency/Publication/2013/International_Standardisation_-in_the_Field_of_Renewable_Energy.ashx).

Ruddlesden, S. N. and Popper, P., 'New compounds of the  $K_2NiF_4$  type', *Acta Crystallographica*, Vol. 10, 1957, pp. 538–539. URL <https://doi.org/10.1107/S0365110X57001929>.

Ruddlesden, S. N. and Popper, P., 'The compound  $Sr_3Ti_2O_7$  and its structure', *Acta Crystallographica*, Vol. 11, 1958, pp. 54–55. URL <https://doi.org/10.1107/S0365110X58000128>.

Sochocki, J. K., *On definite integrals and functions using series expansions*. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. St. Petersburg, 1873.

Takeuchi, T., McQuillan, A. J., Shard, A., Russell, A. E. and Hibbert, D. B., 'Glossary of methods and terms used in surface chemical analysis (IUPAC Recommendations 2020)', *Pure Appl. Chem.*, Vol. 92, No 11, 2020, pp. 1781–1860. URL <https://doi.org/10.1515/pac-2019-0404>.

## List of Abbreviations and Acronyms

- 0D** zero dimensional  
**1D** one dimensional  
**1LG** single layer graphene  
**2D** two dimensional  
**2LG** bilayer graphene  
**3D** three dimensional  
**AAEM** alkaline anion exchange membrane  
**AAEMEC** alkaline anion exchange membrane electrolysis cell  
**AAEMFC** alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cell  
**AC** alternating current  
**ACE** area control error  
**ACM** Association for Computing Machinery  
**ADIS** analysis of difference in impedance spectra  
**AEC** alkaline electrolysis cell  
**AEL** alkaline electrolysis  
**AEM** anion exchange membrane  
**AEMEC** anion exchange membrane electrolysis cell  
**AEMEL** anion exchange membrane electrolysis  
**AEMFC** anion exchange membrane fuel cell  
**AEMWE** anion exchange membrane water electrolyser  
**AES** Auger electron spectroscopy  
**AFC** alkaline fuel cell  
**AFL** anode functional layer  
**AFM** atomic force microscopy  
**aFRR** automatic frequency restoration reserve  
**AJP** aerosol jet printing  
**ALD** atomic layer deposition  
**AM** additive manufacturing  
**APEE** alkaline polymer electrolyte electrolyser  
**APEFC** alkaline polymer electrolyte fuel cell  
**APS** atmospheric plasma spraying  
**APU** auxiliary power unit  
**ARE** United Arab Emirates  
**ASC** anode-supported cell  
**ASR** area specific resistance  
**AST** accelerated stress testing  
**ASTM** American Society for Testing and Materials  
**AWE** alkaline water electrolyser  
**AWP** annual work plan  
**BACS** building automation and control system  
**bcc** body centred cubic  
**BCZY** yttrium-doped barium cerate zirconate  
**BEL** Belgium  
**BET** Brunauer-Emmett-Teller  
**BIPM** Bureau International des Poids et Mesures  
**BL** barrier layer  
**BLR** Belarus  
**BMED** bipolar membrane electrodialysis  
**BoL** beginning of life  
**BoM** bill of material  
**BoP** balance of plant  
**BoT** beginning of test  
**BPM** bipolar membrane  
**BPMEL** bipolar membrane electrolysis  
**BPMFC** bipolar membrane fuel cell  
**BPMWE** bipolar membrane water electrolyser

**BPMWEC** bipolar membrane water electrolysis cell  
**BPP** bipolar plate  
**BSCF** strontium-doped barium cobaltite ferrite  
**BZY** yttrium-doped barium zirconate  
**CAD** computer aided design  
**CAES** compressed air energy storage  
**CAM** computer aided manufacturing  
**CAPEX** capital expenditure  
**CBA** cost benefit analysis  
**CC** creative commons  
**CCM** catalyst coated membrane  
**CdT** Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union  
**CE** Conformité Européene  
**CEM** cation exchange membrane  
**CEN** European Committee for Standardization  
**CENELEC** European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization  
**CES** cryogenic energy storage  
**CExL** anode exchange layer  
**CExL** cathode exchange layer  
**CFD** computational fluid dynamics  
**CFL** cathode functional layer  
**CGH<sub>2</sub>** compressed gaseous hydrogen  
**CGO** cerium doped gadolinium oxide  
**CGPM** General Conference on Weights and Measures  
**CHE** Confederatio Helvetica (Swiss confederation)  
**CHP** combined heat and power  
**CI** current interrupt  
**CIP** critical infrastructure protection  
**cip** cold isostatic pressing  
**CIPRNet** critical infrastructures preparedness and resilience research network  
**CIR** critical infrastructure resilience  
**CL** catalyst layer  
**CNG** compressed natural gas  
**CNLS** complex nonlinear least squares  
**CNT** carbon nanotube  
**co-SOE** solid oxide co-electrolyser  
**CoC** certificate of conformity  
**CODATA** ICSU Committee on Data for Science and Technology  
**COM** confocal optical microscopy  
**CPE** constant phase element  
**CRL** consumer readiness level  
**CRM** critical raw material  
**CSC** cathode-supported cell  
**CSD** colloidal spray deposition  
**CSO** cerium-doped samarium oxide  
**CSP** concentrated solar power  
**CSZ** cubic-stabilised zirconia  
**CTE** coefficient of thermal expansion  
**CV** cyclic voltammetry  
**CVD** chemical vapour deposition  
**DBL** diffusion barrier layer  
**DC** direct current  
**DD** diffusion dialysis  
**DER** distributed energy resource  
**DES** distributed energy source  
**DEU** Deutschland  
**DFT** discrete Fourier transform  
**DG** Directorate-General  
**DGM** dusty gas model  
**DIA** differential immittance analysis  
**DLC** double layer capacitance

**DMA** dynamic mechanical analysis  
**DME** di-methyl ether  
**DNK** Denmark  
**DoE** design of experiment  
**doi** digital object identifier  
**DRF** data reporting format  
**DRI** direct reduction iron  
**DRT** distribution of relaxation times  
**DSC** differential scanning calorimetry  
**DSIMS** dynamic secondary ion mass spectroscopy  
**DSM** demand side management  
**DSO** distribution system operator  
**DSO-E** distribution system operator - electricity  
**DSO-G** distribution system operator - gas  
**DTU** Danmarks Tekniske Universitet  
**DUT** device under test  
**EAF** electric arc furnace  
**EC** electrochemical cell  
**EC-AFM** electrochemical atomic force microscopy  
**EC-SPM** electrochemical scanning probe microscopy  
**EC-STM** electrochemical scanning tunneling microscopy  
**ECM** electrochemical model  
**ECP** electrochemical potential  
**ECS** electrochemical system  
**ECSA** electrochemical surface area  
**ED** electrodialysis  
**EDI** electronic data interchange  
**EDL** electric double layer  
**EDR** electrodialysis reversal  
**EDS** energy disperse X-ray spectroscopy  
**EEA** European Environmental Agency  
**EEC** equivalent electric circuit  
**EELS** electron energy loss spectroscopy  
**EEM** electric energy meter  
**EERA** European energy research alliance  
**EES** electrical energy storage  
**EESS** electrical energy storage system  
**EGA** evolved gas analysis  
**EIS** electrochemical impedance spectroscopy  
**emf** electromotive force  
**EMI** electromagnetic interference  
**EMS** energy management system  
**EN** English  
**en** english  
**ENTSO-E** European Network of Transmission System Operators for Electricity  
**ENTSOG** European Network of Transmission System Operators for Gas  
**EoL** end of life  
**EoS** equation of state  
**EoT** end of test  
**EPB** energy performance of building  
**EPD** electrophoretic deposition  
**EPES** elastic peak electron spectroscopy  
**EPMA** electron probe microanalysis  
**EPS** electric power system  
**EROI** energy return on energy invested  
**ES** energy storage  
**ESC** electrolyte-supported cell  
**ESO** European Standards Organisation  
**ESOI** energy stored on energy invested  
**ESOR** energy stored on return  
**ESR** electron spin resonance spectroscopy

**ESS** energy storage system  
**EtOH** ethanol  
**ETSI** European Telecommunications Standards Institute  
**EU** European Union  
**EUR** European Union Report  
**Eurostat** Statistical Office of the European Union  
**EUT** equipment under test  
**EVD** electrochemical vapour deposition  
**EW** equivalent weight  
**EXAFS** extended X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy  
**FAT** factory acceptance test  
**FC** fuel cell  
**fcc** face centred cubic  
**FCEV** fuel cell electric vehicle  
**FCH** Fuel Cells and Hydrogen  
**FCH2JU** Fuel Cells and Hydrogen second Joint Undertaking  
**FCR** frequency containment reserve  
**FCS** fuel cell power system  
**FCT** fuel cell technologies  
**FCV** fuel cell vehicle  
**FFT** fast Fourier transformation  
**FIB** focused ion beam  
**FIT** Fourier integral transform  
**FL** functional layer  
**FLG** few layer graphene  
**FMEA** failure mode and effects analysis  
**FOR** forced outage rate  
**FPS** fuel processing system  
**FR** frequency regulation  
**FRA** frequency response analyzer  
**FRA** France  
**FRCE** frequency restoration control error  
**FRP** frequency restoration process  
**FRR** frequency restoration reserve  
**FT** Fourier transformation  
**FTA** fault tree analysis  
**FTIR** Fourier transform infra-red spectroscopy  
**FVT** final value theorem  
**FWC** framework contract  
**FWHM** full width at half maximum  
**GBR** United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland  
**GC** gas chromatography  
**GCC** glass ceramic composite  
**GCS** glass ceramic sealant  
**GDC** gadolinium doped cerium oxide  
**GDE** gas diffusion electrode  
**GDL** gas diffusion layer  
**GFVT** generalised final value theorem  
**GHG** greenhouse gas  
**GIVT** generalised initial value theorem  
**GLP** good laboratory practice  
**GPACD** gas-phase air cleaning device  
**GPO** United States Government Publishing Office  
**GPS** geometrical product specification  
**GT** gas turbine  
**GUM** Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement  
**GWP** global warming potential  
**H-SOE** hydrogen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide electrolyser  
**H-SOEC** hydrogen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide electrolysis cell  
**H-SOFC** hydrogen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide fuel cell  
**H2I** hydrogen-to-industry

**H2P** hydrogen-to-power  
**H2X** hydrogen-to-substance  
**hcp** hexagonal close packed  
**HEM** hydroxide anion exchange membrane  
**HER** hydrogen evolution reaction  
**HES** home electronic system  
**HFR** high-frequency resistance  
**HHV** higher heating value  
**hip** hot isostatic pressing  
**HIT** Hilbert integral transform  
**HKG** Hongkong Special Administrative Region  
**HOR** hydrogen oxidation reaction  
**HPE** high-pressure electrolyser  
**HREM** high-resolution transmission electron microscopy  
**HRFB** hybrid redox flow battery  
**HRS** hydrogen refueling station  
**HT** high temperature  
**HT-PEMFC** high-temperature proton exchange membrane fuel cell  
**HTE** high temperature electrolyser  
**HTEL** high temperature electrolysis  
**HTPC** high-temperature proton conductor  
**HTSEL** high temperature steam electrolysis  
**HV** high-voltage  
**HVAC** high-voltage alternating current  
**HVDC** high-voltage direct current  
**IAIS** Fraunhofer-Institut für Intelligente Analyse- und Informationssysteme  
**IATE** Interactive terminology for Europe  
**ICE** internal combustion engine  
**ICP-MS** inductively coupled plasma mass spectroscopy  
**ICSU** International Council of Scientific Unions  
**IDFT** inverse discrete Fourier transform  
**IEC** International Electrotechnical Commission  
**IEEE** Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers  
**IEM** ion exchange membrane  
**IEV** International Electrotechnical Vocabulary  
**IFFT** inverse fast Fourier transformation  
**IFIT** inverse Fourier integral transform  
**IFT** inverse Fourier transformation  
**IHIT** inverse Hilbert integral transform  
**IHP** inner Helmholtz plane  
**IIT** Indian Institute of Technology  
**IJP** inkjet printing  
**IL** interfacial layer  
**ILCM** information life cycle management  
**ILIT** inverse Laplace integral transform  
**ILT** inverse Laplace transformation  
**IN** imbalance netting  
**IND** India  
**IP** intellectual property  
**IPPP** institutional public private partnership  
**IPRL** intellectual property readiness level  
**IRENA** International Renewable Energy Agency  
**IRL** innovation readiness level  
**IS** immittance spectroscopy  
**ISBN** international standard book number  
**ISO** International Organization for Standardization  
**ISQ** International System of Quantities  
**ISSN** international standard serial number  
**ISTD** International Standard  
**IT** intermediate temperature  
**IUPAC** International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry

**IUT** item under test  
**IVT** initial value theorem  
**JCGM** Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology  
**JP** Joint Research Programme  
**JRC** Joint Research Centre  
**KIT** Karlsruhe Institut für Technologie  
**KK** Kramers-Kronig  
**KKR** Kramers-Kronig relations  
**KOR** Republic of Korea  
**KPI** key performance indicator  
**LAES** liquid air energy storage  
**LCA** life cycle assessment  
**LCOE** levelised cost of energy  
**LCOH** levelised cost of hydrogen  
**LCOS** levelised cost of storage  
**LEES** low-energy electron microscopy  
**LEIS** local electrochemical impedance spectroscopy  
**LEISS** low-energy ion scattering spectroscopy  
**LEL** lower explosive limit  
**LFC** load frequency control  
**LFCE** load frequency control error  
**LFG** landfill gas  
**LFL** lower flammability limit  
**LFR** low-frequency resistance  
**LH<sub>2</sub>** liquefied hydrogen  
**LHP** lower half of the complex frequency plane  
**LHS** left hand side  
**LHV** lower heating value  
**LIB** lithium-ion battery  
**LIT** Laplace integral transform  
**LNG** liquefied natural gas  
**LOHC** liquid organic hydrogen carrier  
**LOLE** loss of load expectation  
**LOLP** loss of load probability  
**LPG** liquefied petroleum gas  
**LPPS** low-pressure plasma spraying  
**LS** laser sintering  
**LSC** strontium-doped lanthanum cobaltite  
**LSCF** strontium-doped lanthanum cobaltite ferrite  
**LSCM** strontium-doped lanthanum chromite magnetite  
**LSF** strontium-doped lanthanum ferrite  
**LSGM** strontium-doped lanthanum gallate magnesite  
**LSM** strontium-doped lanthanum manganite  
**LST** lanthanum-doped strontium titanate  
**LSV** linear sweep voltammetry  
**LT** Laplace transformation  
**LTI** linear, time invariant  
**LTWE** low temperature water electrolysis  
**LUX** Luxembourg  
**LV** low-voltage  
**LVDC** low-voltage direct current  
**M-S** Maxwell-Stefan  
**MAC** mobile air conditioning  
**MAOP** maximum allowable operating pressure  
**MAWP** multi-annual work plan  
**MBE** molecular beam epitaxy  
**MC** Monte Carlo  
**MCDI** membrane capacitive deionisation  
**MCE** molten carbonate electrolyser  
**MCEC** molten carbonate electrolysis cell  
**MCFC** molten carbonate fuel cell

**mCHP** micro-scale combined heat and power  
**MD** molecular dynamics  
**MDoF** multiple-degree-of-freedom  
**MEA** membrane electrode assembly  
**MEC** microbial electrolysis cell  
**MEISS** medium-energy ion scattering spectroscopy  
**MeOH** methanol  
**MES** mechanical energy storage  
**MFC** mass flow controller  
**mFRR** manual frequency restoration reserve  
**MFT** mean field theory  
**MIEC** mixed ionic and electronic conductor  
**MMC** metal-matrix composite  
**MPEC** mixed protonic and electronic conductor  
**MPPT** maximum power point tracking  
**MRL** manufacturing readiness level  
**MRTD** machine readable travel documents  
**MSC** metal-supported cell  
**MSDS** material safety data sheet  
**MSOEC** metal-supported solid oxide electrolysis cell  
**MSOFC** metal-supported solid oxide fuel cell  
**MSS** molten salt storage  
**MTBF** mean time between failures  
**MTTF** mean time to failure  
**MV** medium-voltage  
**MVDC** medium-voltage direct current  
**N-S** Navier-Stokes  
**NACE** National Association of Corrosion Engineers  
**NBS** United States National Bureau of Standards  
**NC** State of North Carolina  
**NDT** non-destructive testing  
**NEN** Stichting Koninklijk Nederlands Normalisatie Instituut  
**NEXAFS** near-edge extended X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy  
**NG** natural gas  
**NGH2** blends of natural gas and hydrogen  
**NHE** normal hydrogen electrode  
**NIR** near-infra-red spectroscopy  
**NMR** nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy  
**NTP** normal temperature and pressure  
**NY** State of New York  
**O-SOE** oxygen ion conducting solid oxide electrolyser  
**O-SOEC** oxygen ion (proton) conducting solid oxide electrolysis cell  
**O-SOFC** oxide ion conducting solid oxide fuel cell  
**O&M** operation & maintenance  
**OCEC** oxygen ion conducting electrolysis cell  
**OCP** open circuit potential  
**OCV** open circuit voltage  
**ODE** ordinary differential equation  
**OEM** original equipment manufacturer  
**OER** oxygen evolution reaction  
**OHP** outer Helmholtz plane  
**OJ** Official Journal of the European Union  
**OP** Publications Office of the European Union  
**OPEX** operational expenditure  
**ORR** oxygen reduction reaction  
**P-SOE** proton conducting solid oxide electrolyser  
**P2C** power-to-chemical  
**P2CH<sub>4</sub>** power-to-methane  
**P2EtOH** power-to-ethanol  
**P2F** power-to-fuel  
**P2G** power-to-gas

**P2G2P** power-to-gas-to-power  
**P2H** power-to-heat  
**P2H2** power-to-hydrogen  
**P2I** power-to-industry  
**P2L** power-to-liquid  
**P2M** power-to-mobility  
**P2MeOH** power-to-methanol  
**P2NH3** power-to-ammonia  
**P2P** power-to-power  
**P2R** power-to-refinery  
**P2S** power-to-substance  
**P2SG** power-to-syngas  
**P2X** power-to-X  
**PAFC** phosphoric acid fuel cell  
**PAS** Publicly Available Specification  
**PBI** polybenzimidazole  
**PCC** proton-conducting ceramic  
**PCCEL** proton conducting ceramic electrolysis  
**PCE** proton ceramic electrolyser  
**PCEC** proton conducting ceramic electrolysis cell  
**PCFC** proton conducting ceramic fuel cell  
**PCM** phase change material  
**PCR** primary control reserve  
**PDC** polymer derived ceramic  
**PDE** partial differential equation  
**pdf** portable document format  
**PEC** photoelectrolytic cell  
**PECC** photoelectrochemical cell  
**PECH** polyepichlorohydrin  
**PECVD** plasma enhanced chemical vapour deposition  
**PEFC** proton exchange membrane fuel cell  
**PEI** polyetherimide  
**PEK** polyetherketone  
**PEM** proton exchange membrane  
**PEMEC** proton exchange membrane electrolysis cell  
**PEMEL** proton exchange membrane electrolysis  
**PEMFC** polymer electrolyte membrane fuel cell  
**PEMWE** proton exchange membrane water electrolyser  
**PEN** positive electrode, electrolyte, negative electrode  
**PEO** polyetheroxadiazole  
**PESSRAE** programmable electronic systems in safety-related applications for escalators and moving walks  
**PFSA** perfluorosulfonic acid  
**PFSI** perfluorosulfonated ionomer  
**PG** power generation  
**PGM** platinum group metal  
**PHEs** pumped heat electrical energy storage  
**PI** personal information  
**PID** piping and instrumentation diagram  
**PIP** passive interconnect performance  
**PLD** pulsed laser deposition  
**PNR** pre-normative research  
**PO** Programme Office  
**POC** proof of concept  
**PoC** point of connection  
**PPO** polyphenylene oxide  
**PPR** privacy protection requirement  
**PRD** pressure relief device  
**PRV** pressure relief valve  
**PSA** pressure swing adsorption  
**PSD** power spectral density  
**PSU** power supply unit

**PSV** pressure safety valve  
**PTFE** poly-tetra-fluoro-ethylene  
**PtH** power-to-heat  
**PTL** porous transport layer  
**PV** photovoltaic  
**PVA** polyvinyl alcohol  
**PVBC** polyvinylbenzyl chloride  
**PVD** physical vapour deposition  
**QA** quality assurance  
**QC** quality control  
**R&D** research and development  
**R&I** research and innovation  
**RA** risk assessment  
**RBS** Rutherford backscattering spectroscopy  
**RCA** root cause analysis  
**RCS** regulations, codes and standards  
**RD&D** research, development and demonstration  
**RE** renewable energy  
**RED** reverse electrodialysis  
**REE** rare-earth element  
**REELS** reflection electron energy loss spectroscopy  
**REESS** rechargeable electrical energy storage system  
**REPEX** replacement expenditure  
**RES** renewable energy source  
**RESS** rechargeable energy storage system  
**RF** radio frequency  
**RFB** redox flow battery  
**RFC** regenerative fuel cell  
**RH** relative humidity  
**RHE** reversible hydrogen electrode  
**RHS** right hand side  
**rMCC** reversible molten carbonate cell  
**rMCE** reversible molten carbonate electrolyser  
**rms** root-mean-square  
**RNA** ribonucleic acid  
**RO** reverse osmosis  
**RoC** region of convergence  
**RP** Ruddlesden-Popper  
**rPCC** reversible proton conducting ceramic cell  
**rPCE** reversible proton ceramic conducting electrolyser  
**rPEMC** reversible proton exchange membrane cell  
**RR** replacement reserve  
**rSOC** reversible solid oxide cell  
**rSOE** reversible solid oxide electrolyser  
**RT** room temperature  
**RU** repeating unit  
**rWGS** reverse water gas shift  
**RWTH** Rheinisch-Westfälische Technische Hochschule  
**S&T** scientific and technical  
**SANS** small-angle neutron scattering spectroscopy  
**SAT** site acceptance test  
**sat** solution aerosol thermolysis  
**SATP** standard ambient temperature and pressure  
**SAXS** small-angle X-ray scattering spectroscopy  
**SCR** secondary control reserve  
**SCSI** small computer system interface  
**ScSZ** scandia-stabilised zirconia  
**SDC** samarium-doped cerium oxide  
**SDO** standards developing organisation  
**SECM** scanning electrochemical microscopy  
**SEEC** surface enhanced ellipsometric contrast microscopy

**SEM** scanning electron microscopy  
**SERS** surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy  
**SEXAFS** surface-enhanced X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy  
**SHE** standard hydrogen electrode  
**SI** Système International d'Unités  
**SIAM** Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics  
**SICM** scanning ion conductance microscopy  
**SIL** safety integrity level  
**SIM** scanning ion microscopy  
**SIMS** secondary ion mass spectroscopy  
**SLS** selective laser sintering  
**SMES** superconducting magnetic energy storage  
**SNG** synthetic natural gas  
**SNMS** sputtered neutral mass spectroscopy  
**SNOM** scanning near field optical microscopy  
**SoA** state-of-the-art  
**SOC** solid oxide cell  
**SOE** solid oxide electrolyser  
**SOEC** solid oxide electrolysis cell  
**SOEL** solid oxide electrolysis  
**SOFc** solid oxide fuel cell  
**SoH** state-of-health  
**SOM** solid oxide membrane  
**Sos** security of supply  
**SPC** statistical process control  
**SPE** solid polymer electrolyte  
**SPFC** solid polymer fuel cell  
**SPM** scanning probe microscopy  
**SPS** spark plasma sintering  
**SRIA** strategic research and innovation agenda  
**SRL** societal readiness level  
**SRU** single repeating unit  
**SSC** solid state conductor  
**SSIMS** static secondary ion mass spectroscopy  
**SSO** storage system operator  
**SSRS** solid-state reactive sintering  
**STEM** scanning transmission electron microscopy  
**SThM** scanning thermal microscopy  
**STM** scanning tunnelling microscopy  
**STP** standard temperature and pressure  
**SUT** system under test  
**TC** Technical Committee  
**TCO** total cost of ownership  
**TCR** tertiary control reserve  
**TD** time domain  
**TDS** total dissolved solids  
**TEA** techno-economic analysis/assessment  
**TEM** transmission electron microscopy  
**TES** thermal energy storage  
**TG** thermogravimetry  
**TGA** thermogravimetric analysis  
**TH** Technische Hochschule  
**THD** total harmonic distortion  
**TIP** test input parameter  
**TL** transmission line  
**TMF** thermal mass flow  
**TOF-SIMS** time-of-flight secondary ion mass spectroscopy  
**TOP** test output parameter  
**TPB** triple-phase boundary  
**TPL** technology performance level  
**TPRD** thermally-activated pressure relief device

**TR** Technical Report  
**TRL** technology readiness level  
**TS** Technical Specification  
**TSO** transmission system operator  
**TSO-E** transmission system operator - electricity  
**TSO-G** transmission system operator - gas  
**TZP** tetragonal zirconia polycrystal  
**UEL** upper explosive limit  
**UFL** upper flammability limit  
**UGS** underground gas storage  
**UHP** upper half of the complex frequency plane  
**UN** United Nations  
**UNTERM** United Nations Terminology Database  
**UPS** uninterruptible power system  
**URFC** unitised regenerative fuel cell  
**url** uniform resource locator  
**USA** United States of America  
**VA** Commonwealth of Virginia  
**VIM** International Vocabulary of Metrology  
**VPS** vacuum plasma spraying  
**VRE** variable renewable energy  
**VSC** vacuum slip casting  
**WA** State of Washington  
**WAXS** wide-angle X-ray scattering spectroscopy  
**WE** water electrolyser  
**WEC** water electrolysis cell  
**WG** working group  
**WGS** water gas shift  
**WPS** wet powder spraying  
**XAFS** X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy  
**XANES** X-ray absorption near edge spectroscopy  
**XAS** X-ray absorption spectroscopy  
**XPS** X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy  
**XRD** X-ray diffraction spectroscopy  
**XRF** X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy  
**YSZ** yttria-stabilised zirconia

## List of Figures

<b>Figure 1.</b> Schematic Bode plot . . . . .	43
<b>Figure 2.</b> Example of an equivalent electrical circuit model of an electrochemical cell . . . . .	47
<b>Figure 3.</b> Schematic Nyquist plot . . . . .	49
<b>Figure 4.</b> Schematic pyramidal structure of hydronium (oxonium) cation . . . . .	56
<b>Figure 5.</b> Schematic pyramidal structure of Eigen and Zundel cations . . . . .	56
<b>Figure 6.</b> Schematic structure of hydroxide anion . . . . .	57
<b>Figure 7.</b> Examples of polarisation curves of a PEMEL cell and a SOEC . . . . .	74
<b>Figure 8.</b> Schematic representation of the cubic crystal structure of $\text{ABO}_3$ perovskite . . . . .	121
<b>Figure 9.</b> pH scale . . . . .	174

## List of Tables

<b>Table 1.</b> Notation of crystal lattice point defects . . . . .	118
<b>Table 2.</b> ISQ base quantities . . . . .	263
<b>Table 3.</b> Derived quantities . . . . .	263
<b>Table 4.</b> Non-SI units for use along with SI units . . . . .	264
<b>Table 5.</b> Metric SI prefixes . . . . .	264
<b>Table 6.</b> Defining SI constants . . . . .	264
<b>Table 7.</b> Properties of Laplace integral transform . . . . .	270
<b>Table 8.</b> Properties of Fourier integral transform . . . . .	271

## List of Symbols

- (aq) subscript denoting aqueous phase (solution)  
(g) subscript denoting gaseous phase  
(l) subscript denoting liquid phase  
(s) subscript denoting solid phase  
\* complex conjugation  
 $\odot$  convolution  
 $\otimes$  correlation  
 $^1\text{H}$  protium  
 $^2\text{H}$  deuterium  
 $^2\text{H}^+$  deuteron cation  
 $^2\text{H}^-$  deuteride anion  
 $^3\text{H}$  tritium  
 $^3\text{H}^+$  triton cation  
 $^3\text{H}^-$  tritide anion  
 $A$  Tafel slope  
 $a_{\text{H}^+}$  hydrogen cation (proton) activity  
 $\alpha$  thermal diffusivity  
 $\alpha_{ct}$  charge transfer coefficient  
 $B_C(\omega)$  capacitive susceptance  
Bi Biot number  
 $B_L(\omega)$  inductive susceptance  
 $B(\omega)$  angular frequency domain electrical susceptance  
 $c$  concentration  
 $c$  speed of light in vacuum  
Ca capillary number  
 $C_{dl}$  double layer capacitance  
 $\mathbb{C}$  set of complex numbers  
 $\mathbf{D}$  deformation tensor  
 $\mathbf{D}$  electric flux density  
 $D_+$  cation diffusion coefficient  
 $D_-$  anion diffusion coefficient  
 $n_+$  number of cations  
 $n_-$  number of anions  
Da Damköhler number  
Dc Darcy number  
 $\delta$  loss tangent,  $\delta = \frac{\Im I(\omega)}{\Re I(\omega)}$   
 $\frac{\Delta X}{\Delta t}$  degradation rate  
 $\nabla \cdot$  divergence  
 $\mathcal{D}$  M-S diffusion coefficient  
 $D_t$  substantial (material) derivative  
 $\partial_t$  partial time derivative  
Du Dukhin number  
 $\Delta\nu_{\text{Cs}}$  hyperfine transition frequency of Cs  
 $\mathbf{D}$  electric flux density  
 $\partial_x$  partial spatial derivative  
 $\mathbf{E}$  electric field strength  
 $E$  energy  
 $U_{ab}$  voltage  
 $e$  elementary electric charge  
 $e^-$  electron  
 $E_a$  activation energy  
Ec Eckert number  
 $\in$  element of  
 $\mathbf{e}_n dA$  vector surface element  
Eo Eötvös number  
 $\epsilon_0$  electric constant

$\epsilon_r$  relative dielectric permittivity (dielectric constant)  
 $E_{eq}$  equilibrium electrode potential  
 $\eta$  efficiency  
 $\eta_e$  energy efficiency  
 $\eta_e^{\text{HHV}}$  energy efficiency for HHV  
 $\eta_{\text{el}}$  electrical efficiency  
 $\eta_{\text{el}}^{\text{HHV}}$  electrical efficiency based on HHV  
 $\eta_{\text{el}}^{\text{LHV}}$  electrical efficiency based on LHV  
 $\eta_F$  Faradaic efficiency  
 $\eta_{\text{sys}}$  system efficiency  
 $\eta_{\text{th}}$  thermal efficiency  
 $\text{Eu}$  Euler number  
**E** electric field strength  
 $F$  Faraday constant  
 $F$  arbitrary operator  
 $f$  real frequency  
 $f_N$  Nyquist frequency  
 $f_s$  sampling frequency  
 $\mathbf{g}$  body acceleration vector  
 $\Gamma$  Gamma function  
 $\gamma_{\text{m,H}^+}$  activity coefficient of the hydrogen ion (proton)  
 $G_{\text{irrev}}$  irreversible Gibbs free energy  
 $G(\omega)$  angular frequency domain conductance  
 $\text{Gr}$  Grashof number  
 $\nabla$  spatial gradient vector  
 $G_{\text{rev}}$  reversible Gibbs free energy  
 $G_{\text{th}}$  thermal conductance  
 $G_z$  Graetz number  
 $H$  enthalpy  
 $\hbar$  Planck constant  
 $h$  specific enthalpy  
 $H(s)$  transfer function  
 $H^-$  protide anion  
 $H^0$  enthalpy at SATP  
 $h^\cdot$  electron hole  
 $H_i$  proton lattice interstitial site  
 $h(t)$  unit step function,  $h(t) = 0.5(1 + \text{sgn}(t))$   
 $\text{H}$  hydrogen  
 $I$  electric current  
 $I_{AC}$  alternating current  
 $I_D$  displacement current  
 $\mathbf{Id}$  identity vector  
 $I_{DC}$  direct current  
 $\Im$  imaginary part operator,  $\Im\{\cdot(\cdot)\}=0.5i(\cdot(\cdot)-\cdot(\cdot)^*)$   
 $i$  imaginary unit with property  $(\pm i)^2 = -1$   
 $I(\omega)$  angular frequency domain immittance  
 $I(s)$  complex angular frequency domain immittance  
 $I_t$  total electric current  
 $I(t)$  time domain immittance  
 $J$  current density  
 $J_0$  exchange current density  
 $\mathbf{J}_D$  displacement current density  
 $\mathbf{J}_t$  total current density  
 $k$  thermal conductivity  
 $\kappa$  double layer thickness,  $\kappa=\sqrt{\frac{F^2}{\epsilon_r\epsilon_0 RT}\sum_i c_i z_i^2}$   
 $k_B$  Boltzmann constant  
 $K_{\text{cd}}$  luminous efficacy  
 $\text{Kn}$  Knudsen number  
 $\lambda_B$  Bjerrum length  
 $\Lambda_m^0$  limiting molar conductivity

Le Lewis number  
 $m^0$  standard molality  
 $m_{H^+}$  molality of the hydrogen ion (proton)  
 $M'_i$  single negatively charged metal cation lattice interstitial site  
 $M''_i$  double negatively charged metal cation lattice interstitial site  
 $M_i^+$  single positively charged metal cation lattice interstitial site  
 $M_i^-$  double positively charged metal cation lattice interstitial site  
 $M'_M$  single negatively charged metal cation lattice site  
 $M''_M$  double negatively charged metal cation lattice site  
 $M_M^+$  single positively charged metal cation lattice site  
 $M_M^-$  double positively charged metal cation lattice site  
 $M_M^x$  metal cation lattice site  
 $m_{p^+}$  rest mass of a proton  
 $N_A$  Avogadro constant  
 $\mathbb{N}$  set of natural numbers  
 $n$  total number of cells connected in series in a stack  
 $\dot{n}_{H_2}$  molar hydrogen flow rate  
 Nu Nusselt number  
 $OH'_i$  negatively charged hydroxyl anion lattice interstitial site  
 $OH_O^-$  positively charged hydroxyl anion oxide lattice site  
 $O''_i$  double negatively charged oxide anion lattice interstitial site  
 $\omega$  angular frequency  
 $O_O^+$  single positively charged oxide anion lattice site oxide  
 $O_O^x$  oxide anion lattice site  
 $\frac{d}{dx}$  ordinary derivative with respect to the variable  $x$   
 Ox oxidant  
 $P$  power  
 $p$  absolute pressure  
 $p^+$  proton  
 $P_{aux}$  power of auxiliaries  
 $P_d$  areal power density  
 Pe Péclét number  
 $P_{el}$  electric power  
 pH negative of the common (decadic) logarithm of the hydrogen ion activity in solution  
 $P_{heat}$  heat  
 $\phi$  relative humidity (RH)  
 $\pi$  irrational number, 3.14159265359...  
 $P_{el}$  electric power  
 $P_{in}$  input power  
 $P_{out}$  output power  
 Pr Prandtl number  
 $p_{sat}$  pressure at saturation  
 $\Psi$  electric flux  
 $P_{th}$  thermal power  
 $P_v$  volumetric power density  
 $\mathbf{P}$  electric polarisation vector  
 $P$  electric polarisation  
 $Q$  electric charge  
 $q_m$  mass flow rate  
 $Q_{rev}$  reversible heat  
 $q_V$  volume flow rate  
 R resistance  
 $\mathbf{r}_a$  position vector of point a  
 $\mathbf{r}_b$  position vector of point b  
 Ra Rayleigh number  
 $R_{ASR}$  area specific resistance  
 $R_{ct}$  charge transfer resistance  
 Re Reynolds number  
 $\mathbb{R}$  set of real numbers  
 $\cdot(\cdot)$  placeholder function  
 $\Re$  real part operator,  $\Re\{\cdot(\cdot)\}=0.5(\cdot(\cdot)+\cdot(\cdot)^*)$

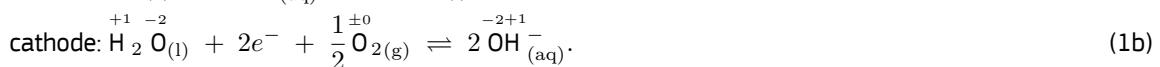
Red redundant  
 $R_g$  universal gas constant  
 $\rho$  mass density  
 $\varrho$  volumic electric charge  
 Ri Richardson number  
 $R(\omega)$  angular frequency domain resistance  
 $R_{\text{th}}$  thermal resistance  
 $S$  entropy  
 $s$  complex angular frequency,  
 Sc Schmidt number  
 $S_E$  energy sink/source term  
 $\text{sgn}(t)$  signum function,  $\text{sgn}(t) = \frac{t}{|t|}$  &  $\text{sgn}(0) = 0$   
 Sh Sherwood number  
 $\sigma$  real frequency  
 $\sigma_e$  conductivity  
 $S_\rho$  mass sink/source term  
 St Stanton number  
 $S$  surface  
 $T$  thermodynamic temperature  
 $T$  absolute temperature  
 $\tau$  stress deviator tensor  
 $\mathbf{T}$  stress tensor  
 $\top$  transpose  
 $t$  time  
 $\tau$  time constant (relaxation time)  
 $t_d$  dew point  
 $T_g$  glass transition temperature  
 $\theta_0$  initial phase (argument) of a signal  
 $U$  internal energy  
 $\mathbf{u}$  velocity vector  
 $U_{\text{rev}}^0$  reversible voltage at SATP  
 $U_{\text{tn}}^0$  thermoneutral cell voltage at SATP  
 $U_{\text{cell}}$  cell voltage  
 $U_{\text{nom}}$  nominal voltage  
 $U_{\text{OCP}}$  open circuit potential (OCP)  
 $U_{\text{OCV}}$  open circuit voltage (OCV)  
 $U_{\text{rev}}$  reversible voltage  
 $\bar{U}_{RU}$  average repeating unit voltage  
 $U_{\text{tn}}$  thermoneutral cell voltage  
 $V$  volume  
 $V_{AC}$  AC voltage  
 $\vartheta$  Celsius temperature  
 $V_{DC}$  DC voltage  
 $V_i^x$  vacant lattice interstitial site  
 $V_M'$  single negatively charged metal cation lattice vacancy  
 $V_M''$  double negatively charged metal cation lattice vacancy  
 $V_M^\cdot$  single positively charged metal cation lattice vacancy  
 $V_M^{..}$  double positively charged metal cation lattice vacancy  
 $V_O''$  double negatively charged oxide anion lattice vacancy  
 $V_O^\cdot$  double positively charged oxide anion lattice vacancy  
 $V_{RU}$  voltage of a repeating unit  
 $\bar{U}_{RU}$  average repeating unit voltage,  $\bar{U}_{RU} = \frac{V_{RU}}{n}$   
 $V_T$  thermal voltage  
 $W$  number of possible arrangements of a system  
 $\times$  cross (vector) product  
 $x(\omega)$  angular frequency domain input (excitation) signal  
 $x(s)$  complex angular frequency domain input (excitation) signal  
 $x(t')$  time domain input (excitation) signal  
 $x(t)$  time domain input (excitation) signal  
 $x_1$  arbitrary variable

$x_2$  arbitrary variable  
 $X_C(\omega)$  angular frequency domain capacitance  
 $X_L(\omega)$  angular frequency domain inductance  
 $X(\omega)$  angular frequency domain electrical reactance  
 $x$  arbitrary variable  
 $y(\omega)$  angular frequency domain response (output) function  
 $y(s)$  complex angular frequency domain response (output) function  
 $y(t)$  time domain response (output) function  
 $Y(\omega)$  angular frequency domain electrical admittance  
 $y$  arbitrary variable  
 $Z$  compressibility factor  
 $t_{\pm}$  ionic transference number  
 $z$  charge number  
 $z_+$  cation valency  
 $z_-$  anion valency  
 $Z(\omega)$  angular frequency domain electrical impedance

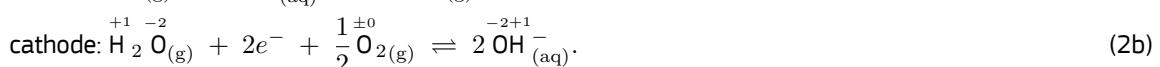
## Annexes (informative)

### Annex 1. Electrode reactions in fuel cells

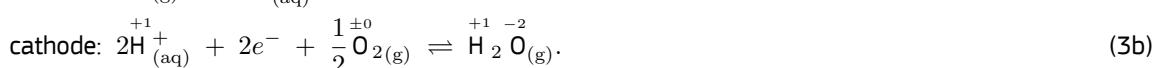
For an AFC, the electrode reactions<sup>21</sup> are



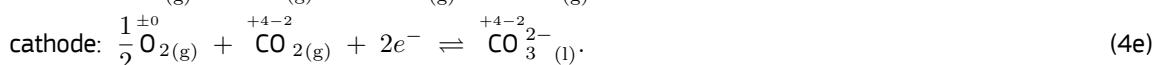
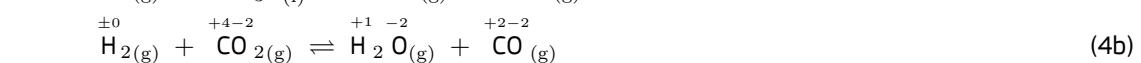
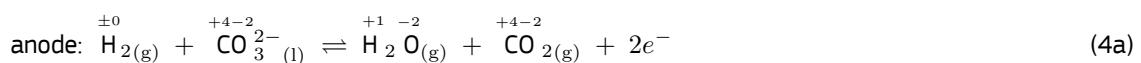
For an anion exchange membrane fuel cell (AEMFC), the electrode reactions are



For a PEFC, the electrode reactions are



For a MCFC, the electrode reactions are



For a PCFC (H-SOFC), the electrode reactions are



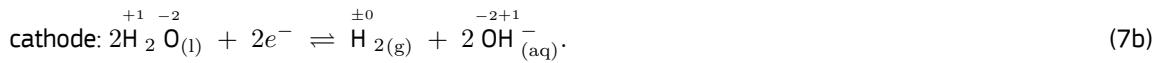
For a SOFC (O-SOFC), the electrode reactions are



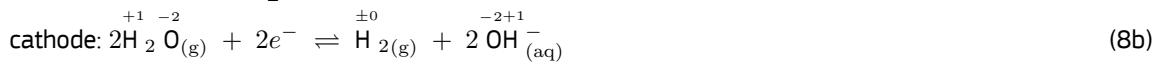
<sup>21</sup> The numbers above the symbols of the ionic and molecular species are oxidation numbers of their constituent atoms.

## Annex 2. Electrode reactions in electrolysis cells

For an alkaline electrolysis cell (AEC), the electrode reactions are



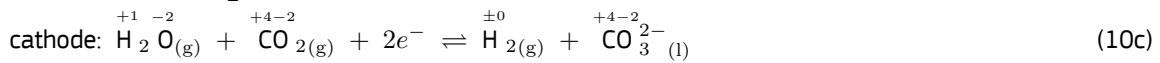
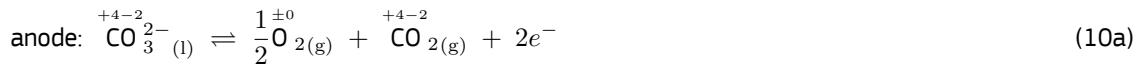
For an AEMEC, the electrode reactions are



without (8b) and with liquid water feed (8b') at the cathode. For a PEMEC, the electrode reactions are



For a MCEC, the electrode reactions are



For a PCEC (H-SOEC), the electrode reactions are



For a SOEC (O-SOEC), the electrode reactions are



### Annex 3. ISQ quantities, units and constants

The names and symbols of the seven base ISQ quantities and their SI units are given in Table 2. Quantities derived from these base quantities are given in Table 3 along with their units while Table 4 lists non-SI units for use alongside SI units. The metric SI prefixes for multiples and sub-multiples of these units are given in Table 5. Table 6 lists the seven defining SI constants and the corresponding units they define.

**Table 2:** ISQ base quantities (BIPM, 2019)

Base quantity Name	Base unit Name	Symbol
length	metre	m
mass	kilogram	kg
time	second	s
electric current	ampere <sup>22</sup>	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin <sup>23</sup>	K
amount of substance	mole	mol
luminous intensity	candela	cd

**Table 3:** Derived quantities (BIPM, 2019)

Derived quantity Name	Derived unit Name	Expressed in SI unit(s)
plane angle	radian	$\text{rad}=\text{m m}^{-1}$
frequency	hertz <sup>24</sup>	$\text{Hz}=\text{s}^{-1}$
force	newton <sup>25</sup>	$\text{N}=\text{kg m s}^{-2}$
pressure, stress	pascal <sup>26</sup>	$\text{Pa}=\text{kg m}^{-1} \text{s}^{-2}$
energy, work, amount of heat	joule <sup>27</sup>	$\text{J}=\text{kg m}^2 \text{s}^{-2}=\text{N m}$
power, radiant flux	watt <sup>28</sup>	$\text{W}=\text{kg m}^2 \text{s}^{-3}=\text{J s}^{-1}$
electric charge	coulomb <sup>29</sup>	$\text{C}=\text{A s}$
electric potential difference	volt <sup>30</sup>	$\text{V}=\text{kg m}^2 \text{s}^{-3} \text{A}^{-1}=\text{W A}^{-1}$
capacitance	farad <sup>31</sup>	$\text{F}=\text{kg}^{-1} \text{m}^{-2} \text{s}^4 \text{A}^2=\text{C V}^{-1}$
electric resistance	ohm <sup>32</sup>	$\Omega=\text{kg m}^2 \text{s}^{-3} \text{A}^{-2}=\text{V A}^{-1}$
electric conductance	siemens <sup>33</sup>	$\text{S}=\text{kg}^{-1} \text{m}^{-2} \text{s}^3 \text{A}^2=\text{A V}^{-1}$
inductance	henry <sup>34</sup>	$\text{H}=\text{kg m}^2 \text{s}^{-2} \text{A}^{-2}=\text{Wb A}^{-1}$
Celsius temperature	degree Celsius <sup>35</sup>	${}^\circ\text{C}=\text{K}$
catalytic activity	katal	$\text{kat}=\text{mol s}^{-1}$

<sup>22</sup> This unit is named after French mathematician and physicist André-Marie Ampère (1775-1836).

<sup>23</sup> This unit is named after Irish engineer and physicist William Thomson Kelvin (1824-1907).

<sup>24</sup> This unit is named after German physicist Heinrich Rudolf Hertz (1857-1894).

<sup>25</sup> This unit is named after English mathematician, physicist and astronomer Isaac Newton (1642 [Julian calendar]-1727 [Gregorian calendar]).

<sup>26</sup> This unit is named after French mathematician and physicist Blaise Pascal (1623-1662).

<sup>27</sup> This unit is named after English physicist and mathematician James Prescott Joule (1818-1889).

<sup>28</sup> This unit is named after Scottish engineer and chemist James Watt (1736-1819).

<sup>29</sup> This unit is named after French engineer and physicist Charles-Augustin de Coulomb (1736-1806).

<sup>30</sup> This unit is named after Italian chemist and physicist Alessandro Giuseppe Antonio Anastasio Volta (1745-1827).

<sup>31</sup> This unit is named after English scientist Michael Faraday (1791-1867).

<sup>32</sup> This unit is named after German mathematician and physicist Georg Simon Ohm (1789-1854).

<sup>33</sup> This unit is named after German engineer Ernst Werner von Siemens (1816-1892).

<sup>34</sup> This unit is named after US scientist Joseph Henry (1797-1878).

<sup>35</sup> This unit is named after Swedish astronomer, mathematician and physicist Anders Celsius (1701-1744).

**Table 4:** Non-SI units for use along with SI units (BIPM, 2019)

Quantity	Unit	
Name	Name	Value in SI unit
time	minute	1 min=60 s
	hour	1 h=60 min=3,600 s
	day	1 d=24 h=86,400 s
plane angle	degree	$1^\circ = \frac{\pi}{180}$ rad
phase angle	minute	$1' = \frac{1}{60}^\circ = \frac{\pi}{10,800}$ rad
	second	$1'' = \frac{1}{60}' = \frac{\pi}{648,000}$ rad
volume	liter	1 l=1 dm <sup>3</sup> =1,000 cm <sup>3</sup> =0.001 m <sup>3</sup>
mass	metric ton, tonne	1 t=1,000 kg
energy	electronvolt	1 eV = 1.602176634×10 <sup>-19</sup> J

**Table 5:** Metric SI prefixes (BIPM, 2019)

Prefix			
Factor	Name	Symbol	Multiplying factor
10 <sup>24</sup>	yotta	Y	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>21</sup>	zetta	Z	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>18</sup>	exa	E	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>15</sup>	peta	P	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>12</sup>	tera	T	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>9</sup>	giga	G	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>6</sup>	mega	M	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>3</sup>	kilo	k	1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>2</sup>	hecto	h	100,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>1</sup>	deca	da	10,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-1</sup>	deci	d	0.1,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-2</sup>	centi	c	0.01,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-3</sup>	milli	m	0.001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-6</sup>	micro	μ	0.000001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-9</sup>	nano	n	0.000000001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-12</sup>	pico	p	0.000000000001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-15</sup>	femto	f	0.000000000000001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-18</sup>	atto	a	0.0000000000000001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-21</sup>	zepto	z	0.00000000000000001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
10 <sup>-24</sup>	yocto	y	0.000000000000000001,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000

**Table 6:** Defining SI constants and corresponding units they define (BIPM, 2019)

Defining constant		Unit
Name	Symbol	Numerical value
hyperfine transition frequency of Cs	$\Delta\nu_{\text{Cs}}$	9,192,631,770 Hz
speed of light in vacuum	$c$	299,792,458 m s <sup>-1</sup>
Planck constant <sup>36</sup>	$\hbar$	$6.62607015 \times 10^{-34}$ J s
elementary electric charge	$e$	$1.602176634 \times 10^{-19}$ C
Boltzmann constant <sup>37</sup>	$k_B$	$1.380649 \times 10^{-23}$ J K <sup>-1</sup>
Avogadro constant <sup>38</sup>	$N_A$	$6.02214076 \times 10^{23}$ mol <sup>-1</sup>
luminous efficacy	$K_{cd}$	683 lm W <sup>-1</sup>

<sup>36</sup> This constant is named after physicist Max Karl Ernst Ludwig Planck (1858-1947) who won in 1918 the Nobel Prize in Physics.

<sup>37</sup> This constant is named after Austrian physicist Ludwig Eduard Boltzmann (1844-1906).

<sup>38</sup> This constant is named after Lorenzo Romano Amedeo Carlo Avogadro (1776-1856).

#### Annex 4. Formulary: Modelling

The Navier-Stokes (N-S) equation (conservation of linear (translational) momentum,  $\rho\mathbf{u}$ ) reads

$$D_t(\rho\mathbf{u}) = -\nabla p + \nabla \cdot \boldsymbol{\tau} + \rho\mathbf{g} \quad (13)$$

where  $D_t$  is substantial (material) derivative,  $D_t = \partial_t + \mathbf{u} \cdot \nabla$ ,  $t$  is time,  $\partial_t$  is partial time derivative,  $\mathbf{u}$  is velocity vector,  $\nabla$  is spatial gradient vector,  $\rho$  is mass density,  $p$  is absolute pressure,  $\nabla \cdot$  is divergence,  $\boldsymbol{\tau}$  is stress deviator tensor, and  $\mathbf{g}$  is body acceleration vector (i.e. gravity, inertial, electrostatic, etc).

The pressure term (volumetric stress tensor),  $-\nabla p$ , prevents motion due to normal stresses as the fluid presses against itself keeping it from shrinking in volume. The stress term,  $\nabla \cdot \boldsymbol{\tau}$ , causes fluid motion due to horizontal friction and shear stresses resulting in turbulence and viscous flow.

For a Newtonian fluid where the stress is proportional to the rate of deformation that is, the change in velocity in the direction of the stress, the stress term reads  $\nabla \cdot \boldsymbol{\tau} = \nabla \cdot (\mu(\nabla \mathbf{u} + (\nabla \mathbf{u})^\top)) - \frac{2}{3}\nabla(\mu \nabla \cdot \mathbf{u})$  where  $\mu$  is dynamic viscosity and superscript  $\top$  denotes transpose.

When the fluid is incompressible (isochoric) that is,  $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{u} = 0$ , the stress term reduces to  $\nabla \cdot \boldsymbol{\tau} = \nabla \cdot (\mu(\nabla \mathbf{u} + (\nabla \mathbf{u})^\top))$  and  $\nabla \cdot \boldsymbol{\tau} = \mu \nabla^2 \mathbf{u}$  for constant  $\mu$ . That is, with constant mass density, the PDE (13) simplifies to

$$D_t \mathbf{u} = -\frac{1}{\rho} \nabla p + \eta \nabla^2 \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{g} \quad (13')$$

where  $\eta = \frac{\mu}{\rho}$  is kinematic viscosity. At steady state,  $\partial_t \rightarrow 0$ , the PDE (13') further simplifies to

$$\frac{1}{2} \nabla \mathbf{u}^2 = -\frac{1}{\rho} \nabla p + \eta \nabla^2 \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{g} \quad (13'')$$

for an irrotational fluid (zero vorticity,  $\nabla \times \mathbf{u} = 0$ ) given the vector identity,  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \nabla \mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{2} \nabla \mathbf{u}^2 - \mathbf{u} \times (\nabla \times \mathbf{u})$  where  $\times$  denotes cross (vector) product.

The PDE for conservation of mass (mass density balance) reads

$$\partial_t \rho + \nabla \cdot (\rho \mathbf{u}) = S_\rho \quad (14)$$

where  $S_\rho$  is mass sink/source term. At steady state and constant mass density, this inhomogeneous continuity equation reads

$$\rho \nabla \cdot \mathbf{u} = S_\rho. \quad (14')$$

The PDE for conservation of energy (energy balance) reads

$$D_t(\rho E) = \mathbf{T} \cdot \nabla \mathbf{u} + \nabla \cdot (k \nabla T) + S_E \quad (15)$$

where  $E$  is energy (i.e. kinetic, potential, thermal, etc),  $\mathbf{T} = (-p + \alpha \nabla \cdot \mathbf{u}) \mathbf{Id} + 2\mu \mathbf{D}$  is stress tensor,  $\alpha$  is thermal diffusivity,  $\mathbf{Id}$  is identity vector,  $\mathbf{D} = \frac{1}{2}(\nabla \mathbf{u} + (\nabla \mathbf{u})^\top)$  is deformation tensor,  $k$  is thermal conductivity,  $T$  is thermodynamic temperature, and  $S_E$  is energy sink/source term.

In an  $n$ -component bulk fluid of single phase where inter-molecular collisions dominate over molecule-surface wall collisions, the Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion equation reads

$$-\frac{x_i}{R_g T} \nabla_{T,p} \mu_i = \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^n \frac{x_j N_i - x_i N_j}{D_{ij} c_t}, \quad x_i \text{ (j)} = \frac{c_i}{c_t}, \quad c_t = \sum_{i=1}^n c_i \quad (16)$$

where  $N_i$  ( $N_j$ ) is Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion flux of species  $i$  ( $j$ ) having mole fraction (molar fraction)  $x_i$  ( $x_j$ ),  $R_g$  is universal gas constant,  $\nabla_{T,p} \mu_i$  is spatial gradient of chemical potential of species  $i$  at constant  $T$  and  $p$ ,  $D_{ij}$  is M-S diffusion coefficient (diffusivity) of species  $i$  in species  $j$  with Onsager relation,  $D_{ij} = D_{ji}$ , and  $c_t$  is total molar fluid concentration.

For mixture diffusion in macro-pores with additive Knudsen diffusion under low pressure and/or due to small pores where molecule-surface wall collisions dominate over inter-molecular collisions, the Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion equation or dusty gas model (DGM) reads

$$-\frac{x_i}{R_g T} \nabla_{T,p} \mu_i = \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^n \frac{x_j N_i - x_i N_j}{D_{ij} c_t} + \frac{N_i}{D_{i,\text{Kn}}^{\text{eff}}} \quad (17)$$

where  $D_{i, \text{Kn}}$  is effective Knudsen diffusivity of species  $i$  considering porosity and tortuosity.

For mixture diffusion in micro-pores where the diffusing molecules sense the force field of the pore wall surfaces, the Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion equation with additive surface diffusion for the non-wetting species  $i$  and  $j$  and their molar surface fluxes,  $N_i^s$  and  $N_j^s$ , respectively reads

$$-\rho \frac{q_i}{R_g T} \nabla_{T,p} \mu_i = \sum_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq i}}^n \frac{q_j N_i^s - q_i N_j^s}{q_j^{\text{sat}} D_{ij}^s} + \frac{N_i^s}{D_i^s} \quad (18)$$

where  $q_i$  ( $q_j$ ) is loading of species  $i$  ( $j$ ) in the pore,  $q_i^{\text{sat}}$  ( $q_j^{\text{sat}}$ ) is saturation loading (capacity) of species  $i$  ( $j$ ) in the pore,  $D_{ij}^s$  is Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion coefficient (diffusivity) of species  $i$  in the pore in the presence of species  $j$ , and  $D_i^s$  is diffusivity of species  $i$  on the surface of the pore wall (in the broadest sense).

The sterically modified Poisson-Boltzmann equation reads, for example, in the case of a symmetric  $z : z$  and an asymmetric  $1 : z$  electrolyte

$$\epsilon \nabla^2 \phi = 8\pi z e c_b \frac{\sinh(zV_T^{-1}\phi)}{1 - 2a^3 c_b (1 - \cosh(zV_T^{-1}\phi))} \text{ and} \quad (19a)$$

$$= 8\pi z e c_b \frac{\sinh(zV_T^{-1}\phi)}{1 - (z+1)a^3 c_b \left(1 - \frac{\exp(zV_T^{-1}\phi) + z \exp(-zV_T^{-1}\phi)}{z+1}\right)}, \quad (19b)$$

respectively where  $\epsilon$  is dielectric constant,  $\phi$  is electrostatic potential,  $z$  is charge number,  $e$  is elementary electric charge,  $c_b$  is bulk concentration,  $V_T = \frac{F}{R_g T}$  is thermal voltage,  $F$  is Faraday's constant, and  $a$  is ionic radii.

For  $a \rightarrow 0$  (point charges), ODE (19) reduces to the classical Poisson-Boltzmann equation,

$$\epsilon \nabla^2 \phi = 8\pi z e c_b \sinh(zV_T^{-1}\phi). \quad (20)$$

The molar Nernst-Planck flux,  $N_i$  of species  $i$  reads

$$N_i = -D_i (\nabla x_i + z_i V_T^{-1} x_i \nabla \phi) + \mathbf{u} x_i \quad (21)$$

where  $D_i$  and  $z_i$  are diffusion coefficient and electric charge of species  $i$ , respectively.

## Annex 5. Formulary: Efficiencies

From an electrochemical point of view where water saturated hydrogen and oxygen produced in electrolysis of incompressible water are assumed to behave as ideal gases, the energy efficiency of a WEC at temperature,  $T$  and pressure,  $p$ , is defined as (Lamy and Millet, 2020)

$$\eta_{\text{WEC}}^{\text{th}}(T, p) = \frac{E_{\text{rev}}(T, p)}{E_{\text{irrev}}(T, p)} = \frac{U_{\text{tn}}(T, p)}{U_{\text{tn}}(T, p) + U_{\text{cell}} - U_{\text{rev}}(T, p, I = 0)} \quad (22)$$

where  $E_{\text{rev}}$  and  $E_{\text{irrev}}$  are energy requirements under reversible (equilibrium) conditions (zero current,  $I = 0$ ) and irreversible (non-equilibrium) conditions, respectively,  $U_{\text{cell}}$  is measured cell voltage (difference of electrode potentials at anode and cathode, respectively),

$$U_{\text{tn}}(T, p) = \frac{\Delta H(T, p)}{2F} \quad (23)$$

is thermoneutral cell voltage (i.e.  $U_{\text{tn}}^0 = 1.481$  V for liquid water electrolysis at SATP) estimated from empirical polynomial formula,  $\Delta H$  is change in enthalpy of formation of one mole of liquid water from its constituents (hydrogen and oxygen),  $F$  is Faraday constant,

$$U_{\text{rev}}(T, p, I = 0) = \frac{\Delta G_{\text{rev}}(T, p, I = 0)}{2F} = \frac{\Delta H(T, p) - T\Delta S(T, p)}{2F} \quad (24)$$

is reversible voltage (i.e.  $U_{\text{rev}}^0 = 1.229$  V for liquid water electrolysis at SATP) estimated from empirical polynomial formula,  $\Delta S$  is change in entropy of formation of one mole of liquid water,

$$\Delta G_{\text{rev}}(T, p, I = 0) = 2FU_{\text{rev}}(T, p^0) + R_g T \ln \left( \frac{p^c - p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}^{\text{sat}}}{p^0} \frac{p^0}{p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}^{\text{sat}}} \sqrt{\frac{p^a - p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}^{\text{sat}}}{p^0}} \right) \quad (25)$$

is change in reversible Gibbs free energy of the total liquid water electrolysis cell reaction,  $p^0$  is standard ambient pressure,  $R_g$  is universal gas constant,  $p^a = p_{\text{H}_2}^a + p_{\text{O}_2}^a + p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}^a$  and  $p^c = p_{\text{H}_2}^c + p_{\text{O}_2}^c + p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}^c$  are pressures at respectively anode and cathode,<sup>39</sup>  $p_{\text{H}_2}$ ,  $p_{\text{O}_2}$  and  $p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$  are partial pressures of respectively hydrogen, oxygen and water vapour and  $p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}^{\text{sat}}$  is water saturation pressure at operating temperature.

Note, water activity,  $a_{\text{H}_2\text{O}} = \frac{p_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}}{p^0}$  is taken as unity (Raoult's law) for AECs, AAEMECs and PEMECs due to the presence of liquid water at their electrodes.

For nonzero current ( $I \neq 0$ ),  $E_{\text{rev}} < E_{\text{irrev}}$  due to inevitable energy losses (heat dissipation) induced by the transport of electric charge carriers (electrons and ions) across a WEC and thus,  $\eta_{\text{WEC}}^{\text{th}} < 1$ .

In case the difference in enthalpy change at operating conditions ( $T$  and  $p$ ),  $\Delta H(T, p)$  and at SATP,  $\Delta H^0$  is small,  $\Delta H(T, p) \approx \Delta H^0$ , that is, near ambient temperature,  $U_{\text{tn}}$  in (22) may be replaced by the thermoneutral cell voltage at SATP,  $U_{\text{tn}}^0$  yielding

$$\eta_{\text{WEC}}^0(T, p) = \frac{U_{\text{tn}}^0}{U_{\text{tn}}^0 + U_{\text{cell}} - U_{\text{rev}}(T, p, I = 0)}. \quad (22')$$

When the change in reversible heat,  $\Delta Q_{\text{rev}} = T\Delta S(T, p)$  exchanged between WEC and its surrounding, is small compared to the changes in reversible Gibbs free energy,  $\Delta G_{\text{rev}} = 2F U_{\text{rev}}$  and irreversible Gibbs free energy,  $\Delta G_{\text{irrev}} = 2F U_{\text{cell}}$ , that is,  $\Delta Q_{\text{rev}}/\Delta G_{\text{rev}} < \Delta Q_{\text{rev}}/\Delta G_{\text{irrev}} \ll 1$ , (22) simplifies to the cell voltage efficiency,

$$\eta_U(T, p) = \frac{U_{\text{rev}}(1 + \Delta Q_{\text{rev}}/\Delta G_{\text{rev}})}{U_{\text{cell}}(1 + \Delta Q_{\text{rev}}/\Delta G_{\text{irrev}})} \approx \frac{U_{\text{rev}}(T, p)}{U_{\text{irrev}}(T, p)}. \quad (26)$$

Note,

$$\eta_{\text{th}} = \frac{U_{\text{tn}}^0}{U_{\text{cell}}} \quad (27)$$

basically an expression of thermal efficiency, should not be used when  $U_{\text{rev}} < U_{\text{cell}} \leq U_{\text{tn}}^0$  as the flow of heat particularly reversible heat,  $Q_{\text{rev}} = 2F(U_{\text{tn}} - U_{\text{rev}})$ , exchanged between WEC and its surrounding is neglected in the denominator of (27) while it is taken into account in the numerator.

<sup>39</sup> The sum of partial pressures of all gases present at the respective electrode including any crossover and (inert) feed gas is the total pressure at the said electrode.

From a WE application point of view, energy efficiency is defined as specific energy consumption based on HHV (Lamy and Millet, 2020),

$$\eta_e^{\text{HHV}} = \frac{\text{energy content of products}}{\text{total energy requirements}} = \frac{\text{HHV}(T, p) \cdot \dot{n}_{\text{H}_2}}{P_{el} + P_{th} + P_{aux}} \quad (28)$$

where  $\text{HHV}$ ,  $\dot{n}_{\text{H}_2}$ ,  $P_{el} = U_{\text{cell}} \cdot I$ ,  $P_{th}$  and  $P_{aux}$  are higher heating value per mole of hydrogen, molar hydrogen flow rate, electric power, thermal power and power of auxiliaries, respectively and  $I$  is electric current; for stacks and systems, auxiliaries are balance of plant (BoP) components.

When instead of molar hydrogen flow rate mass (volumetric) hydrogen flow rate is used, the HHV per kilogram (cubic meter) of hydrogen should be used. In place of HHV, LHV may also be used in (28) allowing comparison with other fuels in a process chain.

Dividing the heating value (HHV or LHV) of hydrogen at SATP by energy efficiency, the amount of energy (electricity and heat) required to produce a unit amount (mole, kilogram or cubic meter) of hydrogen (specific energy consumption) under SATP conditions is estimated.

Remark, specific energy consumption under reference conditions such as SATP is a useful KPI for comparing electrolyser whether product or technology as well as a required input particularly for CBA and LCA.

Assuming the ideal gas law for hydrogen, oxygen and water vapour (steam), the Faradaic efficiency is

$$\eta_F = q_{v\text{H}_2} \cdot \frac{p}{R_g T} \cdot \frac{2F}{I} \quad (29)$$

where  $q_{v\text{H}_2}$  is volume flow rate of hydrogen and  $p$  is hydrogen pressure.

## Annex 6. Formulary: Energy economics

For an energy source, energy return on energy invested (EROI) is

$$\text{EROI} = \frac{\text{energy delivered}}{\text{energy required to deliver that energy}}. \quad (30)$$

For an ES, energy stored on energy invested (ESOI) is

$$\text{ESOI} = \frac{\text{energy stored}}{\text{energy required to obtain that energy}}. \quad (31)$$

For an ES, energy stored on return (ESOR) is

$$\text{ESOR} = \frac{\text{energy stored over the lifetime of the energy storage}}{\text{energy required to build the energy storage}}. \quad (32)$$

For a system, levelised cost of energy (LCOE) is

$$\text{LCOE (currency/MWh)} = \frac{\text{TCO of the system (currency)}}{\text{energy generated by the system during its lifetime (MWh)}}. \quad (33)$$

For an electrolyser, LCOE is

$$\text{LCOE (currency/MWh)} = \frac{\text{TCO of the electrolyser (currency)}}{\text{energy consumed by the electrolyser during its lifetime (MWh)}}. \quad (34)$$

For a system, levelised cost of hydrogen (LCOH) is

$$\text{LCOH (currency/kg)} = \frac{\text{TCO of the electrolyser (currency)}}{\text{hydrogen produced by electrolyser during its lifetime (kg)}}. \quad (35)$$

For an energy storage system (ESS), levelised cost of storage (LCOS) is

$$\text{LCOS (currency/MWh)} = \frac{\text{TCO of the ESS (currency)}}{\text{energy released from the ESS during its lifetime (MWh)}}. \quad (36)$$

## Annex 7. Integral transform properties

The properties (theorems) of LIT of  $f(t)$  (and  $g(t)$ ) and ILIT of  $F(s)$  (and  $G(s)$ ) are given in Table 7.

**Table 7:** Properties of Laplace integral transform

Property	$f(t) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_{\sigma-i\infty}^{\sigma+i\infty} F(s) e^{-st} ds$	$F(s) = \int_0^{+\infty} f(t) e^{st} dt$
Linearity <sup>40</sup> (for arbitrary $a_i$ )	$\sum_i a_i f_i(t)$	$\sum_i a_i F_i(s)$
Complex conjugation (denoted by superscript *)	$f^*(t)$	$F^*(s^*)$
Time reversal <sup>41</sup>	$f(-t)$	$F(-s)$
Time scaling (for arbitrary $a$ )	$f(at)$	$ a ^{-1} F\left(\frac{s}{a}\right)$
Frequency scaling	$ a ^{-1} f\left(\frac{t}{a}\right)$	$F(as)$
Time shifting (for arbitrary $a$ )	$(f \cdot h)(t-a)$	$e^{-as} F(s)$
Frequency shifting	$e^{\mp at} f(t)$	$F(s \pm a)$
Time differentiation <sup>42</sup>	$f^{(n)}(t), n \in \mathbb{N}$	$s^n F(s) - \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} s^{n-k-1} f^{(k)}(0^-)$
Frequency differentiation ( $t^n$ multiplication)	$t^n f(t), n \in \mathbb{N}$	$(-1)^n F^{(n)}(s)$
Time integration <sup>43</sup>	$\int_{0-}^t f(\tau) \frac{(t-\tau)^{n-1}}{(n-1)!} d\tau$	$s^{-n} F(s)$
Frequency integration ( $t$ division)	$\frac{t^{-1} f(t)}{t}$	$\int_s^{\infty} F(u) du, u \in \mathbb{C}$
Time convolution <sup>44</sup> (Laplace domain multiplication)	$(f \odot g)(t)$	$(F \cdot G)(s)$
Frequency convolution <sup>45</sup> (TD multiplication)	$(f \cdot g)(t)$	$(F \odot G)(s)$
Time cross-correlation <sup>46</sup> (covariance)	$(f \otimes g)(t)$	$F^*(-s^*) \cdot G(s)$
Time auto-correlation	$(f \otimes f)(t)$	$F^*(-s^*) \cdot F(s)$
Frequency cross-correlation	$f^*(-t) \cdot g(t)$	$(F \otimes G)(s)$
Frequency auto-correlation	$f^*(-t) \cdot f(t)$	$(F \otimes F)(s)$
$f(t)$ is periodic with period $T$	$f(t) = f(t+T), t \geq 0$	$\frac{1}{1-e^{-Ts}} \int_0^T f(t) h(t) e^{-st} dt$

*continued on next page*

<sup>40</sup> This includes the properties of homogeneity and superposition (addition).

<sup>41</sup> This reflects the RoC of  $F(s)$ .

<sup>42</sup> For arbitrary  $n$ , the ordinary derivative denoted by superscript  $(n)$  becomes a differintegral.

<sup>43</sup>

$$\int_{0-}^t f(\tau) \frac{(t-\tau)^{n-1}}{(n-1)!} d\tau = \underbrace{\int_{0-}^t \dots \int_{0-}^t}_{n \text{ times}} f(\tau) d\tau \dots d\tau; \text{ for } n = 1, \text{ for example,}$$

$$\mathcal{L} \left\{ \int_{0-}^t f(\tau) d\tau \right\} (s) = \mathcal{L} \{ (f \odot h)(t) \} (s) = \frac{F(s)}{s} \text{ applies to the pre-initial limit, } t = 0^- \text{ while}$$

$$\mathcal{L} \left\{ \int_{0-}^t f(\tau) d\tau \right\} (s) = \frac{F(s)}{s} - \frac{f(0^+)}{s} \text{ applies to the post-initial limit, } t = 0^+ \text{ with non-vanishing } \lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} \int_{-t}^{+t} f(\tau) d\tau.$$

<sup>44</sup> TD convolution denoted by  $\odot$ , is defined as

$$(f \odot g)(t) = \int_0^t f(\tau) g(t-\tau) d\tau.$$

<sup>45</sup> Complex angular frequency domain convolution denoted by  $\odot$ , is defined as

$$(F \odot G)(s) = \frac{1}{2\pi i} \int_{\gamma-i\infty}^{\gamma+i\infty} F(u) G(s-u) du \text{ with } \Re u = \gamma \text{ entirely within the RoC of } F(u).$$

<sup>46</sup> TD cross-correlation denoted by  $\otimes$ , is defined as

$$(f \otimes g)(t) = \int_{0-}^t f^*(\tau) g(t+\tau) d\tau.$$

**Table 7 – continued from previous page**

Property	$f(t) = \mathcal{L}^{-1}\{F(s)\}(t)$	$F(s) = \mathcal{L}\{f(t)\}(s)$
Initial value theorem (IVT) <sup>47</sup>	$\lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} f(t)$	$\lim_{\sigma \rightarrow \infty} sF(s)$
Generalised initial value theorem (GIVT) <sup>48</sup> for irrational $f(t)$ , $\lambda > -1$	$\lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} t^{-\lambda} f(t)$	$\frac{1}{\Gamma(\lambda+1)} \lim_{\sigma \rightarrow \infty} s^{\lambda+1} F(s)$
Final value theorem (FVT) <sup>49</sup>	$\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} f(t)$	$\lim_{\sigma \rightarrow 0^+} sF(s)$
Generalised final value theorem (GFVT) <sup>50</sup> for $< f(t) >_t$	$\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} < f(t) >_t$	$\lim_{\sigma \rightarrow 0^+} sF(s)$
GFVT <sup>51</sup> for irrational $f(t)$ , $\lambda > -1$	$\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} t^{-\lambda} f(t)$	$\frac{1}{\Gamma(\lambda+1)} \lim_{\sigma \rightarrow 0^+} s^{\lambda+1} F(s)$

The properties (theorems) of FIT of  $f(t)$  (and  $g(t)$ ) and IFIT of  $F(\omega)$  (and  $G(\omega)$ ) are given in Table 8.

**Table 8: Properties of Fourier integral transform**

Property	$f(t) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(\omega) e^{i\omega t} d\omega$	$F(\omega) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) e^{-i\omega t} dt$
Linearity <sup>52</sup> (for arbitrary $a_i$ )	$\sum_i a_i f_i(t)$	$\sum_i a_i F_i(\omega)$
Complex conjugation	$f^*(t)$	$F^*(-\omega)$
Duality	$F(t)$	$2\pi f(-\omega)$
	$\frac{1}{2\pi} F(-t)$	$f(\omega)$
Time reversal	$f(-t)$	$F(-\omega)$
Time scaling <sup>53</sup> (for arbitrary $a$ )	$f(at)$	$\frac{1}{ a } F\left(\frac{\omega}{a}\right)$
Frequency scaling (for arbitrary $a$ )	$\frac{1}{ a } f\left(\frac{t}{a}\right)$	$F(a\omega)$
Time shifting <sup>54</sup> (modulation in time)	$f(t \pm t_0)$ , $t_0 \in \mathbb{R}$	$e^{\pm i\omega t_0} F(\omega)$
Frequency shifting (modulation in frequency)	$e^{\pm i\omega_0 t} f(t)$ , $\omega_0 \in \mathbb{R}$	$F(\omega \mp \omega_0)$
Time differentiation <sup>55</sup>	$f^{(n)}(t)$ , $n \in \mathbb{N}$	$(i\omega)^n F(\omega)$
Frequency differentiation ( $t^n$ multiplication)	$t^n f(t)$ , $n \in \mathbb{N}$	$i^n F^{(n)}(\omega)$
Time integration <sup>56</sup>	$\int_{-\infty}^t f(t) dt$	$(i\omega)^{-1} F(\omega) + \pi F(0) \delta(\omega)$
Frequency integration ( $t$ division)	$\frac{f(t)}{t}$	$\int_{i\omega}^{\infty} F(\omega) d\omega$
Area under $f(t)$	$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t) dt$	$F(0)$
Area under $F(\omega)$	$f(0)$	$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(\omega) d\omega$

*continued on next page*

<sup>47</sup> Here,  $F(s)$  is a strictly proper fraction that is, its numerator polynomial is of lower order than its denominator polynomial.

<sup>48</sup> This GIVT should be used when  $\lim_{t \rightarrow 0^+} f(t)$  does not exist and  $f(t)$  is irrational (Origueira and Machado, 2020);  $\Gamma$  is the Gamma function (Abramowitz and Stegun, 1972).

<sup>49</sup> All poles of  $sF(s)$  shall be in the lower half of the complex frequency plane (LHP).

<sup>50</sup> This GFVT should be used when  $\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} f(t)$  does not but the average (mean)

$$< f(t) >_t = \frac{1}{t} \int_{0^-}^t f(\tau) d\tau = \frac{1}{t} \int_{0^-}^{+\infty} f(\tau) h(t - \tau) d\tau \text{ exists and } f(t) \text{ is rational (Gluskin, 2003).}$$

<sup>51</sup> This GFVT should be used when  $\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} f(t)$  does not exist and  $f(t)$  is irrational (Gluskin and Walraevens, 2011).

<sup>52</sup> This includes the properties of homogeneity and superposition (addition).

<sup>53</sup> Time dilation means frequency contraction and *vice versa*. For large (small)  $1 \ll |a|$  ( $|a| \ll 1$ ),  $f(at)$  ( $\frac{1}{|a|} F\left(\frac{\omega}{a}\right)$ ) is concentrated around  $t = 0$  ( $\omega = 0$ ) and  $\frac{1}{|a|} F\left(\frac{\omega}{a}\right)$  ( $f(at)$ ) spreads out and flattens.

<sup>54</sup> Time translation is either advance,  $t + t_0$  or delay,  $t - t_0$ .

<sup>55</sup> For arbitrary  $n$ , the ordinary derivative denoted by superscript  $(n)$  becomes a differintegral.

<sup>56</sup>

$$\int_{-\infty}^t f(t) dt = (f \odot h)(t); \delta(\omega) \text{ is the delta distribution (Abramowitz and Stegun, 1972).}$$

**Table 8** – continued from previous page

Property	$f(t) = \mathcal{F}^{-1}\{F(\omega)\}(t)$	$F(\omega) = \mathcal{F}\{f(t)\}(\omega)$
Time convolution <sup>57</sup> (Fourier domain multiplication)	$(f \odot g)(t)$	$(F \cdot G)(\omega)$
Frequency convolution <sup>58</sup> (TD multiplication)	$(f \cdot g)(t)$	$(F \odot G)(\omega) = (G \odot F)(\omega)$
Time cross-correlation <sup>59</sup> (covariance)	$(f \otimes g)(t)$	$(F \cdot G^*)(\omega)$
Time auto-correlation <sup>60</sup> (power spectrum)	$(f \otimes f)(t)$	$ F(\omega) ^2$
Frequency cross-correlation <sup>61</sup>	$(f \cdot g^*)(t)$	$(F \otimes G)(\omega) = F^*(-\omega) \odot G(\omega)$
Frequency auto-correlation	$(f \cdot f)(t)$	$(F \otimes F)(\omega)$
$f(t)$ is periodic, $f(t) = f(t + T)$ , $t \geq 0$ with period $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega_0}$	$\sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} F[k] e^{ik\omega_0 t}$	$\frac{2\pi}{T} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} F[k\omega_0] \delta(\omega - k\omega_0)$
$f(t) \in \mathbb{R}$ (symmetry) <sup>62</sup>	$f(t) = f^*(t)$	$F(\omega) = F^*(-\omega)$ <sup>63</sup>
$f(t) \in \mathbb{R}$ is even (Hermitian) <sup>64</sup>	$f(t) = f(-t)$	$F(\omega) = F(-\omega) \in \mathbb{R}$ is even
$f(t) \in \mathbb{R}$ is odd (non-Hermitian)	$f(t) = -f(-t)$	$F(\omega) = -F(-\omega) \in i\mathbb{R}$ is odd
$f(t) \in i\mathbb{R}$ (anti-symmetry) <sup>65</sup>	$f(t) = -f^*(t)$	$F(\omega) = -F^*(-\omega)$ <sup>66</sup>
$f(t) \in i\mathbb{R}$ is even (non-Hermitian)	$f(t) = f(-t)$	$F(\omega) = F(-\omega) \in i\mathbb{R}$ is even
$f(t) \in i\mathbb{R}$ is odd (Hermitian)	$f(t) = -f(-t)$	$F(\omega) = -F(-\omega) \in \mathbb{R}$ is odd
Normalisation	$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}  f(t) ^2 dt = 1$	$\frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}  F(\omega) ^2 d\omega = 1$
Plancherel theorem <sup>67</sup>	$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}  f(t) ^2 dt$	$\frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}  F(\omega) ^2 d\omega$
Generalised Plancherel theorem <sup>68</sup>	$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (f \cdot g^*)(t) dt$	$\frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (F \cdot G^*)(\omega) d\omega$

<sup>57</sup> In the TD domain, convolution denoted by  $\odot$  is defined as

$$(f \odot g)(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(\tau) g(t - \tau) d\tau = (g \odot f)(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(\tau) f(t - \tau) d\tau.$$

If both,  $f(t)$  and  $g(t)$  are causal, then

$$(f \odot g)(t) = \int_0^{\infty} f(\tau) g(t - \tau) d\tau = \int_0^{\infty} g(\tau) f(t - \tau) d\tau.$$

If  $g(t) = \delta(t)$ , then one has the identity  $(f \odot \delta)(t) = (\delta \odot f)(t) = f(t)$ .

<sup>58</sup> In the angular frequency domain, convolution denoted by  $\odot$  is defined as

$$(F \odot G)(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F(\nu) G(\omega - \nu) d\nu = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} G(\omega) f(\omega - \nu) d\nu.$$

<sup>59</sup> In the TD, cross-correlation denoted by  $\otimes$  is defined as

$$(f \otimes g)(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f^*(\tau) g(t + \tau) d\tau = f^*(-t) \odot g(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f^*(\tau) g(t - \tau) d\tau.$$

<sup>60</sup> This is known as Wiener–Khinchin theorem named after US mathematician Norbert Wiener (1894–1964) and Russian mathematician Aleksandr Yakovlevich Khinchin (1894–1959).

<sup>61</sup> In the angular frequency domain, cross-correlation denoted by  $\otimes$  is defined as

$$(F \otimes G)(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F^*(\nu) G(\omega + \nu) d\nu = F^*(-\omega) \odot G(\omega) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} F^*(\nu) G(\omega - \nu) d\nu.$$

<sup>62</sup> This is known as reality condition,  $f(t) = \Re f(t) = 0.5(f(t) + f^*(t))$ .

<sup>63</sup> This results in Hermitian  $F(\omega) = 0.5(F(\omega) + F^*(-\omega))$ .

<sup>64</sup> If  $f(t)$  is Hermitian,  $f(t) = 0.5(f(t) + f(-t))$ , then  $(f \odot g)(t) = (f \otimes g)(t)$ . If both,  $f(t)$  and  $g(t)$  are Hermitian, then  $(f \otimes g)(t) = (g \otimes f)(t)$ .

<sup>65</sup> That is,  $f(t) = \Im f(t) = -0.5i(f(t) - f^*(t))$ .

<sup>66</sup> This results in non-Hermitian  $F(\omega) = -0.5i(F(\omega) - F^*(-\omega))$ .

<sup>67</sup> This theorem is named after Swiss mathematician Michel Plancherel (1885–1967). It also known as Rayleigh energy theorem due to British scientist John William Strutt, Lord Rayleigh (1842–1919) who won in 1904 the Nobel Prize in Physics. This theorem states that the total energy (or information) contained in  $f(t)$  is reserved, i.e.  $f(t)$  is represented equivalently in either the TD or angular frequency domain with no energy (information) gained or lost. Note,  $(f \cdot f^*)(t) = |f(t)|^2 = |f^*(t)|^2$  and  $(F \cdot F^*)(\omega) = |F(\omega)|^2 = |F^*(\omega)|^2$  which represents power or PSD of  $f(t)$  and  $F(\omega)$ , respectively which is the distribution of energy within the range of angular frequencies.

<sup>68</sup> In the context of Fourier series, this theorem is known as Parseval identity theorem named after French mathematician Marc-Antoine Parseval des Chênes (1755–1836).

## Annex 8. Immittance

In the TD, immittance,  $I(t') \in \mathbb{R}$  is for all  $t' \leq t \in \mathbb{R}$  defined indirectly through a convolution integral (Malkow, 2017),

$$y(t) = (x \odot I)(t) = \int_{-\infty}^t I(t') x(t - t') dt' \quad (37)$$

where  $y(t) \in \mathbb{R}$  is the system response or output signal to an arbitrary non-zero excitation or input signal,  $x(t') \in \mathbb{R}$ . When a real electrochemical system (ECS) is excited by a causal input signal, for example, a sinusoidal signal,

$$x(t') \propto \sin(\omega t' + \theta_0)$$

where  $\omega \in \mathbb{R}$ , is the angular frequency and  $\theta_0$  is the initial phase (argument) of the input signal, the lower integration limit in (37) can be set to zero. That is,  $y(t)=0$  for all  $t \leq 0$  as  $x(t')$  vanishes for all  $t < 0$  so that (37) reads

$$y(t) = \int_0^\infty I(t') x(t - t') dt'. \quad (38)$$

In the complex angular frequency domain,  $s \in \mathbb{C}$ , immittance,  $I(s) \in \mathbb{C}$  is defined by

$$I(s) = \frac{y(s)}{x(s)}, |x(s)| \neq 0 \quad (39)$$

obtained by applying Laplace integral transform on (38) where  $x(s)=\mathcal{L}\{x(t)\}(s)$  and  $y(s)=\mathcal{L}\{y(t)\}(s)$  are the Laplace integral transform of the TD input (excitation) signal and the output (response) signal, respectively.

In the angular frequency domain, immittance,  $I(\omega) \in \mathbb{C}$ , is defined by

$$I(\omega) = \frac{y(\omega)}{x(\omega)}, x(\omega) \neq 0 \quad (40)$$

where  $x(\omega)=\mathcal{F}\{x(t)\}(\omega)$  and  $y(\omega)=\mathcal{F}\{y(t)\}(\omega)$  are the Fourier integral transform of the TD input (excitation) signal and the output signal (response), respectively, obtained by applying the Plemelj-Sochocki formula (Sochocki, 1873, Plemelj, 1908) to (39) yielding

$$\lim_{\sigma \rightarrow 0^+} [I(-is) - I(is^*)] = I(\omega), \quad (41a)$$

$$\lim_{\sigma \rightarrow 0^+} [I(-is) + I(is^*)] = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{I(\nu)}{\omega - \nu} \frac{d\nu}{\pi i}. \quad (41b)$$

Using Laplace domain parity  $I(s) = I^*(s^*)$  and thus  $I(is) = I^*(-is^*)$  in (41) yields using some algebra

$$\Re I(\omega) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{\Im I(\nu)}{\nu - \omega} \frac{d\nu}{\pi}, \quad (42a)$$

$$\Im I(\omega) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{\Re I(\nu)}{\omega - \nu} \frac{d\nu}{\pi}, \quad (42b)$$

the HIT of the real and imaginary immittance parts. Using Fourier domain parity  $I(\omega) = I^*(-\omega)$  in (42) yields using some algebra

$$\Re I(\omega) = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\nu \Im I(\nu)}{\nu^2 - \omega^2} d\nu, \quad (43a)$$

$$\Im I(\omega) = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\omega \Re I(\nu)}{\omega^2 - \nu^2} d\nu, \quad (43b)$$

the KKR of the real and imaginary immittance parts. Knowing  $\int_0^{\infty} |\nu^2 - \omega^2|^{-1} d\nu = 0$ , one finds equivalently

$$\Re I(\omega) = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\nu \Im I(\nu) - \omega I(\omega)}{\nu^2 - \omega^2} d\nu, \quad (43a')$$

$$\Im I(\omega) = \frac{2\omega}{\pi} \int_0^{\infty} \frac{\Re I(\nu) - \Re I(\omega)}{\omega^2 - \nu^2} d\nu. \quad (43b')$$

HIT (42) can be used to numerically validate measured immittances  $I(\omega)$  employing FFT,  $\mathcal{FFT}\{I(t)\}(\omega) = I(\omega)$  and its inverse (IFFT),  $\mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{I(\omega)\}(t) = I(t)$  along with the FIT convolution property (see Table 8),

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Re e I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \Im m I(\omega) \quad (45a)$$

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{-\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Im m I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \Re e I(\omega) \quad (45b)$$

where  $\mathcal{F}^{-1}\{(\pi\omega)^{-1}\}(t) = \operatorname{sgn}(t)$  is the signum function,  $\operatorname{sgn}(t) = \frac{t}{|t|}$  &  $\operatorname{sgn}(0) = 0$  and  $\imath$  is the imaginary unit with property  $(\pm\imath)^2 = -1$ .

Since inverse Fourier integral transform of the discretely sampled (measured) angular frequency domain immittance results in non-periodic TD immittance provoking spectral leakage,  $I(t)$  should be multiplied with a suitably chosen time window; for example, the cosine window,  $\cos(\omega_0 t) = \Re e e^{\imath\omega_0 t}$ ,  $\omega_0 \in \mathbb{R}$  having FIT,  $\mathcal{F}\{\cos(\omega_0 t)\}(\omega) = \pi(\delta(\omega - \omega_0) + \delta(\omega + \omega_0))$ .

Then, multiplying the cosine windowed TD immittance by  $\pm\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t)$  and subject the result to FFT for inversion to the angular frequency domain yields

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot \Re e e^{\imath\omega_0 t} \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Re e I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \frac{\Im m I(\omega - \omega_0) + \Im m I(\omega + \omega_0)}{2} \quad (46a)$$

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{-\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot \Re e e^{\imath\omega_0 t} \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Im m I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \frac{\Re e I(\omega - \omega_0) + \Re e I(\omega + \omega_0)}{2}. \quad (46b)$$

Similarly, the sine window,  $\sin(\omega_0 t) = \Im m e^{\imath\omega_0 t}$  having FIT,  $\mathcal{F}\{\sin(\omega_0 t)\}(\omega) = -\imath\pi(\delta(\omega - \omega_0) - \delta(\omega + \omega_0))$ , yields

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot \imath \Im m e^{\imath\omega_0 t} \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Re e I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \frac{\Im m I(\omega - \omega_0) - \Im m I(\omega + \omega_0)}{2} \quad (47a)$$

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{-\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot \imath \Im m e^{\imath\omega_0 t} \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Im m I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \frac{\Re e I(\omega - \omega_0) - \Re e I(\omega + \omega_0)}{2}. \quad (47b)$$

Then, adding to or subtracting (46) and (47) from each other, and knowing  $e^{\pm\imath\omega_0 t} = (\cos \pm \imath \sin)(\omega_0 t)$  yields

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot e^{\pm\imath\omega_0 t} \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Re e I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \Im m I(\omega \mp \omega_0) \quad (48a)$$

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{\imath \operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot e^{\pm\imath\omega_0 t} \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{\Im m I^*(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = \Re e I(\omega \mp \omega_0) \quad (48b)$$

$$\mathcal{FFT}\{\operatorname{sgn}(t) \cdot e^{\mp\imath\omega_0 t} \cdot \mathcal{FFT}^{-1}\{I(\omega)\}(t)\}(\omega) = I(\omega \mp \omega_0). \quad (48c)$$

Thus, immittance data can numerically be validated for all measured frequencies when  $\omega_0$  is suitably chosen for each angular frequency. This is readily achieved for immittances which are **all** equally spaced in the angular frequency domain allowing the direct use of fast Fourier transformation (FFT) and inverse fast Fourier transformation (IFFT) routines when the number of measured immittances is a power of 2.

In other cases (i.e. logarithmic frequency spacing or missing frequencies), routines adapted to arbitrarily (irregularly/non-equispaced/non-uniformly/unequally) spaced frequencies should be used (Boyd, 1992, Dutt and Rokhlin, 1993, Keiner et al., 2009).

Importantly, **non-conform** data that are data at frequencies where the real (imaginary) part immittance computed from the measured imaginary (real) part immittance deviate significantly from the measured real (imaginary) part immittance, shall be **rejected** and **not** used for analysis.

Obviously, FFT and IFFT along with a sufficient data and an appropriate time window (Harris, 1978, Gade and Herlufsen, 1987a, Gade and Herlufsen, 1987b) can also be used to numerically

- substitute rejected frequency data,
- populate more densely the range of the measured frequencies, and
- extend the frequency range beyond that of the measured immittances (Malkow et al., 2017).

## Annex 9. Examples of defect reactions in Kröger-Vink notation

Hydroxide formation by water dissociation at an oxide anion lattice:



Oxide anion lattice vacancy formation by hydrogen oxidation:



Proton interstitial formation by water dissociation:



Proton interstitial formation by hydrogen oxidation:



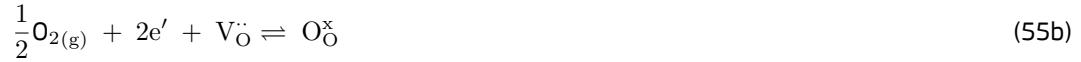
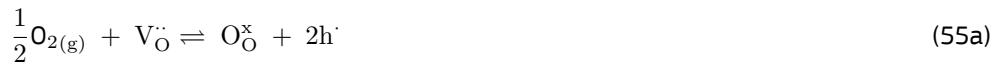
Electrons and electron holes in close proximity annihilate:



Proton incorporation into an oxide anion lattice:



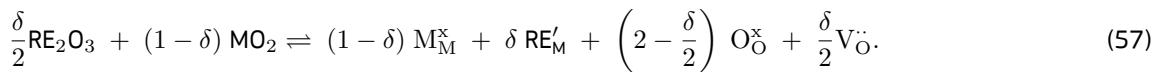
Oxygen dissociation at an oxide anion lattice:



Oxygen gas-solid exchange reaction:



Oxygen (non-stoichiometry) deficiency formation in tetra-valent metal oxide by tri-valent metal oxide,  $\text{RE}_2\text{O}_3$  (i. e. yttria, scandia) incorporation:



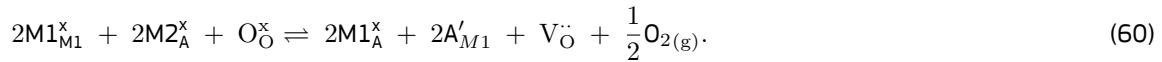
Oxygen deficiency formation in tetra-valent metal oxide (i.e. ceria or zirconia) at low oxygen partial pressure:



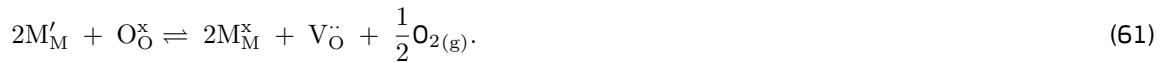
Di-valent (alkali) metal oxide, AO (i.e. strontia, magnesia) incorporation into tri-valent binary metal oxide,  $(M_1, M_2)O_3$  (i.e. lanthanum magnetite) through electronic compensation (electron hole formation on M2 cation):



Di-valent (alkali) metal oxide incorporation into tri-valent binary metal oxide through ionic compensation (oxide anion vacancy formation):



Oxide anion vacancy formation by reduction of tetra-valent metal oxide:



## Index: Abbreviations and Acronyms

### Symbols

0D 121, 243  
1D 121, 243  
1LG 106, 243  
2D 11, 18, 104, 117, 121, 122, 243  
2LG 106, 243  
3D 18, 54, 61, 104, 106, 107, 121, 123, 243

### A

AAEM 100, 101, 243  
AAEMEC 57, 101, 243, 267  
AAEMFC 57, 101, 243  
AC 8, 42, 65, 66, 85, 88, 91, 128, 149, 153, 154, 156, 158, 159, 161, 192, 193, 195–199, 202, 204, 207, 243, 257, 259, 284  
ACE 192, 194, 243, 284  
ACM 243  
ADIS 65, 243, 287  
AEC 99, 243, 262, 267, 284  
AEL 5, 6, 99, 243, 284  
AEM 16, 57, 99–101, 103, 105, 243, 284  
AEMEC 100, 109, 243, 262, 284  
AEMEL 5, 100, 243, 284  
AEMFC 16, 243, 261, 284  
AEMWE 5, 100, 108, 243, 284  
AES 63, 66, 243, 285  
AFC 6, 16, 57, 243, 261, 284  
AFL 114, 115, 243, 284  
AFM 63, 65, 243, 285  
aFRR 192, 243, 285  
AJP 243  
ALD 124, 243, 285  
AM 11, 12, 61, 123, 124, 126, 243, 284  
APEE 243  
APEFC 243  
APS 124, 243, 285  
APU 243  
ARE 226, 242, 243  
ASC 111, 243, 284  
ASR 134, 150, 243, 258, 284  
AST 62, 243, 284  
ASTM 8, 11, 12, 124, 126, 243  
AWE 5, 46, 99, 243, 284  
AWP 2, 243

### B

BACS 15, 243  
bcc 55, 116, 243  
BCZY 243  
BEL 243  
BET 64, 243, 285  
BIPM 3, 8, 37, 40, 54, 73, 75, 140, 177, 227, 243  
BL 115, 243, 285  
BLR 240, 243  
BMED 101, 243  
BoL 26, 243, 285  
BoM 202, 243, 285  
BoP 202, 209, 243, 268, 285

BoT 64, 243, 285  
BPM 100, 243, 285  
BPMEL 5, 100, 243, 285  
BPMFC 100, 243  
BPMWE 243  
BPMWEC 100, 243, 285  
BPP 55, 101, 108, 109, 205, 243, 285  
BSCF 123, 243, 301  
BZY 243

### C

CAD 12, 17, 243, 286  
CAES 214, 215, 243, 286  
CAM 12, 18, 243, 286  
CAPEX 213, 214, 216, 243, 285  
CBA 7, 64, 243, 268, 287  
CC 243  
CCM 108, 243, 285  
CdT 243  
CE 27, 243, 286  
CEM 57, 100–103, 105, 243, 285  
CEN 30, 243  
CENELEC 30, 243  
CES 215, 243  
CExL 100, 243  
CExL 100, 243  
CFD 6, 17, 243, 286  
CFL 114, 115, 243, 285  
CGH<sub>2</sub> 5, 12, 17, 215, 243, 286  
CGO 115, 243, 286, 290  
CGPM 40, 243  
CHE 227–239, 243  
CHP 6, 214, 243, 286  
CI 64, 243, 287  
CIP 227, 243  
cip 124, 243, 286  
CIPRNet 227, 243  
CIR 227, 243  
CL 108, 109, 243, 285  
CNG 179, 243, 286  
CNLS 65, 66, 243  
CNT 243  
co-SOE 113, 243, 300  
CoC 27, 243, 286  
CODATA 240, 243  
COM 243  
CPE 44, 243, 286  
CRL 31, 243  
CRM 27, 243, 287  
CSC 111, 243, 285  
CSD 124, 243, 286  
CSO 115, 243, 286, 299  
CSP 180, 243, 286  
CSZ 116, 122, 123, 243, 287  
CTE 243  
CV 243  
CVD 124, 243, 286

**D**

DBL 115, 116, 243, 287  
 DC 19, 25, 44, 46, 55, 85, 88, 127, 128, 145, 152,  
   154, 156, 158, 161, 192, 193, 195–200,  
   202, 204, 207, 210, 243, 257, 259, 284,  
   287, 298  
 DD 101, 243  
 DER 180, 181, 192, 243, 288  
 DES 215, 243  
 DEU 240, 243  
 DFT 28, 32, 67, 68, 243, 287  
 DG 2, 243  
 DGM 243, 265  
 DIA 65, 243, 287  
 DLC 66, 164, 243, 256, 288  
 DMA 243  
 DME 243  
 DNK 226, 227, 243  
 DoE 243  
 doi 243  
 DRF 30, 64, 243, 287  
 DRI 11, 243  
 DRT 65, 66, 243, 288  
 DSC 65, 243, 287  
 DSIMS 243  
 DSM 180, 243, 287  
 DSO 180, 192, 193, 243, 288  
 DSO-E 193, 243, 288  
 DSO-G 180, 243, 288  
 DTU 243  
 DUT 64, 65, 243, 287

**E**

EAF 11, 243  
 EC 5, 18, 23, 45–48, 51, 54, 61, 65, 67, 70, 84, 100,  
   102, 103, 105, 110, 112, 113, 153, 154,  
   162, 177, 243, 288–291, 296  
 EC-AFM 65, 243, 288  
 EC-SPM 243  
 EC-STM 66, 243, 288  
 ECM 243  
 ECP 104, 243  
 ECS 18, 47, 65, 66, 72, 91, 104, 156, 243, 273, 288  
 ECSA 106, 165, 176, 243, 288  
 ED 101, 243  
 EDI 8, 243  
 EDL 44, 45, 47, 48, 243, 288  
 EDR 101, 243  
 EDS 66, 99, 243, 289  
 EEA 8, 227, 243  
 EEC 47, 65, 66, 243, 289  
 EELS 66, 243, 289  
 EEM 181, 243, 288  
 EERA 6, 226, 243  
 EES 4, 6, 197, 214–216, 222, 224, 243, 288  
 EESS 8, 190, 197–199, 209, 211, 214, 218, 219, 223,  
   243, 288, 302  
 EGA 67, 243, 290  
 EIS 12, 65, 66, 72, 91, 243, 288  
 emf 243

EMI 181, 243, 289

EMS 181, 243, 289  
 EN 1, 2, 8, 17, 24, 52, 55, 73, 75, 77, 82, 83, 86, 88,  
   93, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108–110, 146,  
   150, 151, 156, 158, 159, 165, 167–169,  
   171, 173, 176, 179, 180, 186–189, 192,  
   194–196, 200, 205, 207–210, 212, 213,  
   220, 223–225, 240, 243

en 243

ENTSO-E 243

ENTSOG 243

EoL 29, 74, 243, 289

EoS 86, 92, 95, 243, 289

EoT 66, 74, 243, 289

EPB 11, 243

EPD 125, 243, 289

EPES 243

EPMA 243

EPS 179, 193, 195, 196, 199, 202, 209, 211, 214,  
   218, 221, 243, 288

EROI 214, 215, 243, 269, 289

ES 4, 6, 180, 182, 183, 189, 214–216, 240, 243, 269,  
   289

ESC 111, 243, 289

ESO 29, 30, 243

ESOI 243, 269

ESOR 215, 243, 269, 289

ESR 66, 243, 289

ESS 8, 187, 215, 216, 220, 243, 269, 289

EtOH 215, 243

ETSI 30, 243

EU 4, 6, 27, 227, 240, 243

EUR 240, 243

Eurostat 243

EUT 67, 243, 289

EVD 125, 243, 289

EW 243

EXAFS 99, 243

**F**

FAT 220, 243, 290

FC 5–8, 16, 19–22, 24, 25, 48–50, 57, 64, 74, 77,  
   101–103, 105, 111–113, 131, 134, 144,  
   170, 206, 243, 284, 290, 295–298, 300

fcc 52, 116, 122, 243

FCEV 5, 243

FCH 6, 226, 243

FCH2JU 2–4, 6, 226, 243

FCR 186, 194, 243, 290

FCS 6, 148, 149, 206, 209, 215, 243, 290

FCT 243

FCV 215, 243, 290

FFT 67, 68, 243, 274, 290

FIB 125, 243, 290

FIT 28, 67–69, 71, 72, 94, 96, 243, 271, 273, 274,  
   290

FL 114, 115, 117, 243, 290

FLG 106, 243

FMEA 67, 243, 290

FOR 182, 243, 290

FPS 206, 243

- FR 215, 243  
 FRA 154, 243  
 FRA 226, 227, 243  
 FRCE 194, 196, 243, 290  
 FRP 194, 196, 243, 290  
 FRR 188, 192, 195, 196, 200, 243, 290  
 FT 69, 243, 290  
 FTA 68, 243, 290  
 FTIR 69, 243, 290  
 FVT 243, 271  
 FWC 2, 4, 243  
 FWHM 65, 243
- G**
- GBR 241, 243  
 GC 243  
 GCC 243  
 GCS 243  
 GDC 117, 243, 286, 290  
 GDE 108, 109, 243, 291  
 GDL 108, 109, 205, 243, 291  
 GFVT 243, 271  
 GHG 19, 23, 179, 185, 243, 291  
 GITV 243, 271  
 GLP 30, 243, 291  
 GPACD 13, 243  
 GPO 243  
 GPS 12, 243  
 GT 6, 243  
 GUM 243  
 GWP 179, 243
- H**
- H-SOE 5, 112, 243  
 H-SOEC 5, 111, 112, 243, 262  
 H-SOFC 5, 22, 243, 261  
 H2I 4, 6, 243  
 H2P 4, 6, 216, 243, 292  
 H2X 4, 6, 216, 243, 292  
 hcp 116, 122, 243  
 HEM 101, 243, 292  
 HER 48, 49, 105, 243  
 HES 13, 243  
 HFR 154, 243, 291  
 HHV 148, 168, 223, 243, 257, 268, 292  
 hip 243  
 HIT 65, 68, 243, 273, 274  
 HKG 226, 243  
 HOR 48, 49, 105, 243  
 HPE 5, 48, 243, 291  
 HREM 70, 243, 291  
 HRFB 5, 19, 243, 292  
 HRS 5, 215, 243  
 HT 5, 70, 111, 115, 117, 121, 123, 124, 128, 132, 180, 243  
 HT-PEMFC 19, 57, 243, 292  
 HTE 111, 243, 292  
 HTEL 5–7, 111–113, 243, 292  
 HTPC 111, 243, 292  
 HTSEL 5, 6, 111, 243, 292  
 HV 190, 195–198, 243, 292
- HVAC 243  
 HVDC 194, 243
- I**
- IAIS 8, 227, 243  
 IATE 8, 17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 29, 153, 156, 159, 182, 184, 185, 187–196, 200, 201, 211, 217, 218, 243  
 ICE 8, 243  
 ICP-MS 70, 243, 292  
 ICSU 243  
 IDFT 32, 70, 243, 292  
 IEC 3, 8–16, 20–22, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34–36, 39–42, 44, 45, 51, 52, 54, 70, 74–76, 78–80, 82, 85, 94, 98, 102, 107, 113, 116, 130–133, 144, 146, 147, 149–151, 155–157, 159, 160, 164, 165, 174, 176, 178, 181, 183, 186, 187, 190, 191, 195–199, 202, 205, 209, 211, 214–216, 218, 219, 222–224, 227, 238, 239, 243  
 IEEE 8, 10, 11, 13, 20, 78, 79, 239, 243  
 IEM 56, 57, 100, 101, 103, 105, 243, 293, 295  
 IEV 8, 16, 19–24, 27–29, 31, 32, 34–46, 48–50, 53, 54, 59–66, 68–76, 78, 81–100, 103, 106, 108–110, 114, 120, 125, 128–133, 135–144, 146–170, 172, 174, 177, 179–181, 183, 184, 186–207, 209, 211, 213, 214, 217, 220, 221, 223, 224, 227, 243  
 IFFT 67, 68, 70, 243, 274, 293  
 IFIT 68, 69, 71, 243, 271, 274, 293  
 IFT 71, 243, 293  
 IHIT 243  
 IHP 243  
 IIT 243  
 IJP 109, 243, 292  
 IL 100, 243  
 ILCM 8, 243  
 ILIT 71, 72, 243, 270, 293  
 ILT 71, 243, 293  
 IN 196, 243, 292  
 IND 227, 243  
 IP 243  
 IPPP 6, 243  
 IPRL 31, 243  
 IRENA 8, 226, 242, 243  
 IRL 31, 243, 292  
 IS 65, 66, 243  
 ISBN 243  
 ISO 3, 7–42, 44, 45, 48, 50–99, 102–111, 113–137, 139–145, 147–149, 151–153, 155–159, 161–191, 194–197, 199, 201–215, 217–222, 224, 227–239, 243  
 ISQ 32, 40, 243, 263, 292  
 ISSN 243  
 ISTD 8, 9, 227–239, 243  
 IT 5, 123, 243  
 IUPAC 8, 226, 241, 243  
 IUT 71, 243, 293  
 IVT 243, 271

**J**

JCGM 3, 8, 37, 54, 73, 75, 140, 177, 243  
 JP 6, 226, 243  
 JRC 2, 4, 8, 17, 24, 52, 55, 73, 75, 77, 82, 83, 86, 88,  
   93, 100, 102, 104, 106, 108–110, 146,  
   150, 151, 156, 158, 159, 165, 167–169,  
   171, 173, 176, 179, 180, 186–189, 192,  
   194–196, 200, 205, 207–210, 212, 213,  
   220, 223–225, 240, 243

**K**

KIT 240, 243  
 KK 65, 66, 240, 243  
 KKR 32, 33, 68, 243, 273, 293  
 KOR 240, 241, 243  
 KPI 6, 32, 148, 226, 243, 268, 293

**L**

LAES 215, 243  
 LCA 8, 15, 33, 243, 268, 293  
 LCOE 216, 243, 269, 293  
 LCOH 216, 243, 269, 293  
 LCOS 216, 217, 243, 269, 293  
 LEES 243  
 LEIS 72, 243, 293  
 LEISS 243  
 LEL 139, 243, 293  
 LFC 184, 192, 194, 196, 243, 293  
 LFCE 243  
 LFG 187, 243  
 LFL 137, 139, 243, 293  
 LFR 243  
 LH<sub>2</sub> 5, 57, 243, 293  
 LHP 33, 243, 271  
 LHS 68, 119, 243  
 LHV 148, 169, 223, 243, 257, 268, 293  
 LIB 215, 243  
 LIT 69, 71, 72, 80, 243, 270, 273, 293  
 LNG 12, 184, 215, 243, 293  
 LOHC 216, 243  
 LOLE 184, 243, 293  
 LOLP 185, 243, 293  
 LPG 10, 184, 243, 293  
 LPPS 126, 243, 293  
 LS 126, 243, 293  
 LSC 120, 123, 243, 301  
 LSCF 120, 123, 243, 301  
 LSCM 122, 243, 301  
 LSF 123, 243, 301  
 LSGM 123, 243, 301  
 LSM 119, 120, 243, 293  
 LST 119, 243, 293  
 LSV 243  
 LT 72, 101, 127, 132, 243, 293  
 LTI 65, 80, 87, 90, 91, 243, 293  
 LTWE 5, 6, 101, 240, 243, 293  
 LUX 227, 240, 243  
 LV 191, 193, 196, 198, 243, 284, 293  
 LVDC 243

**M**

M-S 91, 243, 256, 265, 266, 294  
 MAC 14, 243  
 MAOP 243  
 MAWP 2, 6, 243  
 MBE 126, 243, 294  
 MC 6, 20, 243, 295  
 MCDI 101, 243  
 MCE 5, 111, 112, 243, 295  
 MCEC 5, 112, 243, 262, 295  
 MCFC 5, 6, 20, 112, 243, 261, 295  
 mCHP 243  
 MD 6, 20, 243, 294  
 MDof 140, 243  
 MEA 108, 109, 140, 243, 285, 294, 296  
 MEC 5, 101, 243, 294  
 MEISS 243  
 MeOH 185, 215, 243, 294  
 MES 215, 243  
 MFC 221, 224, 243, 294  
 mFRR 243  
 MFT 96, 243  
 MIEC 112, 120, 123, 127, 243, 294  
 MMC 58, 116, 243, 294  
 MPEC 112, 243, 294  
 MPPT 222, 243, 294  
 MRL 33, 243, 294  
 MRTD 10, 243  
 MSC 111, 243, 294  
 MSDS 34, 243, 294  
 MSOEC 111, 243, 294  
 MSOFC 20, 243, 294  
 MSS 215, 243  
 MTBF 172, 243, 294  
 MTTF 140, 243, 294  
 MV 193, 195, 197, 198, 243, 294  
 MVDC 243

**N**

N-S 92, 243, 265, 295  
 NACE 243  
 NBS 241, 243  
 NC 226, 227, 243  
 NDT 13, 15, 243  
 NEN 3, 243  
 NEXAFS 81, 243  
 NG 6, 10–15, 23, 179, 180, 184, 185, 190, 191, 243,  
   295  
 NGH2 6, 243  
 NHE 243  
 NIR 243  
 NMR 73, 243, 295  
 NTP 140, 168, 243, 295  
 NY 243

**O**

O-SOE 5, 112, 243, 296  
 O-SOEC 5, 111, 112, 243, 262  
 O-SOFC 5, 243, 261  
 O&M 217, 243, 295

- OCEC 5, 111, 112, 243, 296  
 OCP 172, 173, 243, 259, 295  
 OCV 159, 173, 223, 243, 259, 295  
 ODE 69, 86, 96, 243, 266  
 OEM 186, 243, 295  
 OER 50, 105, 243  
 OHP 243  
 OJ 243  
 OP 243  
 OPEX 216, 217, 243, 295  
 ORR 50, 105, 243
- P**
- P-SOE 5, 112, 243, 297  
 P2C 6, 215, 217, 243  
 P2CH<sub>4</sub> 6, 217, 243, 297  
 P2EtOH 6, 217, 243  
 P2F 5, 215, 217, 243  
 P2G 6, 215, 217, 243, 297  
 P2G2P 217, 243, 297  
 P2H 243  
 P2H<sub>2</sub> 4, 6, 215, 217, 243, 297  
 P2I 6, 243  
 P2L 6, 215, 218, 243, 297  
 P2M 5, 243  
 P2MeOH 6, 217, 243  
 P2NH<sub>3</sub> 6, 217, 243, 297  
 P2P 6, 8, 217, 243, 297  
 P2R 6, 243  
 P2S 6, 215, 217, 243, 297  
 P2SG 215, 217, 243  
 P2X 6, 217, 218, 243, 297  
 PAFC 6, 21, 243, 296  
 PAS 8, 13, 132, 231, 243  
 PBI 100, 243  
 PCC 111, 112, 243  
 PCCEL 6, 112, 243, 297  
 PCE 5, 111, 112, 243  
 PCEC 5, 49, 50, 111–113, 243, 262, 297  
 PCFC 5, 22, 48, 50, 112, 113, 243, 261, 297  
 PCM 215, 243  
 PCR 186, 188, 243, 297  
 PDC 243  
 PDE 72, 85, 86, 92, 243, 265  
 pdf 243  
 PEC 5, 49, 243, 296  
 PECC 243  
 PECH 100, 243  
 PECVD 243  
 PEFC 5, 6, 19, 22, 57, 102, 243, 261, 292, 297, 302  
 PEI 100, 243  
 PEK 100, 243  
 PEM 5, 8, 101, 102, 243, 297  
 PEMEC 57, 74, 102, 108, 109, 243, 262, 267, 297  
 PEMEL 5, 6, 46, 102, 243, 297  
 PEMFC 22, 243  
 PEMWE 5, 102, 108, 243, 297  
 PEN 112, 113, 243, 296  
 PEO 100, 243  
 PESSRAE 9, 243  
 PFSA 107, 243
- PFSI 107, 243  
 PG 6, 185, 196, 199, 243  
 PGM 107, 243, 296  
 PHES 215, 243  
 PI 8, 243  
 PID 209, 243, 296  
 PIP 14, 243  
 PLD 127, 243, 297  
 PNR 4, 6, 8, 21, 243, 297  
 PO 3, 243  
 POC 243  
 PoC 197, 198, 209, 211, 220, 222, 223, 243, 296, 297  
 PPO 100, 243  
 PPR 8, 243  
 PRD 210, 243, 297  
 PRV 171, 210, 243, 297  
 PSA 210, 243, 297  
 PSD 83, 88, 94, 99, 243, 272, 297  
 PSU 243  
 PSV 210, 243, 297  
 PTFE 107, 108, 243, 296  
 PtH 6, 243  
 PTL 108–110, 205, 243, 296  
 PV 243  
 PVA 100, 243  
 PVBC 100, 243  
 PVD 127, 128, 243, 296
- Q**
- QA 4, 6, 36, 243, 298  
 QC 9, 36, 243, 298
- R**
- R&D 4–6, 243  
 R&I 4, 6, 226, 243  
 RA 12, 38, 243, 299  
 RBS 243  
 RCA 75, 243, 299  
 RCS 243  
 RD&D 4, 6, 243  
 RE 183, 187, 191, 215, 217, 218, 243, 298  
 RED 101, 243  
 REE 121, 243, 298  
 REELS 243  
 REESS 218, 243, 298  
 REPEX 218, 243  
 RES 5, 12, 23, 187, 190, 215, 217, 218, 223, 243, 298  
 RESS 187, 215, 243, 298  
 RF 70, 243  
 RFB 19, 101, 215, 243  
 RFC 5, 23, 100, 243, 298  
 RH 175, 204, 243, 258, 298  
 RHE 243  
 RHS 68, 119, 243  
 rMCC 5, 111, 112, 243, 299  
 rMCE 5, 111, 112, 243, 299  
 rms 85, 99, 145, 149, 156, 157, 161, 195–197, 200, 201, 243  
 RNA 10, 243

- RO 101, 243  
 RoC 72, 243, 270  
 RP 122, 243, 299  
 rPCC 5, 111, 112, 243, 299  
 rPCE 5, 111, 112, 243  
 rPEMC 102, 243, 299  
 RR 189, 200, 243, 298  
 rSOC 5, 111, 112, 243, 299  
 rSOE 5, 111, 112, 243, 299  
 RT 123, 124, 132, 175, 243, 299  
 RU 112, 113, 243, 259, 298  
 rWGS 211, 243, 299  
 RWTH 243
- S**
- S&T 6, 243  
 SANS 77, 243, 300  
 SAT 223, 243, 300  
 sat 243  
 SATP 56, 105, 146, 168, 177, 243, 257, 259, 267, 268, 300  
 SAXS 77, 243, 300  
 SCR 188, 189, 209, 243, 299  
 SCSI 14, 243  
 ScSZ 122, 243, 299  
 SDC 122, 243, 286, 299  
 SDO 8, 243  
 SECM 243  
 SEEC 243  
 SEM 9, 13, 76, 243, 299  
 SERS 243  
 SEXAFS 243  
 SHE 50, 104, 105, 158, 243  
 SI 16, 32, 40, 41, 44, 50, 84, 89, 94, 97, 106, 110, 133, 137, 138, 140, 142, 143, 149–179, 195, 197–201, 205, 207, 208, 212, 220, 222–226, 243, 263, 264, 301  
 SIAM 243  
 SICM 243  
 SIL 211, 212, 243, 299  
 SIM 243  
 SIMS 76, 243, 299  
 SLS 61, 243, 299  
 SMES 215, 243  
 SNG 243  
 SNMS 77, 243, 300  
 SNOM 243  
 SoA 39, 243, 300  
 SOC 111–115, 120, 123, 127, 130, 131, 243, 284, 285, 289, 294, 296, 297, 299, 300  
 SOE 5, 111–113, 243, 296, 297, 300  
 SOEC 5, 46, 49, 50, 74, 111–113, 144, 243, 262, 292, 300  
 SOEL 5, 6, 111, 113, 243, 300  
 SOFC 5, 6, 8, 20, 24, 48, 50, 112, 113, 144, 243, 261, 300  
 SoH 223, 243, 300  
 SOM 122, 243, 300  
 SoS 215, 243  
 SPC 15, 243  
 SPE 243
- SPFC 24, 243, 300  
 SPM 13, 243  
 SPS 128, 243, 300  
 SRIA 6, 243  
 SRL 31, 38, 243, 300  
 SRU 113, 243, 300  
 SSC 112, 113, 243, 300  
 SSIMS 243  
 SSO 189, 243, 300  
 SSRS 128, 243, 300  
 STEM 76, 243, 299  
 SThM 243  
 STM 66, 243  
 STP 146, 243, 300  
 SUT 243
- T**
- TC 243  
 TCO 219, 243, 269, 302  
 TCR 189, 243, 301  
 TD 15, 67–69, 72, 243, 257, 259, 260, 270, 272–274  
 TDS 102, 243, 302  
 TEA 243  
 TEM 80, 243, 302  
 TES 215, 243  
 TG 12, 243  
 TGA 80, 243, 302  
 TH 240, 243  
 THD 201, 243, 302  
 TIP 28, 147, 222, 243, 301  
 TL 51, 69, 243, 302  
 TMF 9, 221, 224, 243, 301  
 TOF-SIMS 243  
 TOP 28, 147, 243, 301  
 TPB 114, 243, 302  
 TPL 243  
 TPRD 210, 243  
 TR 8–13, 15, 16, 18, 21, 23–25, 28–32, 34, 44, 52, 54, 58–60, 62, 71, 72, 76, 77, 82, 84–86, 92, 98, 99, 105, 107, 116, 120, 140, 147, 156, 161, 171, 175, 178, 202, 210, 219, 220, 228, 232, 233, 235–237, 239, 243  
 TRL 5, 13, 31, 40, 243, 301  
 TS 8–13, 15, 17, 20, 27, 40, 42, 51, 54, 58, 63, 64, 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 75–77, 80, 81, 92, 93, 105–108, 117, 124–126, 128, 129, 141, 146, 149, 150, 164, 170, 177–179, 196, 197, 214, 217, 227, 229, 231, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 243  
 TSO 184, 185, 187, 189, 190, 196, 201, 243, 302  
 TSO-E 201, 243, 302  
 TSO-G 190, 243, 302  
 TZP 123, 243, 301
- U**
- UEL 147, 243, 302  
 UFL 29, 85, 137, 147, 148, 243, 302  
 UGS 243  
 UHP 32, 33, 243  
 UN 227, 243  
 UNTERM 8, 243

- UPS 8, 243  
URFC 5, 25, 243, 302  
url 243  
USA 226, 227, 243
- V**
- VA 227, 243  
VIM 16, 37, 54, 73, 75, 140, 177, 227, 243  
VPS 126, 243  
VRE 5, 190, 243, 302  
VSC 243
- W**
- WA 226, 243  
WAXS 243  
WE 5, 9, 48, 99, 102, 217, 243, 268, 284, 297, 303
- WEC 57, 101–103, 105, 110, 243, 267, 284, 285, 294, 297, 303  
WG 243  
WGS 211, 213, 243, 303  
WPS 129, 243, 303
- X**
- XAFS 81, 243  
XANES 81, 99, 243  
XAS 81, 99, 243, 303  
XPS 66, 81, 99, 243, 303  
XRD 81, 99, 243, 303  
XRF 81, 99, 243, 303
- Y**
- YSZ 123, 243, 303

## Index: Terms

### Symbols

(aq) 56, 57, 101, 105, 256, 261, 262  
(g) 48–50, 82, 101, 105, 211, 213, 256, 261, 262,  
    275, 276  
(l) 56, 57, 101, 105, 256, 261, 262  
(s) 82, 101, 256, 262  
\* 256–258, 270–272, 274  
 $\odot$  256, 270–273  
 $\otimes$  256, 270, 272  
low-voltage grid 179  
 $^1\text{H}$  256  
 $^2\text{H}$  256  
 $^2\text{H}^+$  256  
 $^2\text{H}^-$  256  
 $^3\text{H}$  256  
 $^3\text{H}^+$  256  
 $^3\text{H}^-$  256

### A

*A* 51, 256  
abnormal operating condition 16, 62, 131  
abnormal operation 16  
absolute error 132  
absolute pressure 132, 140, 146, 161, 163, 167, 258,  
    265, 267, 268, 296  
absorbent dryer 179  
absorption 16, 81, 96  
AC voltage 132, 149, 154, 259, 302  
AC/DC converter 179  
AC/DC power conversion 179  
accelerated stress testing (AST) 16  
accelerated test 16, 63  
accelerated testing 16  
acceptance criteria 16  
acceptance test 16  
acceptor 110  
accreditation 16, 204  
accuracy 16  
acidic cell 102  
acidity 102  
activation 16  
activation energy 12, 52, 106, 132, 161, 256, 288  
activation losses 16  
activation polarisation 16, 93  
active area 105, 132, 140, 151, 161  
active distribution system 179  
active electrode area 132, 133, 150  
active energy 132, 149  
active power 132, 142, 149, 150, 155, 157, 192, 194,  
    195, 198  
active power reserve 179  
actual value 16  
actuator 179, 218  
additive manufacturing (AM) 61, 110  
adsorption 16, 93, 96, 104, 164  
affinity 16  
agglomerate 16, 51  
aggregate 102, 105

$a_{\text{H}^+}$  256  
air bleed 179  
alkaline cell 102  
alkaline electrolysis (AEL) 102, *see* electrolysis  
alkaline electrolysis cell (AEC) 102, *see* water  
    electrolysis cell (WEC)  
alkaline fuel cell (AFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
alkaline water electrolyser (AWE) 102, *see* water  
    electrolyser (WE)  
alkalinity 102  
all-pass system 16  
alloy 110  
 $\alpha$  256, 265  
 $\alpha_{ct}$  256  
alternating 16, 70, 85, 96  
alternating current (AC) 16, 257, 292, *see* current  
AC resistance 132, 149  
ambient conditions 16, 26, 209  
ambient temperature 19, 21, 116, 130, 132, 161,  
    171, 219  
amorphous 16, 120, 125  
amplitude 132  
ancillary service 179, 180  
angular frequency 47, 67–69, 71, 72, 87, 132, 142,  
    161, 256–260, 272–274, 295, *see*  
    frequency  
anion 16, 57, 92, 99–101, 103–105, 111, 114,  
    117–120, 122, 169, 174, 256–259, 275,  
    276, *see* ion  
anion exchange membrane (AEM) 102  
anion exchange membrane electrolysis (AEMEL) 102,  
    *see* electrolysis  
anion exchange membrane electrolysis cell (AEMEC)  
    102, *see* water electrolysis cell (WEC)  
anion exchange membrane fuel cell (AEMFC) 16, *see*  
    fuel cell (FC)  
anion exchange membrane water electrolyser  
    (AEMWE) 102, *see* water electrolyser (WE)  
anisotropy 16  
annealing 110  
annual average 179  
anode 16, 42, 47, 48, 50, 88, 99–102, 105, 109–111,  
    114, 116, 170, 171, 205, 261, 262, 267,  
    *see* electrode  
anode functional layer (AFL) 110  
anode-supported cell (ASC) 110, *see* solid oxide cell  
    (SOC)  
anodic polarisation 16  
anodic reaction 16, 51, 166  
anolyte 100, 102  
anti-Frenkel defect 110, 114, 117  
anti-Schottky defect 110, 114, 117, 122  
anti-site defect 110  
apparent power 132, 150, 157, 158  
applied research 16, 40  
area classification 179  
area control error (ACE) 179  
area specific resistance (ASR) 132, 258, 298  
areal power density 132, 150, 258, 296

- Arrhenius equation 16  
 artefact 16  
 aspect ratio 132  
 assembly 14, 16, 28, 52, 55, 56, 60, 61, 76, 112, 129, 132, 144, 150, 155–157, 185, 205, 208, 224  
 assembly torque 102  
 assessment 16, 18, 34, 40, 52, 77  
 atmospheric plasma spraying (APS) 110  
 atmospheric pressure 5, 48, 124, 132, 139, 147, 161, 163, 167, 184  
 atomic force microscopy (AFM) 16  
 atomic layer deposition (ALD) 110  
 attenuation 132, 162  
 Auger electron spectroscopy (AES) 16  
 austenitic stainless steel 110  
 austenitic steel 16, 52  
 auto-ignition 179, 219  
 auto-ignition temperature 179  
 automatic frequency restoration reserve (aFRR) 179  
 automatic shut-off valve 179  
 availability 16, 26, 78  
 available capacity of a power station 179  
 available power 132, 150  
 average cell voltage 132, 150  
 average repeating unit voltage 132, 150, 259, 302  
 axial load 132, 133
- B**
- back pressure 132, 162  
 back-flow 179  
 back-pressure regulator 16  
 balance of plant (BoP) 179  
 balance regulation 179  
 ball valve 179, 202  
 barrier height 132  
 barrier layer (BL) 110  
 base plate 110  
 basic scientific research 16, 17, 40  
 $B_C(\omega)$  256  
 beginning of life (BoL) 16  
 beginning of test (BoT) 16  
 best practice 16, 30  
 Bi 133, 256  
 bidirectional converter 179  
 bill of material (BoM) 179  
 binder 16, 127, 129  
 binder jetting 110  
 Biot number 132, 133, 256  
 bipolar 16, 100, 205  
 bipolar electrode 16  
 bipolar membrane (BPM) 102  
 bipolar membrane electrolysis (BPMEL) 102, *see* electrolysis  
 bipolar membrane water electrolysis cell (BPMWEC) 102, *see* water electrolysis cell (WEC)  
 bipolar plate (BPP) 102, 108, 205  
 Bjerrum length 16, 257, 293  
 $B_L(\omega)$  256  
 blowdown valve 179  
 Bode plot 16, 43, 49, 66
- boiler 110, 132  
 $B(\omega)$  256  
 bonded seal 110  
 boost pressure 179  
 booster 179  
 Boudouard reaction 16  
 boundary layer 16, 135, 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 145  
 brazing 110, 124  
 breadboard 16  
 Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) 16  
 bubble coverage 16  
 bubble losses 16  
 bubble void fraction 16  
 buffer storage vessels 179  
 bulk power system 179  
 button cell 110  
 by-pass 16  
 by-product 16, 46, 52, 216
- C**
- $c$  256  
 $c$  256, 264  
 Ca 134, 256  
 calcination (calcining) 110  
 calibration 10, 11, 16, 27, 34, 42, 136, 203  
 calibration interval 16  
 capacitance 10, 43, 47, 83, 132, 133, 150, 160, 164, 260, 263, 303, *see* electrical reactance  
 capacitive 16, 95  
 capacitive susceptance 132, 150, 256, 285, *see* electrical susceptance  
 capacitor 16, 44, 47, 69, 133, 164, 199, 215  
 capacity 16, 17, 78, 83, 96, 132, 146, 151, 158, 159, 177, 179, 187–189, 198, 208, 211, 220, 223  
 capacity factor 179  
 capillary number 132, 134, 256  
 capital cost 179, 213  
 capital expenditure (CAPEX) 179  
 carbon dioxide equivalent 179  
 casting 110  
 catalyst 16, 52, 82, 101, 105, 106, 110, 165, 176  
 catalyst coated membrane (CCM) 102, *see* membrane electrode assembly (MEA)  
 catalyst layer (CL) 102  
 catalyst loading 102, 106  
 catalyst sintering 102, 110  
 cathode 16, 42, 47, 49, 50, 88, 99–102, 105, 109–111, 115, 116, 127, 168, 170, 171, 205, 261, 262, 267, *see* electrode  
 cathode functional layer (CFL) 110  
 cathode-supported cell (CSC) 110, *see* solid oxide cell (SOC)  
 cathodic polarisation 16  
 cathodic reaction 16, 51, 166  
 catholyte 100, 102  
 cation 16, 56, 57, 92, 100–102, 104, 114, 117–119, 121, 122, 127, 169, 173, 174, 256, 258, 259, 276, *see* ion  
 cation exchange membrane (CEM) 102  
 $C_{dl}$  256

cell 16, 17, 24, 42, 43, 45, 47, 49, 50, 54, 55, 58, 59, 61, 64, 70, 74, 76, 77, 81, 86, 87, 93, 96, 103, 108–112, 114, 116, 125, 127, 129–134, 144, 146, 148–150, 154–157, 159, 161, 162, 168, 171, 173, 177, 205, 207, 208, 213, 262, 267  
 cell area 132, 162  
 cell polarisation potential 132, 162  
 cell voltage 44, 132, 150, 173, 259, 267, 268, 302  
 cell/stack assembly unit 110, 150  
 Celsius temperature 132, 162, 163, 259, 263, 302  
 ceramic 110, 113, 115, 116, 118, 120, 123, 124, 127–129  
 ceramic bond 110  
 ceramic grain 110, *see* ceramic  
 ceramic ionic conductor 110, *see* ceramic  
 cerium doped gadolinium oxide (CGO) 110, *see* gadolinium doped cerium oxide (GDC)  
 cerium-doped samarium oxide (CSO) 110, *see* samarium-doped cerium oxide (SDC)  
 cermet 110, 113, 118, 123, 127  
 certificate of conformity (CoC) 16  
 certification 13, 16, 204  
 charge carrier 16, 43  
 charge number 46, 93, 132, 162, 260, 303  
 charge rate 132, 151  
 charge transfer 16, 44, 47, 103, 166  
 charge transfer coefficient 132, 256, 284  
 charge transfer resistance 66, 132, 151, 258, 298  
 charging/discharging cycle 179  
 check valve 14, 16  
 chemical vapour deposition (CVD) 110  
 chromite 110  
 chromium poisoning 110  
 circuit 16, 44, 45, 53, 56, 61, 90, 95, 145, 149, 151, 154, 158, 159, 164, 165, 197, 200, 201, 203, 207, 224  
 circuit element 16, 45, 69, 72, 85, 90, 91  
 circuit-breaker 179, 201  
 closed pores 110  
 closed porosity 110  
 co-electrolysis 16, 113, 189, *see* electrolysis  
 co-flow 16  
 co-product 16, 52  
 coating 124, 126, 128, 129  
 coating process 16  
 cogeneration 179, 214  
 cold isostatic pressing (cip) 110  
 cold reserve 179  
 cold standby state 179, 203  
 cold start 179  
 cold start ramp time 179  
 cold state 16, 223  
 colloidal spray deposition (CSD) 110  
 coloured noise 16  
 combined heat and power (CHP) 179  
 compacticity 132  
 compendium 4, 6, 7, 16  
 © 256, 273  
 complex angular frequency 72, 94, 132, 162, 257, 259, 260, 270, 273, 293, 299, *see*  
 frequency  
 complex conductance 132, 151, *see* immittance  
 complex resistance 132, 151, 259, 299  
 component 6, 7, 9, 10, 12–14, 16, 18–20, 22, 32–34, 40–42, 44, 45, 49, 52, 54–56, 58–61, 67, 69, 73, 78, 80, 81, 85, 86, 88, 90, 93–96, 98, 105, 106, 108–110, 115, 116, 126, 129, 131, 136, 137, 147, 157, 158, 167, 168, 170–173, 175, 176, 178, 184, 190, 191, 195, 196, 200–202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 212, 213, 216, 218, 219, 222, 224, 268, *see* device  
 compressed air energy storage (CAES) 179  
 compressed air power station 179  
 compressed gaseous hydrogen (CGH<sub>2</sub>) 16  
 compressed natural gas (CNG) 179  
 compressibility 16  
 compression factor 95, 132, 163  
 compressive seal 110  
 compressor 179, 203, 206, 224  
 computational fluid dynamics (CFD) 16  
 computer aided design (CAD) 16  
 computer aided manufacturing (CAM) 16  
 concentrated solar energy 179, 180  
 concentrated solar power (CSP) 179  
 concentration 16  
 concentration losses 16  
 concentration polarisation 16, 44, 93  
 condensate drain 16  
 condensation 16, 163  
 conditioning 110  
 conducting 16  
 conduction 16, 65, 84, 86, 90, 93, 113, 116, 144, 151, 169  
 conductive 16  
 conductivity 13, 14, 19, 39, 45, 50, 83, 99, 101, 102, 108, 112, 114, 116, 132, 135, 144, 151, 169, 259, 299  
 conductor 16, 48, 54, 111, 114, 129, 131, 153, 193, 198, 201  
 Conformité Européene (CE) mark 16  
 conformity 35, 41, 60, 179, 203, 221, 224  
 conformity assessment 14, 25, 179, 204  
 connection point 179  
 connector 179  
 constant current operation 16  
 constant phase element (CPE) 16  
 constant voltage operation 16  
 constituent 16  
 contact layer 110, 112  
 contaminant 16  
 control reserve 179  
 control system 15, 179, 205, 206, 212  
 convection 16, 65, 83, 84, 92, 134, 141, 145, 146  
 convective heat transfer 16, 84, 140  
 converter 179, 200, 207, 211  
 coolant 16  
 cooling 16  
 copolymer 102, 106, 107  
 corrective maintenance 179, *see* maintenance  
 corrosion 53, 62, 101, 105, 110, 118

- corrosion effect 16  
 corrosion product 16, 53  
 corrosion rate 16, 53  
 corrosion system 16, 53  
 cost benefit analysis (CBA) 16  
 counter electrode 16  
 counter flow 16  
 criterion 16, 27, 31, 63, 75, 187, 222  
 critical raw material (CRM) 16  
 critical Reynolds number 132  
 cross flow 16  
 crossover 16, 84  
 cryogenic 16  
 crystal 114–123, 126  
 crystal lattice 118  
 crystal structure 99, 110, 114–117, 120–122, 254  
 crystalline 16, 106, 107, 114, 117, 120–123, 125  
 cubic-stabilised zirconia (CSZ) 110  
 current 32, 42, 44–49, 53, 54, 61, 64–66, 69, 73, 75,  
     76, 81, 83, 88, 93, 100, 108, 115, 128,  
     131–134, 137, 140, 142, 144, 145, 149,  
     151–162, 166, 172, 173, 187, 191,  
     195–201, 203, 205, 207, 211, 213, 257,  
     263, 267, 268, 292  
 current collector 16, 112  
 current connector 16  
 current density 28, 44, 51, 74, 77, 132, 151, 157,  
     159, 166, 173, 257, 293  
 current interrupt (CI) 16  
 current ramp rate 132, 151  
 cycle 16  
 cycle time 132, 163
- D**
- D 256, 265  
 D 256  
 $D_+$  92, 256  
 $D_-$  92, 256  
 $n_+$  92, 256  
 $n_-$  92, 256  
 Da 134, 256  
 Damköhler number 132, 134, 256  
 Darcy number 132, 134, 256  
 data 16, 18, 26, 29, 36, 39, 64–66, 68, 73, 76, 77, 80,  
     82, 85, 104, 123, 179, 208, 274  
 data processing 16  
 data reporting format (DRF) 16  
 Dc 134, 256  
 DC power 132, 152, 158  
 DC power conversion 179  
 DC voltage 132, 152, 259, 302  
 de-mineralised water 16  
 Debye length 16, 44  
 Debye-Hückel approximation 16  
 default 16  
 definition 3, 4, 6–8, 10–13, 15, 16, 19, 27, 29, 30, 79,  
     85, 91, 99, 204, 214, 222  
 degradation 11, 16, 20, 77, 115  
 degradation rate 132, 134, 135, 256, 287  
 deionisation 102  
 delamination 110  
 $\delta$  256  
 $\frac{\Delta X}{\Delta t}$  256  
 demand 16, 20, 159, 180, 184, 185, 190, 192, 193,  
     201, 203, 209, 215  
 demand factor 179  
 demand response 179  
 demand side management (DSM) 179  
 demonstration 4, 6, 16, 25, 36, 41, 64, 204  
 densification 110, 128  
 derived quantity 16, 28  
 design 4, 6, 11, 14–18, 20, 21, 25, 27, 29, 31, 41, 75,  
     80, 185, 186, 204, 206, 208, 209, 212, 222,  
     224  
 design life 179  
 design limits 179  
 design safety factor 179, 204  
 designation 16, 28, 30, 41, 172, 198  
 desorption 16, 104  
 detector 16, 54  
 deuterium 16, 256, 284  
 development 4, 6, 12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 38–41, 130,  
     185, 189  
 device 5, 7, 9, 10, 13, 14, 16, 18–20, 22, 26, 29, 30,  
     32, 35, 43, 45–48, 50, 54, 55, 58, 60–62,  
     64, 67, 73, 75, 83, 88–90, 95, 100, 102,  
     110, 111, 113, 129–131, 142, 144, 148,  
     151, 158, 185, 187, 189, 191, 192,  
     199–204, 206, 207, 210–213, 215,  
     217–221, 223, 224, *see system*  
 device under test (DUT) 16  
 devitrification 110  
 dew point 132, 163, 259, 301  
 dew point temperature 132, 163  
 dewar 179  
 diaphragm 102, 205  
 dielectric dissipation factor 132  
 analysis of difference in impedance spectra (ADIS) 16  
 differential cell pressure 132, 163  
 differential immittance analysis (DIA) 16  
 differential pressure 52, 84, 87, 109, 132, 163, 170,  
     171  
 differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) 16  
 diffuse layer potential 132, 164  
 diffusion barrier layer (DBL) 110  
 diffusion coefficient 132, 164  
 diffusion layer 16  
 diluent 16  
 dilution 16, 85  
 dip coating 110  
 direct current (DC) 16, 257, 292, *see current*  
 direct inverter 179  
 direct power conversion 179  
 direct rectifier 179  
 disconnected 179  
 discrete Fourier transform (DFT) 16  
 discrete signal 16, 67, 68  
 dislocation 110, 116, 122  
 dispersion-strengthened material 110  
 displacement current 132, 160, 164, 257, 292  
 displacement current density 132, 159, 164, 257, 293  
 dissociation 100, 102, 103, 275

distortion 16, 82, 85, 88  
 distributed 16, 72, 88  
 distributed energy resource (DER) 179  
 distributed parameter system 16, 72  
 distribution of electricity 179  
 distribution of relaxation times (DRT) 16  
 distribution system 88, 179, 180, 189, 191–194, 197, 199  
 distribution system operator (DSO) 179  
 distribution system operator - electricity (DSO-E) 179  
 distribution system operator - gas (DSO-G) 179  
 $\nabla \cdot$  86, 152, 256, 265  
 $D$  256, 265, 266  
 documentation 6, 11, 14, 16, 29, 208, 224  
 donor 110  
 dopant 110, 114, 116  
 double layer capacitance (DLC) 132, 256, 285  
 down state 16  
 down time 16, 26, 29  
 downstream 16, 52, 55, 162  
 drag 16, 84  
 dry ball milling 110  
 dry gas 16  
 dryer 179, 207, 211  
 $D_t$  256, 265  
 $\partial_t$  256, 265  
 $D_u$  135, 256  
 Dukhin number 132, 256  
 durability 10, 16, 65  
 durability test 16  
 duty-cycle 179, 219, 220  
 duty-cycle roundtrip efficiency 179, 220  
 $\Delta\nu_{Cs}$  256, 264  
 $D$  152, 256  
 dwell time 132, 164  
 $\partial_x$  256  
 dynamic viscosity 132, 134, 139, 142, 145

**E**

**E** 256  
*E* 256, 265  
 $U_{ab}$  256  
 $e$  256, 264, 266  
 $e^-$  48–50, 105, 158, 256, 261, 262  
 Eötvös number 132, 135, 256  
 $E_a$  256  
 $E_c$  135, 256  
 Eckert number 132, 135, 136, 256  
 edge dislocation 110, 116, 121  
 efficiency 7, 78, 132, 134, 148, 154, 223, 257, 267, 289  
 electric charge 43, 45–48, 118, 119, 132, 133, 151–153, 156, 157, 258, 259, 263, 266, 267, 297  
 electric circuit 16, 47, 54, 65, 83, 89, 95, 201  
 electric circuit element 16, 45  
 electric circuit model 16  
 electric double layer (EDL) 16  
 electric energy meter (EEM) 179  
 electric field 24, 45, 100, 103, 125, 127, 132, 136, 151, 154, 174  
 electric flux 132, 152, 258, 297  
 electric flux density 132, 136, 152, 154, 256, 287, 288  
 electric furnace 110  
 electric heater 110  
 electric heating 110, 132  
 electric line 179, 198  
 electric power 132, 148, 149, 153, 180, 181, 189, 197–199, 204–206, 217, 218, 221, 222, 258, 268, 296  
 electric power network 179, 198, 202  
 electric power system (EPS) 179  
 electric surface charge density 132, 164  
 electric surface potential 132, 165  
 electrical admittance 132, 150, 151, 153, 154, 260, 303, *see* immittance  
 electrical distribution network 179  
 electrical efficiency 132, 257, 290, *see* efficiency  
 electrical enclosure 179, 204  
 electrical energy 16, 19, 52, 58, 81, 110, 148, 149, 158, 181, 185, 188, 190, 194, 209, 211  
 electrical energy storage (EES) 179  
 electrical energy storage system (EESS) 179  
 electrical energy storage system (EESS) using hydrogen 179  
 electrical impedance 72, 132, 149, 151, 153, 154, 260, 303, *see* immittance  
 electrical reactance 132, 150, 153–155, 260, 303, *see* immittance  
 electrical resistance 47, 49, 50, 64, 93, 95, 112, 116, 131–133, 135, 150, 151, 153, 155, 174  
 electrical susceptibility 132, 153, 154, 256, 285, *see* immittance  
 electrically protective enclosure 179  
 electricity 6, 16, 23, 25, 54, 55, 113, 130, 148, 181–183, 186, 188, 191, 193–195, 199, 201, 202, 204, 205, 209, 214–218, 268  
 electricity distribution system 179, 193  
 electricity generation 179  
 electricity grid 179  
 electricity provider 179  
 electricity transmission system 179  
 electro-catalyst 52, 102, 104, 106, 108, 165, 176, *see* catalyst  
 electro-catalyst support 102, *see* catalyst  
 electro-migration 16, 65, 84, 92  
 electro-osmosis 102, 103  
 electro-osmotic flow 102, 103  
 electrocatalysis 16  
 electrochemical atomic force microscopy (EC-AFM) 16  
 electrochemical cell (EC) 16, 105, 154, 162  
 electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (EIS) 16  
 electrochemical reaction 16, 45–47, 51, 52, 59, 60, 106, 130, 131, 133, 137, 146, 150, 159, 161  
 electrochemical scanning tunneling microscopy (EC-STM) 16  
 electrochemical separator 16, 54  
 electrochemical surface area (ECSA) 132  
 electrochemical system (ECS) 16  
 electrochemical vapour deposition (EVD) 110

- electrode 11, 16, 17, 42–52, 54, 55, 72, 81–84, 93, 100, 104, 106, 108–115, 120, 123, 125, 127, 130, 131, 133, 144, 155, 161, 163, 165–167, 172, 173, 205, 267, *see also* electrochemical cell (EC)  
 electrode gas 110, 130, 159  
 electrode polarisation 16, 42–44  
 electrode potential 46, 50, 74, 132, 165, 166, 267  
 electrode reaction 7, 16, 42, 43, 45, 48–50, 101, 166, 261, 262  
 electroheat equipment 110  
 electrolyser 5, 16, 23, 64, 76, 100, 102, 110, 112, 113, 134, 148, 155, 171, 173, 206, 208, 213, 216, 268, 269, *see also* electrolysis  
 electrolysis 4–7, 16, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24, 46–50, 54, 64, 74, 77, 83, 93, 99, 100, 102, 110–114, 131, 144, 148, 168, 205, 207, 209, 210, 216, 217, 223, 262, 267  
 electrolysis stack 179, 205  
 electrolyte 13, 16, 20–22, 24, 44–48, 50, 52, 54, 65, 66, 83, 84, 86, 92, 93, 99–104, 108–116, 123, 144, 151, 158, 163–165, 266, *see also* electrochemical cell (EC)  
 electrolyte leakage 16  
 electrolyte loss 102, 103  
 electrolyte matrix 102  
 electrolyte reservoir 102  
 electrolyte-supported cell (ESC) 110, *see also* solid oxide cell (SOC)  
 electrolytic cell 16, 49, 99, 100, 102, *see also* electrochemical cell (EC)  
 electromagnetic interference (EMI) 179  
 electron 13, 16, 43, 45, 46, 48–50, 54, 59, 63, 66, 70, 76, 80, 81, 86, 93, 95, 99, 104, 105, 113, 114, 116, 118, 119, 121, 126, 127, 131, 137, 153, 156, 158, 162, 166, 169, 256, 261, 262, 267, 275, 288  
 electron energy loss spectroscopy (EELS) 16  
 electron hole 16, 46, 118, 119, 121, 257, 275, 276, 291  
 electron spin resonance spectroscopy (ESR) 16  
 electronic conduction 16  
 electrophoretic deposition (EPD) 110  
 $\epsilon$  256, 273  
 elementary electric charge 43, 132, 153, 256, 264, 266, 288, *see also* electric charge  
 embrittlement 110  
 emergency shutdown 179  
 emergency stop 131, 179  
 emission 11, 179, 206  
 enclosure 84, 94, 131, 179, 186, 204  
 end of life (EoL) 16  
 end of test (EoT) 16  
 end plate 16, 54, 133  
 $e_n dA$  256  
 endothermic reaction 16  
 endurance 16, 86  
 endurance test 16  
 energy 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 16, 19, 21–23, 36, 47, 49, 51, 63, 66, 75, 80–82, 88–90, 92, 94, 95, 113, 116, 119, 127, 128, 130, 132, 135–137, 139, 141, 148, 149, 153, 154, 157, 161, 162, 165, 167–169, 176, 180–183, 185–194, 197–200, 205–207, 211, 214–220, 222, 223, 256, 259, 263–265, 267–269, 272, 288  
 energy carrier 179, 214  
 energy consumption 176, 179, 181, 205, 206, 268  
 energy conversion 148, 149, 179, 186, 214  
 energy cost 179  
 energy demand 179, 183  
 energy density 132, 165, *see also* energy  
 energy disperse X-ray spectroscopy (EDS) 16  
 energy efficiency 12, 14, 132, 148, 181, 182, 257, 267, 268, 289, *see also* efficiency  
 energy emission 179  
 energy intensity 179  
 energy management system (EMS) 179  
 energy performance 179, 181  
 energy performance indicator 179, 181  
 energy return on energy invested (EROI) 179  
 energy savings 10, 179, 206  
 energy service 179, 180  
 energy source 179, 182, 183, 185, 187, 190, 214, 269, 292, 293  
 energy storage (ES) 179  
 energy storage facility 179, *see also* energy storage (ES)  
 energy storage system (ESS) 179  
 energy stored on return (ESOR) 179  
 energy stored on return (ESOR) 179  
 energy system 179, 218  
 enthalpy 132, 135, 148, 165, 167, 257, 267, 291  
 entrainment 179  
 entropy 95, 132, 166, 167, 259, 267, 299  
 environment 16, 29, 31, 33, 34, 38, 41, 47, 53, 54, 86, 97, 111, 118, 121, 136, 161, 166, 181, 193, 221, 224  
 environmental condition 16  
 environmental impact 16  
 Eo 135, 256  
 $\epsilon_0$  152, 256  
 $\epsilon_r$  256  
 $E_{eq}$  256  
 equation of state (EoS) 16  
 equilibrium 16, 19, 82, 99, 104, 119, 166, 175–177, 267  
 equilibrium electrode potential 46, 132, 166, 257, 289  
 equilibrium phase diagram 110  
 equilibrium potential 132, 166  
 equipment 12, 14–16, 21, 22, 29–33, 55, 57, 60, 67, 73–75, 78, 80, 82, 89, 91, 129–131, 148, 157, 158, 161, 168, 170, 172, 173, 180–183, 185, 186, 193, 194, 197, 203–205, 207–209, 211–214, 216, 220, 222, 223, 225  
 equipment under test (EUT) 16  
 equivalent electric circuit (EEC) 16  
 error 26, 34, 37, 79, 132, 136, 139, 144, 194  
 $\eta$  256, 267  
 $\eta_e$  256  
 $\eta_e^{\text{HHV}}$  256, 268  
 $\eta_{\text{el}}$  256

- $\eta_{\text{el}}^{\text{HHV}}$  256  
 $\eta_{\text{el}}^{\text{LHV}}$  256  
 $\eta_F$  256, 268  
 $\eta_{\text{sys}}$  256  
 $\eta_{\text{th}}$  256  
Eu 136, 256  
Euler number 132, 136, 257  
European standard 16, 30  
evaluation 10, 16, 38, 70, 80, 224  
E 152, 160, 256  
evolved gas analysis (EGA) 16  
ex-situ 16  
exchange current density 51, 132, 166, 257, 293  
exhaust 16  
exhaust gas 110, 130  
exothermic reaction 16  
experimental validation 16, *see* validation  
explosion limits 132  
explosive atmosphere 16, 31, 219  
explosive gas atmosphere 16, 29, 30, 94  
exsolution method 110  
external leakage 16  
extrusion 110
- F**
- F 34, 47, 92, 137, 166, 256, 266–268  
F 256  
f 256  
fabric 102  
facility 10, 11, 38, 75, 155, 179, 182, 183, 189, 192, 193, 197, 212, 215, 217, 218  
factory acceptance test (FAT) 179  
fail-safe 16  
failure 16, 26, 29, 30, 36, 62, 63, 75, 116, 136, 147, 172, 182, 212, 219  
failure mode and effects analysis (FMEA) 16  
fammability limit 132  
Faradaic current 132, 144, 166  
Faradaic efficiency 132, 154, 257, 268, 290, *see* efficiency  
Faraday's laws of electrolysis 16  
fast Fourier transformation (FFT) 16  
fault tree 16  
fault tree analysis (FTA) 16  
feasibility study 16  
feed-in tariff 179  
ferritic stainless steel 110  
ferritic steel 16  
fibre 102  
Fick's first law 16, 86  
Fick's second law 16, 86, 92  
field test 6, 16  
filter 179  
firing 110  
fitness for purpose 16  
fitting 179  
flatness 16  
flow 16  
flow meter 16  
flow plate 16
- flow rate 55, 77, 132, 168, 170, 175, 178, 210, 213, 221, 258, 268  
fluid 16–18, 20, 52, 54, 55, 60, 61, 82–85, 87, 88, 90–94, 98, 116, 129, 132–136, 138–146, 167, 170, 175, 178, 184, 186, 202, 205–207, 209, 210, 213, 219, 220, 265  
f<sub>N</sub> 73, 256  
focused ion beam (FIB) deposition 110  
focused ion beam (FIB) lithography 110  
footprint 16  
forced outage rate (FOR) 179  
Fourier integral transform (FIT) 16  
Fourier transform infra-red spectroscopy (FTIR) 16  
Fourier transformation (FT) 16  
fraction 16, 56, 115, 137, 139, 141, 146–148, 154, 167, 187, 223  
Frenkel defect 110, 114, 117  
frequency 28, 43, 65, 66, 68, 73, 80, 83, 88, 91, 94, 96, 99, 132, 137, 140, 142, 149, 150, 153, 154, 159–162, 167, 179, 180, 186, 188, 192, 194, 195, 199–201, 213, 223, 224, 257, 259, 274, 290  
frequency containment reserve (FCR) 179  
frequency control 179  
frequency controlled normal operation reserve 179  
frequency deviation 179, 188, 192, 194  
frequency range 44, 132  
frequency response 16, 87, 142  
frequency restoration control error (FRCE) 179  
frequency restoration process (FRP) 179  
frequency restoration reserve (FRR) 179  
frequency stability 179  
fresh water 16, 19, 23, 102  
f<sub>s</sub> 73, 256  
fuel 5, 6, 12, 14, 17, 19, 23, 48, 97, 131, 136, 137, 139, 147–149, 168, 169, 179, 182, 185, 214, 215, 217, 218, 268  
fuel cell (FC) 16, 24, *see* electrochemical cell (EC)  
fuel cell power system (FCS) 179  
fuel cell stack 16, 55, 206, *see* stack  
fuel cell vehicle (FCV) 179  
fuel gas 179  
fuel utilisation 132, 144  
fuelling station 179, 215  
full load 132  
function 16–19, 26–28, 32, 35, 37–40, 42, 43, 45, 49, 53, 61, 63, 65–69, 71, 72, 75, 78, 80, 81, 85–89, 94, 96, 104, 111, 112, 115–117, 127, 137, 140, 141, 143, 146, 147, 168–173, 175, 177, 178, 184, 185, 188–190, 195, 209, 211, 217, 220, 224  
functional layer (FL) 110, 114, 115  
functionally graded 110  
fundamental component 85, 132  
fundamental frequency 85, 88, 132, 137, 152, 200  
furnace heating-up time 110
- G**
- g 256, 265  
gadolinium doped cerium oxide (GDC) 110, *see* cerium doped gadolinium oxide (CGO)

- gain 16, 87  
 galvanic cell 16, 48, *see* electrochemical cell (EC)  
 galvanodynamic test 16  
 galvanostatic test 16  
 $\Gamma$  256, 271  
 $\gamma_{m,H^+}$  256  
 gap 102  
 gas 11, 12, 16, 18, 29, 53, 55–60, 64, 69, 70, 75,  
     82–84, 87, 89, 93–95, 98, 100, 104, 109,  
     110, 112, 114, 118–120, 124, 127–131,  
     134–139, 146, 147, 163, 164, 167–170,  
     172, 173, 178–182, 184–186, 189, 191,  
     203, 204, 209, 210, 212, 213, 215–218,  
     224, 267, 275  
 gas absorption 16  
 gas analysis 16  
 gas chromatograph 16  
 gas composition 132  
 gas diffusion electrode (GDE) 102  
 gas diffusion layer (GDL) 102  
 gas distribution network 179  
 gas distribution system 179, 182  
 gas holder 179  
 gas leakage 16  
 gas mixture 16, 18  
 gas pressure regulator 16  
 gas seal 16  
 gas system 179  
 gas tightness 16, 112, 133  
 gas transmission system 179  
 gas-tight 16, 108, 109, 118  
 gasket 16, 205  
 gauge pressure 25, 132, 167, 171, 210  
 Gaussian noise 16, 88  
 generating time 179, 220  
 geometric electrode area 132, 167, 176  
 geothermal energy 179, 183  
 geothermal power station 179  
 Gibbs free energy 104, 111, 132, 167, 257, 267  
 $G_{\text{irrev}}$  256, 267  
 glass ceramic 110, *see* ceramic  
 glass transition 110  
 glass transition temperature 110, 125, 259, 301  
 glossary 16, 30  
 Goldschmidt tolerance factor 110  
 $G(\omega)$  256  
 good laboratory practice (GLP) 16  
 good practice 16, 30  
 Gouy-Chapman-Stern model 16  
 Gr 138, 141, 143, 145, 256  
 grade 16  
 $\nabla$  86, 87, 256, 265  
 Graetz number 132, 138, 257  
 grain 110, 118, 120, 123, 127, 128  
 grain boundary 106, 110, 118, 121  
 grain coarsening 110  
 graphene 11, 102, 106  
 graphene oxide 102, 106, 108  
 graphite 102, 106–108, 119  
 Grashof number 132, 138, 143, 257  
 green body 110, 124, 127, 128  
 green density 110  
 green energy tariff 179  
 greenhouse gas (GHG) 16  
 $G_{\text{rev}}$  256, 267  
 grid driving power 179  
 grid frequency control 179  
 grid input power 179, 195  
 grid parity 179  
 grid stability 179  
 grid-connected 179  
 grinding 110  
 Grotthuss mechanism 102  
 ground 179  
 $G_{\text{th}}$  256  
 $G_z$  138, 256
- H**
- $H$  256, 267  
 $\hbar$  256, 264  
 $h$  256  
 $H(s)$  256  
 $H^-$  256  
 $H^0$  256, 267  
 half cell 16, 48, 166  
 hardware 15, 16, 32, 38, 67, 207, 212  
 harmonic 16, 85, 88, 201  
 harmonic component 179  
 harmonic content 179, 195, 196  
 harmonisation 16, 30  
 harmonised standard 16  
 hazard 16, 205, 220  
 hazardous area 16, 219  
 $h^\circ$  118, 256, 275  
 heat 6, 10, 14, 19, 29, 47, 53, 55, 56, 65, 83, 84, 88,  
     89, 94, 97, 113, 125–128, 130–132, 134,  
     135, 138, 140, 142, 146, 148, 149, 165,  
     167–169, 177, 180, 182, 191, 205, 206,  
     209, 212, 214–218, 258, 263, 267, 268  
 heat capacity 132, 138, 177  
 heat conduction 16  
 heat convection 16  
 heat exchanger 56, 179, 206  
 heat flow rate 97, 132, 177  
 heat flux 132, 168  
 heat input 179  
 heat loss 132, 168  
 heat output 179  
 heat recovery efficiency 132  
 heat transfer 16, 83, 84, 89, 94, 132, 133, 136, 139,  
     141, 142, 144, 146, 206, 224  
 heat transfer medium 16  
 heat treatment 10, 110, 115, 117, 124  
 heating 16, 123, 125, 128–131, 149  
 heating element 110  
 hermetically sealed device 110  
 $H_i$  119, 256, 275  
 high-frequency resistance (HFR) 132  
 high-pressure electrolyser (HPE) 16  
 high-resolution transmission electron microscopy  
     (HREM) 16  
 high temperature corrosion 110, 118

- high temperature electrolyser (HTE) 110  
 high temperature electrolysis (HTEL) 110  
 high-temperature proton conductor (HTPC) 110  
 high-temperature proton exchange membrane fuel cell (HT-PEMFC) 16, *see* proton exchange membrane fuel cell (PEFC)  
 high temperature steam electrolysis (HTSEL) 110, *see* high temperature electrolysis (HTEL)  
 high-voltage (HV) 179  
 higher heating value (HHV) 132  
 homogeneous 16  
 hot corrosion 110, 118  
 hot idle ramp time 179  
 hot standby state 179, 206  
 $h(t)$  69, 256  
 hybrid redox flow battery (HRFB) 16  
 hybrid solid oxide electrolysis cell 110  
 hydraulic fluids 179  
 hydro energy 179, 183  
 hydrocarbon 10, 16, 98, 119, 185, 208, 218  
 hydroelectric power station 179  
 hydrogen 5, 6, 8–10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 23, 25, 46, 48, 49, 54–60, 62, 102–105, 110, 111, 113, 131, 137, 148, 168, 173, 174, 189, 197, 203, 207, 209, 211, 213–220, 224, 225, 257, 258, 267–269, 292  
**H** 256  
 hydrogen electrode 16  
 hydrogen embrittlement 179  
 hydrogen fuelling station 179  
 hydrogen output pressure 132, 168  
 hydrogen production rate 179, 207  
 hydrogen purifier 179, 207, 211  
 hydrogen sensing element 16, 56  
 hydrogen sensor 16  
 hydrogen storage 179, 216  
 hydrogen-to-power (H2P) 179  
 hydrogen-to-substance (H2X) 179  
 hydrogen volume fraction 132  
 hydrogenation 179, 216, 217  
 hydronium 16, 56, 57, 104  
 hydrophobic 102  
 hydrophobic 102  
 hydroxide 16, 57, 100, 101, 103–105, 174, 275  
 hydroxide anion exchange membrane (HEM) 102  
 hysteresis 16
- I**
- $I$  131, 256, 268  
 $I_{AC}$  256  
 $I_D$  256  
**Id** 256, 265  
 $I_{DC}$  256  
 ideal gas 16, 89, 95, 137, 163, 267, 268  
 idle 16, 19  
 idle mode 16  
 idle time 16  
 $\Im m$  256, 257  
 $\imath$  28, 32, 47, 68, 71, 256, 257, 274  
 imbalance 75, 179, 183, 188, 194, 196, 200, 201  
 imbalance netting (IN) 179  
 immittance 7, 43, 49, 65, 68, 72, 132, 154, 169, 195, 257, 273, 274, 293  
 impact 16  
 impregnating 110  
 impulse 16  
 impulse response 16, 89, 98  
 impurity 16  
 in-operando 16  
 in-situ 16, 67  
 incident 16, 31  
 indicator 16  
 indirect inverter 179  
 indirect power conversion 179  
 indirect rectifier 179  
 individual harmonic distortion 179  
 inductance 48, 89, 132, 154, 160, 181, 260, 263, 303, *see* electrical reactance  
 inductive 16, 95  
 inductive susceptance 132, 256, 285, *see* electrical susceptance  
 inductively coupled plasma mass spectroscopy (ICP-MS) 16  
 inductor 16, 47, 69  
 inert gas 16, 49, 50, 85, 130, 131  
 information 3, 4, 6, 9–11, 16–18, 20, 24, 27, 28, 36, 37, 61, 65, 68, 78, 79, 81, 104, 147, 193, 218  
 infrastructure 179  
 initial response time 179, 220  
 ink 102, 109  
 inkjet printing (IJP) 102  
 inlet flow rate 132  
 inlet pressure 132, 169  
 innovation 16, 38  
 innovation readiness level (IRL) 16, 31  
 input 17, 22, 35, 52, 80, 87, 88, 90, 91, 97, 113, 132, 142, 144, 148, 149, 157, 176, 195, 197, 208, 219, 273  
 input power 88, 132, 154, 258, 296  
 input variable 16, 74, 77  
 inspection 179  
 instantaneous power 132, 155  
 instantaneous value 16, 94  
 instruction 16, 38, 79, 208, 223  
 insulation 110  
 integration 179  
 integrity 16  
 intended use 16  
 interconnect 20, 55, 110–112, 116, 118  
 interconnected system 179  
 interface 179  
 intergranular fracture 110  
 interlaboratory comparison 16  
 interlock 16  
 intermittent energy source 179, 183  
 intermittent profile 179  
 internal leakage 16  
 International System of Quantities (ISQ) 16  
 interoperability 179  
 intralaboratory comparison 16  
 inverse discrete Fourier transform (IDFT) 16

- inverse fast Fourier transformation (IFFT) 16  
 inverse Fourier integral transform (IFIT) 16  
 inverse Fourier transformation (IFT) 16  
 inverse Laplace integral transform (ILIT) 16  
 inverse Laplace transformation (ILT) 16  
 inverter 179, 202, 204, 207  
 $I(\omega)$  68, 256, 273, 274  
 ion 16, 24, 42–46, 50, 51, 54, 56, 59, 63, 90,  
     100–104, 107, 110, 113, 114, 119, 120,  
     122, 125–128, 164, 169, 173, 174, 177,  
     267  
 ion exchange 22, 24, 100, 102–104, 110  
 ion exchange membrane (IEM) 100, 102  
 ionic conduction 16, 93  
 ionic transference number 132, 169, 260, 303  
 ionomer 56, 57, 102, 107  
 ionomer solution 56, 57, 102  
 irreversible 16, 63, 84, 94, 130, 134, 166, 257, 267  
 $I(s)$  256, 273  
 isomorphous 110  
 isotope 16, 54, 60, 62  
 isotropic 16  
 $I_t$  256  
 item 16, 26, 29, 32, 34, 37, 41, 42, 55, 60, 62, 67, 70,  
     71, 75, 76, 78, 80, 83, 85, 124, 129, 140,  
     147, 168, 172, 173, 182, 200, 206, 221  
 item under test (IUT) 16  
 $I(t)$  256, 274
- J**
- $J$  256  
 $J_0$  256  
 $J_D$  256  
 Joule heating 110, 128  
 $J_t$  256
- K**
- $k$  256, 265  
 $\kappa$  256, 257  
 $k_B$  82, 256, 264  
 $K_{cd}$  256, 264  
 key performance indicator (KPI) 16  
 kinematic viscosity 132, 138, 142, 145  
 Kirkendall voids 110  
 $Kn$  139, 256  
 Knudsen number 132, 257  
 Kramers-Kronig relations (KKR) 16  
 Kröger-Vink notation 7, 110, 119
- L**
- laboratory 11, 16, 30, 33, 67, 70  
 laboratory environment 179, 221  
 laboratory test 16  
 laboratory testing 4, 6, 16, 40, 41  
 $\lambda_B$  256  
 $\Lambda_m^0$  92, 256  
 laminar flow 16, 98, 138, 144  
 lanthanum-doped strontium titanate (LST) 110  
 strontium-doped lanthanum manganite (LSM) 110  
 Laplace integral transform (LIT) 16  
 Laplace transformation (LT) 16
- laser sintering (LS) 110  
 latent heat 132, 169  
 latent heat of vaporisation of water 132, 169  
 lattice defect 110, 120  
 lattice interstitial 16, 114, 117–119, 257–259  
 lattice vacancy 16, 114, 117–119, 122, 259  
 layer 16, 17, 45, 54, 59, 61, 90, 104, 106, 107, 109,  
     112, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126, 128, 135,  
     145, 164, 177  
 Le 139, 256  
 leaching 110  
 leak-tight 16  
 leakage 16, 20, 55, 84, 86, 90, 103, 115, 129  
 leakage current 132, 155  
 levelised cost of energy (LCOE) 179  
 levelised cost of hydrogen (LCOH) 179  
 levelised cost of storage (LCOS) 179  
 Lewis number 132, 139, 258  
 life cycle 16, 23, 26, 29, 31, 33, 219  
 life cycle assessment (LCA) 16  
 life cycle cost 16  
 lifetime 16, 215, 216  
 limiting current 132, 155  
 limiting operating condition 16, *see* operating  
     condition  
 linear 16, 90  
 linear system 16  
 linear, time invariant (LTI) 16  
 liquefied gas 179  
 liquefied hydrogen ( $LH_2$ ) 16  
 liquefied natural gas (LNG) 179  
 liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) 179  
 load 16  
 load curtailment 179  
 load curve 179  
 load cycle 16  
 load duration curve 179  
 load factor 179, 184  
 load following 16  
 load frequency control (LFC) 179  
 load frequency control area 179  
 load impedance 179  
 load profile 179  
 load shed 179  
 load shedding 179  
 local electrochemical impedance spectroscopy (LEIS)  
     16  
 loss angle 132, 155  
 loss of load expectation (LOLE) 179  
 loss of load probability (LOLP) 179  
 loss tangent 132, 256, 287  
 low carbon energy source 179  
 low-pressure plasma spraying (LPPS) 110  
 low temperature water electrolysis (LTWE) 102, *see*  
     electrolysis  
 low-voltage (LV) 179  
 lower explosive limit (LEL) 132  
 lower flammability limit (LFL) 132  
 lower heating value (LHV) 132  
 lumped 16, 65, 69, 91

**M**

- $m^0$  256  
macromolecule 77, 102  
main contact 179  
main shut-off valve 179  
mains power 179  
mains supply 179  
maintainability 179, 221  
maintenance 26, 35, 37, 41, 68, 78, 79, 85, 179, 180, 182, 190, 193, 201, 208, 216, 221  
manufacturer 4, 6, 22, 24, 27, 75, 130, 155–159, 170–172, 179, 185, 186, 199, 208, 211, 212, 222, 223  
manufacturing 11, 80, 179, 208  
manufacturing readiness level (MRL) 16  
mass concentration 132  
mass concentration of gas 132  
mass density 11, 12, 132, 145, 170, 259, 265, 299  
mass flow controller (MFC) 179  
mass flow rate 132, 170, 224, 258, 297  
mass fraction 132  
mass transfer 14, 16, 91, 135, 139, 141, 145, 146  
mass-specific surface area 132, 170  
material 4, 6, 7, 9–11, 13–18, 22–25, 27, 28, 31, 36, 44, 53, 54, 58, 59, 61, 62, 72, 75, 76, 78, 80–82, 84, 87, 88, 90, 93, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 107, 109–111, 113–129, 131, 132, 139, 141–143, 151, 164, 174, 189, 193, 204, 209, 213, 216, 217  
material extrusion 110  
material jetting 110  
material safety data sheet (MSDS) 16  
mature technology 179  
maximum allowable differential working pressure 132, 170  
maximum allowable pressure 132, 170  
maximum allowable temperature 132, 170  
maximum allowable working pressure 132, 171, 173  
maximum cell voltage 132, 155  
maximum differential working pressure 132, 171  
maximum input current 179, 197  
maximum input power 132, 155  
maximum input voltage 179, 197  
maximum operating pressure 132, 170, 171, 210  
maximum operating temperature 132, 171  
maximum output current 179, 197  
maximum output power 132, 155  
maximum output voltage 179, 197  
maximum overload capability 179, 208  
maximum power point tracking (MPPT) 179  
maximum pressure 132, 171  
maximum sealing pressure 132, 171  
maximum voltage 132, 155  
maximum working pressure 132, 171  
maximum working voltage 132, 156  
maximum-phase system 16  
Maxwell-Stefan (M-S) diffusion 16, 91, 265, 266  
mean error 132  
mean time between failures (MTBF) 132  
mean time to failure (MTTF) 132  
measurement 4, 6, 16, 27, 34, 41, 42, 50, 63, 65, 67, 68, 70, 72–74, 91, 102, 132, 136, 139, 141, 143, 147, 163, 184, 209, 223  
measurement accuracy 16, 73  
measurement error 132  
measurement error 16, 34, 73, 136  
measurement method 4, 6, 16, 30, 34, 69, 73, 81, 141  
measurement procedure 16, 73  
mechanical alloying 110  
medium-voltage (MV) 179  
membrane 11, 16, 22, 24, 54, 93, 99–105, 107–110, 122, 140, 141, 172, 205  
membrane electrode assembly (MEA) 102  
membrane electrode assembly area 132  
metal dusting 110  
metal-matrix composite (MMC) 16  
metal-supported cell (MSC) 110, *see* solid oxide cell (SOC)  
metal-supported solid oxide electrolysis cell (MSOEC) 110  
metal-supported solid oxide fuel cell (MSOFC) 16  
methanol (MeOH) 179  
 $m_{H^+}$  256  
 $M_i'$  119, 256  
 $M_i''$  119, 256  
 $M_i^{\cdot}$  117, 119, 256  
 $M_i^{\cdot\cdot}$  114, 117, 119, 256  
mica 110  
microbial electrolysis cell (MEC) 102, *see* water electrolysis cell (WEC)  
microstructure 110, 115, 120, 123, 127  
milestone 16  
milling 110  
minimal-phase system 16, 91  
minimum allowable temperature 132, 172  
minimum partial load operation 179  
minimum system power 179  
minimum voltage 132, 156  
minimum working pressure 132, 140  
mixed ionic and electronic conductor (MIEC) 110  
mixed protonic and electronic conductor (MPEC) 110  
mixed-phase system 16  
 $M_M'$  119, 256, 276  
 $M_M''$  119, 256  
 $M_M^{\cdot}$  119, 256, 275  
 $M_M^{\cdot\cdot}$  119, 256  
 $M_M^{\times}$  114, 117, 119, 256, 275, 276  
mode 16, 91  
model 11, 13, 16, 20, 30, 31, 34, 44, 47, 48, 61, 64–66, 73, 110, 123  
modelling 4, 6, 7, 16  
modification 16  
moiety 16  
molar 16  
molar concentration 132  
molar mass 16  
mole fraction 132, 265  
molecular beam epitaxy (MBE) 110  
molecular dynamics (MD) simulation 16  
molecular mass 16

- molecular weight 102  
 molten carbonate electrolyser (MCE) 110  
 molten carbonate electrolysis cell (MCEC) 110  
 molten carbonate fuel cell (MCFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
 Monte Carlo (MC) simulation 16  
 mounting 16  
 $m_p$  256  
 multilayer deposition 110
- N**
- $N_A$  256, 264  
 Nafion® 102, *see* ion exchange membrane (IEM)  
 nano particle 16, 58  
 nano scale 13, 16, 58  
 nano-composite ceramic 110, *see* ceramic  
 nano-structured ceramic 110, *see* ceramic  
 nanocomposite 16, 58  
 $\mathbb{N}$  256  
 natural convection 16, 138, 143–145  
 natural frequency 132, 140  
 natural gas (NG) 179  
 Navier-Stokes (N-S) equation 16, 92, 265  
 $n$  256, 259  
 need 16, 19, 24, 64, 202  
 negative electric charge 132, *see* electric charge  
 negative electrode 16, 45, 48, 49, 76, 112, 130, 131, 133, 144, 150, *see* electrode  
 Nernst potential 132, 172  
 Nernst-Einstein relation 16  
 Nernst-Planck flux 16, 266  
 net electric energy output 179  
 net electric power 179, 198  
 network 16, 47, 61, 65, 75, 103, 179–181, 185, 186, 188–195, 197, 201, 202, 215, 218, 223  
 network user 179, 189, 218  
 neutral 179  
 Newtonian fluid 16, 265  
 $\dot{n}_{H_2}$  256, 268  
 nodal voltage control 179  
 noise 16, 37, 88, 94, 96  
 nomenclature 16  
 nominal condition 16, 75  
 nominal current 132, 156  
 nominal frequency 132, 156, 194, 195  
 nominal operation mode 16  
 nominal pressure 132, 172  
 nominal value 16, 73, 106, 194, 203, 206  
 nominal voltage 132, 156, 259, 302  
 nominal working pressure 132, 172  
 non-intrusive 16  
 non-return valve 14, 179  
 normal condition 16  
 normal hydrogen 16  
 normal operation 16  
 normal temperature and pressure (NTP) 132  
 $Nu$  140, 146, 256  
 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR) 16  
 Nusselt number 132, 133, 141, 146, 258  
 Nyquist frequency 16, 73, 257  
 Nyquist plot 16, 43, 49, 66
- O**
- O-ring 16, 58  
 ocean energy 5, 179, 187  
 ocean or sea temperature gradient power station 179  
 $OH_i'$  119, 256  
 ohmic losses 16  
 ohmic overvoltage 16  
 $OH_O$  119, 256, 275  
 $O_i''$  114, 119, 256  
 oil 179  
 $\omega$  68, 71, 256, 273  
 $O_O'$  256, 275  
 $O_O^x$  114, 117, 119, 256, 275, 276  
 open circuit operation 16  
 open circuit potential (OCP) 132, 259, 302  
 open circuit voltage (OCV) 132, 259, 302  
 open porosity 132  
 operating condition 16, 20, 22, 39, 67, 70, 74, 75, 78, 93, 140, 143, 147, 150, 156, 157, 161, 164, 171, 185, 199, 211, 220, 222–224, 267  
 operating cycle 179  
 operating manual 179  
 operating mode 16, 220  
 operating pressure 132, 173, 225  
 operating profile 179  
 operating state 16, 173, 213, 222  
 operating temperature 179, 182, 208  
 operating time 132, 172, 173, 208  
 operation 16, 24, 25, 27, 29–31, 33, 34, 36–38, 41, 61, 64, 73, 75–78, 94, 111, 137, 150, 158, 163, 179, 181–183, 186, 196, 197, 200, 202, 206, 208, 209, 212, 214, 218, 220, 222, 224, 225  
 operation & maintenance (O&M) cost 179  
 operation history 179  
 operation mode 16, 50  
 operational environment 35, 179, 208, 221  
 operational expenditure (OPEX) 179  
 operational performance requirement 16, 35  
 operator 179  
 $\frac{d}{dx}$  256  
 original equipment manufacturer (OEM) 179  
 ortho-hydrogen 16  
 outlet pressure 132, 173  
 output 17, 22, 35, 52, 73, 74, 76, 80, 87, 89–91, 132, 142, 144, 148, 149, 156, 157, 162, 175, 176, 181, 184, 187, 194, 195, 197, 201, 209, 219–223, 273  
 output power 132, 156, 258, 296  
 output variable 16, 77  
 output voltage 132, 156  
 overall energy efficiency 132  
 overall exergy efficiency 132  
 overcurrent 179, 198  
 overhead line 179, 198  
 overload capability 179, 209  
 overload capacity 179  
 overpressure 132, 173  
 overvoltage 49, 51, 132, 150, 173  
 $Ox$  158, 256

- oxidant 16, 19, 23, 49, 131  
 oxidation 16, 42, 45, 48, 93–95, 97, 101, 106, 127,  
     152, 158, 166  
 oxidation number 16, 93, 95, 261  
 oxide 110  
 oxide ceramic 110, 115, 117, 119, 122, 123, *see*  
     ceramic  
 oxide ion conductor 110, *see* ceramic  
 oxidising 110, 125, 126  
 oxidising atmosphere 16  
 oxygen ion conducting electrolysis cell (OCEC) 110,  
     *see* solid oxide cell (SOC)  
 oxygen ion conducting solid oxide electrolyser (O-SOE)  
     110, *see* solid oxide electrolyser (SOE)  
 oxygen production rate 16  
 oxygen separator 179
- P**
- $P$  256  
 $p$  256, 265, 267, 268  
 $p^+$  256  
 Pécelt number 132, 141, 144, 258  
 para-hydrogen 16  
 parameter 66, 78, 79, 116, 132, 143, 147, 162, 199,  
     205, 220, 224  
 parasitic load 179, 209  
 partial pressure 119, 132, 173, 175, 267  
 particle 16, 43, 60, 61, 92, 98, 104, 105, 120, 121,  
     124–128, 133, 138, 141, 162, 220  
 particle size 132, 141  
 particle size distribution 132, 141  
 $P_{\text{aux}}$  256, 268  
 $P_d$  256  
 $\text{Pe}$  138, 141, 146, 256  
 peak load 179  
 $P_{\text{el}}$  256, 268  
 percolation 16  
 performance 7, 8, 11–14, 16, 18, 26–29, 32, 37, 63,  
     64, 67, 70, 73, 75, 77, 78, 96, 102, 134,  
     148, 158, 171, 203, 208, 212, 218, 223  
 performance evaluation 16  
 performance requirement 16, 33, 35, 53  
 permeability 132  
 permeate 102  
 permeation 16  
 perovskite 110, 117, 119–123  
 pH 11, 100, 103–105, 132, 173, 174, 254, 258, 296  
 pH 174, 256  
 pH value 11, 132, 174  
 phase 43, 44, 132  
 phase angle 132, 142, 152  
 phase inversion method 110  
 phase shift 132  
 $P_{\text{heat}}$  131, 256  
 $\phi$  256  
 phosphoric acid fuel cell (PAFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
 photoelectrolysis 5, 16, 46  
 photoelectrolytic cell (PEC) 16, *see* electrochemical  
     cell (EC)  
 photovoltaic array 179  
 photovoltaic cell 179, 186
- photovoltaic solar energy 179  
 physical vapour deposition (PVD) 110  
 $\pi$  161, 256  
 $P_{\text{el}}$  256  
 $P_{\text{in}}$  256  
 pinhole 102  
 pipe 53, 129, 179, 180, 182  
 piping 22, 58, 168, 172, 173, 175, 179  
 piping and instrumentation diagram (PID) 179  
 piston pump 179  
 planar 110, 112, 113, 122, 131  
 planar cell 110  
 plastiziser 110  
 plate 179  
 plate separator 16  
 platinum group metal (PGM) 102  
 point defect 110, 114, 117, 118, 121, 122  
 point of connection (PoC) 179  
 point of supply 179, 198  
 polarisation 16, 44, 50, 100, 162  
 polarisation curve 16, 74, 77  
 polarisation resistance 66, 132, 157  
 pole 16  
 policy 16, 38  
 polycrystal 110  
 polymer 22, 24, 99–102, 104, 106–108  
 polymer electrolyte 102  
 polymerisation 102, 106, 107  
 polymorph 110  
 poly-tetra-fluoro-ethylene (PTFE) 102  
 pore 16, 59, 103, 109, 116, 118, 141, 142, 265  
 pore size 132, 142  
 pore size distribution 11, 132  
 porosity 11, 16, 120, 266  
 porous 16, 20, 103, 108, 109, 111, 126, 134, 139,  
     141  
 porous layer 16, 109  
 porous medium 16  
 porous solid 16  
 porous structure 16, 116, 165, 176  
 porous transport layer (PTL) 102, *see* membrane  
     electrode assembly (MEA)  
 positive electric charge 132, *see* electric charge  
 positive electrode 16, 45, 50, 112, 130, 133, 144, *see*  
     electrode  
 positive electrode, electrolyte, negative electrode  
     (PEN) 110  
 post-mortem analysis 16  
 potable water 15, 16, 21  
 potential gradient 125, 132  
 potentiodynamic test 16  
 potentiometry 16  
 potentiostatic test 16  
 Pourbaix diagram 102, 104, 105  
 $P_{\text{out}}$  256  
 powder 17, 110, 124, 126–129  
 power 9, 17–19, 61, 65, 75, 88, 94, 96, 97, 132, 142,  
     145, 148–150, 154–159, 161, 179,  
     181–184, 188, 189, 191–202, 205,  
     208–210, 213, 215–218, 220, 222–225,  
     258, 268, 296

- power consumption 132, 157, 205  
 power demand from the system 179  
 power electronics 179  
 power factor 132, 149  
 power inversion 179  
 power loss 132, 142  
 power plant 179  
 power quality 179, 195, 202  
 power rectification 179  
 power response time 132, 157  
 power spectral density (PSD) 16  
 power station 179, 183, 186–188, 190, 191  
 power supply 42, 149, 154, 158, 179, 180, 212  
 power supply range 179  
 power system user 179  
 power-to-ammonia (P2NH<sub>3</sub>) 179  
 power-to-gas (P2G) 179  
 power-to-gas-to-power (P2G2P) 179  
 power-to-methane (P2CH<sub>4</sub>) 179  
 power-to-power (P2P) 179  
 power-to-substance (P2S) 179  
 power-to-hydrogen (P2H<sub>2</sub>) 179  
 power-to-liquid (P2L) 179  
 power-to-X (P2X) 179  
 Pr 139, 141–143, 146, 256  
 Prandtl number 132, 141–143, 145, 258  
 pre-normative research (PNR) 16  
 precision 16  
 pressure 18, 19, 21, 25, 55, 60, 61, 64, 70, 75, 77, 83, 88, 89, 92, 95, 99, 104, 105, 111, 124, 126, 127, 129, 132, 135, 137–140, 143, 147, 148, 161–163, 165, 167–178, 182, 186, 190, 202, 203, 206, 207, 210, 213, 216, 219, 222, 267, 268, 276  
 pressure control valve 179  
 pressure drop 132, 136, 174  
 pressure fluctuation 179  
 pressure gauge 179  
 pressure gradient 179  
 pressure loss 16  
 pressure reducer 16  
 pressure regulator 179  
 pressure relief device (PRD) 179  
 pressure relief valve (PRV) 179  
 pressure safety valve (PSV) 179  
 pressure swing adsorption (PSA) 179  
 pressure vessel 179, 203, 211  
 pressurisation system 110  
 pressurised enclosure 179  
 preventive maintenance 179, *see* maintenance  
 primary point of connection 179, 211  
 primary control 179, 186, 188  
 primary control reserve (PCR) 179  
 primary market 179, 188  
 principle of superposition 16, 22, 65, 90  
 procedure 16, 27, 29, 30, 35, 38, 41, 63, 75, 77, 78, 80  
 process 6, 13, 16–18, 20, 22, 23, 26, 27, 29–31, 33–36, 38–42, 49, 51–53, 58, 60, 65–67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78–84, 89, 93, 95–97, 102–104, 107, 109, 110, 113, 119, 120, 123–130, 143, 144, 155, 161, 163, 165, 167, 181, 182, 187, 189, 194, 196, 204, 205, 207–209, 211, 212, 214, 216–219, 268  
 process flow diagram 179, 209  
 process parameter 132  
 product 11, 13–16, 18, 19, 22, 24–27, 29–31, 33, 35–38, 40, 41, 44, 51–53, 55, 58, 60, 67, 76, 78, 80, 96, 108–110, 112, 121, 128–130, 139, 141, 143, 149, 152, 154, 158, 161, 167–169, 174, 177, 181, 182, 185, 187, 189, 190, 192, 195, 202, 204, 207, 208, 217–219, 224, 268  
 production capacity 179  
 production volume 179  
 project 4, 6, 16, 22, 34, 38, 79  
 protection gas 110  
 protium 16, 60, 256, 284  
 proton 16, 22, 43, 46, 48, 49, 54, 56, 57, 60, 100, 102–105, 111–113, 119, 120, 152, 153, 157, 257, 258, 275, 296  
 proton conducting ceramic electrolysis (PCCEL) 110, *see* electrolysis  
 proton conducting solid oxide electrolyser (P-SOE) 110, *see* solid oxide electrolyser (SOE)  
 proton exchange membrane (PEM) 102  
 proton exchange membrane electrolysis (PEMEL) 102, *see* electrolysis  
 proton exchange membrane electrolysis cell (PEMEC) 102, *see* water electrolysis cell (WEC)  
 proton exchange membrane fuel cell (PEFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
 proton exchange membrane water electrolyser (PEMWE) 102, *see* water electrolyser (WE)  
 proton conducting ceramic electrolysis cell (PCEC) 110, *see* solid oxide cell (SOC)  
 proton conducting ceramic fuel cell (PCFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
 prototype 4, 6, 16, 21, 33, 40, 41, 56, 57, 101  
 $p_{sat}$  256  
 $\Psi$  152, 256  
 $P_{th}$  256, 268  
 pulsed laser deposition (PLD) 110  
 pump 179  
 pumped storage power station 179  
 purge 16  
 purge flow 16  
 purging 16, 51, 84  
 purifier 179  
 $P_v$  256  
 $\mathbf{P}$  152, 256  
 $P$  256  
 pyrolysing 110  
 pyrolysis 16

## Q

- $Q$  256  
 $q_m$  256  
 $Q_{rev}$  256, 267  
 qualification 13, 16, 36, 42  
 qualification test 16, 75

- quality 6, 9–11, 15, 16, 21, 26, 36, 37, 55, 78, 80, 179, 191  
 quality assurance (QA) 16  
 quality control (QC) 16  
 quantity 7, 13, 14, 17, 22, 24, 27, 28, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 40, 45, 47, 54, 56, 63, 66, 70, 72–75, 80, 83, 85, 88–98, 116, 121, 132–138, 140, 141, 143, 151–154, 158–167, 169, 170, 176–180, 184, 195, 200, 206, 222, 223, 263, 264  
 quick connector 16  
 quiescent state 179, 222  
 quiescent state loss rate 179, 222  
 $q_V$  256
- R**
- R 131, 256  
 $r_a$  256  
 $r_b$  256  
 Ra 143, 144, 256  
 radiation 16, 19, 21, 22, 29, 49, 69, 76, 81, 84, 94, 99, 180, 188  
 radiative heat transfer 16, 94  
 Raman effect 16, 75  
 Raman spectroscopy 16  
 ramp rate 179  
 random noise 16, 83, 88, 94, 99  
 rare-earth element 110  
 $R_{ASR}$  256  
 rate 132  
 rated capacity 144, 179, 211  
 rated condition 16  
 rated current 132, 135, 157, 198  
 rated current density 132, 157  
 rated flow 132  
 rated input conditions 179  
 rated input voltage 132, 157  
 rated maximum supply current 179, 199  
 rated operating condition 16, 20, 39, *see* operating condition  
 rated output conditions 179  
 rated power 61, 76, 179, 199, 207, 210  
 rated power stack capacity 132, 158  
 rated power system capacity 132, 158  
 rated pressure 132, 175  
 rated temperature 132, 175  
 rated test conditions 179  
 rated value 16  
 rated voltage 132, 135, 158, 199  
 rated voltage range 179  
 rating 132  
 ratio 132  
 Rayleigh number 132, 143, 144, 258  
 $R_{ct}$  256  
 Re 138, 141, 145, 146, 256  
 reactant 16, 44, 51, 55, 83, 93, 95, 97, 108, 109, 112, 130, 173, 176  
 reactant gas 110, 130, 131, 146  
 reactant utilisation 28, 132, 144  
 reaction 16, 19, 24, 26, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 50–52, 55–57, 65, 82–84, 93, 95–97, 101, 104, 108, 109, 115, 118, 119, 127, 129–131, 134, 148, 149, 154, 174, 177, 267, 275  
 reaction polarisation 16  
 reactive direct current magnetron sputtering 110  
 reactive device/circuit 16  
 reactive energy 132, 158  
 reactive power 132, 155, 158, 198, 199, 218  
 reactive power flow control 179, 199  
 reactive-power voltage control 179  
 reactivity 179  
 $\mathbb{R}$  256, 273  
 real gas 16, 95  
 $\cdot(\cdot)$  256–258  
 $\Re e$  256, 258  
 real-time 16  
 rechargeable electrical energy storage system (REESS) 179  
 rechargeable energy storage system (RESS) 179  
 recommendation 11, 16  
 record 16  
 rectifier 88, 179, 200, 202, 204, 207  
 recyclability 16  
 recycling 16, 187  
 Red 158, 256  
 redox potential 104, 132, 158  
 reduced graphene oxide 102  
 reducing 110, 127  
 reducing atmosphere 16  
 reduction 16, 43, 45, 48, 64, 83, 93, 95, 97, 118, 125, 152, 158, 160, 166, 196, 206  
 redundancy 179  
 reference condition 16, 39, 62, 163, 175, 191  
 reference electrode 16, 50, 165, 172  
 reference gas 16  
 reference operating condition 16, 75, *see* operating condition  
 refinery 179  
 refractory 110  
 regeneration 102  
 regenerative fuel cell (RFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
 regulation mode 16  
 regulation profile 179  
 relative density 132  
 relative error 132  
 relative humidity (RH) 132, 258, 296  
 relative uncertainty 132  
 reliability 16, 26, 37, 195  
 relief valve 16  
 renewable 16, 23, 183, 187, 216, 217  
 renewable electrolyser 16  
 renewable energy (RE) 179, 191  
 renewable energy source (RES) 179  
 renewable hydrogen 6, 16, 23  
 renewable resource 23, 179, 187  
 renewables 16  
 repair 16, 148, 219, 222  
 repeating unit (RU) 110  
 replacement 16, 60  
 replacement cost 179, 218  
 replacement reserve (RR) 179

- requirement 8–11, 16, 21–24, 27, 28, 36, 37, 40, 41, 75, 78, 82, 88, 179, 185, 189, 190, 208, 211, 212, 224  
 research 4, 6, 16–18, 21, 31, 104  
 reservoir 179  
 resistance furnace 110  
 resistance heater 110  
 resistance heating 110, 131  
 resistive 16  
 resistivity 16, 50, 102, 150, 151  
 resistor 16, 47, 61, 69, 130, 151  
 resolution 16, 37  
 response 31, 62, 93, 132, 146, 147, 153, 154, 201, 212, 273  
 response time 179  
 reverse osmosis 21, 102, 105  
 reverse water gas shift (rWGS) 179  
 reversibility 16  
 reversible 16, 51, 113, 130, 134, 144, 158, 173, 216, 257–259, 267  
 reversible capacity 132, 144  
 reversible cell 110  
 reversible mode 16, 144  
 reversible molten carbonate cell (rMCC) 110  
 reversible molten carbonate electrolyser (rMCE) 110, *see* electrolyser  
 reversible proton exchange membrane cell (rPEMC) 102  
 reversible proton conducting ceramic cell (rPCC) 110  
 reversible solid oxide cell (rSOC) 110, *see* solid oxide cell (SOC)  
 reversible solid oxide electrolyser (rSOE) 110, *see* electrolyser  
 Reynolds number 132, 138, 141, 144–146, 258  
 $R_g$  26, 92, 137, 166, 256, 265–268  
 $\rho$  145, 256, 265  
 $\varrho$  152, 256  
 $R_i$  138, 145, 256  
 Richardson number 132, 259  
 ripple 85, 179, 200  
 ripple content 179  
 ripple harmonics of a rectifier 179  
 ripple voltage 179, 200  
 risk 15, 16, 27, 33, 37, 38, 41, 64  
 risk assessment (RA) 16  
 rms value 132, 149, 152  
 roadmap 6, 13, 16  
 $R(\omega)$  256  
 room temperature (RT) 132  
 root cause analysis (RCA) 16  
 round robin testing 16  
 roundtrip electrical efficiency 179  
 routine 16, 27  
 routine test 16  
 $R_{th}$  256  
 Ruddlesden-Popper (RP) phase 110
- S**
- $S$  256, 267  
 $s$  94, 256, 257, 273, 293
- safety 6, 9, 10, 12, 14–16, 30, 60, 131, 155, 197, 204, 211, 212  
 safety device 16, 23, 95, 210  
 safety integrity level (SIL) 179  
 safety shutdown 179  
 salinity 102  
 samarium-doped cerium oxide (SDC) 110, *see* cerium-doped samarium oxide (CSO)  
 sample 16  
 sampling frequency 16, 73, 257  
 saturation vapour pressure 132, 176  
 Sc 139, 141, 145, 146, 256  
 scandia-stabilised zirconia (ScSZ) 110  
 scanning electron microscopy (SEM) 16  
 scanning transmission electron microscopy (STEM) 16  
 Schmidt number 132, 141, 142, 145, 146, 259  
 Schottky defect 110, 114, 117, 122  
 screen printing 110  
 screw dislocation 110, 116, 121  
 scrubber 179  
 $S_E$  256, 265  
 seal 16, 58, 129, 171  
 sealant 16, 61, 112, 129  
 sealed 16  
 seawater 5, 16, 21, 23, 101  
 secondary control 179, 188, 189  
 secondary control reserve (SCR) 179, 188, 189, 209  
 secondary ion mass spectroscopy (SIMS) 16  
 secondary market 179  
 selective laser sintering (SLS) 16  
 sensible heat 132, 176  
 sensitivity analysis 16  
 sensor 11, 16, 54, 61, 62, 209, 218  
 service 4, 6, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, 29–31, 35, 36, 39, 41, 61, 78, 80, 176, 179, 182, 183, 190, 204, 205, 209, 212, 214, 216, 217, 219, 224  
 service life 22, 24, 96, 147, 175, 179, 204  
 set point 16  
 set pressure 132, 176  
 $sgn(t)$  69, 256, 274  
 $Sh$  146, 256  
 shelf life 16  
 Sherwood number 132, 146, 259  
 short circuit operation 16, 76  
 short stack 16, 55, 61  
 short-circuit 16, 203  
 short-circuit current 132, 159, 223  
 short-duration application 179, 198, 199  
 short-stack test 16  
 shunt 16, 61  
 shut-off valve 179, 212  
 shutdown 16  
 shutdown time 179, 212  
 side reaction 16  
 side-lobes 16  
 $\sigma$  256  
 $\sigma_e$  256  
 signal 16, 28, 56, 60, 61, 65–69, 80, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 94, 96, 154, 162, 175, 195, 200, 204, 219, 273

signal-to-noise ratio 16  
 single cell 8, 16, 77, 108, 111, 112, 118  
 single cell test 16  
 single electrolysis cell 102  
 single repeating unit (SRU) 110  
 sintering 105, 110, 116, 122, 124, 126–128  
 sintering shrinkage 110  
 sintering temperature 110  
 sinusoidal 16, 66, 80, 85, 87, 88, 133, 137, 141, 150, 158, 161, 200  
 site acceptance test (SAT) 179  
 slurry 110  
 small-angle neutron scattering spectroscopy (SANS) 16  
 small-angle X-ray scattering spectroscopy (SAXS) 16  
 smart grid 11, 179, 218  
 societal readiness level (SRL) 16  
 softening 102  
 software 16, 22, 32, 207, 212  
 sol-gel coating process 110  
 solar energy 5, 15, 16, 23, 46, 179, 186, 188, 217  
 solar farm 179, 188  
 solar power station 179  
 soldering 110, 124  
 solid electrolyte cell 110  
 solid oxide cell (SOC) 110, 127  
 solid oxide co-electrolyser (co-SOE) 110, *see* solid oxide electrolyser (SOE)  
 solid oxide electrolyser (SOE) 110  
 solid oxide electrolysis (SOEL) 110, *see* electrolysis  
 solid oxide electrolysis cell (SOEC) 110, *see* solid oxide cell (SOC)  
 solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
 solid oxide membrane (SOM) 110  
 solid polymer fuel cell (SPFC) 16, *see* fuel cell (FC)  
 solid state conductor (SSC) 110  
 solid-state reactive sintering (SSRS) 110  
 solution 99, 100, 102, 104, 105, 110, 120, 124, 125, 128, 173, 174  
 solution aerosol thermolysis 110  
 solvent 16, 61, 109, 129  
 sorbent 16  
 sorption 16  
 spacer 102  
 spalling 110  
 spark plasma sintering (SPS) 110  
 specific energy consumption 132  
 specific mass 132, 176  
 specific surface area 132, 176  
 specification 16, 24  
 specified condition 16, 24, 27, 57, 74, 87, 157, 170, 172, 178, 200, 223, 225  
 specified requirement 16, 24, 27, 36, 37, 42, 78, 80, 203, 204, 221  
 spectral leakage 16, 67, 80, 274  
 spectrum 9, 16, 19, 47, 65–67, 69, 83, 94, 96, 99  
 spin coating 110  
 spinel 110  
 spray deposition 110  
 spray drying 110  
 spray pyrolysis 110  
 sputter deposition 110  
 sputtered neutral mass spectroscopy (SNMS) 16  
 sputtering 110  
 $S_p$  256, 265  
 St 146, 256  
 stabilisation 16  
 stability 16  
 stable state 110  
 stack 5, 8, 16, 17, 24, 50, 54, 55, 61, 64, 74, 76, 77, 86, 87, 103, 108, 111–113, 118, 127, 131–134, 144, 146, 148, 150, 155–159, 161, 168, 173, 205, 207, 208, 225, 258, 268  
 stack arrays 16  
 stack cell number 132  
 stack nominal capacity 132, 159  
 stack nominal power capacity 132, 159  
 stack test 16, 77  
 stacking fault 110, 121  
 stainless steel 16, 115, 117  
 stakeholder 16, 38, 39, 218  
 standard 11, 14, 16, 24, 27, 29, 30, 34, 39, 40, 75, 136, 146, 147, 163, 174, 176, 208, 213, 224  
 standard ambient temperature and pressure (SATP) 132  
 standard conditions 16, 39  
 standard deviation 132  
 standard electrode potential 132, 176  
 standard operating procedure 16  
 standard tap water 16  
 standard temperature and pressure (STP) 132  
 standard voltage cell 132  
 standby state 179, 203, 206  
 Stanton number 132, 146, 259  
 start-up time 179, 223  
 state-of-health (SoH) 179  
 state-of-the-art (SoA) 16  
 steady state 16, 78, 87, 91, 97, 98, 104, 140, 157, 171, 222, 223, 265  
 steady-state load characteristic 179  
 steady-state operating condition 16, *see* operating condition  
 steady-state profile 179  
 steam 17, 46, 48–50, 110, 111, 113, 129, 131, 132, 144, 180, 182, 189, 212, 215, 216, 268  
 steam boiler 110  
 steam electrolysis 110, *see* electrolysis  
 steam generator 179  
 step response time 132, 177, 222  
 sterically modified Poisson-Boltzmann equation 16, 96, 266  
 Stern potential 132, 177  
 stimulus 16  
 stoichiometric ratio 132, 146  
 stoichiometry 16, 120  
 storage capacity 179  
 storage system operator (SSO) 179  
 storage test 179  
 stray current 132, 159  
 stress testing 16

- strontium-doped lanthanum chromite magnetite (LSCM) 110  
 strontium-doped lanthanum cobaltite (LSC) 110  
 strontium-doped barium cobaltite ferrite (BSCF) 110  
 strontium-doped lanthanum cobaltite ferrite (LSCF) 110  
 strontium-doped lanthanum ferrite (LSF) 110  
 strontium-doped lanthanum gallate magnesite (LSGM) 110  
 substance 6, 10, 16, 17, 19, 22, 27, 29, 32, 34, 36, 46, 47, 50, 52–55, 57, 58, 60–62, 67, 82–84, 86, 92, 93, 95–97, 99, 103, 107, 116, 127, 136, 143, 144, 152, 166, 170, 172, 175–177, 180–182, 216, 217, 263  
 substrate 16, 17, 20, 108, 109  
 supplier 16, 24, 25, 33, 208  
 supply chain 179, 189, 190  
 supply current 179, 199, 200  
 supply service 179  
 supply terminal 179, 200  
 supply voltage 179, 200, 201  
 supporting layer 110  
 $S$  152, 164, 256  
 surface finish 16, 97  
 sustainability 16, 23, 39  
 sweep gas 102  
 switchover time 179  
 synchronous area 179, 184  
 syngas 113, 179, 217  
 system 6–22, 24, 26, 27, 29–35, 38–41, 45, 47, 53, 55, 58, 60, 65, 67, 69, 70, 72–75, 77–82, 85, 87–91, 96–98, 100, 104, 105, 111, 135–141, 144, 147–149, 151, 154, 156–159, 161, 165–168, 171–173, 175, 176, 179–185, 187, 189–197, 199–225, 259, 268, 269, 273  
 system boundary 16  
 system efficiency 132, 149, 257, 290  
 system frequency 132, 156, 159, 184, 194, 195  
 system integrator 179  
 system test 16  
 system testing 16  
 system user 179, 193  
 Système International d'Unités (SI) 16
- T**
- $T$  26, 82, 92, 137, 162, 166, 256, 265–268  
 $T$  256  
 $\tau$  256, 265  
 $T$  256, 265  
 $\tau$  256, 265  
 $t$  68, 71, 256, 265, 273  
 Tafel equation 16  
 Tafel slope 16, 51, 256, 284  
 tape casting 110  
 $\tau$  65, 256  
 $t_d$  256  
 technical capacity 179  
 technical documentation 4, 179  
 technical regulation 16, 40  
 technical specification 16, 24, 35  
 technology 5–7, 10, 13, 15, 16, 18, 33, 38–41, 130, 179, 182, 208, 216–218, 268  
 technology readiness level (TRL) 16  
 tempering 110  
 term 3, 4, 6–8, 10–16, 22, 25, 26, 28, 30–33, 36, 41, 46, 49, 51, 54, 58, 61, 63, 73, 95, 98, 107, 113, 115, 117, 118, 126, 134, 136, 146, 148, 154, 158, 166, 170, 180, 181, 183, 184, 186, 188, 189, 195, 203, 208, 214, 215, 218–220  
 terminal 179  
 terminology 4, 6, 8, 9, 11–16, 35, 227, 239  
 tertiary control 179, 189  
 tertiary control reserve (TCR) 179, 189  
 test 4, 6, 8–10, 15, 16, 26, 36, 39, 41, 47, 51, 62, 64–71, 74–80, 131, 142, 146, 147, 208, 220, 223, 224  
 test acceleration factor 132  
 test condition 16, 67, 78, 147, 173  
 test cycle 16  
 test equipment 16  
 test input parameter (TIP) 132  
 test instruction 16  
 test method 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 16, 30  
 test output parameter (TOP) 132  
 test parameter 16  
 test plan 16, 79  
 test procedure 4, 6, 8, 16, 30, 79  
 test protocol 4, 6, 16, 30, 79  
 test report 16  
 test result 6, 16, 79  
 test sequence 16, 79  
 test site 16  
 test state 16  
 test value 16  
 tested system 21, 74, 80, 179, 222, 223  
 testing 6, 7, 11–13, 15, 16, 22, 38, 60, 74, 75, 78–80, 147, 173, 175, 204, 220  
 tetragonal zirconia polycrystal (TZP) 110  
 $T_g$  256  
 theoretical current 132, 159  
 thermal conductance 16, 257, 291  
 thermal conduction 16  
 thermal conductivity 132, 133, 140, 142, 177, 257, 265, 293  
 thermal cycle 110, 132  
 thermal diffusivity 132, 139, 142, 177, 256, 265, 284  
 thermal efficiency 132, 257, 267, 290, *see* efficiency  
 thermal equilibrium 16  
 thermal insulation 110  
 thermal mass 110, 132  
 thermal mass flow (TMF) meter 179  
 thermal power 16, 97, 149, 157, 205, 258, 268, 297  
 thermal resistance 16, 97, 259, 299  
 thermal spray pyrolysis 110  
 thermal spraying 110, 124, 126  
 thermal stress 110  
 thermocouple 16  
 thermodynamic temperature 16, 26, 32, 41, 82, 89, 92, 95, 97, 137, 138, 162, 163, 166, 167, 259, 263, 265–268, 301

thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) 16  
 thermoneutral cell voltage 132, 177, 259, 267, 302  
 $\theta_0$  256, 273  
 tidal energy 5, 179, 190  
 tidal power station 179  
 time acceleration factor 132  
 time window 16, 67, 80, 96, 274  
 time-invariant system 16, 98  
 torque 102, 108, 110  
 tortuosity 16, 266  
 total cost of ownership (TCO) 179  
 total current density 132, 159, 160, 257, 293  
 total dissolved solids (TDS) 102  
 total electric current 132, 160, 257, 293  
 total harmonic distortion (THD) 179  
 total impedance 132, 160  
 total pressure 132, 177, 267  
 total resistance 132, 160  
 total response time 179, 224  
 transfer function 16, 82, 87, 89, 91, 94, 257, 291  
 transformation of electricity 179  
 transformer 179  
 transgranular fracture 110  
 transient 16  
 transient load characteristic 179  
 transient response time 179, 225  
 transmission electron microscopy (TEM) 16  
 transmission line (TL) 16  
 transmission of electricity 179  
 transmission system 179, 182, 189, 190, 199, 201  
 transmission system operator (TSO) 179  
 transmission system operator - electricity (TSO-E) 179  
 transmission system operator - gas (TSO-G) 179  
 triple-phase boundary (TPB) 110  
 tripping 179  
 tritium 16, 256, 284  
 tubular 110, 112, 113  
 tubular cell 110, 118, 132  
 turbulent flow 16, 98, 138, 141, 142, 144  
 two-phase flow 16, 98  
 type approval 16  
 type test 16

## U

$U$  256  
 $u$  256, 265, 266  
 $U_{\text{rev}}^0$  256, 267  
 $U_{\text{tn}}^0$  256, 267  
 $U_{\text{cell}}$  256, 267, 268  
 uncertainty 27, 34, 37, 42, 73, 132, 136, 144, 147, 204  
 unit step response 16, 98  
 unitised regenerative fuel cell (URFC) 16, *see* proton exchange membrane fuel cell (PEFC)  
 $U_{\text{nom}}$  256  
 $U_{\text{OCP}}$  256  
 $U_{\text{OCV}}$  256  
 upper explosive limit (UEL) 132  
 upper flammability limit (UFL) 132  
 upstream 16, 52, 55  
 $U_{\text{rev}}$  256, 267

$\bar{U}_{RU}$  256  
 useful life 16  
 user 11, 16, 41, 68, 88, 182, 189, 198, 208  
 utility 11, 179, 182, 190, 202, 209, 216  
 utility electrical energy storage system 179  
 utility grid 179, 190, 202  
 $U_{\text{tn}}$  256, 267

**V**

$V$  256  
 $V_{AC}$  256  
 vacuum 16, 63, 82, 126, 161  
 validation 14, 16, 41, 42, 67, 78  
 validation test 16  
 value chain 179  
 valve 10, 14, 168, 179, 202, 203, 207, 208, 210, 212, 221, 224  
 vapour 16, 29, 83–85, 87, 113, 125, 126, 136, 139, 147, 163, 175, 177, 212  
 vapour pressure 132, 177  
 variability 132  
 variable renewable energy (VRE) 179  
 variance 132  
 $\vartheta$  162, 256  
 $V_{DC}$  256  
 vehicle mechanism 102  
 vent 16  
 venting 16  
 verification 12, 16, 27, 42, 78, 221  
 viscosity 132, 145  
 $V_i^x$  114, 117, 119, 256, 275  
 $V_M'$  117, 119, 256  
 $V_M''$  117, 119, 122, 256  
 $V_M^-$  119, 256  
 $V_M^+$  119, 256  
 $V_O'$  119, 256  
 $V_O^-$  114, 119, 122, 256, 275, 276  
 vocabulary 8–16, 42  
 voltage 24, 64, 66, 69, 74–77, 88, 100, 132–134, 142, 145, 149, 150, 152–161, 165, 173, 177, 193, 195–203, 213, 223, 224, 256, 259, 267, 288  
 voltage control 179  
 voltage drop 132, 160, *see* voltage  
 voltage fluctuation 16  
 voltage gain 132, 160, *see* voltage  
 voltage stability 179  
 voltammetry 16  
 volume concentration 132  
 volume flow rate 132, 178, 258, 298  
 volume fraction 132  
 volume-specific surface area 132, 178  
 volumetric power density 132, 161, 258, 297  
 $V_{RU}$  256, 259  
 $\bar{U}_{RU}$  256  
 $V_T$  256, 266

## W

$W$  256  
 warm standby state 179  
 warm start 179

warm-up time	179, 225	working voltage	132, 161
water	5, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 25, 39, 46, 49, 50, 54, 56, 57, 99–105, 110, 113, 129, 168, 169, 174, 175, 178, 183, 190, 191, 206, 207, 209, 212, 213, 215, 216, 225, 262, 267, 275	x	
water content	132	×	256, 265
water dew point	132, 178	$x(\omega)$	256, 273
water electrolyser (WE)	102, <i>see</i> electrolysis	$x(s)$	256, 273
water electrolysis	5, 6, 19, 25, 46, 99–102, 267, <i>see</i> electrolysis	$x(t')$	256, 273
water electrolysis cell (WEC)	102	$x(t)$	256, 273
water gas shift (WGS)	179	X-ray diffraction spectroscopy (XRD)	16
water purification	102	X-rays	16, 63, 66, 76, 77, 81, 99
water recirculation system	179	$x_1$	256
water separator	179	$x_2$	256
water transport layer	102	$X_C(\omega)$	256
water trap	179	$X_L(\omega)$	256
water treatment system	179	$X(\omega)$	256
water utilisation factor	179	X-ray absorption spectroscopy (XAS)	16
water vapour	5, 16, 19, 25, 111, 113, 163, 168, 175, 178, 189, 204, 213, 267, 268	X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy (XRF)	16
water vapour partial pressure	16	X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS)	16
wave energy	179	$x$	256
wet ball milling	110	y	
wet powder spraying	110	$y(\omega)$	256, 273
wettability	16, 99	$y(s)$	256, 273
wetted	102	$y(t)$	256, 273
white noise	16	$Y(\omega)$	256
wind energy	5, 23, 179, 191	yttria-stabilised zirconia (YSZ)	110
wind farm	179	$y$	256
wind power station	179	z	
wind turbine	179, 191	$Z$	256
wind turbine generator system	179	$t_{\pm}$	256
Wobbe index	11, 179, 191	$z$	256
working electrode	16, 44	$z_+$	92, 256
working pressure	132, 178	$z_-$	92, 256
		zero-gap design	102
		zeta potential	132, 179
		$Z(\omega)$	256

## **GETTING IN TOUCH WITH THE EU**

### **In person**

All over the European Union there are hundreds of Europe Direct information centres. You can find the address of the centre nearest you at: [https://europa.eu/european-union/contact\\_en](https://europa.eu/european-union/contact_en)

### **On the phone or by email**

Europe Direct is a service that answers your questions about the European Union. You can contact this service:

- by freephone: 00 800 6 7 8 9 10 11 (certain operators may charge for these calls),
- at the following standard number: +32 22999696, or
- by electronic mail via: [https://europa.eu/european-union/contact\\_en](https://europa.eu/european-union/contact_en)

## **FINDING INFORMATION ABOUT THE EU**

### **Online**

Information about the European Union in all the official languages of the EU is available on the Europa website at: [https://europa.eu/european-union/index\\_en](https://europa.eu/european-union/index_en)

### **EU publications**

You can download or order free and priced EU publications from EU Bookshop at: <https://publications.europa.eu/en/publications>. Multiple copies of free publications may be obtained by contacting Europe Direct or your local information centre (see [https://europa.eu/european-union/contact\\_en](https://europa.eu/european-union/contact_en)).

The European Commission's  
science and knowledge service  
Joint Research Centre

**JRC Mission**

As the science and knowledge service of the European Commission, the Joint Research Centre's mission is to support EU policies with independent evidence throughout the whole policy cycle.



**EU Science Hub**

[ec.europa.eu/jrc](http://ec.europa.eu/jrc)



@EU\_ScienceHub



EU Science Hub - Joint Research Centre



EU Science, Research and Innovation



EU Science Hub



Publications Office  
of the European Union

doi:10.2760/732809

ISBN 978-92-76-21042-9